

HEALTHCARE

Price and Specification Guide

GSA

GS-03F-084DA



Effective March 1, 2021

krug

HEALTHCARE SOLUTIONS ... Advancing Design Through Innovation

June 2021 update

TERMS & CONDITIONS | INFORMATION FOR ORDERING ACTIVITIES

General Services Administration Federal Supply Schedule

FSC Groups 7110, 7125
Subcategory: Furniture
CONTRACT NUMBER: GS-03F-084DA
CONTRACT PERIOD: April 1, 2016 through March 31, 2026
CONTRACTOR/ ADMINISTRATOR: Mark Fisher

Krug Inc.
421 Manitou Drive
Kitchener, Ontario, Canada
Tel: 1-800-265-2796
Fax: 1-800-265-2798

1. List of Special Item Numbers on Contract

33721P Packaged Office Furniture w Ancillary Installation Services
33721 Office Furniture w Ancillary Installation Services
339113H Healthcare Furniture w Ancillary Installation Services
OLM Order Level Materials

2. SPECIAL ITEM NUMBER	MAXIMUM ORDER
33721P	\$5,000,000
33721	\$250,000
339113H	\$500,000
OLM	\$250,000

3. SPECIAL ITEM NUMBER	MINIMUM ORDER
33721P	\$100.00
33721	\$100.00
339113H	\$100.00
OLM	NA

4. Geographic Coverage

48 contiguous States and Washington, DC

5. Point of Production

Krug Inc.
421 Manitou Drive
Kitchener, Ontario, CANADA
N2C 15L

6. Discount from List Prices

33721P Package Office Furniture Krug Product Discounts As Below
GSA Teaming Partner Products at their
Approved GSA Discount Terms. Krug
Installation Charge 12.75% of Net Order
(Max.). No Charge for Project Mgt Services.

33721 Office Furniture	
Executive Office Furniture	56.6%
Executive Conference Furniture	56.6%
Tables and Accessories	56.6%
Fully Upholstered Lounge Furniture	56.6%
Multiple Seating	56.6%
Multi-Purpose Seating	56.6%
Stacking Chairs	56.6%
Installation Ancillary to these products	12.75% Charge of Net Order (Max.)

339113H Healthcare Furniture	
Hospital Patient Room Furniture	56.6%
Hospital Geriatric Chairs & Lounge Seating	56.6%
Patient Service Systems	56.6%
Installation Ancillary to these products	12.75% Charge of Net Order (Max.)

7. Quantity Discounts (off Net pricing)

Multiple Seating, Multipurpose Seating, Stacking
Chairs

25,001 – 50,000	1%
50,001 – 100,000	2%
100,001 – 150,000	3%
150,001 – 250,000	4%

Lounge Seating, Tables & Accessories

25,000 – 50,000	1%
50,001 – 75,000	2%
75,001 – 100,000	3%
100,001 – 180,000	4%
180,001 – 200,000	5%
200,001 – 250,000	6%

Hosp/Geriatric Chairs and Lounge, Patient Room
Furniture, Patient Service Systems

\$100,000 - \$200,000	1%
\$200,000.01 - \$300,000	1.5%
\$300,000.01 - \$400,000	2%
\$400,000.01 - \$500,000	2.5%

Quantity Discounts for Executive Office and
Executive Conference are no longer applicable
based on the MAS Consolidation revisions to
Maximum Order Limits.

8. Prompt Payment Terms

Net 30 Days

9. Visa and MasterCard are accepted above and below the micro-purchase threshold.

NOTE: No additional discount will be offered on
orders placed using credit cards.

10. Foreign Items

All items manufactured in Canada.

11a. Time of Delivery

60-90 Days ARO for all items.

11b. Expedited Delivery

Please contract Krug GSA Customer Service for
information on Expedited Delivery/Krug Express
Program. 1-800-265-2796

11c. Overnight & 2 day Delivery

N/A

11d. Urgent Requirements

Please contact Krug for urgent requirements.

12. F.O.B. Point

FOB Destination, Domestic 48 States and
Washington DC.

13. Payment Address Same as above

TERMS & CONDITIONS | INFORMATION FOR ORDERING ACTIVITIES

14. Warranty

For commercial products, Krug warrants the construction and the finish of all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of 10 years from the date of purchase. For Krug Healthcare products (as outlined in the US Healthcare price and specification Guide dated March 1, 2019), Krug warrants the construction and finish of all Healthcare products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for the lifetime of their use. This warranty is applicable to products in use by their original purchaser. This warranty does not apply to components not manufactured by Krug including textiles, which are subject to the specific warranties of those manufacturers, if any. Textiles (fabric, leather, vinyl, or any other covering material) suppliers do not guarantee their products for durability and color fastness, and nor does Krug.

Casters, mechanical and electrical components have a warranty of five years from the date of purchase. The Krug warranty does not apply to COM-specified materials, damage caused by a carrier other than Krug, or variation in wood finishes due to natural wood color variation. Krug cannot be held responsible for variations in fabric dye lots from order to order. All fabric is carefully inspected when it is received, but a degree of variation in color should be expected. Repairs or replacement of any defect covered under this warranty by Krug will be made, at our option and method, at no charge to the original purchaser during the warranty period. Krug's judgement is final and binding with respect to the nature or cause of defects or damage, and the necessity or manner of repair or replacement.

This warranty does not apply to defects or damage resulting from:

- normal wear and tear occurring with the use of the product
- negligence, misuse, excessive use, alteration, improper cleaning or repair
- substitution or use of incorrect or unauthorized components or material
- handling or installation that is incorrect, or that causes damage or defect
- damage incurred by a freight carrier other than Krug
- wearing of finishes and fabrics, and normal variations in materials (including dye lot variations)
- properties of natural materials, including wood and leather
- exposure to environments with uncontrolled temperature and humidity (products must be transported, stored and used in climate controlled conditions)

Note, specific warranties for components and materials not manufactured by Krug: Height Adjustable Mechanism Warranty Krug warrants to the original consumer purchaser its Height Adjustable Mechanism that it will be free from defects in material and workmanship. This limited warranty covers material and manufacturing defects, which cause a non-conformance in the function of a table base and is limited to the following products and warranty term determined from their dates of purchase: a) Electronic components such as control boxes, hand switches and motors – two (2) years b) Mechanical components such as crank drives, spindles – five (5) years c) Structural components such as J-channels, feet and top supports – ten (10) years. The start of the warranty period is the documented date of your purchase of the product. The warranty herein is made to and for the benefit of the original consumer purchaser of the product and is non-transferable. If you discover a defect in material or workmanship during the warranty period, and Krug agrees that the defect exists, Krug will, at its option, repair or replace the Product at no charge to you, provided it is returned during the warranty period. In the unlikely event that your product should require repair or replacement during the warranty period, please contact Krug to obtain warranty service. The warranty period on replacement products is the remainder of the warranty on the original product or 30 days, whichever is longer.

Jordan Sleepers Heavy-Duty Mechanism, made with heavy gauge steel and minimal moving parts - is backed by a 5-year warranty on the mechanism itself, in addition to the lifetime warranty on the rest of the product. If it does become damaged or degraded, the mechanism can be field-replaced. Juno and Trevisa Overbed Tables have a 2-year warranty.

15. Export Packing Charges

Quoted upon request

16. Terms and Conditions of Government Commercial Credit Card

ACCEPTANCE: KRUG will accept the government commercial credit card but will not Offer any additional discount for orders placed using the credit card

17. Term and Conditions of Rental Maintenance and Repair.

N/A

18. Term and Conditions of Installation

N/A

19. Term and Conditions of Repair

N/A

20a. Term and Conditions for any other services

N/A

20. Service and Distribution points

Call contractor

21. Participating Dealers

Call contractor

22. Preventative Maintenance

N/A

23. Environmental Attributes

Krug maintains a program to reduce the impact on the environment of our products and operations.

24. Data Universal Number System (DUNS) number

251476669

25. Notification regarding registration in SAM.

Krug Inc.'s registration in SAM is current, accurate and valid.

26 Cage Code: 37310

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GENERAL INFORMATION

2	General Information
4	Finishes & Laminates
5	Laminate Technical Specifications
7	<i>KrugExpress</i> Program
7	Solid Surface Program
8	Upholstery Fabrics
9	Leather & Luxe Faux Leather
9	Graded-In Upholstery Programs
10	Customer's Own Material - C.O.M.

PRICING & SPECIFICATIONS

11	Guest & Multi-Purpose Seating
12	Mobi
16	Karma
27	Cressida
32	Solis
39	Faeron
53	Jordan
61	Corfu
67	Patient Seating
68	Cressida
71	Solis
76	Faeron
84	Jordan
90	Multiple Seating
91	Cressida
107	Solis
125	Faeron
154	Jordan
170	Easy Access and Stools
171	Karma
174	Solis
176	Faeron
182	Jordan
185	Lounge Seating
186	Leyton (Plus Rated)
197	Cressida
207	Zola
224	Zola Privacy
291	Faeron
302	Jordan
307	Carlyle

309 Benches

310	Tate
316	Zola
326	Jordan
329	Carlyle

331 Recliners

332	Ascend
340	Jordan Active Patient
346	Jordan
355	Jordan Recliner Plus
358	Jordan Sleep Recliner

362 Gliders

363	Jordan
-----	--------

367 Sleepers

368	Amelio Sofa Sleeper & Modular Sofa
384	Amelio Bench Sleeper
391	Jordan Lounge Sleeper

401 Behavioral Health

402	Solis
418	Zola
425	Karma

429 Occasional Tables

430	Karma
434	Cressida
441	Leyton
443	Faeron
450	Jordan
453	Solis
457	Zola

462 Infusion Bays

463	Tranquility
-----	-------------

478 Casegoods

479	Juno
503	Trevisa

GENERAL INFORMATION

Terms and Conditions

Net 30 days on approved credit. A late payment charge of 1% per month will be applied on overdue invoices. This charge will be pro-rated to the number of days past 30 days that the invoice is overdue. All applicable sales taxes are extra. Distribution of this price list does not in itself constitute an offer to sell. Orders can be received only from authorized Krug dealers. Acceptance of any order and terms of sale may be established at the discretion of Krug. Deposits are required on orders received from new accounts as well as on large or special orders. Krug reserves the right to discontinue designs, or to change designs, construction, prices, or materials without notice.

Customer Service Hours

Please note customer service hours are:

8:30 am to 5:00 pm est

1.888.578.KRUG

1.519.748.5177 fax

Order Acknowledgments

Each order will be acknowledged via e-mail or fax. This acknowledgment is the final agreement between Krug and the customer, superseding all previous communications regarding the purchase order. Where there is a discrepancy on a purchase order between a product code and a description, Krug will make every effort to resolve the discrepancy, but will be ruled by the product code ordered. Please check all acknowledgments for accuracy, and advise Krug of any discrepancies with a purchase order.

Cancellation

A cancellation can be made only by expressed agreement with Krug. A cancellation fee may be incurred for restocking.

Dimensions

Dimensions are in inches and approximate, and subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Blanket Wrapping

Krug will blanket wrap larger seating orders at customer's request. Please indicate on your purchase order and contact Customer Service.

Storage Charges

Krug reserves the right to assess a nominal storage charge if a customer does not accept shipment of an order within a week of the ship date.

Contact Information

Phone: 1.888.578.KRUG (5784)

Fax: 1.519.748.5177

Purchase Order Fax: 1.888.236.4783

Purchase Order E-mail: orders@krug.ca

Web: www.krug.ca

E-mail: solutions@krug.ca

Installation Support

For assistance please contact Technical Support at 1-888-578-5784 x216 or e-mail installationhelp@krug.ca and you will be directed to the appropriate installation support person.

Pricing

Krug endeavors to ensure that all prices in this price list reflect accurately our current prices. However, errors do occur and will be rectified through notices to the field. Krug's website will always have the current list price. Krug reserves the right to acknowledge pricing that may be different from the price list.

Warranty

Krug warrants the construction and the finish of all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for the lifetime of their use. This warranty is applicable to products in use by their original purchaser. This warranty does not apply to components not

manufactured by Krug including textiles, which are subject to the specific warranties of those manufacturers, if any. Textiles (fabric, leather, vinyl, or any other covering material) suppliers do not guarantee their products for durability and color fastness, and nor does Krug. Casters, mechanical and electrical components have a warranty of five years from the date of purchase. The Krug warranty does not apply to COM-specified materials, damage caused by a carrier other than Krug, or variation in wood finishes due to natural wood color variation. Krug cannot be held responsible for variations in fabric dye lots from order to order. All fabric is carefully inspected when it is received, but a degree of variation in color should be expected. Repairs or replacement of any defect covered under this warranty by Krug will be made, at our option and method, at no charge to the original purchaser during the warranty period. Krug's judgement is final and binding with respect to the nature or cause of defects or damage, and the necessity or manner of repair or replacement.

This warranty does not apply to defects or damage resulting from:

- normal wear and tear occurring with the use of the product
- negligence, misuse, excessive use, alteration, improper cleaning or repair
- substitution or use of incorrect or unauthorized components or material
- handling or installation that is incorrect, or that causes damage or defect
- damage incurred by a freight carrier other than Krug
- wearing of finishes and fabrics, and normal variations in materials (including dye lot variations)
- properties of natural materials, including wood and leather
- exposure to environments with uncontrolled temperature and humidity (products must be transported, stored and used in climate-controlled conditions)

Note, specific warranties for components and materials not manufactured by Krug:

Jordan Sleepers Heavy-Duty Mechanism, made with heavy gauge steel and minimal moving parts - is backed by a 5-year warranty on the mechanism itself, in addition to the lifetime warranty on the rest of the product. If it does become damaged or degraded, the mechanism can be field-replaced.

Juno and Trevisa Overbed Tables have a 2-year warranty.

Export Packaging

Krug is pleased to provide the option for export packaging on all our products, to provide additional protection from damage. For shipments overseas, a quote for export packaging can be provided, based on the products to be ordered and the delivery destination - please contact Customer Service or Bids & Specification Support for more information and a quotation. KRUG is not responsible for shipment damage occurring on overseas shipments

Export Packaging is STRONGLY RECOMMENDED for:

(A) all shipments outside of the lower 48 states and Canada.

(B) all shipments that will be held in storage for an extended period prior to installation.

Important: Please note that Krug will not be responsible for damage claims on product shipped or stored in the above conditions but where export packaging has not been utilized.

Please contact Customer Service for specifications or any other assistance regarding export packaging.

Freight Terms and Conditions

1. All product is shipped FOB the Krug factory. Freight is either pre-paid to the destination (dealer's dock or territorial warehouse, where available) or not pre-paid, depending on established customer specific freight terms.

2. Docks at the selected delivery location must be equipped to handle a 53' trailer. If a dock is inadequate for delivery by Krug, Krug will re-deliver to another local location and any additional costs will be charged to the customer.

Freight Terms and Conditions, con't.

3. When a Krug territorial warehouse (where available) is selected as the default delivery location, it is understood that Krug pays freight cost to the territorial warehouse only, and no further. The Customer is responsible for all charges from this point.
4. For all deliveries, it is understood that Krug or its agent is making a dock delivery only (equipped to handle a 53' trailer), and any further work of truck unloading, delivery beyond the dock, installation, and removal of packaging is not authorized or paid for by Krug.
5. Drop shipments to the installation site, and timed deliveries, are available on larger shipments (full truckloads or slightly less) at no additional charge. Drop shipments or timed deliveries for smaller shipments may not be available, or if available will require a surcharge. Deliveries on an after hours basis, or on weekends, or any other special requirements, may be subject to a surcharge. Location and contact information, and the requested time of delivery, is required at least one week prior to the acknowledged shipment date. If this information is not provided one week in advance, or if the location or time of the drop shipment is changed less than one week in advance, a surcharge may be applied, and/or the drop shipment may not be scheduled. For deliveries requested Monday to Thursday after 5:00 pm, please apply a surcharge of \$250/shipment. For deliveries requested Monday to Friday before 7:00 am, please apply a surcharge of \$250/shipment. For deliveries requested Friday (after 3:00 pm) or weekends, please apply a surcharge of \$500/shipment. (local times).
6. For all deliveries - whether to the Customer location or drop shipment - any circumstances that result in the delay of our carrier (including unsuitable receiving facilities, or facilities not open or available), service charges will be applied at the rate of \$75/hour. Where re-delivery is necessary because of these circumstances, the full cost of re-delivery will be charged. If Less Than Truck Load is delivering, one hour is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload after the first hour is \$75/hour. If a Truck Load is delivering the order, three hours is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload is \$75/hour. Direct deliveries to site for large orders are possible, (must exceed \$60,000 net), and accommodate 48 - 53' trailers. Krug is responsible for delivery to the approved delivery address. If an address change is required, this must be authorized by Krug 5 business days prior to ship date. Any additional delivery costs incurred after this time will be charged to the customer. Additional costs for partial shipment of orders are the responsibility of the customer, and will be added to invoices. This includes any part shipment costs due to delays from textile suppliers. Additional costs for partial order shipments will normally not be assessed if there is a delay caused by Krug.

Product Strength and Durability Testing

All Krug products have been thoroughly tested, and exceed the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA seating standard. Specific test results and documentation are available on request.

Customer Satisfaction

It is the primary goal of Krug and our staff to ensure the complete satisfaction of our customers with our products and performance. If a problem arises with a Krug product after the expiration of the limited warranty period, Krug will exercise its best efforts to achieve the satisfaction of the customer in a manner that is fair to all concerned.

Damaged Shipments

All Krug product is well engineered, carefully inspected, and expertly loaded onto our trucks at our Distribution Center. If you receive any damaged freight, we ask that you do not refuse the shipment. Krug is not responsible for damage to goods that occurs in transit or

storage. It is the purchaser and/or receiver's responsibility to examine the goods upon receipt and to notify Krug of any damages, overages or shortages. Any discrepancies should be noted on the Bill of Lading. The delivering carrier will not accept responsibility for shortages or damages if signed "clear". Notification of concealed damage claims must be made to Krug Distribution within 5 days of delivery, along with digital pictures if available. All product and packaging must be available for inspection. Krug liability ceases after 5 business days and Krug will not be responsible for concealed damages if shipments are left unopened. Krug is not responsible for the condition of product that is stored or installed in an environment where temperature and humidity are not controlled.

Field Product Report Authorization

Krug's written authorization, in the form of an FPR number, must be obtained prior to incurring charges of any kind if Krug is expected to pay these charges. This includes authorization for field repairs and replacements, installation and delivery charges. Krug reserves the right to have its representative inspect product related to any request for such authorizations, prior to that authorization being provided. Deductions from invoices paid for any charges to Krug, without prior written authorization in the form of an FPR, will not be accepted. Digital photographs may be required to complete the FPR process.

Returns

No merchandise may be returned without Krug's prior written consent. In the event of an authorized return, a Field Product Report (FPR) number will be issued, and a restocking charge will apply. Return transportation charges must be prepaid. Unauthorized returns will not be accepted and will be returned freight collect. All merchandise being returned must be properly packaged in its original or comparable replacement packaging to ensure protection of the product during handling and transportation. Returns on orders duplicated by the customer must be received in their original packaging to be accepted. Product being returned where Krug has authorized its liability for replacement or repair will be thoroughly inspected on its return, and the results compared to the reason for the return stated on the FPR. Any discrepancies, such as additional damage, signs of usage, missing parts, etc., will result in an adjustment to the amount of credit issued.

Custom Capabilities

Over 15% of our orders involve some type of custom work, and we invite our customers to make use of our extensive capabilities.

These include:

- 1) Dimensional customization of standard size products
- 2) Custom finishes
- 3) For larger orders, completely custom-designed products, as well as non-standard wood species can be specified.

Custom orders may require additional production lead times. Contact Engineering at the e-mail address engquotes@krug.ca.

Care and Maintenance Leather

Leather is a natural product and requires very little care during use. Most stains can be removed with a clean dry cloth. For stubborn spots and stains, use a mild non-detergent cleaner, rinse well and let air dry naturally. Do not use saddle soap, cleaning solvents, furniture polish, oils, varnish, abrasive cleaners, soaps or ammonia waters.

Fabric Upholstery

Professional upholstery cleaning is recommended.

Flammability Standards for Krug Textiles - Upholstery Program

- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013

FINISHES & LAMINATES

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

Finishes on Beech

Appalachian Cherry
American Cherry
Imperial Cherry
Light Cherry
Medium Cherry
Natural Cherry
Sable Cherry
Standard Cherry
Light Oak
Harvest Oak
Mahogany
Mellow Oak
Espresso
Cordovan Walnut
Natural Walnut
Regular Walnut
SilverGrey on Walnut
Dark Walnut
Clear Beech
Medium Anigre

Finishes on Maple

Clear Maple
Honey Maple
Wheat Maple

PALETTE

Palette finishes available for applicable products.

Black
White
Soft Green
Steel Blue
Slate

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

Custom Wood Finishes

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes a minimum upcharge is \$500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5000 list an upcharge of \$500 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to order.)

Special finish upcharges on seating products are calculated on a grade 1 value. For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

Dual Finishes

Add 10% list per item if specifying dual finish.

Standard Wood Finishes

No upcharge will be applied when specifying a finish available as standard on one species onto maple seating and occasional tables. Clear finishes are not available on other species since they are a clear finish on top of the natural veneer color.

WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES

Willow on Beech
Copper on Beech
Shiraz Cherry on Beech
Park Avenue Walnut on Beech
Chocolate on Beech
Nutmeg on Beech
Portobello on Beech
Ash on Beech
Dune on Maple

LAMINATES

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier	Textured Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Champagne	Tafisa T492CR	Gingerbread	Tafisa T556UR
Hardrock Maple	Formica 86992-58	Portobello	Tafisa T557UR
Dune	Tafisa T491CR	Ash	Tafisa T535AT
Copper	Tafisa T521CR	Willow	Tafisa T543AT
Shiraz Cherry	Tafisa T472CR	Solid Laminates	
Park Avenue Walnut	Wilsonart 7984-38	Designer White	Wilsonart D354-60
Chocolate	Tafisa T498CR	Platinum	Tafisa T202CR
Nutmeg	Tafisa T477CR	Earth	Tafisa T767CR
Dark Walnut	Tafisa T469CR	Charcoal	Tafisa T228CR

PHASE OUT LAMINATES

Almond - Black- Shadows - Edgewood Sycamore - Gunstock Walnut

Non-Stocked Laminates

For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

THERMOFORMED COLOR OPTION (for applicable products only)

Shiraz Cherry · Dark Walnut · Copper · Hardrock Maple · Designer White · Platinum · Willow · Nutmeg

LAMINATE - TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

(All references to "Laminate" in this price list mean thermofused melamine. This material is also known as low-pressure laminate or LPL)

PROPERTIES	DESCRIPTION	NEMA STANDARDS * (LD 3-2005)	KRUG'S PROGRAM
Wear Resistance	Measure of the ability of the surface to keep its design or color under abrasive wear	400 cycles	400 cycles - Solid Colors 125 cycles - Prints
Appearance	Presence of visual defects on decorative surface	No surface defects	No surface defects
Scratch Resistance	Measure of the ability of decorative surface to scratch by diamond tip tool	n/a	3.4 N
Stain Resistance	Measure of the ability of the decorative surface to resist to stain when exposed to 15 household products (see list below of products tested)	1 to 10 no effect 11 to 15 moderate (difficult to perceive the stain)	1 to 10 no effect 11 to 15 moderate
Cleanability	Measure of the ability of a decorative surface to be cleaned when exposed to 15 soiling agents (See list below)	Maximum 20	Maximum 20
Light Resistance	Measure of the ability of a decorative surface to retain its color when exposed to a light source close to sunlight	Slight	Slight
High Temperature Resistance	Measure of the ability of a decorative surface to maintain its color and aspect when exposed to high temperature	Slight	Slight
Radiant Heat Resistance	Measure of the ability of a decorative surface to resist any damage when exposed to a radiant heat source	No effect after 60 seconds	No effect after 60 seconds
Boiling Water Resistance	Measure of the ability of a decorative surface to resist any damage when exposed to boiling water for 20 minutes	No effect	No effect
Impact Resistance	Measure of the maximal falling height of a steel ball that does not cause fracture to the decorative surface	381 mm/n 15 in	381 mm/n 15 in
Fire Resistance	Measure of flame spread rating under controlled conditions	n/a	Class III
Warping	Measure of the maximal departure of the surface from flatness	n/a	3 mm/m

STAIN RESISTANCE (see above)
products tested:

STAIN	PREPARATION NOTES	APPLICATION
1. Distilled Water	As received	Apply 2 drops (6 mm spot) cover with watch glass
2. Ethyl Alcohol Solution	A solution of 50% ethyl alcohol and 50% distilled water as received	As above
3. Acetone	As received	As above
4. Household Ammonia	As received (non-sudsing type)	As above
5. 10% Citric Acid	A solution of 10% citric acid in distilled water	As above
6. Vegetable Oil	As received	As above
7. Fresh Coffee	1 teaspoon instant coffee per 180 ml of distilled water	As above
8. Fresh Tea	Brew 1 tea bag per 120 ml distilled boiling water for 2 minutes	As above
9. Ketchup	As received	As above
10. Yellow Mustard	As received	As above
11. 10% Povidone Iodine	As received	As above
12. Black Permanent Marker	As received	Mark spot (6 mm spot), do not cover
13. #2 Pencil	As received	As above
14. Wax Crayon	As received	As above
15. Black Paste Shoe Polish	As received	Apply (6 mm spot) do not cover

HIGH-PRESSURE LAMINATE - TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

(Specifications refer to Krug's standard high pressure laminates)

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	NEMA LD3-2005	STANDARD HPLs
Appearance	3.1	No ABC Defects
Light Resistance	3.3	Slight
Cleanability	3.4	20 (maximum)
Stain Resistance (see Products Tested on previous -) Reagents 1-10 Reagents 11-15	3.4	No Effect Moderate
Boiling Water Resistance	3.5	Slight
High Temperature Resistance	3.6	Slight
Ball Impact Resistance - mm - in	3.8	762 (minimum) 30 (minimum)
Radiant Heat Resistance - sec	3.10	100 (minimum)
Dimensional Change Machine Direction - % Cross Direction - %	3.11	1.1 (maximum) 1.4 (maximum)
Wear Resistance - cycles	3.13	400 (minimum)

SOLID SURFACE - TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

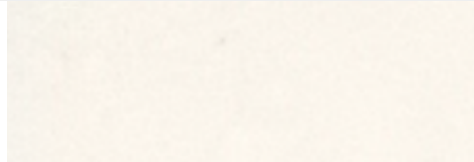
(Specifications of Solid Surface Materials vary slightly by brand. The following is a typical set of technical specifications.)

PROPERTIES	UNIT	RESULT	TEST STANDARD
Specific Gravit	g/cm³	1.8	
Tensile Strength	psi	5,400	ASTM D 638
Tensile Modulus		psi	1.4x10ASTM D 638
Elongation	% min	0.42	ASTM D 790
Flexural Strength		psi	9,200 ASTM D 790
Flexural Modulus	psi	1.38x10 ⁵	ASTM D 785
Hardness (Rockwell)		92	ASTM D 785
Thermal Expansion	mm/mc	3.04x10 ⁵	ASTM D785
Gloss (60° Gardner)		5 - 20	ANSI Z124
Color Stability		No Change	NEMA LD3
Wear & Cleanability		Passes	ANSI Z124
Boiling Water Surface Resistance		No Change	NEMA LD3
High Temperature Resistance		No Change	NEMA LD3
Stain Resistance		Passes	Nema LD3
Impact Resistance		No Fracture	Nema LD3
IZOD Impact Strength	ft.lbs/in	0.28	ASTM D256
Water Absorption Weight	%max	0.03	ASTM D 570
Fungi & Bacteria		No Attack	ANSI Z124
Weatherability		No Change	ASTM D 1499
NSF 51	Listed	All Colors	NSF

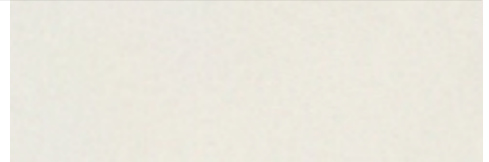
SOLID SURFACE PROGRAM

The Solid Surface option provides an enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and is replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. See individual products for list upcharge chart.

GROUP GRADE A - WHITE

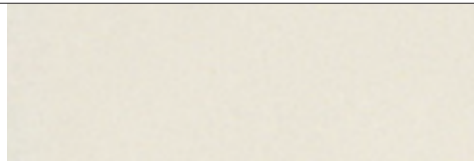


Glacier White



Cameo White

GROUP GRADE A - COLOR

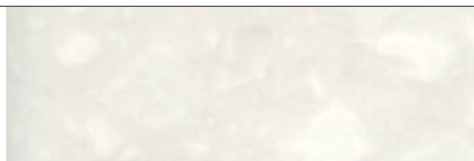


Bisque

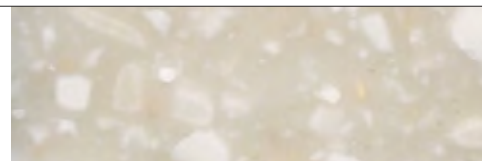


Linen

GROUP GRADE B

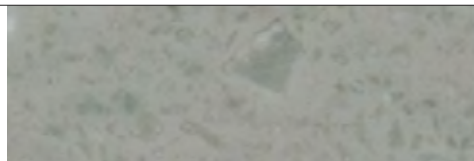


Antarctica



Savannah

GROUP GRADE C



Dove



Deep Night Sky

KRUGEXPRESS PROGRAM

PROGRAM DETAILS

KrugExpress orders are ready to ship by the date acknowledged. Delivery and shipping schedules may result in actual shipping of orders at a later date. Statutory holidays and scheduled factory vacations may add to acknowledged lead times of *KrugExpress* orders. Unless otherwise specified on the order, the customer's standard method of shipping Krug products will be utilized.

Available factory capacity for *KrugExpress* is filled by orders received on a "first come, first serve" basis. If the normal *KrugExpress* lead time is not available for your order because available capacity has been filled, you will be immediately advised of the earliest available ready-to-ship date. Please consult your Customer Service representative in advance if you wish to confirm the specific lead time availability for a *KrugExpress* order.

Orders must be received by midnight of a given day for that day to be considered the official day the order is received. Order lead times are acknowledged from the date the order is received, but not including the date the order is received.

KrugExpress orders must be "clean" when received in order to be considered officially received on a given day, and lead times will be acknowledged from the date orders are determined to be "clean". Changes to *KrugExpress* orders are not allowed under any circumstances.

Orders for product on *KrugExpress* must clearly state: "*KrugExpress*".

COM and graded-in upholstery is available on *Krug Express*. Orders are scheduled on *Krug Express*, and given the best available date, when the upholstery is received at Krug. Some conditions apply.

SEATING PROGRAM

Orders for seating products on the *KrugExpress* program may be subject to quantity maximums. Please contact Krug Customer Service for more information.

Quantity maximums are dependent upon available capacity, in order to insure that we ship all orders on time.

Please note that the CAL 133 option is not available on *KrugExpress*.

KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS



Krug Textiles - Fabric Program

Krug Grade 1, 2 and 3 fabrics are also available on a cut yardage basis.

Grade 1

Perk	Vox	Fuse	Expo
Auburn	Bark	Azurean	Festive
Cabana	Black	Carmine	Fog
Cedar	Cocoa	Cress	Latte
Crimson	Downpour	Ginger	Leaf
Dijon	Eco	Iris	Lemon
Ebony	Frothe	Lunar	Oasis
Flint	Goldenrod	Malted	Raspberry
Patriot	Honest	Morel	Sky
Pewter	Hot	Pepper	Spirit
Regal	Limelight	Pimento	Sprout
Sesame	Morel	Pristine	Tuxedo
Walnut	Mystic	Saffron	Viola
	Navy	Walnut	Zest
	Oat		
	Par		
	Ruby		
	Snap		
	Turquoise		

Grade 2

Epic	Knack	Bangle	Lineup
Azure	Berry	Baltic	Baltic
Capri	Brisk	Cork	Fern
Espresso	Carbon	Granite	Pewter
Flare	Dark Roast	Orchid	Sandstone
Granite	Filament	Sable	Shadow
Jute	Fresco	Suede	Spice
Kiwi	Glaze	Teak	Tranquil
Limestone	Reed		
Pearl	Sax		
Porcini	Teak		
Regal	Wave		
Slice	Zest		
Steel	Zing		

Grade 3

Solace	Current	Clang	Kinney
Almond	Birch	Amber	Coffee
Azul	Cadet	Claret	Frappe
Blaze	Eclipse	Clove	Glacier
Carmine	Espresso	Cress	Mineral
Celadon	Moss	Flint	Nectar
Cinder	Pecan	Malt	Steel
Earth	Plum	Raven	Valentine
Ebony			
Fossil			
Gilded			
Indigo			
Ivory			
Mineral			
Pear			
Peony			

Krug Textiles - Cut fabric NET price per yard

Grade 1	\$18
Grade 2	\$28
Grade 3	\$36

Krug Textiles - Leather Program Grade 8

Black	K13.1000	Graphite	K13.4000
Stone	K13.3000	Espresso	K13.8000
Sand	K13.5000	White	K13.9000

Please contact Customer Service for specific information on leathers, available colors and lead times.

Krug Textiles - Faux Leather Program Grade 2

White	Bisque	Sprig
Cream	Chocolate	Chinchilla
Parchment	Black	Steel
Sandstone	Earth	Grey
Vanilla	Brick	Lagoon
Taupe	Wine	Pacific Blue
Mocha	Garnet	Navy
Tan	Rust	Plum
Chestnut	Citron	

GRADED-IN UPHOLSTERY PROGRAMS

Krug has partnered with several textile brands to grade in their offerings, designed to provide a wide range of upholstery selections for our seating products.

Upholstery pricing and availability is subject to change without notice. We grade this upholstery according to the pricing of the fabric suppliers - when their pricing changes, the Krug grade may change.

When placing an order, a Krug customer must specify the complete upholstery number, along with the appropriate Krug model number and finish. Krug will supply the complete product at the prices listed. Orders specifying graded-in upholstery cannot be cancelled once the upholstery has been ordered.

Upholstery Grades

To determine the price of a product for graded-in upholstery, use the reference lists located on Krug's website under - Products - Textiles, to view the upholstery grade (1-9). Krug is not responsible for the discontinuation of this upholstery. Please contact Customer Service for information on upholstery not listed.

When two upholstery selections are specified for use on seating, the higher grade upholstery price will apply to the order.

High Performance upholstery; Polyurethane, Vinyl or Crypton, is particularly suitable for healthcare and other intensive-use environments.

Upholstery Samples

If you require additional samples or memos for presentation, please contact fabric supplier directly.

Flammability Standards

- Tunnel Test Surface Ratings Class A rating
- Class 1 UFAC
- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin 117-Section E

Please contact fabric supplier directly for further flammability information pertaining to specific upholstery.

Special Conditions

Acknowledgments will give the estimated delivery date of the finished product. Some upholstery is imported, and availability may affect estimated delivery time. For large projects, please contact fabric supplier directly for availability of yardage.

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL - C.O.M.

Customer's Own Material (COM/COL)

COM/COL must be received three weeks prior to the acknowledged ship date. Orders with COM/COL not received by the required deadline will be delayed. A description of the upholstery cover, including supplier name, pattern name, upholstery cover name and color number must be included with the purchase order.

COM/COL testing requires 3 business days and samples are to be directed to Customer Service. The customer has the option of providing the sample COM/COL before, at time of order, or once the sample COM/COL is received. If the customer does not send a sample for approval in advance of sending actual material, Krug will not be responsible for the cost of any upholstery cover or other material that it determines to be unsuitable for the product or our process.

When the COM/COL upholstery cover is received at Krug, it must be clearly identified with the upholstery cover name and color, and tagged with name of the Krug customer and purchase order number. Krug will inspect all COM/COL upholstery covers when received to determine if it will be suitable for upholstery. Where Krug feels that the upholstery cover or leather specified will compromise the quality or integrity of our products, customers will be contacted to direct these concerns. Further, Krug reserves the right to refuse to accept and use any COM upholstery covers or leathers that will compromise our products in any way that is unacceptable to Krug. Krug cannot assume responsibility for the durability or tailoring quality of customer's own material.

Yardage specified in this price guide is approximate. In the case of multiple product orders, multiply the number of items by the COM yardage specified to determine upholstery cover required, unless otherwise indicated. Additional yardage may be needed if the material is less than 54" wide, or patterned or striped and requires matching. All COMs are cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer. All striped upholstery covers will be applied vertically unless otherwise stated by the customer and after approval by Krug. Krug will not be responsible for directional or positional problems with its application of COM material, unless it has been provided with explicit instructions by the customer. Special instructions should be sent to Krug Customer Service, including a sample (or photocopy) of the upholstery cover. Krug is not responsible for instructions sent with the upholstery cover rolls, or for the method of upholstery if no instructions have been provided.

Price increases and freight charges to COM/COL acquired on the customer's behalf will be passed onto the customer.

Application of Directional Upholstery cover

Some COM upholstery covers will be considered directional by Krug even though they are not considered directional by the supplier. All COMs are automatically cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer (please see below).



Standard-Cut
"up the roll"



Non-Standard-Cut
across the roll "railroad"

COM/COL Shipping Procedures

For seating COM/COL upholstery covers, please send upholstery covers to:

Krug Inc.
111 Ahrens Street
Kitchener, Ontario
Canada N2H 4C2

Attention: RECEIVER

COM/COL orders cannot be scheduled into production until the upholstery cover has arrived and inspection is complete.

All packages must be clearly marked

"For Customs Clearance by Willson International Custom Brokers".

According to the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), goods shipped between the United States and Canada can qualify for exemption from all duties, or for a reduction in duties, if the goods can be proven to originate in either the United States, Canada or Mexico.

Canada Customs requires that a NAFTA Certificate of Origin and a Commercial Invoice be completed and sent with the upholstery cover shipment. The Commercial Invoice must clearly state the description of the upholstery cover, the selling price, the make-up or content, and the purchaser. The absence of these two documents will delay the shipments at the U.S./Canada border, thereby potentially delaying the customer order. If the total value of the shipment is less than \$1200 U.S., Customs will accept a Low Value Statement of Origin in place of the NAFTA Certificate of Origin. The Low Value Statement must be signed by a representative of the exporting company. This statement may either be included on the commercial invoice or attached to the invoice. Krug is happy to answer any questions or concerns about COM/COL shipping procedures and the required documents.

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$735 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

C.O.L. Yardage

To calculate C.O.L. yardage required, please use the following conversions based on COM yardage: Leather must be ordered in square footage.

- 17 square feet in a yard
- Approx. 3 yards in a hide
- Approx. 51 square feet in a hide
- Please use grade 3 pricing for COL

Upholstery Cover Yardage Calculation

To calculate yardage required for COM and other non-standard upholstery cover orders, please contact Krug Customer Service at 1.888.578.5784. Unless otherwise stated, upholstery cover rolls are assumed to be a minimum 54" wide. Please use the guide below to calculate the percentage of extra upholstery cover required to cover large repeats. The repeat is calculated by adding both the vertical and horizontal measurements together and then referring to the chart below for extra yardage required.

		2"-14"	15"-19"	20"-27"	28"-36"
FABRIC	Plain	Repeat	Repeat	Repeat	Repeat
54	0%	10%	15%	20%	25%
53-50	16%	20%	25%	30%	35%
48	16%	25%	30%	35%	40%
45	40%	50%	55%	60%	65%
36	50%	60%	65%	70%	75%

GUEST & MULTIPURPOSE SEATING

MOBI

- 12 Mobi LEED Credit Summary
- 13 Mobi Product Features & Options
- 13 Mobi Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 14 Mobi Pricing

KARMA

- 16 Karma LEED Credit Summary
- 17 Karma Product Features
- 18 Karma Options & Behavioral Health Options
- 19 Karma Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 20 Karma Pricing

CRESSIDA

- 27 Cressida LEED Credit Summary
- 28 Cressida Guest, Patient & Multiple Product Features
- 29 Cressida Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 30 Cressida Guest Pricing

SOLIS

- 32 Solis LEED Credit Summary
- 33 Solis Guest Features & Options
- 35 Solis Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 37 Solis Replacement Components
- 36 Solis Guest Pricing

FAERON WOOD

- 39 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 40 Faeron Features
- 41 Faeron Options
- 42 Faeron Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 41 Faeron Guest Pricing

FAERON METAL

- 45 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 46 Faeron Features
- 47 Faeron Options
- 48 Faeron Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 49 Faeron Guest Pricing
- 51 Faeron Replacement Components

JORDAN

- 53 Jordan LEED Credit Summary
- 54 Jordan Guest Features
- 55 Jordan Guest Options
- 56 Jordan Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 57 Jordan Guest Pricing
- 59 Jordan Replacement Components

CORFU

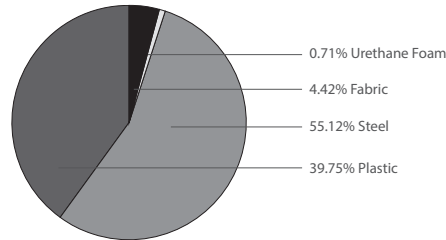
- 61 Corfu LEED Credit Summary
- 62 Corfu Product Features & Options
- 63 Corfu Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 64 Corfu Multi-Purpose Seating

MOBI | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

MOBI



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.78%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.33%

Up to 55.11% of this Mobi product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Mobi products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



AIR EMISSIONS

All Mobi products are supplied with air emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for specific test results.

MOBI | FEATURES, OPTIONS, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS



ARMS

Arms are available in the full range of polymer colors: Black, White, Grey, Taupe, Yellow, Red, Blue, Green. Please specify when ordering.



ARMLESS



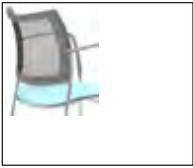
POLYMER SEATS & BACKS

Available Polymer colors: White, Grey, Taupe, Yellow, Red, Blue, Green.



UPHOLSTERED SEATS & BACKS

Optional Removable covers can be quickly installed on Mobi products that were originally ordered with the removable cover option.



MESH BACKS

Available mesh colors: Grey, Black & White. Please specify when ordering.



STACKABILITY

Mobi chairs are stackable to a maximum of 8 chairs high on the floor as well as dolly.



LEGS & GLIDES

Mobi legs are structural steel legs in Polished Chrome with non-marring glides.

WEIGHT CAPACITY

Mobi has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Mobi has been load tested up to 300lbs.



CADDIE

The Mobi caddie provides enhanced stackability, along with the ease of movement and storage. It has a durable tubular construction and 4 soft-wheel swivel, locking casters. Its design allows for the stacking and storage of all Krug stackable chairs.



COMBINATION COLORS

More than one polymer color can be selected in any combination for seats, backs and arms. Please specify when ordering.

OPTIONS

REPLACEMENT AND REMOVABLE COMPONENTS

Mobi is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Mobi Chairs are available with Removable Seat and Removable Back Covers, see page 108 for upcharges.






CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per yard. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$735 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM YRD
MOB210P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	-
MOB211P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	-
MOB220P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB221P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB230P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB231P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB240P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	-
MOB241P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	-
MOB250P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	1.22
MOB251P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	1.22

MOBI

Description	Model	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	Polymer Seat and Back, Armless MOB210P	307								
	Polymer Seat and Back, with Arms MOB211P	339								
	Polymer Back and Upholstered Seat, Armless MOB220P	404	423	441	479	518	556	593	632	708
	Polymer Back and Upholstered Seat, with Arms MOB221P	444	461	480	519	557	595	633	670	746
	Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat, Armless MOB230P	411	430	450	488	525	563	602	639	716

Mobi Option Upcharges







\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52
Removable Seat Covers	58
Removeable Back Covers	58

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Metal Finish
<div>MOB</div> Mobi	<div>2</div> Multi-Purpose	<div>1</div> Polymer Seat & Back	<div>0</div> Armless	<div>P</div> Polished Chrome
		<div>2</div> Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat	<div>1</div> Armed	
		<div>3</div> Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat		
		<div>4</div> Mesh Back & Polymer Seat		
		<div>5</div> Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		

MOBI

Description	Model	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat, with Arms MOB231P	451	470	489	527	564	603	640	679	755
	Mesh Back and Polymer Seat, Armless MOB240P	315								
	Mesh Back and Polymer Seat, with Arms MOB241P	353								
	Fully Upholstered Seat and Back, Armless MOB250P	489	519	549	609	671	732	792	853	976
	Fully Upholstered Seat and Back, with Arms MOB251P	520	550	581	642	702	764	825	886	1006
	Caddie DOL6	671								

Mobi Option Upcharges**\$ List**

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52
Removable Seat Covers	58
Removeable Back Covers	58

PRODUCT CODE KEY

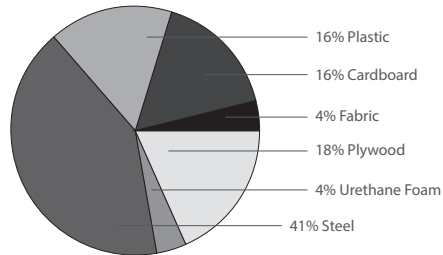
Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Metal Finish
MOB	2	1	0	P
Mobi	Multi-Purpose	Polymer Seat & Back	Armless	Polished Chrome
		2	1	
		Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat	Armed	
		3		
		Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat		
		4		
		Mesh Back & Polymer Seat		
		5		
		Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		

KARMA | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

KARMA



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.51%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.98%

Up to 73.47% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Karma products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

KARMA | FEATURES



DESIGNED FOR COMFORT

The seat features an enhanced standard foam thickness, combined with our proprietary webbing suspension system, to provide superior comfort and a longer life cycle. The back is contoured and angled to provide supportive sitting.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



STACKING

Karma stacks 7 high on the floor, and 12 chairs on the dolly. The optional Underseat Cover can be specified to help prevent indenting of seat upholstery on chairs that will be stacked. Karma chairs with the Sled Base option do not stack.



STANDARD GLIDE

Karma's black domed polymer glides are non-adjustable, and field-replaceable if damaged or degraded. Ideal for carpeted flooring. For additional glide options, Floor-Saver and Non-Slip see page 18.



POLYMER ARM

Karma arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey and Taupe.



REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Karma is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product.



TANDEM SEATING

Karma chairs, and in-line tables, are designed to be instantly converted to (or ordered as) tandem seating. Armed and armless chairs can be connected - when joining arm chairs the positioning prevents a pinch point between the arms. In-line tables can be configured between chairs or as end tables. And the tandem components can be easily removed to convert to freestanding.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Karma has been laboratory tested to meet a weight capacity of 500 lbs, in all versions: arm and armless, and all widths (including the Plus upgrade).



TABLES

Karma tables are Solid Beech & Maple edges with 1 7/8" Veneered tops. Tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge. See page 5 for laminate information.



EASY ACCESS CHAIR

This chair, designed for hip surgery patients and other applications where a higher seated position is desired, has a removable footrest that is 8" in depth, with a non-slip tread. The footrest can be swung up and inward to facilitate cleaning and eliminate the trip hazard.

FRAME COLORS AVAILABLE

The Karma Leg is available in 2 standard finishes; Silver Metallic and Matte Black. Polished Chrome is also available for an upcharge.

KARMA | OPTIONS



UNDERSEAT COVER

As an alternative to the standard dust cover under the seat, this option, in black polymer, closes off the underside of the chair, functioning as a cleanable Splashguard to protect the interior from moisture. It also assists in chair stacking, by distributing the weight to eliminate any indentations in the seat upholstery.



REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Optional Removeable seat and back covers are available on Karma. Replacement Removable covers are available for products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option.



CASTERS OPTION

Karma features durable low profile 1 1/2" diameter casters in black nylon offering an impressive 500lb load rating. Caster models are available in Silver Metallic only. Karma chairs with the caster option do not stack.



FLOOR SAVER GLIDE

Karma's Floor Saver Glides are a larger, white, nylon glide incorporating a much larger surface area, and is a self-adjusting to help protect LVT, vinyl, tile, or hardwood where risk of marking might occur. Available at a **\$31 list** upcharge per unit



NON-SLIP GLIDE

Features a much larger surface area and is also self-adjusting. It also features a softer outer coating to hold and prevent chair from sliding on LVT, vinyl, or tile flooring. Perfect for more slippery/smooth floor areas where prevention of chair movement is required. Available at a **\$31 list** upcharge per unit.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.



SLED BASE OPTION

Optional Sled Base frames are available in Silver Metallic and Matte Black. The integrated steel rail spans between the front and rear legs which are fitted with black nylon glides. Karma chairs with the Sled Base option do not stack.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per yard.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$735 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.





KARMA | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight/box			COM YRD	Cubes
								1 Chair	2 Chairs	3 Chairs		
Leg Base Stacking Chair Upholstered												
Armless												
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	41	59.5	1	18
KAR2-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	24	44	64	1	18
KAR2-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	47	68.5	1.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	1	18
KAR2-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	1	18
KAR2-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	27	50	73	1.7	21
Leg Base Stacking Chair Wood Back												
Armless												
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	41	59.5	0.7	18
KAR2-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
KAR2-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	47	68.5	0.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
KAR2-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	0.7	18
KAR2-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	27	50	73	0.7	21
Caster Base Chair Upholstered With Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	1	18
KAR2-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	1	18
Caster Base Chair Wood Back With Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
KAR2-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	0.7	18
Sled Base Chair Upholstered												
Armless												
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	-	-	1	18
KAR2-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	27	-	-	1	18
KAR2-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	28.5	-	-	1.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	-	-	1	18
KAR2-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	28.5	-	-	1	18
KAR2-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	30	-	-	1.7	21
Sled Base Chair Wood Back												
Armless												
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	27	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	28.5	-	-	0.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	28.5	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	30	-	-	0.7	21
Counter Seat Upholstered												
Armless												
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	39.9	24	n/a	n/a	17	43	-	-	1	20
with Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	39.9	24	32.8	18.5	17	44.5	-	-	1	20
Counter Seat Wood Back												
Armless												
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	39.9	24	n/a	n/a	17	43	-	-	1	20
with Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	39.9	24	32.8	18.5	17	44.5	-	-	1	20

DIMENSIONS:

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

KARMA | LEG BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	18.5" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2-18.5L_UNAD	368	389	409	436	470	498	529	570
	18.5" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2-18.5LCUNAD	452	473	493	520	554	581	613	653
	18.5" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2-18.5L_WNAD	393	406	414	429	446	458	476	497
	18.5" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2-18.5LCWNAD	477	489	498	513	529	542	560	581
	18.5" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2-18.5L_UA_D	396	416	437	467	498	525	559	599
	18.5" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2-18.5LCUA_D	480	500	522	550	581	609	643	682
	18.5" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2-18.5L_WA_D	415	427	436	451	468	480	498	519
	18.5" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2-18.5LC WA_D	499	511	520	535	551	564	581	601

Karma Option Upcharges





\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52
Removable Seat Covers	58
Removable Back Covers	58
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5"	38

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2	18.5L	B	U	NA	S
Karma	Stacking Chair	18.5" Leg Base	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AB	D
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	Standard Dust Cover
			C		AG	
			Polished Chrome		Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	

KARMA | LEG BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	22" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2-22L_UNAD	399	418	439	469	499	528	560	601
	22" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2-22LCUNAD	501	521	541	570	601	629	664	703
	22" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2-22L_WNAD	430	439	451	466	480	496	512	532
	22" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2-22LCWNAD	533	541	554	566	583	598	614	634
	22" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2-22L_UA_D	428	449	469	497	529	557	588	628
	22" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2-22LCUA_D	530	551	570	599	630	658	691	731
	22" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2-22L_WA_D	452	461	473	486	502	517	534	554
	22" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2-22LCWA_D	555	563	574	588	605	620	636	655





Karma Option Upcharges**\$ List**

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52
Removable Seat Covers	58
Removable Back Covers	58
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22"	51

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2	22L	B	U	NA	S
Karma	Stacking Chair	22" Leg Base	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AB	D
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	Standard Dust Cover
			C		AG	
			Polished Chrome		Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	

KARMA | LEG BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	26" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, Armless with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2-26L_UNAD	478	517	557	611	672	726	788	867
	26" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2-26LCUNAD	582	621	659	714	775	829	892	969
	26" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2-26L_WNAD	494	512	529	556	584	611	639	675
	26" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2-26LCWNAD	596	615	632	658	687	713	742	779
	26" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2-26L_UA_D	507	545	584	639	701	755	816	895
	26" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2-26LCUA_D	611	649	687	742	804	857	920	997
	26" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2-26L_WA_D	515	534	551	578	605	630	660	697
	26" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2-26LCWA_D	618	637	654	680	708	734	764	800

Description/Model	Price
	Tandem Seating Bracket -Matte Black (for armed chair) KAR2C-GB BA 65
	Tandem Seating Bracket- Silver Metallic (for armed chair) KAR2C-GB BSA 65
	Tandem Seating Bracket- Polished Chrome (for armed chair) KAR2C-GB BCA 73
	Tandem Seating Bracket-Matte Black (for chairs without arms) KAR2C-GB BNA 58
	Tandem Seating Bracket- Silver Metallic (for chairs without arms) KAR2C-GB BSNA 58
	Tandem Seating Bracket- Polished Chrome (for chairs without arms) KAR2C-GB BCNA 66

Karma Option Upcharges





\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52
Removable Seat Covers	58
Removable Back Covers	58
Polymer Underseat Shroud 26"	65

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2	26L	B	U	NA	S
Karma	Stacking Chair	26" Leg Base	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AB	D
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	Standard Dust Cover
			C		AG	
			Polished Chrome		Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	

KARMA | CASTER BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES					LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	18.5” Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5MSUA_D									
	462	482	503	533	564	592	625	665	705	
	18.5” Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5MSWA_D									
	481	493	502	517	534	546	564	585	605	
	22” Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-22MSUA_D									
	494	515	535	563	595	623	655	695	735	
	22” Caster Base, Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-22MSWA_D									
	518	528	539	552	569	583	600	620	639	

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover ("D"), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges

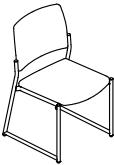
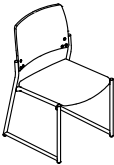
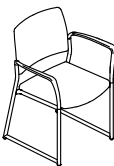
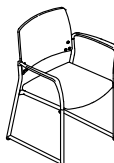
\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52
Removable Seat Covers	58
Removable Back Covers	58
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5"	38
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22"	51

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2	18.5M	S	U	AB	S
Karma	Chair	18.5" Caster Base	Silver Metallic	Fully Upholstered	Black	Polymer Shroud
		22M		W	AG	D
		22" Caster Base		Beech Wood Back	Grey	Standard Dust Cover
					AT	
					Taupe	

KARMA | SLED BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	18.5" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Polymer Shroud.								
KAR2-18.5S_UNAS	478	499	519	546	580	608	639	680	721
	18.5" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Polymer Shroud.								
KAR2-18.5S_WNAS	503	516	524	539	556	569	586	607	627
	18.5" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Polymer Shroud.								
KAR2-18.5S_UA_S	507	527	548	577	608	636	669	709	749
	18.5" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Polymer Shroud.								
KAR2-18.5S_WA_S	525	537	546	561	578	591	608	629	649

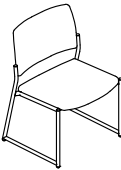
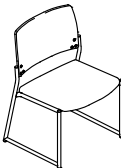
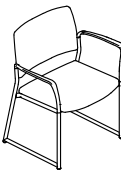

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma Option Upcharges	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52
Removable Seat Covers	58
Removable Back Covers	58

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2	22S	B	U	NA	S
Karma	Chair	22" Sled Base	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AB	
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	
					AG	
					Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	

KARMA | SLED BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	22" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Polymer Shroud.								
KAR2-22S_UNAS	510	529	550	579	609	638	670	711	752
	22" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Polymer Shroud.								
KAR2-22S_WNAS	540	550	561	576	591	606	622	642	662
	22" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Polymer Shroud.								
KAR2-22S_UA_S	538	559	579	607	639	667	699	739	780
	22" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Polymer Shroud.								
KAR2-22S_WA_S	562	572	583	596	613	627	644	664	683

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

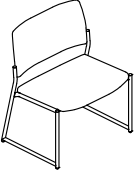
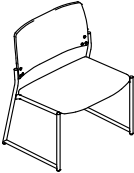
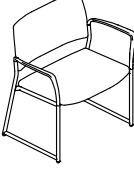
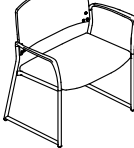
Karma Option Upcharges**\$ List**

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52
Removable Seat Covers	58
Removable Back Covers	58

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2	22S	B	U	NA	S
Karma	Chair	22" Sled Base	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AB	
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	
					AG	
					Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	

KARMA | SLED BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	26" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, Armless with Polymer Shroud.								
	KAR2-26S_UNAS	588	627	667	721	783	836	898	977 1053
	26" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, Armless, with Polymer Shroud.								
	KAR2-26S_WNAS	604	622	639	666	695	721	749	785 822
	26" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Polymer Shroud.								
	KAR2-26S_UA_S	617	656	695	749	811	866	927	1005 1083
	26" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Polymer Shroud.								
	KAR2-26S_WA_S	625	644	661	688	716	741	770	807 843

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma Option Upcharges

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52
Removable Seat Covers	58
Removable Back Covers	58

PRODUCT CODE KEY

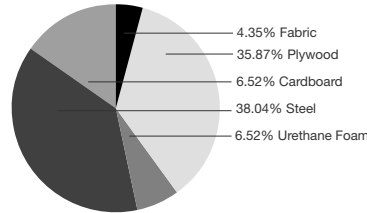
Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2	26S	B	U	NA	S
Karma	Chair	26" Sled Base	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AB	
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	
					AG	
					Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	

CRESSIDA | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

CRESSIDA



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.66%

POST-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.07%

Up to 53.26% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Cressida products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CRESSIDA | GUEST, PATIENT & MULTIPLE FEATURES & OPTIONS



CLEAN OUT

All Cressida seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



POLYMER ARM CAP

The optional arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Arm cap is available in Grey or Black and is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded.



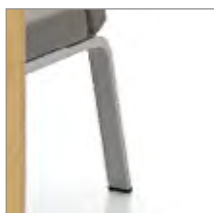
WOOD ARM

Wood Arms are available in either beech or maple hardwood and in 22 Krug standard finishes.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



METAL BACK LEGS

Cressida's metal back legs are built from structural rectangular steel tubing for exceptional strength and appealing design. Silver Metallic is offered as Krug's standard finish, additional metal finish colors are available at an upcharge - please contact Customer Service for pricing and more information.



METAL TO METAL CONNECTIONS

Steel seat frames are joined to other components, and to each other in the multiple seating products, with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength, and easy reconfigurability, as well as on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.

STEEL SEAT FRAME

Seats are constructed of high strength plywood with suspension webbing. The upholstered seat assembly is then further supported by steel frame construction running below the plywood.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

PLUS UPGRADE

Cressida 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Cressida weight capacities are as follows:
 Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 350 lbs
 Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs
 Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 350 lbs per seat
 2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit
 3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Cressida chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES

- Lifetime warranty
- Available CAL 133 option

OPTIONS

CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD

All Cressida seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

GANGING

All Cressida freestanding chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame. Ganging Bracket kit is available for an upcharge of **\$73 list** per chair.

ADJUSTABLE HEADREST

The adjustable headrest uses dual density foam providing excellent support and comfort. The headrest is securely fastened using an innovative clip allowing the headrest to be easily removed for cleaning and/or replacement. The headrest is easily adjusted by sliding the headrest vertically allowing the user to maximize their comfort.



CRESSIDA | GUEST, PATIENT & MULTIPLE OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote).

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$735 per

item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **\$52 list** per yard

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Cressida chair (all sizes) are available with Removeable Seat Covers for an upcharge of **\$69 list** per chair. Cressida chairs with Guest Backs (21", 24") are available with Removeable Back Covers for an upcharge of **\$44 list** per chair. Cressida 30" and 44" chairs with Guest Backs are also available with Removeable back cover option for an upcharge of **\$69 list** per chair. Cressida chairs with Patient Backs (21", 24") are available with Removeable Back Covers for an upcharge of **\$65 list** per chair. Cressida 30" chairs with Patient Backs are also available with removeable back cover option for an upcharge of **\$110 list** per chair.

Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

CRESSIDA | GUEST

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21" Seat	24.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	42	14
24" Seat	27.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	46	19
30" Seat	33.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	57	20
44" Seat	47.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	44	18.75	69	28

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS





	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" - One Chair	1.4	0.8	0.7	.8
21" - Two Chairs	2.59	1.19	1.4	.8
21" - Three Chairs	4.08	2	2.08	.8
21" - Four Chairs	5.18	2.38	2.8	.8
24" - One Chair	1.75	0.8	1.4	.8
24" - Two Chairs	3.3	1.19	2.08	.8
24" - Three Chairs	5.05	2	3.48	.8
24" - Four Chairs	6.6	2.38	4.16	.8
30" - One Chair	2.5	1.1	1.4	.8
30" - Two Chairs	5	2.2	2.8	.8
30" - Three Chairs	7.5	3.3	4.2	.8
30" - Four Chairs	10	4.4	5.6	.8
44" - One Chair	2.5	1.1	1.4	.8
44" - Two Chairs	5	2.2	2.8	.8
44" - Three Chairs	7.5	3.3	4.2	.8
44" - Four Chairs	10	4.4	5.6	.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

CRESSIDA | GUEST

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Open Arm CRE2-G21OPS	Beech, Maple	827	869	914	996	1077	1152	1238	1326	1487
	21" Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-G21OPP		846	887	933	1014	1095	1169	1255	1342	1505
	21" Closed Arm CRE2-G21CLS	Beech, Maple	1056	1130	1197	1307	1420	1524	1644	1772	1974
	21" Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-G21CLP		1075	1147	1215	1326	1439	1541	1662	1790	1993
	24" Open Arm CRE2-G24OPS	Beech, Maple	874	914	956	1036	1123	1203	1285	1372	1533
	24" Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-G24OPP		893	933	973	1054	1140	1222	1304	1390	1551
	24" Closed Arm CRE2-G24CLS	Beech, Maple	1103	1175	1237	1346	1466	1575	1690	1817	2021
	24" Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-G24CLP		1122	1194	1254	1362	1484	1594	1709	1835	2040

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.



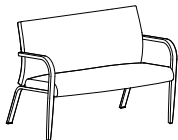
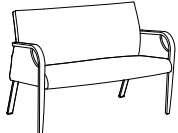
Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52
Removable Seat Covers	69
Guest Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	44
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	48

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
<div>CRE</div> Cressida	<div>2</div> Chair	<div>G</div> Guest	<div>21</div>	<div>OPS</div> Open Arm
			<div>24</div>	<div>OPP</div> Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				<div>CLS</div> Closed Arm
				<div>CLP</div> Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | GUEST

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	30" Open Arm CRE2-G30OPS	Beech, Maple	1019	1049	1110	1227	1404	1533	1609	1737	1983
	30" Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-G30OPP		1037	1067	1129	1246	1423	1551	1627	1756	2001
	30" Closed Arm CRE2-G30CLS	Beech, Maple	1248	1343	1427	1577	1750	1905	2067	2240	2534
	30" Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-G30CLP		1267	1362	1446	1595	1768	1924	2085	2258	2552
	44" Open Arm CRE2-G44OPS	Beech, Maple	1231	1296	1365	1491	1614	1748	1880	2006	2267
	44" Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-G44OPP		1250	1314	1383	1510	1631	1764	1899	2025	2285
	44" Closed Arm CRE2-G44CLS	Beech, Maple	1461	1558	1647	1803	1957	2119	2285	2453	2755
	44" Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-G44CLP		1478	1574	1666	1822	1974	2137	2304	2472	2772

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52
Removable Seat Covers	69
Guest Removeable 30" & 44" Back Covers	69
30" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	54
44" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	65

PRODUCT CODE KEY

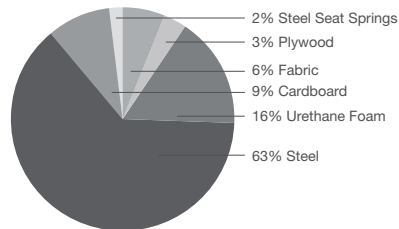
Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
<div>CRE</div> Cressida	<div>2</div> Chair	<div>G</div> Guest	<div>21</div>	<div>OPS</div> Open Arm
			<div>24</div>	<div>OPP</div> Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
			<div>30</div>	<div>CLS</div> Closed Arm
			<div>44</div>	<div>CLP</div> Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

SOLIS | LEED CREDIT SUMMARY

SOLIS GUEST



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22%

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (PLEASE ENQUIRE) Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

The above information regarding LEED contribution applies to both the upholstered as well as mesh back versions.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Solis products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SOLIS | PRODUCT FEATURES & OPTIONS



CLEAN OUT

All Solis seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquids to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



STEEL SEAT FRAME

The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Solis to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards. Rounded arms provide support for safe and easy ingress and egress.



HIGH DENSITY FOAM

Solis features dual density foam that is soft on the outside for comfort, dense on the inside for high durability. The seat and back foam features a compound curvature that supports healthy sitting postures, while also designed to ease ingress and egress.



FLEX BACK

Solis sets a new standard for comfort and ergonomics in healthcare seating. The ergonomically-designed back has a slight flexing action, which significantly enhances comfort.



URETHANE ARM

Solis arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. Urethane arms are available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe.



WOODEN ARM

Wood arms are available in either beech or maple hardwood and in 22 Krug standard finishes. Maple arm caps are available for an up-charge of **\$65 list** per arm using beech pricing.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Solis chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, arms, frames and casters are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

TUBULAR STEEL CHAIR FRAME

The overall aesthetic frame of the chair is built from structural steel tubing, both elliptical and rectangular for exceptional strength and appealing design. The frame is electro welded and polished joints for ease of cleaning and a one piece look. Available in eight powder-coated finishes. Silver Metallic is offered as Krug's standard finish.

METAL FINISHES

Silver Metallic Standard - No Upcharge Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per chair or table. Additional Frame Finishes are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per seat/ table.

Available colors are: • White • Parchment • Sand • Taupe • Warm Grey • Cool Grey • Black

For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. The anti-microbial finish is included in the additional finish up-charge. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility. Patient and Guest chairs with mesh backs are excluded as they do not have the wall saver feature.

LATEX-FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials, to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

GANGING

All Solis Freestanding chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder-coated metal plate is fastened to the underside of the steel side rails using the pre-existing holes in the frame.

EASY ACCESS ADJUSTABLE GLIDES

With the larger footprint of this chair and critical importance of stability for the user, we have included adjustable glides on the front legs - this allows the Easy Access chair to be perfectly leveled to any floor for maximum safety and stability.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Weight capacities are as follows:

Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat

2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit

3-Seat Freespan = 750 lbs per unit

PLUS UPGRADE

Solis 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

SOLIS | PRODUCT OPTIONS



ADJUSTABLE HEADREST

The adjustable headrest uses dual density foam providing excellent support and comfort. The headrest is securely fastened using an innovative clip allowing the headrest to be easily removed for cleaning and/or replacement. The headrest is easily adjusted by sliding the headrest vertically allowing the user to maximize their comfort.



EASY CLEAN BACKREST COVERS

Easy clean backrest covers are available on all mesh back Patient chairs. They are removable, replaceable and cleanable. The easy clean backrest cover features a foam interior for comfort and durability.



WOOD SIDE RAILS

Solis can be specified with solid wood side rails, which, along with the selection of wood arms and a choice of metal finishes, provides a warmer look and feel. All Solis wood components feature Krug's high durability Enduraguard finish. Wood Side Rails are available for an upcharge of **\$102 list** per chair in Beech or **\$128 list** per chair in Maple. Wood side rails are not available with closed arm panels.



CASTERS

Casters are available on all 21" and 24" guest and patient chairs. Two rear hard casters are available for an upcharge of **\$65 list** per chair. Four hard casters are available for **\$97 list** per chair. The option of soft wheel casters can be ordered for additional **\$48 list** for four or **\$25 list** for two casters. The Solis caster is not a heavy-duty caster - it is designed and rated for normal use and load bearing, but has the potential to fail with excessive use, force, or weight. The caster was designed to allow the chairs to be moved for ease of cleaning and furniture arranging. Krug is not responsible for caster breakage under any circumstances. Solis casters can be purchased for field replacement.



KINETIC BACK OPTION

This optional feature provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Solis chair back - Guest, Patient and Multiple Seating - with the exception of the 30" and 44" sizes.



SOLID SURFACE ARM

The optional Solid Surface Arm provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors. See page 7 for color selection.

CAL133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$735 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **\$52 list** per yard.

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

- Seat Covers - **\$72 list** per seat
- Back Covers (21", 24") - **\$47 list** per chair (uph. only)
- Back Covers (30" and 44") - **\$72 list** per chair.

Optional Removeable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Solis products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Solis products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs. Complete Mesh backs can be ordered and field replaced.

CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD

All Solis seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable. The upcharges for the Splashguard are based on the size of the seat.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote).

SOLIS | GUEST**DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seat	COM Yardage Back	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
21" Seat	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	51	16	1.6	0.9	1.5	0.8
24" Seat	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	55	18	1.6	0.9	1.5	0.8
30" Seat	34	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	60	22	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.8
44" Seat	48	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	74	31	3.2	1.1	2.3	0.8
MESH BACK													
21" Seat	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	49	16	-	0.9	-	0.8
24" Seat	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	52	18	-	0.9	-	0.8

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage Seat & Back	Yardage Seat	Yardage Back	Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.5	0.8
21" & 24" - Two Chairs	3.1	1.3	2.3	1.2
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	4.9	2.1	3.1	1.6
30" - One Chair	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.8
30" - Two Chairs	5	1.8	3.2	1.2
30" - Three Chairs	7.5	2.7	4.8	1.6
44" - One Chair	3.2	1.1	2.3	0.8
44" - Two Chairs	5.6	2.2	3.9	1.2
44" - Three Chairs	8.7	3.3	5.5	1.6

Multiple yardage requirements can also be used for Guest Back Easy Access chairs and Guest Back Start, Center, End Multiple seating.

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Solis seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

For Maharam, Momentum or CF Stinson, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.

3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

MESH COLORS

- Slate
- Sand
- Celery
- Earth

- Warm Grey
- Terra
- Sky
- Olive

Mesh Specifications & Performance

ASTM D4157 Abrasion Resistance (Oscillatory Cylinder) 30,000 Rubs

ASTM D5034 Breaking Strength N 2167 Warp 1916 Weft

Flammability CAL177

AATCC TM8: Colorfastness to Crooking

Dry Class 5

Wet Class 5

ASTM D3511: Brush Pilling Rating 5

ASTM D6797: Ball Burst N 2486

Krug's Mesh backs covers are produced with Polyester yarns that are 100% recyclable. The yarn dying process is a closed loop system that recycles and recaptures 100% of the energy from the heating systems needed. All dyes contain no heavy metals, carcinogens or allergens.






SOLIS | GUEST | UPHOLSTERED BACKS

Solis Guest Chairs with Upholstered Backs are available in 21", 24", 30" and 44" widths.

SOLIS | GUEST | MESH BACKS

Solis Guest Chairs with Mesh Backs are available in 21" and 24" widths only.

SOLIS | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5		6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	21" Open Arm, Mesh Back											
	SOL2-GM21OPU	Urethane	810	836	864	915	968	1022	1075	1128	1210	
	SOL2-GM21OPW	Beech	911	937	963	1017	1070	1123	1175	1229	1311	
	21" Open Arm, Upholstered Back											
	SOL2-GU21OPU	Urethane	851	894	937	1023	1108	1194	1279	1364	1536	
	SOL2-GU21OPW	Beech	953	996	1039	1124	1209	1295	1381	1466	1638	
	24" Open Arm, Mesh Back											
	SOL2-GM24OPU	Urethane	843	869	895	949	1001	1054	1108	1161	1244	
	SOL2-GM24OPW	Beech	942	970	997	1049	1102	1157	1209	1262	1343	
	24" Open Arm, Upholstered Back											
	SOL2-GU24OPU	Urethane	885	927	971	1055	1141	1227	1312	1398	1570	
	SOL2-GU24OPW	Beech	985	1027	1073	1158	1244	1330	1414	1499	1671	
	30" Open Arm, Upholstered Back											
	SOL2-GU30OPU	Urethane	1029	1098	1165	1298	1432	1566	1700	1835	2103	
	SOL2-GU30OPW	Beech	1132	1199	1268	1399	1533	1668	1800	1936	2203	
	44" Open Arm, Upholstered Back											
	SOL2-GU44OPU	Urethane	1193	1259	1327	1459	1594	1728	1862	1995	2262	
	SOL2-GU44OPW	Beech	1294	1360	1427	1560	1695	1827	1963	2097	2365	
	Solis Ganging Bracket											
	SOL2-RLKBS		27									

ORDERING NOTES: Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Solis upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote. Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.






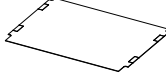
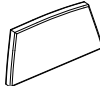

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2 ARMS	335	359	382	425	471	515	560	606	696

Solis Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	391
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers	72	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	404
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	47	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	435
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers	72	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	470
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	34	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	65
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	39	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	102
44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	52	Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	128
Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	97	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	97
Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	65		

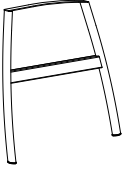
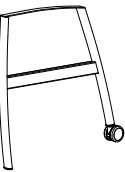
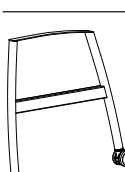
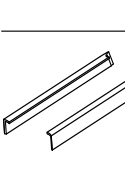
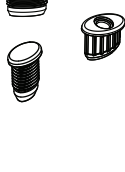
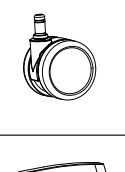
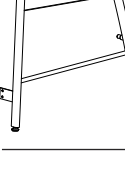
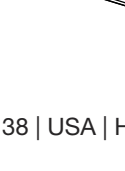
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	
<div>SOL</div> Solis	<div>2</div> Chair	<div>G</div> Guest Seating	<div>U</div> Upholstered Back	<div>21</div>	<div>OPW</div> Open Arm - Wood Arm	<div>CLW</div> Closed Arm- Wood Arm
			<div>M</div> Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only	<div>24</div>	<div>OPU</div> Open Arm Urethane Arm	<div>CLU</div> Closed Arm- Urethane Arm
				<div>30</div>	<div>OSA</div> Open Arm - Solid Surface Arm	<div>CSA</div> Closed Arm- Solid Surface Arm
				<div>44</div>		

SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COL 2	3	FABRIC GRADES			7	LEATHER		9	Yds	Weight	Cube
	4	5	6					8					
	21" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs SOL2-RBGU21	454	488	521	569	622	669	723	790	857	1.5	14	2.7
	21" Replacement Guest Mesh Backs SOL2-RBGM21	382										10	2.7
	24" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs SOL2-RBGU24	465	498	532	579	633	680	734	802	869	1.5	15	2.8
	24" Replacement Guest Mesh Backs SOL2-RBGM24	399										11	2.8
	30" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs SOL2-RBGU30	506	544	582	637	698	751	813	890	966	1.6	19	3.4
	44" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs SOL2-RBGU44	636	675	712	766	828	881	943	1020	1097	1.6	28	4.8
	21" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Covers SOL2-RBCGU21	159	193	230	273	327	374	428	495	562	1.5	2	.8
	24" Replacement Guest & Easy Access Upholstered Back Covers SOL2-RBCGU24	159	193	230	273	327	374	428	495	562	1.5	2.3	.8
	30" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Covers SOL2-RBCGU30	172	209	248	302	363	417	478	555	632	1.6	2.6	.8
	44" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Covers SOL2-RBCGU44	176	214	252	306	368	422	482	559	637	2.25	3.5	.8
	Replacement Mesh Back Top Bar SOL2-RMBTB21	27										2.5	.5
	SOL2-RMBTB24	28										3.0	.7
	21" Replacement Seat SOL2-RS21	312	335	355	386	420	450	485	528	572	.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement Seat SOL2-RS24	328	350	371	402	436	467	501	544	587	.9	10	2.7
	30" Replacement Seat SOL2-RS30	390	411	433	462	497	528	562	605	648	.9	12	3.4
	44" Replacement Seat SOL2-RS44	503	530	556	593	635	672	714	767	819	1.1	14	4.8
	21" Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC21	105	128	149	179	214	244	300	322	365	1.0	1.6	.8
	24" Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC24	107	129	152	182	217	246	281	324	368	1.0	1.7	.8
	30" Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC30	109	130	152	182	217	246	281	324	368	1.0	2	.8
	44" Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC44	122	150	176	213	255	291	334	387	439	1.1	2.5	.8
	Replacement Splash Guard SOL2-RSG21	72										1	.3
	SOL2-RSG24	88										2	.4
	SOL2-RSG30	123										3	.5
	SOL2-RSG44	134										4	.6
	Replacement Closed Arm SOL2-RCA	166	176	185	199	214	227	243	262	281	0.4	6	.9
	Replacement Arm Top - Urethane SOL2-RACU	57										1.5	.2
	Replacement Arm Top - Beech SOL2-RACWB	171										1.0	.2
	Replacement Arm Top - Maple SOL2-RACWM	184										1.0	.2
	Replacement Arm Top - Solid Surface SOL2-RACSS				Grade A- White 205	Grade A- Color 210		Grade- B 226	Grade- C 244			1.0	.2

SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

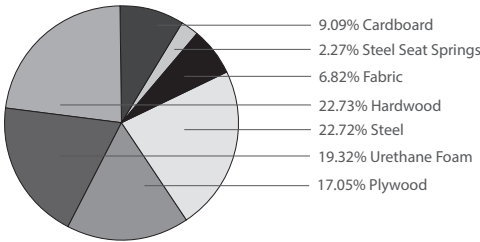
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price	Yds	Weight	Cube
	Replacement Side Frame - Start			
	SOL2-RSFS 107		9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - No Anti-Microbial			
	SOL2-RSFSX 89		9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End			
	SOL2-RSFE 107		9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - No Anti-Microbial			
	SOL2-RSFEX 89		9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster			
	SOL2-RSFSC 139		9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial			
	SOL2-RSFSCX 111		9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster			
	SOL2-RSFEC 139		9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial			
	SOL2-RSFECX 111		9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Caster			
	SOL2-RSFSC2 120		10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial			
	SOL2-RSFSC2X 118		10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Caster			
	SOL2-RSFEC2 120		10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial			
	SOL2-RSFEC2X 118		10	1.5
	Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover - Beech			
	SOL2-RSRCB 144		1.0	.3
	Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover - Maple			
	SOL2-RSRCM 185		1.0	.3
	Replacement Glide - Front			
	SOL2-RGF 18		.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Back			
	SOL2-RGB 18		.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Set of 4			
	SOL2-RGS4 20		2	.1
	Replacement Caster Glide - Front			
	SOL2-RGFC 19		2	.1
	Replacement Caster Glide - Back			
	SOL2-RGBC 19		2	.1
	Replacement Caster - Hard Wheel			
	SOL2 - RCH 24		1.5	.3
	Replacement Caster - Soft Wheel			
	SOL2 - RCS 27		1.5	.3
	Replacement Side Frame - Easy Access			
	SOL2-RSFSEA 164	14	2.2	
	SOL2-RSFEEA 164			
	Replacement Side Frame - Easy Access - No Anti-Microbial			
	SOL2-RSFSEAX 154	14	2.2	
	SOL2-RSFEEAX 154			
	Replacement Step for Easy Access			
	SOL2-RSTEP21 146	7	.8	
	SOL2-RSTEP24 150	9	1.2	
	SOL2-RSTEP21X 142	7	.8	
	SOL2-RSTEP24X 147	9	1.2	

FAERON WOOD | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

Faeron Wood Guest



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.25%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.64%

Up to 31.82% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR-EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



The mark of responsible forestry

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



CLEAN OUT

All Faeron seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



FLEX BACK

The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



STEEL SEAT FRAME

Steel seat frames are joined to other components with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength. In addition they ease re-configurability and on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.



SEAT COMFORT

Seats feature a spring suspension across the entire model range for exceptional comfort while high grade foam provides superior support and longevity.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Faeron chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

PLUS UPGRADE

Faeron 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
 Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
 Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs
 Easy Access Chairs - 500 lbs
 Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat
 2-Seat Freespan - 625 lbs per unit
 3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



ARM PANEL

Panel arms are available in semi and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.



URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional Urethane Arm Cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



SOLID SURFACE ARM FRAME

The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and replaceable as a full side frame if it becomes damaged or degraded.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

Faeron can be upholstered in combinations of two or more upholstery covers on the same units: seats, backs and closed arm panels can be individually upholstered with a specific cover. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)



KINETIC BACK OPTION

Provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Faeron Guest or Patient chair back with the exception of the Plus styles (30" and 44").



CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD

All Faeron seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

GANGING

All Faeron freestanding Guest/Patient chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame. Ganging Brackets are available for an upcharge of **\$47 list** per chair.

REMOVABLE COVERS

Faeron chairs (all sizes) are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$735 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **\$52 list** per yard

FAERON WOOD | GUEST

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	44	14
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	48	19
30" Seat	34.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	30	19.5	54	20
44" Seat	48.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	44	19.5	71	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.8
30" - One Chair	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.8
44" - One Chair	2.9	1.5	1.6	0.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:

Guest Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs





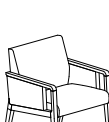
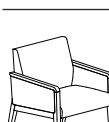
Guest Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see page 40.

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	292
Ganging Bracket	47	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	301
Kinetic Back (not available for 30" & 44")	97	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	318
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	47	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	329
30" Under-seat Splashguard	59	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	459
44" Under-seat Splashguard	73	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	479
Removeable Seat Covers	72	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	517
Removable Back Covers	47	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	543
Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	111		

FAERON WOOD | GUEST



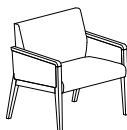
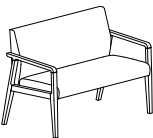
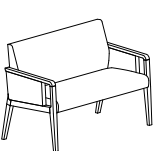
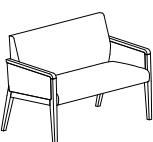
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 21" Open Arm FAE2-G21ONC	Beech Palette	907	942	979	1052	1124	1197	1271	1343	1489
 21" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G21SNC	Beech Palette	1232	1287	1341	1451	1561	1670	1779	1889	2108
 21" Closed Arm FAE2-G21CNC	Beech Palette	1243	1296	1352	1461	1571	1680	1790	1900	2117
 24" Open Arm FAE2-G24ONC	Beech Palette	971	1007	1044	1118	1190	1264	1336	1409	1556
 24" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G24SNC	Beech Palette	1297	1353	1407	1517	1626	1736	1845	1955	2174
 24" Closed Arm FAE2-G24CNC	Beech Palette	1308	1362	1418	1527	1636	1747	1856	1965	2183

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 42.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	G Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			44		SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 30" Open Arm FAE2-G30ONC	Beech Palette	1108	1161	1212	1317	1423	1528	1632	1737	1947
 30" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G30SNC	Beech Palette	1434	1505	1575	1717	1859	2000	2142	2283	2566
 30" Closed Arm FAE2-G30CNC	Beech Palette	1444	1515	1585	1728	1868	2010	2152	2293	2575
 44" Open Arm FAE2-G44ONC	Beech Palette	1361	1427	1494	1626	1758	1890	2023	2155	2420
 44" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G44SNC	Beech Palette	1688	1772	1857	2025	2194	2363	2531	2700	3038
 44" Closed Arm FAE2-G44CNC	Beech Palette	1697	1781	1866	2035	2203	2372	2541	2709	3049

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 42.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

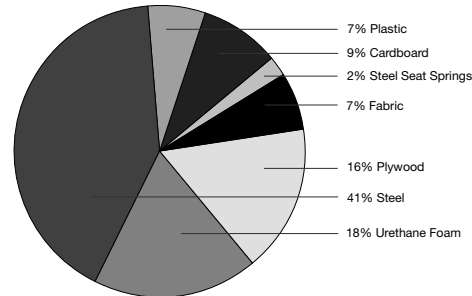
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
<div>FAE</div> Faeron	<div>2</div> Chair	<div>G</div> Guest Seating	<div>21</div>	<div>O</div> Open Arm	<div>NC</div> No Cap
			<div>24</div>	<div>S</div> Semi Closed Arm	<div>UC</div> Urethane Cap
			<div>30</div>	<div>C</div> Closed Arm	<div>SC</div> Solid Surface Cap
			<div>44</div>		<div>SA</div> Solid Surface Arm

FAERON METAL | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

Faeron Metal Guest



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.87 %

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.48%

Up to 50% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR-EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron Metal products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON METAL | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



CLEAN OUT

All Faeron Metal seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



FLEX BACK

The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



STEEL SEAT FRAME

Steel seat frames are joined to other components with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength. The seats feature a spring system that substantially enhances comfort and extends product life cycle. Seats are removable, and field replaceable.



SEAT COMFORT

Seats feature a spring suspension for exceptional comfort while high grade foam provides superior support and longevity.



POLYMER ARM

Faeron arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey and Taupe.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer and is especially suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Faeron Metal chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:

Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

Easy Access Chairs - 500 lbs

Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat

2-Seat Freespan - 625 lbs per unit

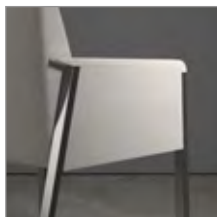
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

PLUS UPGRADE

Faeron 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus

Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

FAERON METAL | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



ARM PANEL

Upholstered arm panels are available in both semi- and fully-closed styles, and are field replaceable if damaged.



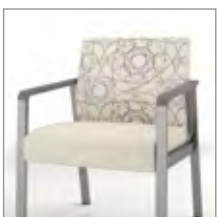
SOLID SURFACE ARM

The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard Corian colors, and custom colors (at an upcharge). Arms are replaceable as a full side frame if they become damaged or degraded.



WOOD ARM

Wood arms are solid Beech and available in standard and custom finishes. Krug's wood finish is a proprietary high-durability formulation that has been shown to be an industry leader in abrasion resistance. Arms can be replaced if they do become damaged or degraded.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

Faeron Metal can be upholstered in combinations of two or more upholstery covers on the same units: seats, backs and closed arm panels can be individually upholstered with a specific cover. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)



KINETIC BACK OPTION

The optional Kinetic Back provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Faeron Guest or Patient chair back with the exception of the Plus styles (30" and 44").



CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD

All Faeron Metal seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the anti-microbial and germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.



REMOVABLE COVERS

Faeron Metal chairs (all sizes) are available with removable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$735 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **\$52 list** per yard.

GANGING

All Faeron Metal freestanding Guest/Patient chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame. Ganging Brackets are available for an upcharge of **\$47 list** per chair.

FAERON METAL | GUEST

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	56	14
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	60	19
30" Seat	34.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	30	19.5	66	20
44" Seat	48.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	44	19.5	83	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96
30" - One Chair	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.96
44" - One Chair	2.9	1.5	1.6	0.96

ORDERING NOTES:

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
 3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.
- Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron Metal upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	459
Ganging Bracket	47	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	479
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	97	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	517
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	47	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	543
30" Under-seat Splashguard	59	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	173
44" Under-seat Splashguard	73		
Removeable Seat Covers	72		
Removable Back Covers	47		

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:







Guest Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see page 46.

FAERON METAL | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G21OPAS	811 847	880	951	1019	1089	1159	1228	1367
	21" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G21OPAN	966 1001	1036	1105	1174	1244	1314	1383	1522
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G21SPAS	1122 1174	1226	1331	1435	1539	1644	1748	1957
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G21SPAN	1277 1329	1381	1486	1590	1694	1799	1903	2112
	21" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G21CPAS	1131 1184	1235	1340	1444	1548	1653	1757	1966
	21" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G21CPAN	1287 1338	1391	1496	1600	1704	1809	1913	2121
	24" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G24OPAS	874 909	943	1013	1083	1151	1222	1291	1430
	24" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G24OPAN	1028 1064	1099	1168	1237	1307	1376	1445	1584
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G24SPAS	1185 1236	1289	1394	1498	1602	1707	1811	2019
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G24SPAN	1339 1392	1443	1548	1652	1756	1861	1965	2174
	24" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G24CPAS	1194 1246	1298	1403	1507	1611	1716	1820	2028
	24" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G24CPAN	1349 1401	1453	1558	1662	1766	1871	1974	2183

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.




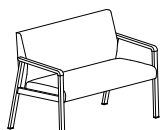
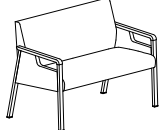
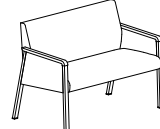
Arm Style Option Upcharges**\$ List**

Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	459
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	479
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	517
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	543
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	173

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE	2M	G	21	O	PA	S
Faeron	Chair	Guest Seating	24	S	WA	N
			30	C	SA	
			44			

FAERON METAL | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	30" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G30OPAS		1103	1204	1304	1404	1503	1603	1803
	30" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G30OPAN		1159	1208	1258	1358	1459	1559	1658
	30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G30SPAS		1315	1382	1449	1584	1718	1854	1988
	30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G30SPAN		1470	1537	1604	1739	1874	2009	2142
	30" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G30CPAS		1325	1392	1459	1593	1728	1863	1998
	30" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G30CPAN		1480	1546	1613	1749	1883	2019	2152
	44" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G44OPAS		1245	1308	1371	1497	1623	1749	1875
	44" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G44OPAN		1400	1462	1526	1651	1778	1904	2029
	44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G44SPAS		1556	1636	1716	1877	2037	2198	2359
	44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G44SPAN		1711	1792	1872	2032	2193	2354	2514
	44" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G44CPAS		1565	1646	1726	1886	2047	2208	2368
	44" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G44CPAN		1720	1801	1881	2042	2202	2363	2524

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Arm Style Option Upcharges

\$ List

Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	459
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	479
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	517
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	543
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	173

PRODUCT CODE KEY

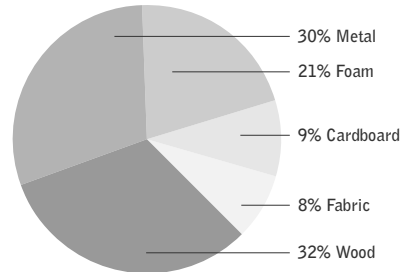
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE	2M	G	21	O	PA	S
Faeron	Chair	Guest Seating		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
			24	S	WA	N
				Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel
			30	C	SA	
				Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	
			44			

JORDAN | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

JORDAN GUEST



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.0%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.9%

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021899

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



CLEAN OUT

All Jordan seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



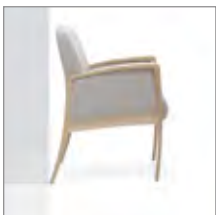
STEEL SEAT FRAME

The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Jordan to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.



FLEX BACK

The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.

METAL TO METAL CONNECTIONS

Steel seat frames are joined to other components, and to each other in the multiple seating products, with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength, and easy reconfigurability, as well as on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
 Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
 Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs
 Easy Access Chairs - 350 lbs
 Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat
 2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit
 3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit
 21" & 24" Bench - 350 lbs
 30" Bench - 750 lbs
 48" Bench - 525 lbs per unit
 72" Bench - 750 lbs per unit

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Jordan chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

EASY ACCESS ADJUSTABLE GLIDES

With the larger footprint of this chair and critical importance of stability of the user, we have included adjustable glides on the front legs - this allows the Easy Access chair to be perfectly leveled to any floor for maximum safety and stability.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES

- Lifetime warranty
- air-emissions Certified
- Spring seat construction, providing exceptional comfort and longer life for seat foam.
- Mortise and tenon frame construction, for optimal strength in wood joinery.
- Jordan sets a new standard for comfort and ergonomics in healthcare seating. Designed for ergonomically- correct posture and long-term sitting comfort, with contoured back and seat molds. Multi-density foam, provides lumbar, thoracic and pelvic support, while encouraging a healthy sitting posture.
- Large, rounded arms provide support for safe and easy ingress and egress.
- Certified to meet CTB 133/ ASTM E 1537 with appropriate fabrics

PLUS UPGRADE

Faeron 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

JORDAN | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



KINETIC BACK OPTION

This optional feature provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Jordan/Solis chair back - Guest, Patient and Multiple Seating - with the exception of the 30" and 44" sizes.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors. See page 7 for color selection.

CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD

All Jordan seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

GANGING

All Jordan freestanding chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame. Ganging Brackets are available for an upcharge of **\$47 list** per chair.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$735 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **\$52 list** per yard

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Jordan chair (all sizes) are available with Removeable Seat Covers for an upcharge of \$61 list per chair. Jordan chairs with Guest Backs (21", 24") are available with Removeable Back Covers for an upcharge of **\$47 list** per chair. Jordan 30" and 44" chairs with Guest Backs are also available with Removeable back option for an upcharge of **\$72 list** per chair.

Jordan Patient Chairs (all sizes) are available with Removeable Seat Covers for an upcharge of **\$72 list** per chair. Jordan chairs with Patient Backs (21", 24") are available with Removeable Back Covers for an upcharge of **\$65 list** per chair. Jordan 30" Patient Back models are also available with Removeable back option for an upcharge of **\$115 list** per chair.

Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

JORDAN | GUEST

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21" Seat	25	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	42	14
24" Seat	28	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	19
30" Seat	34	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	52	20
44" Seat	48	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.9
21" & 24" - Two Chairs	3.2	1.3	2.8	1.35
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	4.8	2.2	4.2	1.8
21" & 24" - Four Chairs	6.4	2.6	5.6	2.7
30" & 44" - One Chair	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.9
30" & 44" - Two Chairs	5.4	1.8	3.2	1.35
30" & 44" - Three Chairs	8.1	2.7	4.8	1.8
30" & 44" - Four Chairs	10.8	3.6	6.4	2.7

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

JORDAN | GUEST & PLUS



ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$25 list** per unit and **\$49 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	362
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers	72	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	368
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	47	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	386
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers	72	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	405
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	34	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	97
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	39	Ganging Bracket	47
44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	52		

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:

Guest Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs






Guest Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

Jordan **replacement parts** can be viewed on-line at www.krug.ca

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see page 54.

JORDAN | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM	COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Open Arm										
	JOR2-G21OPS	Beech	937	1006	1075	1174	1283	1390	1504	1634	1864
	JOR2-G21OPS	Maple	1006	1075	1144	1244	1359	1482	1604	1717	1948
	21" Open Arm Urethane Cap										
	JOR2-G21OPU	Beech	1048	1118	1186	1287	1394	1502	1616	1746	1976
	JOR2-G21OPU	Maple	1118	1186	1255	1356	1470	1593	1715	1829	2060
	21" Closed Arm										
	JOR2-G21CLS	Beech	1035	1103	1172	1272	1380	1486	1602	1732	1962
	JOR2-G21CLS	Maple	1103	1172	1243	1341	1456	1580	1703	1816	2046
	21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
	JOR2-G21CLU	Beech	1145	1215	1284	1384	1491	1598	1713	1844	2073
	JOR2-G21CLU	Maple	1215	1284	1354	1453	1568	1690	1814	1928	2158
	24" Open Arm										
	JOR2-G24OPS	Beech	961	1028	1099	1197	1306	1412	1528	1657	1887
	JOR2-G24OPS	Maple	1037	1105	1174	1274	1390	1511	1634	1750	1978
	24" Open Arm Urethane Cap										
	JOR2-G24OPU	Beech	1073	1140	1210	1309	1417	1524	1640	1769	1999
	JOR2-G24OPU	Maple	1147	1217	1287	1385	1502	1624	1746	1861	2090
	24" Closed Arm										
	JOR2-G24CLS	Beech	1058	1127	1196	1295	1402	1509	1625	1755	1985
	JOR2-G24CLS	Maple	1134	1202	1272	1372	1486	1609	1732	1847	2077
	24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
	JOR2-G24CLU	Beech	1169	1238	1308	1405	1514	1621	1737	1866	2097
	JOR2-G24CLU	Maple	1247	1314	1384	1483	1598	1719	1844	1959	2189
	30" Open Arm										
	JOR2-G30OPS	Beech	1251	1374	1482	1666	1850	2033	2218	2402	2693
	JOR2-G30OPS	Maple	1343	1467	1590	1773	1958	2139	2325	2508	2800
	30" Open Arm Urethane Cap										
	JOR2-G30OPU	Beech	1362	1485	1593	1777	1961	2146	2329	2513	2804
	JOR2-G30OPU	Maple	1455	1578	1701	1884	2069	2254	2435	2620	2911

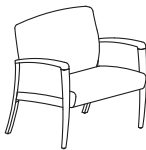
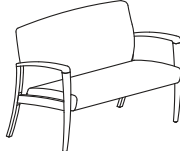
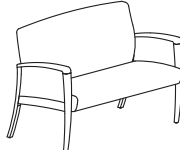
ORDERING NOTES: Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	362
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers	72	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	368
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	47	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	386
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers	72	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	405
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	34	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	97
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	39	Ganging Bracket	47

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	
JOR	2	G	21	OPS	CLS
Jordan	Chair	Guest Seating		Open Arm	Closed Arm
			24	OPU	CLU
				Open Arm	Closed Arm
				Urethane Arm Cap	Urethane Arm Cap
			30	OSC	CSC
				Open Arm	Closed Arm
				Solid Surface	Solid Surface
				Arm Cap	Arm Cap
			44		

JORDAN | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES		LEATHER		9
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
	30" Closed Arm										
	JOR2-G30CLS	Beech	1349	1472	1580	1763	1947	2132	2315	2501	2790
	JOR2-G30CLS	Maple	1442	1564	1687	1869	2054	2239	2422	2607	2898
	30" Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
	JOR2-G30CLU	Beech	1460	1583	1690	1875	2058	2243	2426	2612	2902
	JOR2-G30CLU	Maple	1553	1675	1798	1983	2166	2349	2533	2718	3009
	44" Open Arm										
	JOR2-G44OPS	Beech	1497	1650	1780	1995	2218	2440	2662	2884	3229
	JOR2-G44OPS	Maple	1610	1764	1903	2126	2347	2570	2791	3007	3359
	44" Open Arm Urethane Cap										
	JOR2-G44OPU	Beech	1608	1761	1890	2107	2329	2550	2774	2995	3342
	JOR2-G44OPU	Maple	1725	1877	2014	2236	2459	2681	2903	3118	3470
	44" Closed Arm										
	JOR2-G44CLS	Beech	1594	1748	1878	2092	2315	2536	2760	2981	3326
	JOR2-G44CLS	Maple	1709	1862	2000	2222	2445	2666	2888	3104	3456
	44" Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
	JOR2-G44CLU	Beech	1706	1860	1989	2203	2426	2650	2872	3093	3438
	JOR2-G44CLU	Maple	1820	1973	2111	2335	2556	2778	3001	3216	3567

ORDERING NOTES:




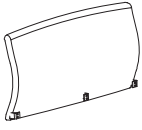



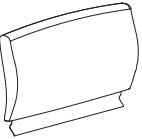



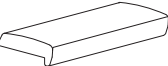
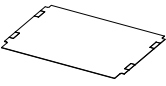
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	362
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers	72	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	368
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers	72	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	386
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	39	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	405
44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	52	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	97
		Ganging Bracket	47




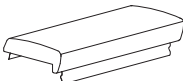






PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	
JOR	2	G	21	OPS	CLS
Jordan	Chair	Guest Seating		Open Arm	Closed Arm
			24	OPU	CLU
				Open Arm	Closed Arm
				Urethane Arm Cap	Urethane Arm Cap
			30	OSC	CSC
				Open Arm	Closed Arm
				Solid Surface	Solid Surface
				Arm Cap	Arm Cap
			44		

JORDAN | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COL 2	3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	Yds	Weight	Cube
 21" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs JOR2-RBG21	340	373	407	454	508	555	608	676	743	1.4	14	2.7
 24" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs JOR2-RBG24	351	385	418	466	519	566	620	687	754	1.4	15	2.7
 30" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs JOR2-RBG30	415	454	492	545	617	661	723	800	876	1.6	19	3.4
 44" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs JOR2-RBG44	522	561	600	654	714	769	830	907	983	2.25	28	4.8
 21" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Covers JOR2-RBCG21	146	180	214	261	314	362	415	482	550	1.5	2	.8
 24" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Covers JOR2-RBCG24	149	182	216	263	317	364	417	485	552	1.5	2.3	.8
 30" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Covers JOR2-RBCG30	156	195	233	287	348	402	464	540	617	1.6	2.6	.8
 44" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Covers JOR2-RBCG44	163	202	240	293	355	409	513	548	624	2.25	3.5	.8
 21" Replacement Guest Seat JOR2-RS21	317	334	356	386	420	451	486	529	572	.9	9	2.7
 24" Replacement Guest Seat JOR2-RS24	329	351	372	403	437	468	502	545	588	.9	10	2.7
 30" Replacement Guest Seat JOR2-RS30	403	430	456	493	535	572	615	667	720	.9	12	3.4
 44" Replacement Guest Seat JOR2-RS44	531	557	583	620	662	700	742	794	847	.9	14	4.8
 Replacement Splash Guard JOR2-RSG21	72										1	.3
JOR2-RSG24	88										2	.4
JOR2-RSG30	123										3	.5
JOR2-RSG44	134										4	.6

JORDAN | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

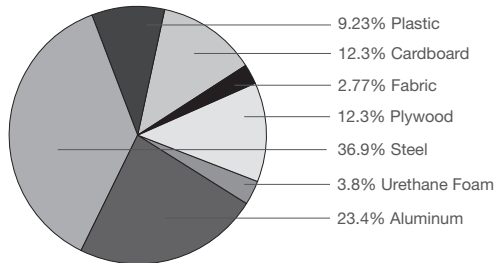
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM	COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER		9	Yds	Weight	Cube	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8					
	21" Replacement Seat Cover												
	JOR2-RSC21	63	124	146	176	210	241	276	319	362	1.0	1.6	.8
	24" Replacement Guest Seat Cover												
	JOR2-RSC24	67	128	150	179	214	244	279	322	365	1.0	1.7	.8
	30" Replacement Seat Cover												
	JOR2-RSC30	117	143	170	207	249	286	328	382	434	1.0	2	.8
	44" Replacement Seat Cover												
	SOL2-RSC44	120	147	174	210	252	289	332	385	437	1.0	2.5	.8
	Replacement Closed Arm Panel												
	JOR2-RCA	176	186	197	213	229	245	262	284	326	0.9	6.0	.8
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - Beech												
	JOR2-RSFS	212										7.5	1.4
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - Maple												
	JOR2-RSFS	263										7.5	1.4
	Replacement Side Frame - End - Beech												
	JOR2-RSFE	212										7.5	1.4
	Replacement Side Frame - End - Maple												
	JOR2-RSFE	263										7.5	1.4
	Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - Start - Beech												
	JOR2-RSFSAC	247										7.5	1.4
	Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - Start - Maple												
	JOR2-RSFSAC	299										7.5	1.4
	Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - End - Beech												
	JOR2-RSFEAC	247										7.5	1.4
	Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - End - Maple												
	JOR2-RSFEAC	299										7.5	1.4
	Replacement Arm Cap - Urethane												
	JOR2-RUA	58										1.5	.2
	Replacement Arm Cap-Solid Surface												
	JOR2-RACSS				Grade A- White 191	Grade A- Color 193		Grade- B 201	Grade- C 212			2	.2

CORFU | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

Corfu



(COR2-61S)



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 26.34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.74

Up to 55.38% of this Corfu product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Corfu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Corfu products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

CORFU | FEATURES & OPTIONS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



SUSTAINABLE DESIGN

Corfu is made with recycled materials, with an overall recycled content of 40%. Many of these same materials are also recyclable. Corfu is air emissions certified.



UNDER SEAT COVER

Each Corfu includes an underseat system for stacking: a grey polypropylene seat pan that nests into the seat below and protects it from the frame above. It also provides for easy cleaning and maintenance by covering the underside of the chair.



WOOD FINISH

Krug's Enduraguard™ finish is a catalyzed conversion varnish topcoat, combined with a vinyl polymer-based sealer, that in independent testing has been shown to have exceptional durability characteristics in its resistance to scratching, marring, and degradation from cleaning materials and other substances.



BEECH PLYWOOD

Wood seats and backs are made with European Beech hardwood veneers, featuring nine (9) plies of cross grain for added strength and durability.



STACKING

Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms.



CADDIE

The Corfu caddie provides enhanced stackability, along with the ease of movement and storage. Its design allows for the stacking and storage of all Krug stackable chairs. It has a durable tubular construction and 4 soft-wheel swivel, locking casters. This caddie is designed to stack and transport Krug's other stacking chairs.

GANGING

Corfu can be ordered with the option of ganging for the upcharge of **\$27 list** per chair. Please specify ganging when ordering.

PACKAGING

Corfu packaging features recycled, recyclable cardboard. The arm and armless chairs are shipped 4 units per carton.



STEEL FRAME

Corfu seating is built with high strength steel castings and extrusions. Finish options are Silver Metallic and Polished Chrome.



PLASTIC COMPONENTS

Polypropylene seats, backs and other components are injection molded, with pigment diffused throughout the mold, and featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Seats and backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.

Color Selection:

White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand

OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per yard. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$735 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weights & Cubes							
								1 unit	2 units	3 units	4 units	W	C	W	C
COR2-10S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	28	16	46	17	65	18	83	20
COR2-10C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17								
COR2-11S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	30	16	51	17	73	18	93	20
COR2-11C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17								
COR2-20S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	30	16	51	17	73	18	94	20
COR2-20C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17								
COR2-21S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	36	16	63	17	92	18	119	20
COR2-21C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17								
COR2-30S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	31	16	52	17	75	18	97	20
COR2-30C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17								
COR2-31S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	33	16	57	17	83	18	106	20
COR2-31C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17								
COR2-40S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	31	16	52	17	75	18	97	20
COR2-40C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17								
COR2-41S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	33	16	57	17	83	18	106	20
COR2-41C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17								
COR2-50S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	29	16	48	17	69	18	89	20
COR2-50C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17								
COR2-51S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	32	16	54	17	77	18	99	20
COR2-51C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17								
COR2-60S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	31	16	52	17	75	18	97	20
COR2-60C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17								
COR2-61S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	33	16	57	17	82	18	106	20
COR2-61C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17								
COR6	24	31	15.75												

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat Pad Only	Yardage Per Chair - Seat Pad Only	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat Only	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back Pads	Yardage Per Chair - Seat & Back Pads	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat & Back	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat & Back
One Chair	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	1	1
Two Chair	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35	1.1	0.55	1.7	0.85
Three Chair	1.4	0.47	1.4	0.47	1.8	0.6	2.7	0.9
Four Chair	1.4	0.35	1.4	0.35	2.2	0.55	3.4	0.85

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable on Corfu seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the upholstery cover sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.





WEIGHT CAPACITY

Corfu has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Corfu has been load tested up to 350lbs.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame									
	COR2-10S	393								
	Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame									
	COR2-10C	445								
	Plastic Seat & Back, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame									
	COR2-11S	456								
	Plastic Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame									
	COR2-11C	500								
	Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame									
	COR2-20S	527	555	582	609	638	666	693	721	749
	Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame									
	COR2-20C	578	605	632	659	688	716	743	770	800
	Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame									
	COR2-21S	590	617	645	672	701	728	756	784	812
	Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame									
	COR2-21C	634	662	689	717	744	772	801	828	855

ORDERING NOTES:

When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.

When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms.





Ganging is optional on all Corfu Multi-purpose seating for an upcharge of **\$27 list** per chair, please specify on order.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**. See page 62 for more information.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-50S	488	507	527	544	564	583	602	621	640
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-50C	539	558	578	595	615	634	653	671	691
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-51S	552	570	590	608	627	646	666	683	703
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-51C	595	615	634	653	671	691	709	728	746
	Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-30S Beech	570								
	Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-30C Beech	627								
	Wood Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-31S Beech	683								
	Wood Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-31C Beech	754								

ORDERING NOTES:

When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.

When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddy. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms.

Ganging is optional on all Corfu Multi-purpose seating for an upcharge of **\$27 list** per chair, please specify on order.






CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**. See page 62 for more information.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	
	Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-60S	Beech	621	648	677	704	732	761	788	815	844
	Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-60C	Beech	678	705	733	762	789	816	845	873	900
	Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-61S	Beech	734	763	790	818	846	874	901	930	957
	Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Polished Aluminum arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-61C	Beech	804	831	859	888	915	942	971	999	1026
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-40S		646	683	722	761	798	836	874	912	951
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-40C		703	741	780	816	854	893	931	968	1006
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-41S		761	798	836	874	912	951	987	1025	1064
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-41C		829	868	905	942	981	1020	1057	1096	1133
	Caddie DOL6		671								

ORDERING NOTES:

When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back. When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum. Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms. Ganging is optional on all Corfu Multi-purpose seating for an upcharge of **\$27 list** per chair, please specify on order. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**. See page 62 for more information.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

PATIENT SEATING

CRESSIDA

- 68 Cressida LEED Credit Summary
- 69 Cressida Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 70 Cressida Patient Pricing

SOLIS

- 71 Solis LEED Credit Summary
- 72 Solis Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 73 Solis Patient Pricing

FAERON WOOD

- 76 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 77 Faeron Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 78 Faeron Patient Pricing

FAERON METAL

- 80 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 81 Faeron Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 82 Faeron Patient Pricing

JORDAN

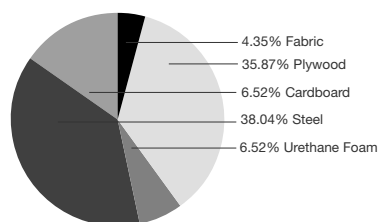
- 84 Jordan LEED Credit Summary
- 85 Jordan Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 86 Jordan Patient Pricing

CRESSIDA | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

CRESSIDA PATIENT



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.66%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.07%

Up to 53.26% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR-EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Cressida products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CRESSIDA | PATIENT**DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21" Seat	24.5	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	21	18.75	45	17
24" Seat	27.5	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	24	18.75	51	22
30" Seat	33.5	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	30	18.75	60	28

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seats & Backs Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" - One Chair	2.2	0.95	1.25	.8
21" - Two Chairs	4.25	1.3	2.95	.8
21" - Three Chairs	6.45	2.25	4.2	.8
21" - Four Chairs	8.5	4.6	3.9	.8
24" - One Chair	2.1	0.8	1.95	.8
24" - Two Chairs	4.14	1.19	2.95	.8
24" - Three Chairs	6.45	2	4.9	.8
24" - Four Chairs	8.28	2.38	5.9	.8
30" Plus - One Chair	3.15	1.2	1.95	.8
30" Plus - Two Chairs	6.3	2.4	3.9	.8
30" Plus - Three Chairs	9.21	3.6	5.85	.8
30" Plus - Four Chairs	12.6	4.8	7.8	.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52
Removable Seat Covers	69
Patient Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	69
Patient Removeable 30" Back Covers	115
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	48
30" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	54

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Cressida weight capacities are as follows:








Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 350 lbs

Patient Plus Chair (30") - 750 lbs

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see page 28.

CRESSIDA | PATIENT

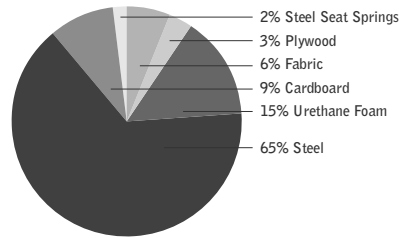
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	21" Open Arm CRE2-P21OPS		910	966	1019	1129	1238	1300	1452	1562	1776
	21" Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-P21OPP		927	985	1037	1146	1255	1318	1470	1581	1794
	21" Closed Arm CRE2-P21CLS		1138	1228	1300	1440	1582	1714	1858	2007	2263
	21" Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-P21CLP		1157	1247	1318	1456	1599	1733	1877	2026	2282
	24" Open Arm CRE2-P24OPS		956	1013	1065	1174	1285	1389	1498	1608	1822
	24" Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-P24OPP		973	1031	1083	1191	1304	1405	1516	1625	1840
	24" Closed Arm CRE2-P24CLS		1184	1274	1346	1486	1628	1760	1904	2054	2309
	24" Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-P24CLP		1202	1293	1364	1504	1646	1778	1922	2072	2328
	30" Open Arm CRE2-P30OPS		1134	1210	1287	1426	1586	1731	1879	2040	2318
	30" Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-P30OPP		1153	1228	1306	1445	1604	1749	1878	2056	2336
	30" Closed Arm CRE2-P30CLS		1363	1472	1546	1737	1929	2103	2284	2484	2805
	30" Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-P30CLP		1381	1489	1564	1756	1947	2120	2303	2503	2823
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	WEIGHT CUBE
	Adjustable Headrest for 21", 24" & 30" CRE2-RH	128	139	151	167	185	202	219	237	271	3 0.9

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see page 28.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
<div>CRE</div> Cressida	<div>2</div> Chair	<div>P</div> Patient	<div>21</div>	<div>OPS</div> Open Arm
			<div>24</div>	<div>OPP</div> Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
			<div>30</div>	<div>CLS</div> Closed Arm
			<div>44</div>	<div>CLP</div> Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

SOLIS | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY**SOLIS PATIENT****MATERIAL CONTENT:**

PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 22%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR-EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Solis products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SOLIS | PATIENT

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seat	COM Yardage Back	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
21" Seat	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	54	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.8
24" Seat	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	58	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.8
30" Seat	34	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	64	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.8
MESH BACK													
21" Seat	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	50	21	-	0.9	-	0.8
24" Seat	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	53	23	-	0.9	-	0.8

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage Seat & Back	Yardage Seat	Yardage Back	Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	2.1	0.9	2	0.8
21" & 24" - Two Chairs	4	1.3	3.1	1.2
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	6.1	2.1	4.2	1.6
30" - One Chair	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.8
30" - Two Chairs	6.2	1.8	4.4	1.2
30" - Three Chairs	9.3	2.6	6.6	1.6

Multiple yardage requirements can also be used for Patient Back Easy Access chairs and Patient Back Start, Center, End Multiple seating.

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & fabrics may not be suitable for application on Solis seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM. must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
For Maharam, Momentum or CF Stinson, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.

3. The COM. fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see page 33.

SOLIS | PATIENT | UPHOLSTERED BACK



Solis Patient Chairs with Upholstered Backs are available in 21", 24" and 30" widths.

SOLIS | PATIENT | MESH BACK







Solis Patient Chairs with Mesh Backs are available in 21" and 24" widths only.





ORDERING NOTES: Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced. The standard Solis Frame Color is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per seat, please see page 33 for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per chair or table. See page 33 for more information on options and features.

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2 ARMS	335	359	382	425	471	514	560	606	696

SOLIS | PATIENT & OTTOMAN

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 56		7	LEATHER 8	9
	21" Open Arm, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PM21OPU	Urethane	886	912	938	991	1045	1098	1151	1203	1286
	SOL2-PM21OPW	Beech	986	1013	1040	1092	1145	1199	1251	1306	1386
	21" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PU21OPU	Urethane	931	986	1043	1157	1268	1381	1491	1604	1829
	SOL2-PU21OPW	Beech	1032	1087	1144	1256	1368	1482	1593	1706	1930
	24" Open Arm, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PM24OPU	Urethane	916	942	970	1023	1076	1129	1183	1235	1317
	SOL2-PM24OPW	Beech	1018	1045	1071	1124	1176	1230	1284	1336	1419
	24" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PU24OPU	Urethane	963	1021	1076	1188	1300	1412	1527	1640	1863
	SOL2-PU24OPW	Beech	1065	1122	1176	1289	1402	1514	1627	1739	1965
	30" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PU30OPU	Urethane	1196	1279	1361	1528	1694	1860	2025	2192	2523
	SOL2-PU30OPW	Beech	1297	1381	1462	1628	1795	1961	2127	2292	2624

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM.		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER					Weight	Cubes
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	W	D	H		
	Ottoman SOL5	426	444	459	495	529	562	596	630	700	18.25	18.25	13	12	5
	Fabric Yardage Required: 1 ottoman = 0.7 yards 2 ottoman = 1 yards														
	Easy Clean Backrest Cover, Mesh Back														
	SOL2-BCM21	89	98	104	121	137	155	171	185	206	20	0.5	8	3	0.9
	SOL2-BCM24	89	98	104	121	137	155	171	185	206	23	0.5	8	3	0.9
	Easy Clean Backrest Cover, Upholstered Back														
	SOL2-BCU21	89	98	104	121	137	155	171	185	206	20	0.5	8	3	0.9
	SOL2-BCU24	89	98	104	121	137	155	171	185	206	23	0.5	8	3	0.9
	Adjustable Headrest														
	SOL2-HRM	140	153	165	185	204	223	241	261	299	15	3	6.75	3	0.9
	SOL2-HRU	140	153	165	185	204	223	241	261	299					
	Adjustable headrest are one size and can be used on all Patient Chair models.														
Fabric Yardage Required: 1 headrest = 0.3 yards 2 headrest = 0.6 yards 3 headrest = 0.6 yards															

Solis Patient Option Upcharges

\$ List



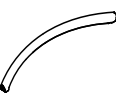




\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	391
Removable Seat Covers	72	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	404
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	47	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	435
30" Removable Back Covers	72	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	470
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	34	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	65
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	39	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	102
Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	97	Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	128
Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	65	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30")	97

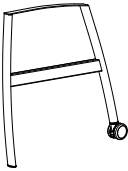
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	
SOL	2	P	U	21	OPW	CLW
Solis	Chair	Patient Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Arm	Closed Arm - Wood Arm
			M	24	OPU	CLU
			Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only		Open Arm - Urethane Arm	Closed Arm - Urethane Arm
				30	OSA	CSA
					Open Arm - Solid Surface Arm	Closed Arm - Solid Surface Arm

SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Description	Model	COM	2	COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			Yardage	Weight	Cube
		1		3	4	5	6	7	8	9			
	21" Replacement Patient Upholstered Backs SOL2-RBPU21	539	586	635	702	779	846	922	1019	1115	2.0	21	3.8
	21" Replacement Patient Mesh Backs SOL2-RBPM21	361										15	3.8
	24" Replacement Patient Upholstered Backs SOL2-RBPU24	570	618	666	733	810	877	954	1050	1146	2.0	21	3.8
	24" Replacement Patient Mesh Backs SOL2-RBPM24	415										17	3.8
	30" Replacement Patient Upholstered Backs SOL2-RBPU30	687	750	812	899	999	1087	1187	1312	1436	2.6	24	4.8
	21" Replacement Patient Upholstered Back Covers SOL2-RBCPU21	202	250	299	366	443	510	586	682	779	2.0	2.5	.8
	24" Replacement Patient Upholstered Back Covers SOL2-RBCPU24	203	251	300	367	444	511	587	683	780	2.0	2.7	.8
	30" Replacement Patient Upholstered Back Covers SOL2-RBCPU30	246	309	371	458	559	646	746	871	996	2.6	3	.8
	Replacement Mesh Back Top Bar SOL2-RMBTB21	27										2.5	.5
	SOL2-RMBTB24	28										3.0	.7
	21" Replacement Seat SOL2-RS21	312	335	355	386	420	450	485	528	572	.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement Seat SOL2-RS24	328	350	371	402	436	467	501	544	587	.9	10	2.7
	30" Replacement Seat SOL2-RS30	390	411	433	462	497	528	562	605	648	.9	12	3.4
	44" Replacement Seat SOL2-RS44	503	530	556	593	635	672	714	767	819	.9	14	4.8
	21" Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC21	105	128	149	179	214	244	300	322	365	1.0	1.6	.8
	24" Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC24	107	129	152	182	217	246	281	324	368	1.0	1.7	.8
	30" Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC30	109	130	152	182	217	246	281	324	368	1.0	2	.8
	44" Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC44	122	150	176	213	255	291	334	387	439	1.0	2.5	.8
	Replacement Splash Guard SOL2-RSG21	72										1	.3
	SOL2-RSG24	88										2	.4
	SOL2-RSG30	123										3	.5
	SOL2-RSG44	134										4	.6
	Replacement Closed Arm SOL2-RCA	166	176	185	199	214	227	243	262	281	0.4	6	.9

SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

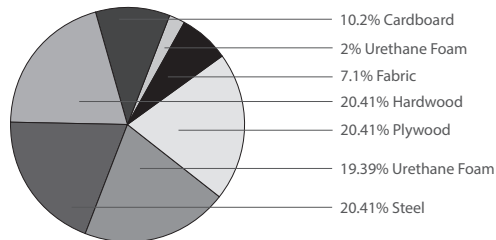
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price	Weight	Cube
	Replacement Side Frame - Start		
	SOL2-RSFS 107	9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - No Anti-Microbial		
	SOL2-RSFSX 89	9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End		
	SOL2-RSFE 107	9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - No Anti-Microbial		
	SOL2-RSFEX 89	9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster		
	SOL2-RSFSC 139	9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial		
	SOL2-RSFSCX 111	9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster		
	SOL2-RSFEC 139	9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial		
	SOL2-RSFECX 111	9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Caster		
	SOL2-RSFSC2 120	10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial		
	SOL2-RSFSC2X 118	10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Caster		
	SOL2-RSFEC2 120	10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial		
	SOL2-RSFEC2X 118	10	1.5
	Replacement Arm Cap - Urethane		
	SOL2-RACU 57	1.0	.2
	Replacement Arm Cap - Beech		
	SOL2-RACWB 171	1.0	.2
	Replacement Arm Cap - Maple		
	SOL2-RACWM 184	1.0	.2
	Replacement Arm Cap - Solid Surface	Grade A- White	Grade A- Color
	SOL2-RACSS	205	210
		Grade- B	Grade- C
		226	244
		2	.2
	Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover - Beech		
	SOL2-RSRCB 144	1.0	.3
	Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover - Maple		
	SOL2-RSRCM 185	1.0	.3
	Replacement Glide - Front		
	SOL2-RGF 18	.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Back		
	SOL2-RGB 18	.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Set of 4		
	SOL2-RGS4 20	2	.1
	Replacement Caster Glide - Front		
	SOL2-RGFC 19	2	.1
	Replacement Caster Glide - Back		
	SOL2-RGBC 19	2	.1
	Replacement Caster - Hard Wheel		
	SOL2 - RCH 24	1.5	.3
	Replacement Caster - Soft Wheel		
	SOL2 - RCS 27	1.5	.3

FAERON WOOD | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

Faeron Wood Patient



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.61%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.18%

Up to 33.61% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR-EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON WOOD | PATIENT**DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	21	19.5	49	17
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	24	19.5	53	22
30" Seat	34.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	30	19.5	64	28

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seats & Backs Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.8
30" Plus - One Chair	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

Faeron Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	292
Ganging Bracket	47	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	301
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	97	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	318
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	47	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	329
30" Under-seat Splashguard	59	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	459
Removeable Seat Covers	72	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	479
Removable Back Covers	47	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	517
Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	111	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	543

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:






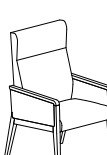
Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

Plus Chair (30") - 750 lbs

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see page 40.

FAERON WOOD | PATIENT




DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES		7	LEATHER	
						5	6		8	9
 21" Open Arm FAE2-P21ONC	Beech Palette	951	997	1042	1133	1225	1315	1406	1498	1680
 21" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-P21SNC	Beech Palette	1276	1340	1404	1532	1661	1789	1916	2044	2299
 21" Closed Arm FAE2-P21CNC	Beech Palette	1287	1351	1415	1542	1670	1798	1926	2054	2308
 24" Open Arm FAE2-P24ONC	Beech Palette	1005	1052	1097	1188	1278	1371	1462	1553	1735
 24" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-P24SNC	Beech Palette	1332	1396	1460	1587	1715	1843	1971	2099	2354
 24" Closed Arm FAE2-P24CNC	Beech Palette	1341	1405	1469	1598	1726	1853	1981	2109	2364

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 77.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
<div>FAE</div> Faeron	<div>2</div> Chair	<div>P</div> Patient Seating	<div>21</div>	<div>O</div> Open Arm	<div>NC</div> No Cap
			<div>24</div>	<div>S</div> Semi Closed Arm	<div>UC</div> Urethane Cap
			<div>30</div>	<div>C</div> Closed Arm	<div>SC</div> Solid Surface Cap
					<div>SA</div> Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5		6	7	LEATHER 8		9
	30" Open Arm FAE2-P30ONC	Beech Palette	1162	1230	1298	1436	1573	1710	1846		1983	2257	
	30" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-P30SNC	Beech Palette	1488	1575	1663	1836	2009	2181	2356		2529	2875	
	30" Closed Arm FAE2-P30CNC	Beech Palette	1498	1585	1672	1845	2019	2192	2366		2539	2885	

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 77.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

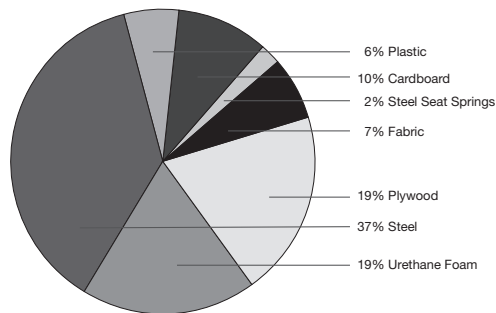
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	P Patient Seating	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
					SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON METAL | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

Faeron Metal Patient



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.80%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.63%

Up to 47.06% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR-EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron Metal products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron Metal products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON METAL | PATIENT**DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	21	19.5	61	17
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	24	19.5	65	22
30" Seat	34.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	30	19.5	76	28

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seats & Backs Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.96
30" Plus - One Chair	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.96

ORDERING NOTES:

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron Metal upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Faeron Metal Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	459
Ganging Bracket	47	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	479
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	97	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	517
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	47	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	543
30" Under-seat Splashguard	59	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	173
Removeable Seat Covers	72		
Removable Back Covers	47		

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:








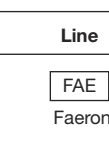
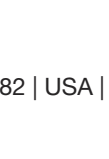
Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

Patient Plus Chair (30") - 750 lbs

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see page 46.

FAERON METAL | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P21OPAS								
	854	897	941	1027	1115	1202	1289	1376	1549
	21" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P21OPAN								
	1008	1053	1096	1183	1270	1357	1443	1530	1705
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P21SPAS								
	1165	1225	1287	1409	1529	1651	1773	1895	2138
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P21SPAN								
	1319	1380	1442	1564	1685	1806	1928	2049	2293
	21" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P21CPAS								
	1174	1234	1296	1418	1539	1661	1782	1904	2148
	21" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P21CPAN								
	1329	1390	1452	1573	1694	1816	1938	2058	2302
	24" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P24OPAS								
	906	950	993	1080	1167	1253	1340	1427	1602
	24" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P24OPAN								
	1061	1104	1148	1234	1321	1409	1496	1583	1756
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P24SPAS								
	1216	1278	1338	1461	1583	1704	1825	1947	2190
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P24SPAN								
	1372	1433	1494	1615	1737	1858	1981	2103	2345
	24" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P24CPAS								
	1226	1288	1348	1470	1592	1713	1835	1957	2199
	24" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P24CPAN								
	1381	1442	1503	1625	1747	1867	1990	2112	2355

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Arm Style Option Upcharges





\$ List

Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	459
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	479
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	517
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	543
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	173

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
<div>F AE</div> Faeron	<div>2 M</div> Chair	<div>P</div> Patient Seating	<div>21</div>	<div>O</div> Open Arm	<div>PA</div> Polymer Arm	<div>S</div> Silver Metallic
			<div>24</div>	<div>S</div> Semi Closed Arm	<div>WA</div> Wood Arm	<div>N</div> Brushed Nickel
			<div>30</div>	<div>C</div> Closed Arm	<div>SA</div> Solid Surface Arm	

FAERON METAL | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	30" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P30OPAS								
	1055	1121	1186	1316	1446	1577	1707	1838	2098
	30" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P30OPAN								
	1210	1275	1340	1470	1602	1732	1862	1992	2254
	30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P30SPAS								
	1367	1449	1531	1697	1861	2027	2192	2358	2687
	30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P30SPAN								
	1521	1604	1687	1852	2016	2181	2347	2512	2842
	30" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P30CPAS								
	1376	1459	1541	1707	1871	2036	2201	2367	2697
	30" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P30CPAN								
	1530	1613	1696	1861	2026	2191	2357	2522	2851

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Arm Style Option Upcharges

\$ List

Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	459
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	479
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	517
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	543
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	173

PRODUCT CODE KEY

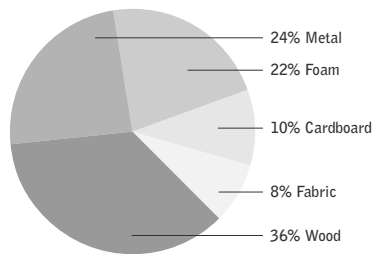
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE	2M	P	21	O	PA	S
Faeron	Chair	Patient Seating	24	S	WA	N
			30	C	SA	Nickel
				Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
				Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel
				Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	

JORDAN | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

JORDAN PATIENT



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.9%

POST-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.8%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR-EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | PATIENT**DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Seat	25	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	47	17
24" Seat	28	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	51	22
30" Seat	34	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	62	28
Ottoman	20	18	11.5					14	5

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seats & Backs Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.9
21" & 24" - Two Chairs	4.2	1.3	3.8	1.35
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	6.3	2.2	5.7	1.8
21" & 24" - Four Chairs	8.4	2.6	7.6	2.7
30" - One Chair	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.9
30" - Two Chairs	6.2	1.8	4.5	1.35
30" - Three Chairs	9.3	2.7	6.7	1.8
30" - Four Chairs	12.4	3.6	9	2.7
Ottoman	0.66			

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

JORDAN | PATIENT

21"



21" with headrest



24"



30" Plus



Ottoman

**ORDERING NOTES:**

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$49 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Patient Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White 362
Patient chair - Removable Seat Covers	72	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color 368
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	72	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 386
30" - Removable Back Covers	115	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 405
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	34	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44") 97
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	39	

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:





Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

Plus Chair (30") - 750 lbs

FEATURES & OPTIONS:

For more information on features & options see page 54.

JORDAN | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 56		7	LEATHER 8	9
	21" Open Arm										
	JOR2-P21OPS	Beech	1152	1257	1365	1551	1733	1917	2102	2285	2562
	JOR2-P21OPS	Maple	1227	1335	1443	1627	1812	1995	2178	2363	2638
	21" Open Arm Urethane Cap										
	JOR2-P21OPU	Beech	1263	1371	1478	1662	1846	2028	2214	2397	2674
	JOR2-P21OPU	Maple	1338	1446	1554	1738	1922	2107	2289	2474	2749
	21" Closed Arm										
	JOR2-P21CLS	Beech	1249	1357	1465	1647	1831	2015	2199	2384	2658
	JOR2-P21CLS	Maple	1326	1432	1540	1726	1908	2090	2276	2460	2737
	21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
	JOR2-P21CLU	Beech	1360	1468	1575	1758	1943	2127	2310	2494	2771
	JOR2-P21CLU	Maple	1438	1543	1651	1835	2020	2203	2387	2571	2848
	24" Open Arm										
	JOR2-P24OPS	Beech	1186	1296	1405	1596	1785	1974	2165	2355	2637
	JOR2-P24OPS	Maple	1265	1375	1485	1676	1864	2054	2244	2433	2718
	24" Open Arm Urethane Cap										
	JOR2-P24OPU	Beech	1300	1411	1522	1711	1902	2089	2281	2469	2751
	JOR2-P24OPU	Maple	1380	1489	1601	1791	1979	2170	2358	2549	2832
	24" Closed Arm										
	JOR2-P24CLS	Beech	1287	1397	1508	1696	1886	2076	2265	2454	2739
	JOR2-P24CLS	Maple	1364	1476	1585	1775	1965	2155	2344	2533	2818
	24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
	JOR2-P24CLU	Beech	1400	1511	1622	1813	2001	2190	2380	2569	2854
	JOR2-P24CLU	Maple	1481	1591	1701	1888	2081	2270	2456	2650	2933

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Patient Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	362
Patient chair - Removable Seat Covers	72	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	368
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	72	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	386
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	34	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	405
		Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	97

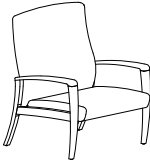
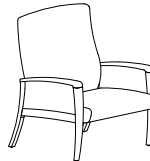
FEATURES & OPTIONS:

For more information on features & options see page 54.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	
JOR	2	P	21	OPS	CLS
Jordan	Chair	Patient Seating		Open Arm	Closed Arm
			24	OPU	CLU
				Open Arm	Closed Arm
				Urethane Arm Cap	Urethane Arm Cap
			30	OSC	CSC
				Open Arm	Closed Arm
				Solid Surface	Solid Surface
				Arm Cap	Arm Cap

JORDAN | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	30" Open Arm										
	JOR2-P30OPS	Beech	1404	1510	1619	1802	1987	2171	2355	2539	2814
	JOR2-P30OPS	Maple	1481	1588	1695	1880	2063	2247	2431	2616	2891
	30" Open Arm Urethane Cap										
	JOR2-P30OPU	Beech	1516	1624	1731	1914	2099	2282	2466	2651	2925
	JOR2-P30OPU	Maple	1592	1700	1805	1991	2174	2359	2543	2727	3002
	30" Closed Arm										
	JOR2-P30CLS	Beech	1503	1609	1716	1901	2085	2268	2453	2636	2911
	JOR2-P30CLS	Maple	1578	1686	1793	1977	2160	2344	2529	2713	2989
	30" Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
	JOR2-P30CLU	Beech	1614	1719	1827	2012	2196	2379	2565	2747	3024
	JOR2-P30CLU	Maple	1694	1797	1904	2087	2272	2456	2640	2825	3100

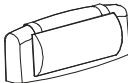

ORDERING NOTES: Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$25 list** per unit and **\$49 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Patient Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White 362
Patient chair - Removable Seat Covers	72	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color 368
30" - Removable Back Covers	115	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 386
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	39	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 405
		Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44") 97

FEATURES & OPTIONS: For more information on features & options see page 54.








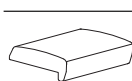


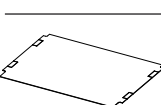
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	
JOR	2	P	21	OPS	CLS
Jordan	Chair	Patient Seating		Open Arm	Closed Arm
			24	OPU	CLU
				Open Arm	Closed Arm
				Urethane Arm Cap	Urethane Arm Cap
			30	OSC	CSC
				Open Arm	Closed Arm
				Solid Surface	Solid Surface
				Arm Cap	Arm Cap




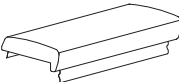





DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM	2	COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER		Fabric	Shipping	Cubes	
		1		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Yardage	Weight		
	21" Adjustable Headrest													
	JOR2-RHR21		262	301	324	347	369	393	415	438	470	0.9	2.3	0.9
	24" Adjustable Headrest													
	JOR2-RHR24		287	330	356	382	407	433	457	481	516	0.9	2.3	0.9
	30" Plus Patient Headrest													
	JOR2-RHR30		344	393	424	453	482	514	543	573	614	0.9	2.3	0.9
	Ottoman													
	JOR-5	Beech	537	561	584	608	629	654	683	700	738	0.66	14	5
		Maple	583	599	623	645	669	692	714	738	777	0.66	14	5

ORDERING NOTE: Ottoman is not available on *KrugExpress*.

JORDAN | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM	COL	3	FABRIC GRADES			7	LEATHER	9	Yds	Weight	Cube
		1	2		4	5	6		8				
	21" Replaceable Patient Backs												
	JOR2-RBP21	449	494	540	604	677	741	813	905	996	1.9	19	3.8
	24" Replaceable Patient Backs												
	JOR2-RBP24	469	514	560	623	697	761	833	924	1016	1.9	21	3.8
	30" Replaceable Patient Backs												
	JOR2-RBP30	511	560	617	691	775	850	935	1041	1147	2.21	24	4.8
	21" Replaceable Patient Back Covers												
	JOR2-RBCP21	188	234	280	343	416	480	553	644	735	1.9	2.5	0.8
	24" Replaceable Patient Back Covers												
	JOR2-RBCP24	191	237	282	346	357	483	557	648	743	1.9	2.7	0.8
	30" Replaceable Patient Back Covers												
	JOR2-RBCP30	204	257	310	384	469	543	628	734	840	2.21	3	0.8
	21" Replacement Seat												
	JOR2-RS21	317	334	356	386	420	451	486	529	572	.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement Seat												
	JOR2-RS24	329	351	372	403	437	468	502	545	588	.9	10	2.7
	30" Replacement Seat												
	JOR2-RS30	403	430	456	493	535	572	615	667	720	.9	12	3.4
	44" Replacement Seat												
	JOR2-RS44	531	557	583	620	662	700	742	794	847	.9	14	4.8
	Replacement Splash Guard												
	JOR2-RSG21	72										1	.3
	JOR2-RSG24	88										2	.4
	JOR2-RSG30	123										3	.5
	JOR2-RSG44	134										4	.6

JORDAN | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	COL 2	3	FABRIC GRADES			7	LEATHER		9	Yds	Weight	Cube
	21" Replacement Seat Cover													
	JOR2-RSC21	63	124	146	176	210	241	276	319	362	1.0	1.6	.8	
	24" Replacement Guest Seat Cover													
	JOR2-RSC24	67	128	150	179	214	244	279	322	365	1.0	1.7	.8	
	30" Replacement Seat Cover													
	JOR2-RSC30	117	143	170	207	249	286	328	382	434	1.0	2	.8	
	44" Replacement Seat Cover													
	SOL2-RSC44	120	147	174	210	252	289	332	385	437	1.0	2.5	.8	
	Replacement Closed Arm Panel													
	JOR2-RCA	176	186	197	213	229	245	262	284	326	0.9	6.0	.8	
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - Beech											7.5	1.4	
	JOR2-RSFS	212												
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - Maple											7.5	1.4	
	JOR2-RSFS	263												
	Replacement Side Frame - End - Beech											7.5	1.4	
	JOR2-RSFE	212												
	Replacement Side Frame - End - Maple											7.5	1.4	
	JOR2-RSFE	263												
	Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - Start - Beech											7.5	1.4	
	JOR2-RSFSAC	247												
	Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - Start - Maple											7.5	1.4	
	JOR2-RSFSAC	299												
	Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - End - Beech											7.5	1.4	
	JOR2-RSFEAC	247												
	Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - End - Maple											7.5	1.4	
	JOR2-RSFEAC	299												
	Replacement Arm Cap - Urethane											1.5	.2	
	JOR2-RUA	58												
					Grade	Grade								
					A- White	A- Color			Grade- B		Grade- C			
					JOR2-RACSS	JOR2-RACSS			JOR2-RACSS		JOR2-RACSS			
					191	193			201		212		2	
														.2

MULTIPLE SEATING

CRESSIDA

- 91 Cressida Multiple Seating Instructions
- 93 Cressida Dimensions & COM Requirements Pre-Configu ed Units
- 94 Cressida Multiple Seating Pre-Configu ed Units Pricing
- 96 Cressida Dimensions & COM Requirements Start, Center & End
- 97 Cressida Multiple Seating Start, Center & End Units Pricing
- 102 Cressida Dimensions & COM Requirements Freespan Units
- 103 Cressida Multiple Seating Freespan Units Pricing
- 105 Cressida Replacement Components

SOLIS

- 107 Solis Dimensions & COM Requirements | Guest
- 109 Solis Multiple Seating Pre-Configu ed Guest Units Pricing
- 110 Solis Multiple Seating Start, Center & End Guest Units Pricing
- 112 Solis Pre-Configu ed Freespan Multiple Seating Guest Units Pricing
- 114 Solis Dimensions & COM Requirements Patient Backs
- 116 Solis Multiple Seating Pre-Configu ed Patient Units Pricing
- 117 Solis Multiple Seating Start, Center & End Patient Units Pricing
- 119 Solis Pre-Configu ed Freespan Multiple Seating Patient Units Pricing
- 121 Solis Replacement Components

FAERON WOOD

- 125 Faeron Multiple Seating Instructions
- 127 Faeron Dimensions & COM Requirements Pre-Configu ed Units
- 128 Faeron Multiple Seating Pre-Configu ed Units Pricing
- 130 Faeron Dimensions & COM Requirements Start, Center & End
- 131 Faeron Multiple Seating Start, Center & End Units Pricing
- 134 Faeron Freespan Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 135 Faeron Freespan Multiple Seating Pricing

FAERON METAL

- 139 Faeron Dimensions & COM Requirements Pre-Configu ed Units
- 140 Faeron Multiple Seating Pre-Configu ed Units Pricing
- 142 Faeron Dimensions & COM Requirements Start, Center & End
- 143 Faeron Multiple Seating Start, Center & End Units Pricing
- 149 Faeron Freespan Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 150 Faeron Freespan Multiple Seating Pricing

JORDAN

- 154 Jordan Multiple Seating Instructions
- 156 Jordan Dimensions & COM Requirements Pre-Configu ed Units
- 157 Jordan Multiple Seating Pre-Configu ed Units Pricing
- 159 Jordan Dimensions & COM Requirements Start, Center & End
- 160 Jordan Multiple Seating Start, Center & End Units Pricing
- 165 Jordan Freespan Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 166 Jordan Freespan Multiple Seating Pricing

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

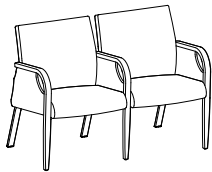
To aid you in the process of specifying and ordering Cressida Multiple Seating, we have compiled the following summary. It explains the three different types of Cressida Multiple Seating – (a) Pre-Configured, (b) Start, Center & End Units and (c) the Freespan Multiple Units – including the features and considerations of each type, to assist in selecting the one that best suits each application. It is a requirement for all Cressida Multiple Seating orders, a drawing or plan view layout must accompany the order, so that we can verify that the specification is correct.

When building your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the configuration.

Pre-Configured Multiple Units

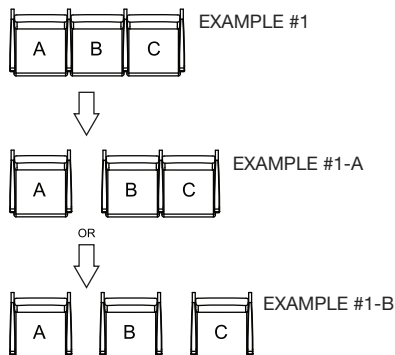
Pre-Configured Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size (see picture below).

Two-Seat



Considerations if choosing to use Pre-Configured Units:

- Linking tables can be joined to either end of a Pre-Configured Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Pre-Configured Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Cressida Linking Tables
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Cressida Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are built from Start, Center and End Units and therefore, can be reconfigured to singular or two-seat units. However, you may have to purchase additional components (arms, etc...) to be able to do this. See line drawings below for possible configurations that can be made from taking apart the Pre-Configured Multiple Units.



*Please note:

Example #1-A requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, and a start unit arm for chair B.

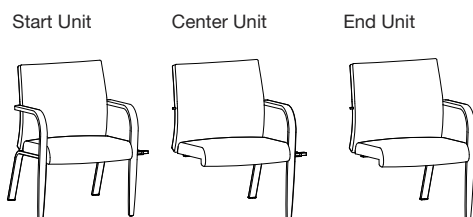
Example #1-B requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, a start and end unit arm for chair B, and a start unit arm for chair C.

Start, Center and End Multiple Seating Units

Start, Center and End Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are greater than three chair units in size, and/or include 30" or 44" units (see picture below). Also, before you start to build your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the chair; therefore begin the configuration with a Start Unit, then move to a Center Unit and finish with an End Unit.

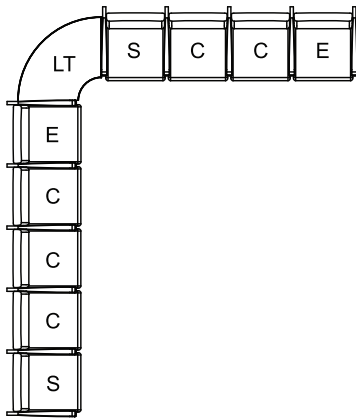
Considerations if choosing to use Start, Center and End Multiple Units:

- Start, Center and End units are available in widths - Guest (21", 24", 30" & 44") and Patient - (21", 24" & 30")
- There are no limitations to the amount of center units that can be ganged to a start or an end unit
- Cressida Linking Tables can be joined to any Cressida Start or End unit only (this is because the units are engineered with the finished arms)



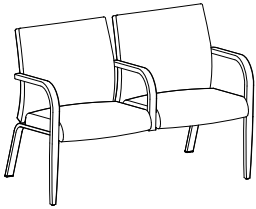
CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

See below for sample configurations of when you would use Start, Center and End Multiple Units.



Freespan Multiple Units

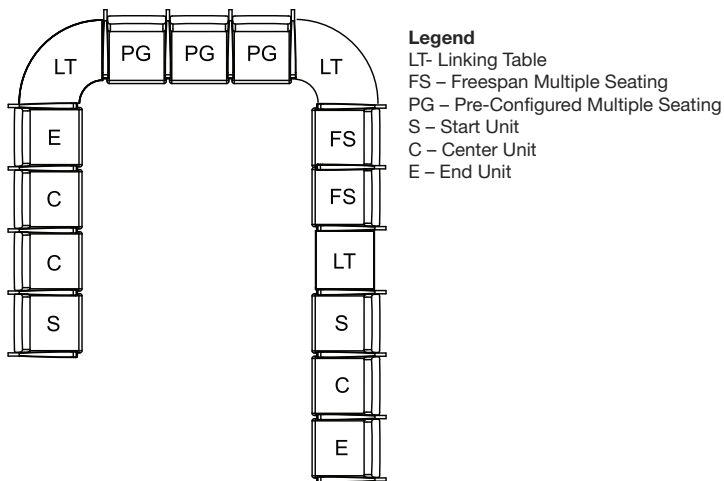
Freespan Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size and a reduced number of legs are desirable. (see picture below).



Considerations if choosing to use Freespan Multiple Units:

- The unit with the center arm increases the overall width of the unit by 1" per arm
- Linking tables can be joined to either side of a Freespan Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Freespan Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Cressida Linking Tables or linking brackets. See page 106 for pricing.
- Freespan Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Freespan Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Cressida Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.

Below illustrates possible configurations when you could use all three types of Cressida Multiple Seating together.



For more information on how to specify Cressida Multiple Seating, please contact Customer Service directly at 1-888-578-5784.

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCG21X2	47.25	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	82	30	2.6	1.2	1.4	0.4
PCP21X2	47.25	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	21	18.75	88	38	3.2	1.2	2	0.4
PCG21X3	70	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	117	44	4.08	2	2.08	0.4
PCP21X3	70	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	21	18.75	125	56	5	2	3	0.4
PCG24X2	53.25	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	85	34	3.3	1.2	2.08	0.4
PCP24X2	53.25	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	24	18.75	95	43	4.14	1.2	3	0.4
PCG24X3	79	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	121	50	5.05	2	3.48	0.4
PCP24X3	79	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	24	18.75	135	63	6.25	2	4.9	0.4

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating. Please refer to page 10 for C.O.M approval process.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52
Removable Seat Covers	69
Guest Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	44
Patient Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	69
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	48

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-PCG to CRE2-PCP, CRE2-PCG to CRE2-PCP, CRE2-PCG to CRE2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:

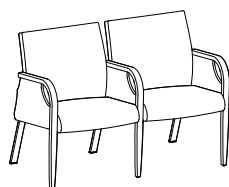
	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	\$67	77	87	101	119	132	150	171	192
24" Chairs	\$76	86	97	111	128	142	160	181	201

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

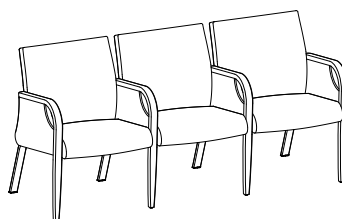
Cressida weight capacities are as follows:
Pre-configured - 350 lbs per seat

PRE-CONFIGURED MULTIPLE UNITS

Two-Seat



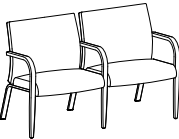
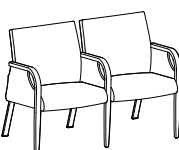
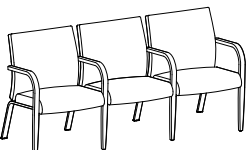
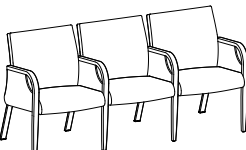
Three-Seat



FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see page 28.

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG21X2OPS	Beech, Maple	1620	1701	1781	1895	2023	2136	2265	2428	2589
	CRE2-PCG21X2OPP		1647	1729	1809	1922	2050	2165	2293	2455	2617
	2 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG21X2CLS	Beech, Maple	1961	2092	2202	2360	2538	2696	2874	3099	3321
	CRE2-PCG21X2CLP		1990	2120	2232	2388	2567	2723	2902	3125	3348
	3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG21X3OPS	Beech, Maple	2319	2447	2574	2751	2958	3136	3339	3594	3850
	CRE2-PCG21X3OPP		2357	2484	2612	2790	2994	3173	3376	3631	3887
	3 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG21X3CLS	Beech, Maple	2775	2969	3138	3373	3644	3880	4149	4487	4824
	CRE2-PCG21X3CLP		2813	3007	3175	3411	3681	3918	4186	4525	4862

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

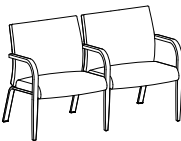
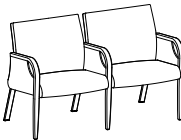
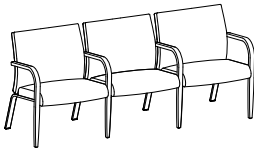
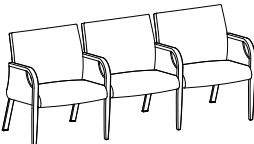
Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52
Removable Seat Covers	69
Guest Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	44
Patient Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	69
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	48

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	PCG Pre-configured Guest	21x2	OPS Open Arm
		PCP Pre-configured Patient	21x3	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
			24x2	CLS Closed Arm
			24x3	CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X2OPS	Beech, Maple	1671	1753	1834	1947	2075	2189	2318	2480	2642
	2 Seat - 24" Open Arm with arm cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X2OPP		1701	1780	1861	1974	2103	2216	2345	2507	2671
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X2CLS	Beech, Maple	2014	2145	2256	2413	2591	2747	2928	3149	3372
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Arm with arm cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X2CLP		2042	2172	2283	2441	2618	2775	2955	3178	3400
	3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X3OPS	Beech, Maple	2417	2545	2673	2850	3054	3232	3436	3691	3945
	3 Seat - 24" Open Arm with arm cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X3OPP		2454	2580	2708	2887	3091	3271	3474	3730	3982
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X3CLS	Beech, Maple	2874	3065	3234	3472	3742	3977	4248	4584	4922
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Arm with arm cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X3CLP		2911	3104	3273	3510	3779	4014	4286	4519	4959

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52
Removable Seat Covers	69
Guest Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	44
Patient Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	69
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	48

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-PCG to CRE2-PCP, CRE2-PCG to CRE2-PCP, CRE2-PCG to CRE2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	\$67	77	87	101	119	132	150	171	192
24" Chairs	\$76	86	97	111	128	142	160	181	201

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE	2	PCG	21x2	OPS
Cressida	Chair	Pre-configured Guest		Open Arm
		PCP	21x3	OPP
		Pre-configured Patient		Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
			24x2	CLS
				Closed Arm
			24x3	CLP
				Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

CRESSIDA START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
SG21	24.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	47	14	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4	0.8
SP21	24.5	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	49	17	1.8	0.8	1	0.4	0.8
SG24	27.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	52	19	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4	0.8
SP24	27.5	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	55	22	1.8	0.8	1.95	0.4	0.8
SG30	33.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	61	20	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4	0.8
SP30	33.5	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	64	28	3.15	1.1	1.95	0.4	0.8
SG44	47.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	44	18.75	73	28	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4	0.8

CRESSIDA CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
CG21	22.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	41	14	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4
CP21	22.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	44	17	1.8	0.8	1	0.4
CG24	25.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	45	19	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4
CP24	25.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	50	22	1.8	0.8	1.95	0.4
CG30	31.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	54	20	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4
CP30	31.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	56	28	3.15	1.1	1.95	0.4
CG44	45.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	44	18.75	67	28	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4

CRESSIDA END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
EG21	22.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	38	14	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4
EP21	22.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	41	17	1.8	0.8	1	0.4
EG24	25.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	41	19	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4
EP24	25.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	46	22	1.8	0.8	1.85	0.4
EG30	31.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	51	20	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4
EP30	31.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	53	28	3.15	1.1	1.95	0.4
EG44	45.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	44	18.75	63	28	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4

When ordering more than one Start, Center or End unit, please refer to page 29 for COM yardage requirements for guest chairs or page 69 for COM yardage requirements for patient chairs.

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List	Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Patient Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	69
Removeable Seat Covers	69	Patient Removeable 30" Back Covers	110
Guest Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	44	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	48
Guest Removeable 30" & 44" Back Covers	69	30" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	54
		44" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	65

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-SG to CRE2-SP, CRE2-CG to CRE2-CP, CRE2-EG to CRE2-EP and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	\$67	77	87	101	119	132	150	171	192
24" Chairs	\$76	86	97	111	128	142	160	181	201
30" Chairs	\$107	121	135	153	175	193	215	242	269

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

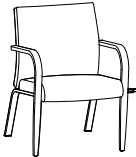
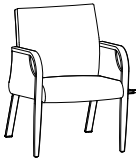
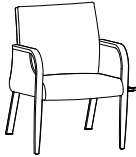



Cressida weight capacities are as follows:

Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 350 lbs per seat

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see page 28.



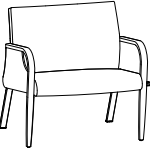
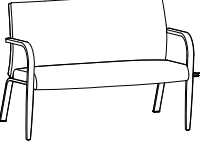
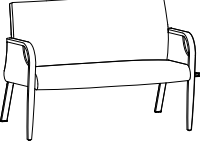
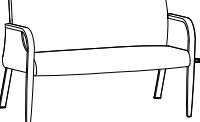
CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	
	21" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back											
	CRE2-SG21OPS	Beech, Maple	885	932	978	1043	1116	1183	1256	1351	1444	
	21" Open Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back											
	CRE2-SG21OPP		901	949	1015	1061	1134	1201	1275	1368	1462	
	21" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back											
	CRE2-SG21CLS	Beech, Maple	1111	1191	1257	1354	1461	1556	1663	1797	1931	
	21" Closed Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back											
	CRE2-SG21CLP		1130	1210	1276	1372	1478	1572	1682	1815	1949	
	21" Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back											
	CRE2-SG21COS	Beech, Maple	998	1061	1117	1199	1287	1370	1460	1573	1688	
	21" Closed Arm with arm cap / Open Center Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back											
	CRE2-SG21COP		1017	1079	1136	1216	1306	1388	1477	1592	1707	
	24" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back											
	CRE2-SG24OPS	Beech, Maple	922	969	1015	1081	1155	1222	1295	1389	1483	
	24" Open Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back											
	CRE2-SG24OPP		940	987	1033	1100	1173	1239	1312	1405	1500	
	24" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back											
	CRE2-SG24CLS	Beech, Maple	1152	1229	1297	1393	1499	1593	1701	1836	1970	
	24" Closed Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back											
	CRE2-SG24CLP		1169	1248	1315	1411	1517	1612	1720	1855	1989	
	24" Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back											
	CRE2-SG24COS	Beech, Maple	1037	1100	1157	1237	1328	1405	1498	1612	1798	
	24" Closed Arm with arm cap / Open Center Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back											
	CRE2-SG24COP		1055	1117	1174	1254	1344	1424	1516	1629	1816	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	21	OPS Open Arm
		CG Center Unit Multiple Seating	24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
		EG End Unit Multiple Seating	30	COS Closed Arm/Open Center Arm
			44	COP Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				CLS Closed Arm
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS





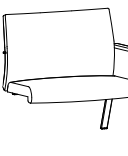

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	30" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG30OPS	Beech, Maple	1113	1180	1348	1334	1438	1527	1630	1758	1887
	30" Open Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG30OPP		1132	1197	1365	1353	1454	1544	1625	1776	1906
	30" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG30CLS	Beech, Maple	1343	1441	1526	1645	1780	1900	2036	2205	2376
	30" Closed Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG30CLP		1362	1459	1543	1663	1798	1917	2054	2223	2393
	30" Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG30COS	Beech, Maple	1229	1310	1384	1489	1609	1713	1833	1982	2110
	30" Closed Arm with arm cap/Open Center Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG30COP		1248	1329	1402	1508	1627	1732	1851	2000	2128
	44" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG44OPS	Beech, Maple	1524	1608	1679	1758	1889	1989	2100	2241	2382
	44" Open Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG44OPP		1541	1625	1696	1776	1908	2005	2117	2259	2400
	44" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG44CLS	Beech, Maple	1767	1869	1960	2088	2234	2360	2506	2687	2871
	44" Closed Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG44CLP		1784	1886	1978	2106	2252	2378	2524	2705	2888
	44" Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG44COS	Beech, Maple	1652	1738	1820	2062	2048	2174	2304	2464	2624
	44" Closed Arm with arm cap/Open Center Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG44COP		1670	1757	1838	2079	2067	2193	2321	2483	2643

Please see page 96 for Ordering Notes and Yardage requirements.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	21	OPS Open Arm
		CG Center Unit Multiple Seating	24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
		EG End Unit Multiple Seating	30	COS Closed Arm/Open Center Arm
			44	COP Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				CLS Closed Arm
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4 5 6			LEATHER 7 8 9		
	21" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG21OPS	Beech, Maple	832	878	924	991	1065	1131	1204	1298	1393
	21" Open Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG21OPP		843	889	935	1001	1075	1140	1213	1308	1401
	21" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG21CLS	Beech, Maple	944	1010	1066	1145	1237	1316	1407	1520	1635
	21" Closed Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG21CLP		956	1019	1076	1155	1247	1327	1418	1531	1645
	24" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG24OPS	Beech, Maple	875	921	968	1033	1108	1173	1248	1341	1434
	24" Open Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG24OPP		886	932	979	1043	1117	1183	1256	1352	1444
	24" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG24CLS	Beech, Maple	989	1053	1109	1188	1279	1359	1451	1564	1679
	24" Closed Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG24CLP		998	1062	1118	1199	1290	1370	1461	1573	1688
	30" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG30OPS	Beech, Maple	1035	1099	1163	1253	1356	1446	1548	1679	1806
	30" Open Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG30OPP		1044	1108	1173	1263	1365	1455	1559	1688	1817
	30" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG30CLS	Beech, Maple	1150	1229	1305	1409	1528	1632	1753	1902	2004
	30" Closed Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG30CLP		1159	1239	1314	1419	1538	1643	1761	1910	2015

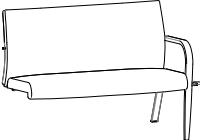
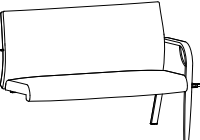




Please see page 96 for Ordering Notes and Yardage requirements.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	21	OPS Open Arm
		CG Center Unit Multiple Seating	24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
		EG End Unit Multiple Seating	30	COS Closed Arm/Open Center Arm
			44	COP Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				CLS Closed Arm
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

HEALTHCARE | USA | 99

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS



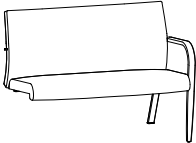
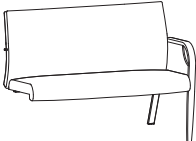
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	44" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG44OPS	Beech, Maple	1251	1335	1403	1504	1616	1714	1826	1968	2109
	44" Open Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG44OPP		1260	1344	1415	1514	1625	1726	1836	1977	2117
	44" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG44CLS	Beech, Maple	1379	1466	1546	1659	1789	1901	2029	2191	2354
	44" Closed Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG44CLP		1389	1475	1557	1669	1798	1909	2041	2199	2363
	21" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG21OPS	Beech, Maple	792	838	886	951	1026	1089	1165	1257	1352
	21" Open Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG21OPP		802	848	895	960	1036	1100	1175	1269	1360
	21" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG21CLS	Beech, Maple	908	968	1027	1107	1197	1276	1368	1481	1595
	21" Closed Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG21CLP		916	979	1037	1116	1207	1286	1377	1490	1605
	24" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG24OPS	Beech, Maple	835	881	930	993	1068	1133	1208	1300	1395
	24" Open Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG24OPP		845	892	938	1003	1078	1142	1218	1310	1403
	24" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG24CLS	Beech, Maple	949	1012	1069	1147	1239	1318	1411	1524	1638
	24" Closed Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG24CLP		959	1021	1079	1158	1249	1329	1420	1533	1647

Please see page 96 for Ordering Notes and Yardage requirements.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
<div>CRE</div> Cressida	<div>2</div> Chair	<div>SG</div> Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	<div>21</div>	<div>OPS</div> Open Arm
		<div>CG</div> Center Unit Multiple Seating	<div>24</div>	<div>OPP</div> Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
		<div>EG</div> End Unit Multiple Seating	<div>30</div>	<div>COS</div> Closed Arm/Open Center Arm
			<div>44</div>	<div>COP</div> Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				<div>CLS</div> Closed Arm
				<div>CLP</div> Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	30" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG30OPS	Beech, Maple	995	1058	1124	1213	1316	1405	1510	1638	1768
	30" Open Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG30OPP		1004	1068	1133	1224	1327	1417	1519	1628	1777
	30" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG30CLS	Beech, Maple	1109	1189	1263	1370	1488	1593	1712	1861	2011
	30" Closed Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG30CLP		1118	1200	1273	1379	1498	1603	1720	1872	2021
	44" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG44OPS	Beech, Maple	1225	1295	1365	1463	1575	1673	1787	1927	2068
	44" Open Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG44OPP		1233	1305	1375	1473	1586	1684	1797	1936	2077
	44" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG44CLS	Beech, Maple	1339	1425	1507	1619	1749	1861	1990	2151	2312
	44" Closed Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG44CLP		1349	1437	1516	1628	1758	1872	1999	2161	2321

Please see page 96 for Ordering Notes and Yardage requirements.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-SG to CRE2-SP, CRE2-CG to CRE2-CP, CRE2-EG to CRE2-EP and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	\$67	77	87	101	119	132	150	171	192
24" Chairs	\$76	86	97	111	128	142	160	181	201
30" Chairs	\$107	121	135	153	175	193	215	242	269

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	21	OPS Open Arm
		CG Center Unit Multiple Seating	24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
		EG End Unit Multiple Seating	30	COS Closed Arm/Open Center Arm
			44	COP Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				CLS Closed Arm
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage
PCFG21X2B	47.25	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	97	30	2.6	1.2	1.4
PCFP21X2B	47.25	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	21	18.75	103	38	3.19	1.2	2
PCFG21X3B	70	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	135	44	4.08	2	2.08
PCFP21X3B	70	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	21	18.75	145	56	5	2	3
PCFG24X2B	53.25	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	104	34	3.3	1.2	2.08
PCFP24X2B	53.25	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	24	18.75	111	43	4.2	1.2	2.95
PCFG24X3B	79	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	147	50	5.1	2	3.48
PCFP24X3B	79	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	24	18.75	157	63	6.24	2	4.9

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM, GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

Unit With Center Arm (Continued)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)
PCF21X2B	.8	1.2	1.6
PCF21X3B	.8	1.2	1.6
PCF24X2B	.8	1.2	1.6
PCF24X3B	.8	1.2	1.6

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52
Removable Seat Covers	69
Guest Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	44
Patient Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	69
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	48

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-SG to CRE2-SP, CRE2-CG to CRE2-CP, CRE2-EG to CRE2-EP and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	\$67	77	87	101	119	132	150	171	192
24" Chairs	\$76	86	97	111	128	142	160	181	201

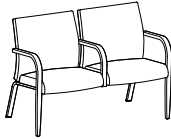
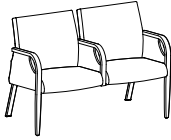
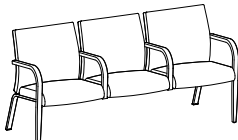
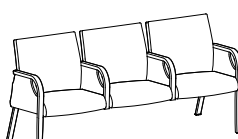
WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Cressida weight capacities are as follows:

2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit

3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs											
	CRE2-PCFG21X2OPS	Beech, Maple	1804	1899	1991	2121	2270	2401	2550	2738	2923	
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm with arm cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs											
	CRE2-PCFG21X2OPP		1833	1926	2019	2149	2298	2429	2577	2765	2951	
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs											
	CRE2-PCFG21X2CLS	Beech, Maple	2147	2289	2414	2588	2787	2961	3160	3406	3656	
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm with arm cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs											
	CRE2-PCFG21X2CLP		2174	2318	2442	2616	2814	2989	3187	3434	3683	
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs											
	CRE2-PCFG21X3OPS	Beech, Maple	2713	2852	2992	3188	3412	3607	3831	4112	4392	
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm with arm cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs											
	CRE2-PCFG21X3OPP		2749	2889	3030	3226	3450	3645	3869	4149	4428	
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs											
	CRE2-PCFG21X3CLS	Beech, Maple	3169	3374	3556	4050	4098	4353	4641	5004	5367	
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm with arm cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs											
	CRE2-PCFG21X3CLP		3206	3412	3593	4088	4136	4391	4679	5040	5403	

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52
Removable Seat Covers	69
Guest Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	44
Patient Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	69
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	48

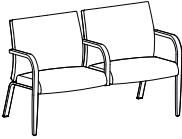
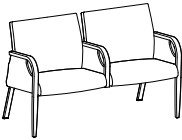
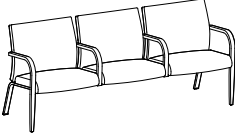
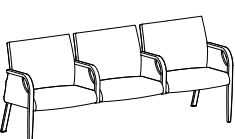
Patient backs are available on Freespan units, please change the model number CRE2-PCFG to CRE2-PCFP and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	\$67	77	87	101	119	132	150	171	192
24" Chairs	\$76	86	97	111	128	142	160	181	201

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
<div>CRE</div> Cressida	<div>2</div> Chair	<div>PCFG</div> Pre-configured Freespan Guest	<div>21x2</div>	<div>OPS</div> Open Arm
			<div>21x3</div>	<div>OPP</div> Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
			<div>24x2</div>	<div>CLS</div> Closed Arm
			<div>24x3</div>	<div>CLP</div> Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs											
	CRE2-PCFG24X2OPS	Beech, Maple	1886	1981	2072	2202	2354	2483	2632	2819	3006	
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm with arm cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs											
	CRE2-PCFG24X2OPP		1914	2007	2100	2232	2380	2510	2659	2847	3033	
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs											
	CRE2-PCFG24X2CLS	Beech, Maple	2230	2371	2497	2672	2867	3042	3242	3489	3737	
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm with arm cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs											
	CRE2-PCFG24X2CLP		2257	2400	2524	2699	2895	3071	3269	3516	3765	
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs											
	CRE2-PCFG24X3OPS	Beech, Maple	2834	2973	3114	3310	3535	3730	3953	4233	4517	
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm with arm cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs											
	CRE2-PCFG24X3OPP		2872	3011	3150	3347	3570	3766	3990	4270	4553	
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs											
	CRE2-PCFG24X3CLS	Beech, Maple	3291	3496	3678	3932	4220	4475	4763	5126	5488	
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm with arm cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs											
	CRE2-PCFG24X3CLP		3328	3535	3714	3968	4258	4511	4800	5163	5525	

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52
Removable Seat Covers	69
Guest Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	44
Patient Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	69
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	48

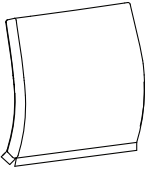
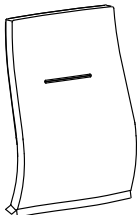



Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-SG to CRE2-SP, CRE2-CG to CRE2-CP, CRE2-EG to CRE2-EP and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	\$67	77	87	101	119	132	150	171	192
24" Chairs	\$76	86	97	111	128	142	160	181	201







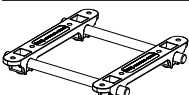
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE	2	PCFG	21x2	OPS
Cressida	Chair	Pre-configured Freespan Guest		Open Arm
			21x3	OPP
				Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
			24x2	CLS
				Closed Arm
			24x3	CLP
				Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | GUEST & PATIENT REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			WEIGHT	CUBE
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9		
	21" Replacement Guest Back Covers CRE2-RBCG21	132	155	180	212	248	281	319	364	410	2	0.8
	24" Replacement Guest Back Covers CRE2-RBCG24	135	157	180	213	248	281	319	364	411	2.3	0.8
	30" Replacement Guest Back Covers CRE2-RBCG30	180	221	263	320	386	444	508	590	672	2.6	0.8
	44" Replacement Guest Back Covers CRE2-RBCG44	191	233	272	330	394	453	520	601	682	3.5	0.8
	21" Replacement Patient Back Covers CRE2-RBCP21	191	234	273	330	395	454	520	601	682	1.9	1.0
	24" Replacement Patient Back Covers CRE2-RBCP24	201	242	283	340	407	464	529	611	695	2.7	1.0
	30" Replacement Patient Back Covers CRE2-RBCP30	224	277	331	407	492	567	653	761	868	3	1.0
	21" Replacement Guest & Patient Seat CRE2-RS21	301	327	352	388	429	464	504	557	607	9.5	2.7
	24" Replacement Guest & Patient Seat CRE2-RS24	328	353	380	414	454	491	532	582	634	10	2.7
	30" Replacement Guest & Patient Seat CRE2-RS30	365	390	415	452	492	528	569	620	671	11.5	3.4
	44" Replacement Guest & Patient Seat CRE2-RS44	448	479	511	557	608	653	704	768	834	16.5	4.8
	21" Replacement Guest & Patient Seat Cover CRE2-RSC21	132	159	184	219	259	296	336	387	438	1.6	0.8
	24" Replacement Guest & Patient Seat Cover CRE2-RSC24	132	159	184	219	261	296	336	388	438	1.7	0.8
	30" Replacement Guest & Patient Seat Cover CRE2-RSC30	135	160	185	220	262	297	338	388	439	2	1.0
	44" Replacement Guest & Patient Seat Cover CRE2-RSC44	150	183	215	259	311	356	408	473	536	2.5	1.0
	Replacement Guest & Patient Closed Arm Panel CRE2-RCAL	238	259	281	309	344	375	409	452	472	8	.5
	CRE2-RCAR											
	CRE2-RCAC											
	CRE2-RCACPCF											

CRESSIDA | GUEST & PATIENT REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT CUBE	
	Replacement Guest & Patient Front Start Arm & Leg				
	Open Arm				
	CRE2-RLFSOPS	Beech, Maple	136	4.0	1.3
	Open Arm Polymer Cap				
	CRE2-RLFSOPP	Beech, Maple	155	4.0	1.3
	Replacement Guest & Patient Front Center Arm & Leg				
	Open Arm				
	CRE2-RLFCOPS	Beech, Maple	136	4.0	1.3
	Open Arm Polymer Cap				
	CRE2-RLFCOPP	Beech, Maple	155	4.0	1.3
	Replacement Guest & Patient Front End Arm & Leg				
	Open Arm				
	CRE2-RLFEOPS	Beech, Maple	136	4.0	1.3
	Open Arm Polymer Cap				
	CRE2-RLFEOPP	Beech, Maple	155	4.0	1.3
	Replacement Guest & Patient Center Freespan Arm				
	Open Arm				
	CRE2-FFLOA	Beech, Maple	140	3.0	1.0
	Closed arm				
	CRE2-RLFECCLS	Beech, Maple	140	4.0	1.3
	Replacement Guest & Patient Back Leg				
	CRE2-RLBS - Start		78	6.0	1.2
	CRE2-RLBC - Center				
	CRE2-RLBE -End				
	Replaceable Glide - Front* (1)				
	CRE2-RGF		16	.25	.2
	Replaceable Glide - Back** (1)				
	CRE2-RGB		17	.25	.2
	Replaceable Glide - Set of 4				
	CRE2-RG4		18	1.0	.3
	Chair to Chair Linking Bracket				
	CRE2-RCCLKB		54	1.5	5

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - GUEST BACKS

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
PCGM21X2	47	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	90	30	-	1.3	-	1.2
PCGM21X3	69.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	126	44	-	2.1	-	1.6
PCGM24X2	53	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	96	34	-	1.3	-	1.2
PCGM24X3	78.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	135	50	-	2.1	-	1.6
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
PCGU21X2	47	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	94	30	3.1	1.3	2.3	1.2
PCGU21X3	69.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	132	44	4.7	2.1	3.1	1.6
PCGU24X2	53	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	102	34	3.1	1.3	2.3	1.2
PCGU24X3	78.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	144	50	4.7	2.1	3.1	1.6

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
MESH BACK														
SGM21	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	41	16	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
SGM24	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	44	18	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
UPHOLSTERED BACK														
SGU21	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	43	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4	0.8
SGU24	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	47	18	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4	0.8
SGU30	34	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	52	22	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.4	0.8
SGU44	48	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	66	31	3.2	1.1	2.5	0.4	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
CGM21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	35	16	-	0.9	-	0.4
CGM24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	38	18	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
CGU21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	37	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
CGU24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	41	19	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
CGU30	32	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	46	22	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.4
CGU44	46	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	60	31	3.2	1.1	2.5	0.4

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
EGM21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	35	16	-	0.9	-	0.4
EGM24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	38	18	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
EGU21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	37	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
EGU24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	41	18	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
EGU30	32	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	46	22	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.4
EGU44	46	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	60	31	3.2	1.1	2.5	0.4

ORDERING NOTES:

When ordering multiple Start, Center, End units please refer to page 34 for Yardage Requirements.

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - GUEST BACKS

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - Freespan WITH NO CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
PCFGM21X2A	46.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	41.5	20	85	30	-	1.3	-	0.8
PCFGM21X3A	68	28	34.5	18.5	26	63	20	114	44	-	2.1	-	0.8
PCFGM24X2A	52.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	47.5	20	92	34	-	1.3	-	0.8
PCFGM24X3A	77	28	34.5	18.5	26	72	20	124	50	-	2.1	-	0.8
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
PCFGU21X2A	46.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	41.5	20	89	30	3.1	1.3	2.3	0.8
PCFGU21X3A	68	28	34.5	18.5	26	63	20	120	44	4.7	2.1	3.1	0.8
PCFGU24X2A	52.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	47.5	20	96	34	3.1	1.3	2.3	0.8
PCFGU24X3A	77	28	34.5	18.5	26	72	20	131	50	4.7	2.1	3.1	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - Freespan WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage
MESH BACK												
PCFGM21X2B	47.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	93	30	-	1.3	-
PCFGM21X3B	69.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	130	44	-	2.1	-
PCFGM24X2B	53.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	100	34	-	1.3	-
PCFGM24X3B	78.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	140	50	-	2.1	-
UPHOLSTERED BACK												
PCFGU21X2B	47.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	97	30	3.1	1.3	2.3
PCFGU21X3B	69.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	136	44	4.7	2.1	3.1
PCFGU24X2B	53.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	104	34	3.1	1.3	2.3
PCFGU24X3B	78.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	147	50	4.7	2.1	3.1
COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)					COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)			COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)				
PCFG21X2B	0.8		1.2									
PCFG21X3B	0.8					1.6						
PCFG24X2B	0.8		1.2									
PCFG24X3B	0.8					1.6						

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Solis upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote. Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.





Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1 ARM	167	180	191	214	236	258	281	303	349
2 ARMS	335	359	382	425	471	515	560	606	696
3 ARMS	502	536	569	638	704	772	840	908	1043
4 ARMS	669	713	759	849	939	1028	1069	1209	1390

Solis Pre-configured Guest Option Upcharges

Solis Pre-configured Guest Option Upcharges		\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A White		205
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers	72	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A Color		210
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	47	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr B		226
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers	72	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr C		244
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	34	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)		65
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	39	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per arm)		52
44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	52	Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per arm)		65
Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	97	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")		97
Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	65			

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED GUEST UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM	COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PCGM21X2OPU	Urethane	1526	1578	1630	1737	1843	1949	2056	2161	2327
	SOL2-PCGM21X2OPW	Beech	1676	1730	1782	1888	1995	2102	2208	2313	2478
	2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit , Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PCGU21X2OPU	Urethane	1602	1689	1774	1946	2115	2287	2459	2631	2972
	SOL2-PCGU21X2OPW	Beech	1754	1841	1926	2098	2268	2441	2612	2784	3123
	3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PCGM21X3OPU	Urethane	2188	2267	2346	2506	2664	2825	2985	3143	3390
	SOL2-PCGM21X3OPW	Beech	2390	2469	2549	2707	2866	3027	3186	3345	3591
	3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PCGU21X3OPU	Urethane	2300	2429	2556	2813	3071	3328	3583	3840	4355
	SOL2-PCGU21X3OPW	Beech	2503	2631	2760	3015	3272	3531	3787	4043	4556
	2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PCGM24X2OPU	Urethane	1568	1621	1674	1780	1886	1992	2099	2204	2369
	SOL2-PCGM24X2OPW	Beech	1718	1773	1825	1932	2039	2145	2250	2357	2520
	2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PCGU24X2OPU	Urethane	1647	1733	1819	1990	2161	2333	2505	2677	3018
	SOL2-PCGU24X2OPW	Beech	1799	1885	1971	2142	2313	2484	2656	2828	3169
	3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PCGM24X3OPU	Urethane	2255	2334	2414	2572	2732	2891	3051	3209	3456
	SOL2-PCGM24X3OPW	Beech	2456	2536	2616	2775	2935	3094	3253	3412	3659
	3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PCGU24X3OPU	Urethane	2370	2497	2623	2874	3124	3377	3628	3881	4383
	SOL2-PCGU24X3OPW	Beech	2572	2700	2826	3076	3328	3579	3830	4084	4586

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Solis upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

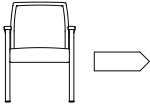
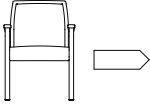
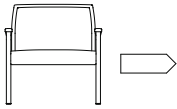
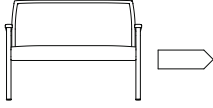
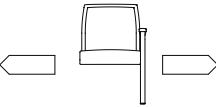
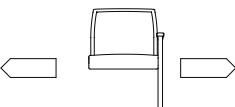
Complete mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A White	205
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers	72	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A Color	210
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	47	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr B	226
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers	72	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr C	244
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	34	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	65
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	39	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per arm)	52
44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	52	Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per arm)	65
Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	97	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	97
Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	65		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	PCG	U	21X2	OPW CLW
Solis	Chair	Pre-configured Guest Multiple Unit	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Arm Closed Arm - Urethane Arm
			M	21X3	OPU CLU
			Mesh Back		Open Arm - Urethane Arm Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				24X2	OSA CSA
					Open Arm - Solid Surface Arm Closed Arm - Solid Surface Arm
				24X3	

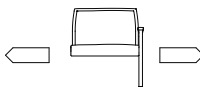
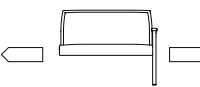
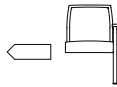
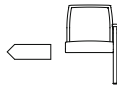
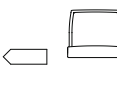
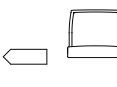
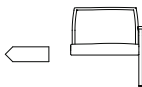
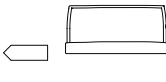
SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END GUEST UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5		7	LEATHER 8		9
	START	21" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-SGM21OPU	Urethane	810	836	864	915	968	1022	1075	1128	1210	
	SOL2-SGM21OPW	Beech	911	937	963	1017	1070	1123	1175	1229	1311	
		21" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-SGU21OPU	Urethane	851	894	937	1023	1108	1194	1279	1364	1536	
	SOL2-SGU21OPW	Beech	953	996	1039	1124	1209	1295	1381	1466	1638	
		24" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-SGM24OPU	Urethane	843	869	895	949	1001	1054	1108	1161	1244	
	SOL2-SGM24OPW	Beech	942	970	997	1049	1102	1157	1209	1262	1343	
		24" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-SGU24OPU	Urethane	885	927	971	1055	1141	1227	1312	1398	1570	
	SOL2-SGU24OPW	Beech	985	1027	1073	1158	1244	1330	1414	1499	1671	
		30" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-SGU30OPU	Urethane	1029	1098	1165	1298	1432	1566	1700	1835	2103	
	SOL2-SGU30OPW	Beech	1132	1199	1268	1399	1533	1668	1800	1936	2203	
		44" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-SGU44OPU	Urethane	1193	1259	1327	1459	1594	1728	1862	1995	2262	
	SOL2-SGU44OPW	Beech	1294	1360	1427	1560	1695	1827	1963	2097	2365	
	CENTER	21" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-CGM21OPU	Urethane	727	754	781	832	887	939	992	1046	1128	
	SOL2-CGM21OPW	Beech	779	804	830	885	937	990	1043	1097	1179	
		21" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-CGU21OPU	Urethane	764	807	850	936	1022	1107	1190	1278	1448	
	SOL2-CGU21OPW	Beech	814	856	900	986	1073	1158	1243	1330	1499	
		24" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-CGM24OPU	Urethane	746	774	801	853	907	960	1013	1066	1147	
	SOL2-CGM24OPW	Beech	798	825	851	903	957	1011	1064	1116	1199	
		24" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-CGU24OPU	Urethane	787	829	873	957	1043	1129	1215	1299	1472	
	SOL2-CGU24OPW	Beech	837	879	923	1008	1095	1181	1267	1351	1522	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	
SOL Solis	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm -Wood Arm	CLW Closed Arm- - Wood Arm
		CG Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	M Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only	24	OPU Open Arm- Urethane Arm	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm
		EG End Unit Guest Multiple Seating		30	OSA Open Arm - Solid Surface Arm	CSA Closed Arm- Solid Surface Arm
				44	COW Closed Start Arm/Open Center Arm- Wood Arm	COU Closed Arm / Open Center Arm- Urethane Arm

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - CENTER & END GUEST UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5		6	7	LEATHER 8		9
	30" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back												
	SOL2-CGU30OPU	Urethane	918	985	1052	1187	1319	1454	1588	1719	1989		
	SOL2-CGU30OPW	Beech	970	1036	1102	1238	1371	1505	1640	1772	2040		
	44" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back												
	SOL2-CGU44OPU	Urethane	1074	1141	1208	1341	1476	1608	1742	1877	2145		
	SOL2-CGU44OPW	Beech	1124	1193	1257	1393	1527	1658	1794	1927	2195		
	21" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Mesh Back												
	SOL2-EGM21OPU	Urethane	727	754	781	832	887	939	992	1046	1128		
	SOL2-EGM21OPW	Beech	779	804	830	885	937	990	1043	1097	1179		
	21" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back												
	SOL2-EGU21OPU	Urethane	764	807	850	936	1022	1107	1190	1278	1448		
	SOL2-EGU21OPW	Beech	814	856	900	986	1073	1158	1243	1330	1499		
	24" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Mesh Back												
	SOL2-EGM24OPU	Urethane	746	774	801	853	907	960	1013	1066	1147		
	SOL2-EGM24OPW	Beech	798	825	851	903	957	1011	1064	1116	1199		
	24" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back												
	SOL2-EGU24OPU	Urethane	787	829	873	957	1043	1129	1215	1299	1472		
	SOL2-EGU24OPW	Beech	837	879	923	1008	1095	1181	1267	1351	1522		
	30" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back												
	SOL2-EGU30OPU	Urethane	918	985	1052	1187	1319	1454	1588	1719	1989		
	SOL2-EGU30OPW	Beech	970	1036	1102	1238	1371	1505	1640	1772	2040		
	44" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back												
	SOL2-EGU44OPU	Urethane	1074	1142	1208	1341	1476	1608	1742	1877	2145		
	SOL2-EGU44OPW	Beech	1124	1193	1257	1393	1527	1658	1794	1927	2195		

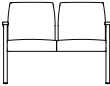
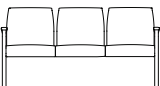
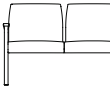
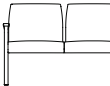
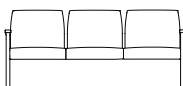
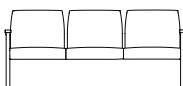
ORDERING NOTES:

The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per seat, please see page 33 for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per chair or table.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	
SOL	2	SG	U	21	OPW	CLW
Solis	Chair	Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Arm	Closed Arm - Wood Arm
		CG	M	24	OPU	CLU
		Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only		Open Arm - Urethane Arm	Closed Arm - Urethane Arm
		EG		30	OSA	CSA
		End Unit Guest Multiple Seating			Open Arm - Solid Surface Arm	Closed Arm - Solid Surface Arm
				44		

SOLIS | PRE-CONFIGURED FREESPAN MULTIPLE SEATING GUEST UNIT WITHOUT CENTER ARM

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Arm Type	COM	COL				FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back											
	SOL2-PCFGM21X2AOPU	Urethane	1446	1484	1522	1598	1674	1750	1825	1902	2015	
	SOL2-PCFGM21X2AOPW	Beech	1547	1585	1624	1700	1775	1851	1927	2002	2115	
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back											
	SOL2-PCFGU21X2AOPU	Urethane	1522	1606	1692	1863	2034	2205	2377	2549	2891	
	SOL2-PCFGU21X2AOPW	Beech	1624	1708	1794	1965	2135	2307	2478	2651	2993	
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back											
	SOL2-PCFGM21X3AOPU	Urethane	2022	2078	2135	2249	2363	2477	2591	2704	2875	
	SOL2-PCFGM21X3AOPW	Beech	2123	2179	2236	2349	2464	2577	2691	2805	2975	
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back											
	SOL2-PCFGU21X3AOPU	Urethane	2128	2256	2385	2641	2896	3154	3410	3667	4182	
	SOL2-PCFGU21X3AOPW	Beech	2230	2357	2485	2742	2997	3255	3513	3768	4283	
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back											
	SOL2-PCFGM24X2AOPU	Urethane	1480	1517	1556	1630	1707	1782	1859	1935	2048	
	SOL2-PCFGM24X2AOPW	Beech	1581	1619	1656	1732	1806	1884	1960	2035	2149	
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back											
	SOL2-PCFGU24X2AOPU	Urethane	1556	1642	1727	1899	2070	2241	2412	2583	2925	
	SOL2-PCFGU24X2AOPW	Beech	1656	1741	1826	1999	2171	2342	2513	2684	3027	
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back											
	SOL2-PCFGM24X3AOPU	Urethane	2071	2128	2186	2299	2412	2527	2640	2753	2924	
	SOL2-PCFGM24X3AOPW	Beech	2172	2230	2285	2399	2513	2628	2741	2854	3026	
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back											
	SOL2-PCFGU24X3AOPU	Urethane	2176	2306	2434	2691	2948	3206	3462	3717	4232	
	SOL2-PCFGU24X3AOPW	Beech	2279	2407	2535	2792	3050	3307	3564	3820	4334	

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Solis upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Complete mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

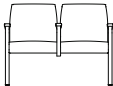
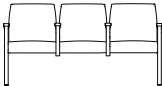
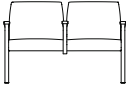
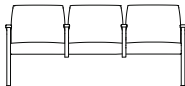
The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per seat, please see page 33 for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per chair or table.

Please note, Kinetic back is not available on Pre-Configured Freespan multiple seating guest units without center arm.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
SOL	2	PCFG	U	21X2	A	OPW
Solis	Chair	Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Guest Unit	Upholstered Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm
			M	21X3	B	OPU
			Mesh Back		Unit with Center Arm	Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2		CLW
						Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				24X3		CLU
						Closed Arm Urethane Arm

SOLIS | PRE-CONFIGURED FREESPAN MULTIPLE SEATING GUEST UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PCFGM21X2BOPU	Urethane	1561	1600	1638	1713	1790	1864	1940	2016	2131
	SOL2-PCFGM21X2BOPW	Beech	1713	1752	1790	1864	1940	2016	2092	2169	2282
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PCFGU21X2BOPU	Urethane	1642	1728	1814	1984	2155	2327	2497	2669	3011
	SOL2-PCFGU21X2BOPW	Beech	1793	1879	1965	2135	2306	2478	2650	2821	3163
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat , Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PCFGM21X3BOPU	Urethane	2200	2258	2315	2429	2543	2656	2769	2884	3055
	SOL2-PCFGM21X3BOPW	Beech	2403	2460	2517	2631	2744	2859	2972	3085	3257
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat , Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PCFGU21X3BOPU	Urethane	2316	2444	2572	2828	3085	3343	3599	3857	4371
	SOL2-PCFGU21X3BOPW	Beech	2518	2645	2775	3031	3289	3544	3801	4060	4573
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PCFGM24X2BOPU	Urethane	1593	1630	1669	1745	1821	1897	1972	2048	2161
	SOL2-PCFGM24X2BOPW	Beech	1745	1782	1821	1897	1972	2048	2125	2199	2313
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PCFGU24X2BOPU	Urethane	1674	1761	1846	2018	2189	2360	2531	2703	3045
	SOL2-PCFGU24X2BOPW	Beech	1825	1913	1998	2170	2341	2512	2682	2854	3196
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PCFGM24X3BOPU	Urethane	2250	2307	2365	2478	2592	2705	2819	2933	3104
	SOL2-PCFGM24X3BOPW	Beech	2453	2509	2567	2680	2793	2908	3021	3136	3306
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PCFGU24X3BOPU	Urethane	2367	2494	2623	2880	3137	3394	3650	3908	4421
	SOL2-PCFGU24X3BOPW	Beech	2569	2698	2826	3082	3339	3598	3852	4109	4624

Solis Pre-configured Guest Option Upcharges

\$ List

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A White	205
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers	72	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A Color	210
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	47	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr B	226
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers	72	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr C	244
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	34	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	65
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	39	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per arm)	52
44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	52	Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per arm)	65
Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	97	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	97
Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	65		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
SOL	2	PCFG	U	21X2	A	OPW
Solis	Chair	Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Guest Unit	Upholstered Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm- Wood Arm
			M	21X3	B	OPU
			Mesh Back		Unit with Center Arm	Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2		CLW
						Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				24X3		CLU
						Closed Arm Urethane Arm

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PATIENT BACKS

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
PCPM21X2	47	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	92	38	-	1.3	-	1.2
PCPM21X3	69.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	129	56	-	2.1	-	1.6
PCPM24X2	53	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	98	43	-	1.3	-	1.2
PCPM24X3	78.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	138	46	-	2.1	-	1.6
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
PCPU21X2	47	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	100	38	4.0	1.3	3.1	1.2
PCPU21X3	69.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	141	56	6.1	2.1	4.2	1.6
PCPU24X2	53	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	108	43	4.0	1.3	3.1	1.2
PCPU24X3	78.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	153	63	6.1	2.1	4.2	1.6

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
MESH BACK														
SPM21	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	42	21	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
SPM24	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	45	23	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
UPHOLSTERED BACK														
SPU21	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	46	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4	0.8
SPU24	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	50	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4	0.8
SPU30	34	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	56	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
CPM21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	36	21	-	0.9	-	0.4
CPM24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	39	23	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
CPU21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	40	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
CPU24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	44	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
CPU30	32	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	50	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
EPM21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	36	21	-	0.9	-	0.4
EPM24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	38	23	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
EPU21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	40	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
EPU24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	44	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
EPU30	32	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	50	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4

ORDERING NOTES:

Multiple yardage requirements for Patient back Start, Center and End units, please refer to page 73..

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PATIENT BACKS

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - Freespan WITH NO CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
PCFPM21X2A	46.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	41.5	20	87	38	-	1.3	-	0.8
PCFPM21X3A	68	28	43.75	18.5	26	63	20	118	56	-	2.1	-	0.8
PCFPM24X2A	52.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	47.5	20	94	43	-	1.3	-	0.8
PCFPM24X3A	77	28	43.75	18.5	26	72	20	128	63	-	2.1	-	0.8
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
PCFPU21X2A	46.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	41.5	20	95	38	4.0	1.3	3.1	0.8
PCFPU21X3A	68	28	43.75	18.5	26	63	20	129	56	6.1	2.1	4.2	0.8
PCFPU24X2A	52.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	47.5	20	103	43	4.0	1.3	3.1	0.8
PCFPU24X3A	77	28	43.75	18.5	26	72	20	141	63	6.1	2.1	4.2	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - Freespan WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage
MESH BACK												
PCFPM21X2B	47.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	96	38	-	1.3	-
PCFPM21X3B	69.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	134	56	-	2.1	-
PCFPM24X2B	53.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	102	43	-	1.3	-
PCFPM24X3B	78.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	144	63	-	2.1	-
UPHOLSTERED BACK3.4												
PCFPU21X2B	47.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	103	38	4.0	1.3	3.4
PCFPU21X3B	69.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	145	56	6.1	2.1	5.4
PCFPU24X2B	53.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	111	43	4.0	1.3	3.4
PCFPU24X3B	78.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	157	63	6.1	2.1	5.4

	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)
PCFP21X2B	0.8	1.2	
PCFP21X3B	0.8		1.6
PCFP24X2B	0.8	1.2	
PCFP24X3B	0.8		1.6

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Solis upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote. Complete mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per seat, please see page 33 for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per chair or table.




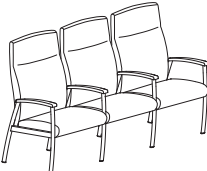
Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1 ARM	167	180	191	214	236	258	281	303	349
2 ARMS	335	359	382	425	471	515	560	606	696
3 ARMS	502	536	569	638	704	772	840	908	1043
4 ARMS	669	713	759	849	939	1028	1069	1209	1390

Solis Pre-configured Option Upcharges

Solis Pre-configured Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A White	205
Patient chair - Removable Seat Covers	72	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A Color	210
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	50	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr B	226
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers	76	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr C	244
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	34	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	65
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	39	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per arm)	52
Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	97	Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per arm)	65
Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	65	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	97

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED PATIENT UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-PCPM21X2OPU	Urethane	1683	1736	1790	1896	2001	2108	2214	2320
	SOL2-PCPM21X2OPW	Beech	1835	1887	1940	2047	2154	2259	2366	2472
	2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-PCPU21X2OPU	Urethane	1769	1877	1984	2197	2412	2627	2839	3053
	SOL2-PCPU21X2OPW	Beech	1921	2027	2135	2347	2565	2777	2991	3205
	3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-PCPM21X3OPU	Urethane	2435	2516	2595	2755	2914	3074	3232	3392
	SOL2-PCPM21X3OPW	Beech	2638	2845	2798	2958	3117	3275	3434	3594
	3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-PCPU21X3OPU	Urethane	2562	2726	2888	3216	3541	3889	4194	4520
	SOL2-PCPU21X3OPW	Beech	2764	2928	3092	3417	3743	4091	4396	4723
	2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-PCPM24X2OPU	Urethane	1706	1758	1813	1917	2024	2131	2236	2343
	SOL2-PCPM24X2OPW	Beech	1857	1910	1963	2070	2175	2282	2389	2494
	2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-PCPU24X2OPU	Urethane	1793	1901	2007	2222	2435	2651	2863	3078
	SOL2-PCPU24X2OPW	Beech	1945	2051	2159	2373	2589	2801	3015	3230
	3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-PCPM24X3OPU	Urethane	2482	2562	2641	2800	2960	3119	3279	3437
	SOL2-PCPM24X3OPW	Beech	2684	2764	2843	3002	3162	3321	3480	3639
	3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-PCPU24X3OPU	Urethane	2608	2772	2936	3261	3589	3914	4241	4568
	SOL2-PCPU24X3OPW	Beech	2810	2974	3138	3464	3791	4116	4443	4771

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Solis upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$25 list** per unit and **\$49 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CLOSED ARM PANELS - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
3 ARMS	502	536	569	638	704	772	840	908	1043
4 ARMS	669	713	759	849	939	1028	1069	1209	1390

Solis Pre-configured Option Upcharges

\$ List

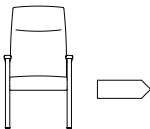
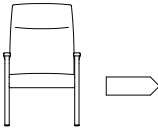
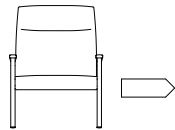
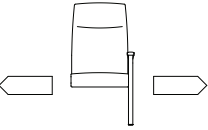
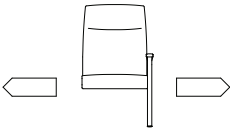
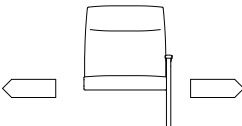
\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A White	205
Patient chair - Removable Seat Covers	72	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A Color	210
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	50	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr B	226
30" & 44" - Removeable Back Covers	76	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr C	244
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	34	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	65
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	39	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per arm)	52
Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	97	Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per arm)	65
Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	65	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	97

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	PCP	U	21X2	OPW
Solis	Chair	Pre-configured Patient Multiple Unit	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Arm
			M	21X3	OPU
			Mesh Back		Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2	CLW
					Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				24X3	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm

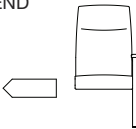
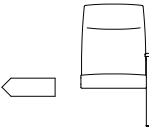
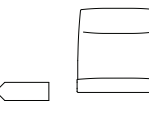
SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PATIENT START & CENTER UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
START 	21" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-SPM21OPU Urethane	886	912	938	991	1045	1098	1151	1203	1286
	SOL2-SPM21OPW Beech	986	1013	1040	1092	1145	1199	1251	1306	1386
	21" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-SPU21OPU Urethane	931	986	1043	1157	1268	1381	1491	1604	1829
	SOL2-SPU21OPW Beech	1032	1087	1144	1256	1368	1482	1593	1706	1930
	24" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-SPM24OPU Urethane	916	942	970	1023	1076	1129	1183	1235	1317
	SOL2-SPM24OPW Beech	1018	1045	1071	1124	1176	1230	1284	1336	1419
	24" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-SPU24OPU Urethane	963	1021	1076	1188	1300	1412	1527	1640	1863
	SOL2-SPU24OPW Beech	1065	1122	1176	1289	1402	1514	1627	1739	1965
	30" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-SPU30OPU Urethane	1196	1279	1361	1528	1694	1859	2025	2192	2523
	SOL2-SPU30OPW Beech	1297	1381	1462	1628	1795	1961	2127	2292	2624
CENTER 	21" Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-CPM21OPU Urethane	803	829	855	910	1088	1015	1069	1122	1203
	SOL2-CPM21OPW Beech	853	879	907	960	1013	1066	1119	1172	1254
	21" Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-CPU21OPU Urethane	844	900	956	1069	1182	1293	1405	1518	1742
	SOL2-CPU21OPW Beech	894	952	1006	1119	1231	1342	1456	1569	1794
	24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Patient Unit, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-CPM24OPU Urethane	824	850	876	930	983	1036	1088	1141	1224
	SOL2-CPM24OPW Beech	874	900	927	980	1033	1086	1139	1193	1274
	24" Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-CPU24OPU Urethane	866	922	978	1090	1202	1315	1427	1540	1764
	SOL2-CPU24OPW Beech	915	973	1027	1141	1252	1365	1477	1591	1816
	30" Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-CPU30OPU Urethane	1084	1167	1249	1416	1581	1746	1913	2081	2411
	SOL2-CPU30OPW Beech	1134	1218	1299	1466	1630	1797	1963	2131	2461

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL Solis	2 Chair	SP Start Unit Patient Multiple Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm - Wood Arm
		CP Center Unit Patient Multiple Seating	M Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EP End Unit Patient Multiple Seating		30	CLW Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				44	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm
					COW Closed Start Arm/Open Center Arm Wood Arm
					COU Closed Start Arm/Open Center Arm with Urethane Arm

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PATIENT END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Arm Type	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Open Arm End Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-EPM21OPU	Urethane	803	829	855	910	962	1015	1069	1122	1203
	SOL2-EPM21OPW	Beech	853	879	907	960	1013	1066	1119	1172	1254
	21" Open Arm End Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-EPU21OPU	Urethane	844	900	956	1069	1182	1293	1405	1518	1742
	SOL2-EPU21OPW	Beech	894	952	1006	1119	1231	1342	1456	1569	1794
	24" Open Arm End Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-EPM24OPU	Urethane	824	850	876	930	983	1036	1088	1141	1224
	SOL2-EPM24OPW	Beech	874	900	927	980	1033	1086	1139	1193	1274
	24" Open Arm End Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-EPU24OPU	Urethane	866	922	978	1090	1202	1315	1427	1540	1764
	SOL2-EPU24OPW	Beech	915	973	1027	1141	1252	1365	1478	1591	1816
	30" Open Arm End Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-EPU30OPU	Urethane	1084	1167	1249	1416	1581	1746	1913	2081	2411
	SOL2-EPU30OPW	Beech	1134	1218	1299	1466	1630	1797	1963	2131	2461

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Solis upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per seat, please see page 33 for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per chair or table.

CLOSED ARM PANELS - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.


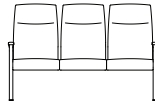
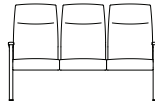
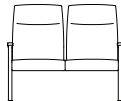
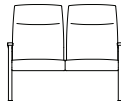
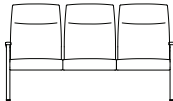
Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1 ARM	167	180	191	214	236	258	281	303	349

Solis Pre-configured	Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A White	205
Patient chair - Removable Seat Covers	72	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A Color	210
21" & 24" - Removable Back Covers	50	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr B	226
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers	76	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr C	244
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	34	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	65
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	39	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per arm)	52
Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	97	Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per arm)	65
Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	65	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	97

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL Solis	2 Chair	SP Start Unit Patient Multiple Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm - Wood Arm
		CP Center Unit Patient Multiple Seating	M Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EP End Unit Patient Multiple Seating		30	CLW Closed Arm - Wood Arm
					CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm

SOLIS | PRE-CONFIGURED FREESPAN MULTIPLE SEATING PATIENT UNIT WITHOUT CENTER ARM

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PCFPM21X2AOPU	Urethane	1598	1637	1674	1750	1825	1902	1977	2053	2168
	SOL2-PCFPM21X2AOPW	Beech	1700	1737	1775	1851	1927	2002	2078	2155	2268
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PCFPU21X2AOPU	Urethane	1680	1792	1905	2130	2355	2578	2804	3029	3478
	SOL2-PCFPU21X2AOPW	Beech	1781	1892	2006	2231	2455	2680	2905	3131	3579
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PCFPM21X3AOPU	Urethane	2247	2305	2362	2476	2590	2703	2817	2930	3101
	SOL2-PCFPM21X3AOPW	Beech	2348	2406	2463	2576	2690	2804	2917	3032	3203
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PCFPU21X3AOPU	Urethane	2366	2534	2703	3039	3377	3713	4050	4388	5061
	SOL2-PCFPU21X3AOPW	Beech	2466	2636	2804	3142	3478	3813	4152	4489	5164
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PCFPM24X2AOPU	Urethane	1628	1667	1705	1780	1856	1932	2007	2084	2197
	SOL2-PCFPM24X2AOPW	Beech	1730	1768	1804	1881	1958	2033	2109	2186	2299
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PCFPU24X2AOPU	Urethane	1713	1825	1938	2163	2389	2613	2837	3061	3513
	SOL2-PCFPU24X2AOPW	Beech	1815	1927	2040	2263	2489	2713	2938	3163	3612
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PCFPM24X3AOPU	Urethane	2297	2354	2409	2523	2637	2750	2864	2977	3148
	SOL2-PCFPM24X3AOPW	Beech	2397	2454	2510	2624	2739	2852	2966	3080	3250
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PCFPU24X3AOPU	Urethane	2417	2585	2751	3090	3428	3765	4100	4439	5112
	SOL2-PCFPU24X3AOPW	Beech	2517	2685	2853	3191	3528	3866	4203	4540	5214

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Solis upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CLOSED ARM PANELS - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2 ARMS	335	359	382	425	471	515	560	606	696

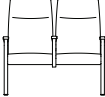
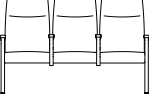
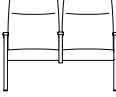
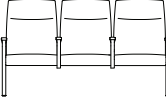
Solis Pre-configured Option Upcharges**\$ List****\$ List**

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A White	205
Patient chair - Removable Seat Covers	72	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A Color	210
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	50	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr B	226
30" & 44" - Removeable Back Covers	76	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr C	244
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	34	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	65
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	39	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per arm)	52
Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	97	Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per arm)	65
Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	65	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	97

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
SOL	2	PCFP	U	21X2	A	OPW
Solis	Chair	Pre-configured Freespan Multiple Patient Unit	Upholstered Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm - Wood Arm
			M	21X3	B	OPU
			Mesh Back		Unit with Center Arm	Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2		CLW
						Closed Arm -Wood Arm
				24X3		CLU
						Closed Arm Urethane Arm

SOLIS | PRE-CONFIGURED FREESPAN MULTIPLE SEATING PATIENT UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

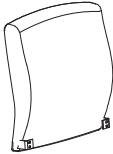
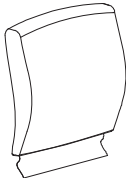





DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Arm Type	COM	1	2	COL	3	4	FABRIC GRADES		LEATHER		
									5	6	7	8	9
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back												
	SOL2-PCFPM21X2BOPU	Urethane		1712	1750	1789	1863	1939	2015	2090	2168	2281	
	SOL2-PCFPM21X2BOPW	Beech		1863	1902	1939	2015	2090	2168	2243	2319	2432	
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back												
	SOL2-PCFPU21X2BOPU	Urethane		1800	1911	2025	2249	2474	2700	2923	3148	3599	
	SOL2-PCFPU21X2BOPW	Beech		1952	2063	2176	2401	2627	2851	3075	3302	3749	
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back												
	SOL2-PCFPM21X3BOPU	Urethane		2429	2485	2543	2656	2769	2884	2997	3112	3282	
	SOL2-PCFPM21X3BOPW	Beech		2631	2687	2744	2859	2972	3085	3200	3314	3483	
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back												
	SOL2-PCFPU21X3BOPU	Urethane		2554	2723	2891	3229	3565	3902	4240	4577	5252	
	SOL2-PCFPU21X3BOPW	Beech		2756	2925	3094	3431	3767	4106	4442	4779	5453	
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back												
	SOL2-PCFPM24X2BOPU	Urethane		1742	1781	1819	1896	1971	2047	2123	2198	2312	
	SOL2-PCFPM24X2BOPW	Beech		1896	1934	1971	2047	2123	2198	2275	2349	2464	
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back												
	SOL2-PCFPU24X2BOPU	Urethane		1834	1946	2058	2283	2508	2732	2959	3183	3631	
	SOL2-PCFPU24X2BOPW	Beech		1985	2098	2211	2434	2660	2884	3110	3335	3784	
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back												
	SOL2-PCFPM24X3BOPU	Urethane		2477	2533	2591	2704	2818	2932	3047	3160	3330	
	SOL2-PCFPM24X3BOPW	Beech		2679	2737	2792	2907	3020	3135	3248	3362	3533	
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back												
	SOL2-PCFPU24X3BOPU	Urethane		2606	2774	2942	3280	3617	3953	4290	4627	5301	
	SOL2-PCFPU24X3BOPW	Beech		2808	2975	3144	3481	3820	4155	4491	4828	5502	

Solis Pre-configured Option Upcharges		\$ List		\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A White	205		
Patient chair - Removable Seat Covers	72	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A Color	210		
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	50	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr B	226		
30" & 44" - Removeable Back Covers	76	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr C	244		
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	34	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	65		
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	39	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per arm)	52		
Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	97	Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per arm)	65		
Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	65	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	97		





PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
SOL	2	PCFP	U	21X2	A	OPW
Solis	Chair	Pre-configured Freespan Multiple Patient Unit	Upholstered Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm - Wood Arm
			M	21X3	B	OPU
			Mesh Back		Unit with Center Arm	Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2		CLW
						Closed Arm -Wood Arm
				24X3		CLU
						Closed Arm Urethane Arm

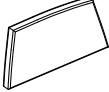

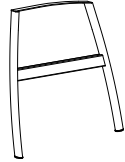
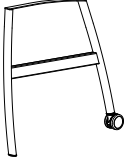
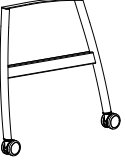
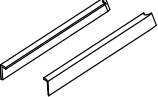

SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS - MULTIPLE SEATING

Description	Model	COM	COL		FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER			Yardage	Weight	Cube
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9				
	21" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs													
	SOL2-RBGU21	454	488	521	569	622	669	723	790	857	1.5	14	2.7	
	21" Replacement Guest Mesh Backs													
	SOL2-RBGM21	382										10	2.7	
	24" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs													
	SOL2-RBGU24	465	498	532	579	633	680	734	802	869	1.5	15	2.8	
	24" Replacement Guest Mesh Backs													
	SOL2-RBGM24	399										11	2.8	
	30" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs													
	SOL2-RBGU30	506	544	582	637	698	751	813	890	966	1.6	19	3.4	
	44" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs													
	SOL2-RBGU44	636	675	712	766	828	881	943	1020	1097	2.25	28	4.8	
	21" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Covers													
	SOL2-RBCGU21	159	193	230	273	327	374	428	495	562	1.5	2	.8	
	24" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Covers													
	SOL2-RBCGU24	159	193	226	273	327	374	428	495	562	1.5	2.3	.8	
	30" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Covers													
	SOL2-RBCGU30	172	209	248	302	363	417	478	555	632	1.6	2.6	.8	
	44" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Covers													
	SOL2-RBCGU44	176	214	252	306	368	422	482	559	637	2.25	3.5	.8	
	21" Replacement Patient Upholstered Backs													
	SOL2-RBPU21	539	586	635	702	779	846	922	1019	1115	2.0	21	3.8	
	21" Replacement Patient Mesh Backs													
	SOL2-RBPM21	361										15	3.8	
	24" Replacement Patient Upholstered Backs													
	SOL2-RBPU24	570	618	666	733	810	877	954	1050	1146	2.0	21	3.8	
	24" Replacement Patient Mesh Backs													
	SOL2-RBPM24	415										17	3.8	
	30" Replacement Patient Upholstered Backs													
	SOL2-RBPU30	687	750	812	899	999	1087	1187	1312	1436	2.2	24	4.8	
	21" Replacement Patient Upholstered Back Covers													
	SOL2-RBCPU21	202	250	299	366	443	510	586	682	779	2.0	2.5	.8	
	24" Replacement Patient Upholstered Back Covers													
	SOL2-RBCPU24	203	251	300	367	444	511	587	683	780	2.0	2.7	.8	
	30" Replacement Patient Upholstered Back Covers													
	SOL2-RBCPU30	246	309	371	458	559	646	746	871	996	2.2	3	.8	
	Replacement Mesh Back Top Bar													
	SOL2-RMBTB21	27										2.5	.5	
	SOL2-RMBTB24	28										3.0	.7	

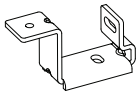
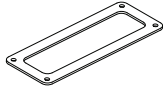




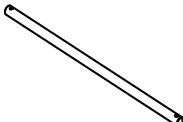
SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS - MULTIPLE SEATING

Description	Model	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			Yardage	Weight	Cube
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9			
	21" Replacement Seat SOL2-RS21	312	335	355	386	420	450	485	528	572	.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement Seat SOL2-RS24	328	350	371	402	436	467	501	544	587	.9	10	2.7
	30" Replacement Seat SOL2-RS30	390	411	433	462	497	528	562	605	648	.9	12	3.4
	44" Replacement Seat SOL2-RS44	503	530	556	593	635	672	714	767	819	1.1	14	4.8
	21" Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC21	105	128	149	179	214	244	300	322	365	1.0	1.6	.8
	24" Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC24	107	129	152	182	217	246	281	324	368	1.0	1.7	.8
	30" Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC30	109	130	152	182	217	246	281	324	368	1.0	2	.8
	44" Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC44	122	150	176	213	255	291	334	387	439	1.1	2.5	.8
FREESPAN 	21" Replacement Freespan Seat - A Center SOL2-RS21A-C	318	339	361	391	426	454	490	533	577	0.9	9	2.7
	21" Replacement Freespan Seat - A Left Facing SOL2-RS21A-L	315	336	359	389	424	452	488	531	575	0.9	9	2.7
	21" Replacement Freespan Seat - A Right Facing SOL2-RS21A-R	315	336	359	389	424	452	488	531	575	0.9	9	2.7
	21" Replacement Freespan Seat - B SOL2-RS21B	315	336	359	389	424	452	488	531	575	0.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement Freespan Seat - A Center SOL2-RS24A-C	333	355	376	407	441	472	507	550	593	0.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement Freespan Seat - A Left Facing SOL2-RS24A-L	331	353	374	405	4398	470	504	548	591	0.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement Freespan Seat - A Right Facing SOL2-RS24A-R	331	353	374	405	4398	470	504	548	591	0.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement Freespan Seat - B SOL2-RS24B	331	353	374	405	4398	470	504	548	591	0.9	9	2.7
	21" Replacement Freespan Seat Cover - A Center SOL2-RSC21A-C	105	128	149	179	214	244	279	322	365	0.9	9	2.7
	21" Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- A Left Facing SOL2-RSC21A-L	105	128	149	179	214	244	279	322	365	0.9	9	2.7
	21" Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- A Right Facing SOL2-RSC21A-R	105	128	149	179	214	244	279	322	365	0.9	9	2.7
	21" Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- B SOL2-RSC21B	105	128	149	179	214	244	279	322	365	0.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- A Center SOL2-RSC24A-C	107	129	150	180	215	244	280	323	366	0.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- A Left Facing SOL2-RSC24A-L	107	129	150	180	215	244	280	323	366	0.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- A Right Facing SOL2-RSC24A-R	107	129	150	180	215	244	280	323	366	0.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- B SOL2-RSC24B	107	129	150	180	215	244	280	323	366	0.9	9	2.7
	Replacement Splash Guard SOL2-RSG21	72										1	.3
	SOL2-RSG24	88										2	.4
	SOL2-RSG30	123										3	.5
	SOL2-RSG44	134										4	.6

SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS - MULTIPLE SEATING

Description	Model	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			Yardage	Weight	Cube
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9			
	Replacement Closed Arm												
	SOL2-RCA	166	176	185	199	214	227	243	262	281	0.4	6	.9
Description	Model	Price										Weight	Cubes
	Replacement Side Frame - Interim												
	SOL2-RSFIB	104										7	1.2
	Replacement Side Frame - Interim - No Anti-Microbial												
	SOL2-RSFIBX	95										7	1.2
	Replacement Side Frame - Start												
	SOL2-RSFS	107										9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - No Anti-Microbial												
	SOL2-RSFSX	89										9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Center												
	SOL2-RSFC	107										9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Center - No Anti-Microbial												
	SOL2-RSFCX	89										9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End												
	SOL2-RSFE	107										9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - No Anti-Microbial												
	SOL2-RSFEX	89										9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster												
	SOL2-RSFSC	139										9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial												
	SOL2-RSFSCX	111										9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster												
	SOL2-RSFEC	139										9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial												
	SOL2-RSFECX	111										9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Caster												
	SOL2-RSFSC2	120										10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial												
	SOL2-RSFSC2X	118										10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Caster												
	SOL2-RSFEC2	120										10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial												
	SOL2-RSFEC2X	118										10	1.5
	Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover - Beech												
	SOL2-RSRCB	144										1.0	.3
	Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover - Maple												
	SOL2-RSRCM	185											
	Replacement Arm Cap - Urethane												
	SOL2-RACU	57										1.5	.2
	Replacement Arm Cap - Beech												
	SOL2-RACWB	171										1.0	.2
	Replacement Arm Cap - Maple												
	SOL2-RACWM	184										1.0	.2
		Grade		Grade		Grade- B		Grade- C					
		A- White		A- Color									
		Replacement Arm Cap - Solid Surface											
		SOL2-RACSS		205		210		226		244		2	

SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cubes
	Replacement Link/Ganging Brackets - Table to Chair SOL2-RLKB1	55	2.0	.2
	Replacement Link/Ganging Brackets - Chair to Chair SOL2-RLKB2	41	2.0	.2
	Replacement Link/Ganging Brackets - Chair to Chair (set of 10) SOL2-RLKB3	128	1.0	.2
  	Replacement Glide - Front SOL2-RGF	18	.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Back SOL2-RGB	18	.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Easy Access - Front SOL2-RGFEA	23	.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Set of 4 SOL2-RGS4	20	2	.1
	Replacement Caster Glide - Front SOL2-RGFC	19	2	.1
	Replacement Caster Glide - Back SOL2-RGBC	19	2	.1
	Replacement Caster - Hard Wheel SOL2 - RCH	24	1.5	.3
	Replacement Caster - Soft Wheel SOL2 - RCS	27	1.5	.3
	Replacement Stretcher SOL2-RSTRETCHER21	146	1.0	.3
	SOL2-RSTRETCHER24	150	1.5	.4
	SOL2-RSTRETCHER21X	142	1.0	.5
	SOL2-RSTRETCHER24X	147	1.5	.6

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

To aid you in the process of specifying and ordering Faeron Multiple Seating, we have compiled the following summary. It explains the three different types of Faeron Multiple Seating – (a) Pre-Configured, (b) Start, Center & End Units and (c) the Freespan Multiple Units – including the features and considerations of each type, to assist in selecting the one that best suits each application. It is a requirement for all Faeron Multiple Seating orders, a drawing or plan view layout must accompany the order, so that we can verify that the specification is correct.

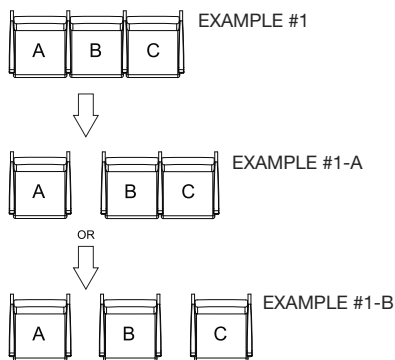
When building your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the configuration.

Pre-Configured Multiple Units

Pre-Configured Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size.

Considerations if choosing to use Pre-Configured Units:

- Linking tables can be joined to either end of a Pre-Configured Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Pre-Configured Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Faeron Linking Tables
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Faeron Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are built from Start, Center and End Units and therefore, can be reconfigured to singular or two-seat units. However, you may have to purchase additional components (arms, etc...) to be able to do this. See line drawings below for possible configurations that can be made from taking apart the Pre-Configured Multiple Units.



*Please note:

Example #1-A requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, and a start unit arm for chair B.

Example #1-B requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, a start and end unit arm for chair B, and a start unit arm for chair C.

Start, Center and End Multiple Seating Units

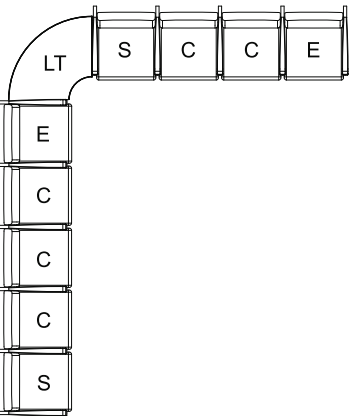
Start, Center and End Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are greater than three chair units in size, and/or include 30" or 44" units. Also, before you start to build your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the chair, therefore begin the configuration with a Start Unit, then move to a Center Unit and finish with an End Unit.

Considerations if choosing to use Start, Center and End Multiple Units:

- Start, Center and End units are available in all widths (21", 24", 30" & 44")
- There are no limitations to the amount of center units that can be ganged to a start or an end unit
- Faeron Linking Tables can be joined to any Faeron Start or End unit only (this is because the units are engineered with the finished arms)

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

See below for sample configurations of when you would use Start, Center and End Multiple Units.



Freespan Multiple Units

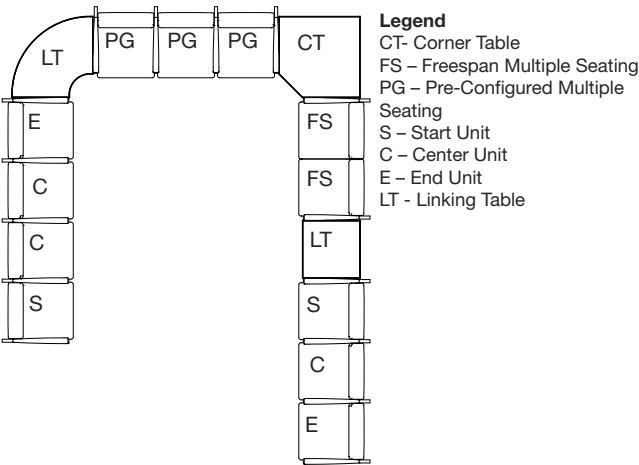
Freespan Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size and a reduced number of legs are desirable. (see picture below).



Considerations if choosing to use Freespan Multiple Units:

- Freespan Multiple Units come with a choice of a pre-configured unit with or without a center arm
- The unit with the center arm increases the overall width of the unit by 1" per arm
- Linking tables can be joined to either side of a Freespan Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Freespan Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Faeron Linking Tables or linking brackets.
- Freespan Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Freespan Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Faeron Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.

Below illustrates possible configurations when you could use all three types of Faeron Multiple Seating together.



For more information on how to specify Faeron Multiple Seating, please contact Customer Service directly at 1-888-578-5784.

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCG21X2	48.3	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	76	28	3.0	1.5	2.1	1.2
PCP21X2	48.3	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	86	38	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.2
PCG21X3	71.5	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	109	41	4.6	2.4	3.5	1.6
PCP21X3	71.5	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	124	56	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.6
PCG24X2	54.3	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	83	31	3.0	1.5	2.1	1.2
PCP24X2	54.3	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	93	43	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.2
PCG24X3	80.5	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	121	46	4.6	2.4	3.5	1.6
PCP24X3	80.5	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	136	63	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.6

CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS & CLOSED ARMS

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating. Please refer to page 10 for C.O.M approval process.

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Multiple chairs can be specified with Solid Surface (SC) arm caps or Solid Surface arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection and add the upcharge listed below.

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A White	146
Ganging Bracket	47	Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A Color	151
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	97	Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr B	159
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	47	Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr C	165
Removeable Seat Covers	72	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	230
Removable Back Covers	47	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	240
Urethane Arm Cap (each)	56	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	259
		Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	272
		Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	292
		Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	301
		Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	318
		Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	329
		Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	459
		Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	479
		Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	517
		Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	543

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PCG to FAE2-PCP, and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	\$51	60	72	92	111	132	152	173	213
24" Chairs	\$55	66	76	96	117	137	157	177	218

FEATURES:

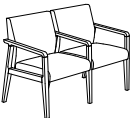
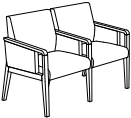
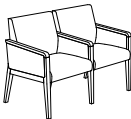
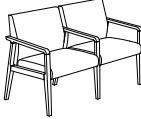
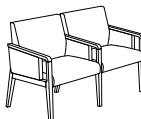
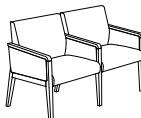
For a complete list of features see page 38.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:

Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

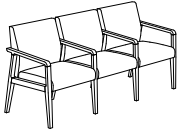
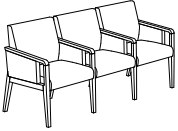
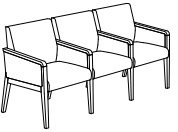
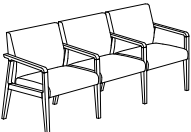
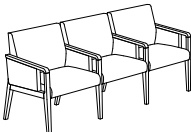
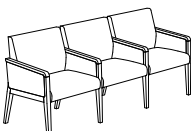
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	FAE2-PCG21X2ONC	Beech Palette	1586	1659	1732	1879	2024	2170	2316	2462	2754
<hr/>											
	2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	FAE2-PCG21X2SNC	Beech Palette	2097	2197	2298	2499	2700	2901	3101	3302	3703
<hr/>											
	2 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	FAE2-PCG21X2CNC	Beech Palette	2116	2217	2318	2519	2720	2921	3121	3322	3723
<hr/>											
	2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	FAE2-PCG24X2ONC	Beech Palette	1728	1801	1874	2020	2167	2312	2459	2604	2896
<hr/>											
	2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	FAE2-PCG24X2SNC	Beech Palette	2239	2340	2440	2640	2841	3041	3244	3444	3846
<hr/>											
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	FAE2-PCG24X2CNC	Beech Palette	2259	2359	2460	2660	2861	3061	3263	3464	3866

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 127..

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	PC	G	21X2	O	NC
Faeron	Chair	Pre-configured Multiple Unit	Guest		Open Arm	No Cap
			P	24X2	S	UC
			Patient		Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
				21X3	C	SC
					Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
				24X3		SA
						Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs									
	FAE2-PCG21X3ONC Beech Palette	2254	2364	2473	2693	2910	3129	3348	3567	4005
	3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs									
	FAE2-PCG21X3SNC Beech Palette	2950	3096	3242	3534	3826	4118	4409	4702	5285
	3 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs									
	FAE2-PCG21X3CNC Beech Palette	2980	3125	3272	3563	3855	4148	4440	4732	5315
	3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs									
	FAE2-PCG24X3ONC Beech Palette	2420	2491	2600	2820	3038	3258	3477	3695	4133
	3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs									
	FAE2-PCG24X3SNC Beech Palette	3117	3224	3370	3661	3954	4246	4538	4829	5413
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs									
	FAE2-PCG24X3CNC Beech Palette	3146	3253	3400	3691	3983	4275	4568	4860	5443

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 127.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	UC	G	21X2	O	NC
Faeron	Chair	Pre-configured Multiple Unit	Guest		Open Arm	No Cap
			P	24X2	S	UC
			Patient		Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
				21X3	C	SC
					Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
				24X3		SA
						Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

FAERON MULTIPLE START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (Pair) Yardage
SG21	25	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	44	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.8
SP21	25	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	49	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.8
SG24	28	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	48	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.8
SP24	28	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	53	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.8
SG30	34	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	54	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.8
SP30	34	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	64	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.8
SG44	48	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	71	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.8

FAERON MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
CG21	23	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	39	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.4
CP21	23	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	44	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
CG24	26	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	43	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.4
CP24	26	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	48	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
CG30	32	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	49	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.4
CP30	32	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	59	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
CG44	46	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	66	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.4

FAERON MULTIPLE END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
EG21	23	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	39	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.4
EP21	23	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	44	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
EG24	26	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	43	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.4
EP24	26	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	48	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
EG30	32	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	49	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.4
EP30	32	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	59	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
EG44	46	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	66	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.4

When ordering more than one Start, Center or End unit, please refer to page 41 for COM yardage requirements for guest chairs or page 78 for COM yardage requirements for patient chairs.

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A White	146	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A White	292
Ganging Bracket	47	Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A Color	151	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A Color	301
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	97	Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr B	159	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr B	318
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	47	Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr C	165	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr C	329
Removeable Seat Covers	72	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	230	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	459
Removable Back Covers	47	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	240	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	479
Urethane Arm Cap (each)	56	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	259	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	517
		Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	272	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	543

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PCG to FAE2-PCP, and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	\$51	60	72	92	111	132	152	173	213
24" Chairs	\$55	66	76	96	117	137	157	177	218
30" Chairs	\$67	77	88	108	128	149	168	189	229

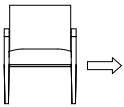
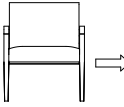
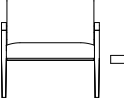
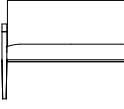
WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see page 40.

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

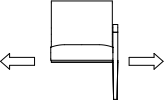
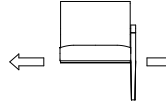
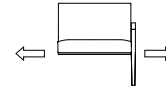
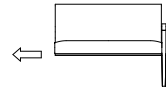
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
						4	5	6	7	8 9
	Start	21" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back FAE2-SG21ONC	Beech Palette	907	942	979	1052	1124	1197	1271 1343 1489
		21" Semi Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back FAE2-SG21SNC	Beech Palette	1232	1287	1341	1451	1561	1670	1779 1889 2108
		21" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back FAE2-SG21CNC	Beech Palette	1243	1296	1352	1461	1571	1680	1790 1900 2117
		24" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back FAE2-SG24ONC	Beech Palette	971	1007	1044	1118	1190	1264	1336 1409 1556
		24" Semi Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back FAE2-SG24SNC	Beech Palette	1297	1353	1407	1517	1626	1736	1845 1955 2174
		24" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back FAE2-SG24CNC	Beech Palette	1308	1362	1418	1527	1636	1747	1856 1965 2183
		30" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back FAE2-SG30ONC	Beech Palette	1108	1161	1212	1317	1423	1528	1632 1737 1947
		30" Semi Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back FAE2-SG30SNC	Beech Palette	1434	1505	1575	1717	1859	2000	2142 2283 2566
		30" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back FAE2-SG30CNC	Beech Palette	1444	1515	1585	1728	1868	2010	2152 2293 2575
		44" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back FAE2-SG44ONC	Beech Palette	1361	1427	1494	1626	1758	1890	2023 2155 2420
		44" Semi Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back FAE2-SG44SNC	Beech Palette	1688	1772	1857	2025	2194	2363	2531 2700 3038
		44" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back FAE2-SG44CNC	Beech Palette	1697	1781	1866	2035	2203	2372	2541 2709 3049

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 127.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	S	G	21	O	NC
Faeron	Chair	Start Unit Multiple Seating	Guest		Open Arm	No Cap
		C	P	24	S	UC
		Center Unit Multiple Seating	Patient		Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
		E		30	C	SC
		End Unit Multiple Seating			Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
						SA
						Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

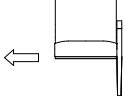
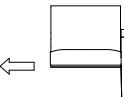
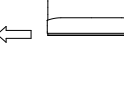
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5		6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Center	21" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back FAE2-CG21ONC	Beech Palette	833	870	907	979	1052	1124	1199	1271	1417
		21" Semi Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back FAE2-CG21SNC	Beech Palette	1018	1064	1109	1201	1291	1382	1474	1565	1748
		21" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back FAE2-CG21CNC	Beech Palette	1027	1074	1119	1210	1300	1393	1484	1575	1757
		24" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back FAE2-CG24ONC	Beech Palette	898	935	971	1045	1118	1190	1264	1336	1483
		24" Semi Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back FAE2-CG24SNC	Beech Palette	1084	1129	1175	1266	1357	1448	1540	1630	1814
		24" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back FAE2-CG24CNC	Beech Palette	1094	1139	1185	1275	1367	1459	1550	1641	1823
		30" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back FAE2-CG30ONC	Beech Palette	1035	1088	1140	1245	1351	1455	1560	1665	1874
		30" Semi Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back FAE2-CG30SNC	Beech Palette	1221	1281	1342	1466	1590	1712	1836	1959	2204
		30" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back FAE2-CG30CNC	Beech Palette	1230	1291	1353	1476	1600	1722	1845	1969	2215
		44" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back FAE2-CG44ONC	Beech Palette	1289	1355	1421	1553	1686	1818	1950	2083	2347
		44" Semi Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back FAE2-CG44SNC	Beech Palette	1473	1549	1624	1774	1925	2075	2225	2377	2678
		44" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back FAE2-CG44CNC	Beech Palette	1483	1559	1634	1783	1935	2085	2236	2387	2687

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 130.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	S	G	21	O	NC
Faeron	Chair	Start Unit Multiple Seating	Guest		Open Arm	No Cap
		C	P	24	S	UC
		Center Unit Multiple Seating	Patient		Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
		E		30	C	SC
		End Unit Multiple Seating			Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
						SA
						Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES		LEATHER	8	9
End	21" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back FAE2-EG21ONC	Beech Palette	833	870	907	979	1052	1124	1199	1271	1417
	21" Semi Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back FAE2-EG21SNC	Beech Palette	1018	1064	1109	1201	1291	1382	1474	1565	1748
	21" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back FAE2-EG21CNC	Beech Palette	1027	1074	1119	1210	1300	1393	1484	1575	1757
	24" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back FAE2-EG24ONC	Beech Palette	898	935	971	1045	1118	1190	1264	1336	1483
	24" Semi Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back FAE2-EG24SNC	Beech Palette	1084	1129	1175	1266	1357	1448	1540	1630	1814
	24" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back FAE2-EG24CNC	Beech Palette	1094	1139	1185	1275	1367	1459	1550	1641	1823
	30" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back FAE2-EG30ONC	Beech Palette	1035	1088	1140	1245	1351	1455	1560	1665	1874
	30" Semi Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back FAE2-EG30SNC	Beech Palette	1221	1281	1342	1466	1590	1712	1836	1959	2204
	30" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back FAE2-EG30CNC	Beech Palette	1230	1291	1353	1476	1600	1722	1845	1969	2215
	44" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back FAE2-EG44ONC	Beech Palette	1289	1355	1421	1553	1686	1818	1950	2083	2347
	44" Semi Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back FAE2-EG44SNC	Beech Palette	1473	1549	1624	1774	1925	2075	2225	2377	2678
	44" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back FAE2-EG44CNC	Beech Palette	1483	1559	1634	1783	1935	2085	2236	2387	2687

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 130.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		C Center Unit Multiple Seating	P Patient	24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
		E End Unit Multiple Seating		30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
						SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

UNIT WITH NO CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCFG21X2A	46.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	43.0	19.5	74	28	3.0	1.5	2.1	0.8
PCFP21X2A	46.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	43.0	19.5	84	37	3.8	1.5	3.0	0.8
PCFG21X3A	68.0	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	64.8	19.5	105	40	4.6	2.4	3.5	0.8
PCFP21X3A	68.0	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	64.8	19.5	120	54	5.8	2.4	5.0	0.8
PCFG24X2A	52.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	49.0	19.5	81	30	3.0	1.5	2.1	0.8
PCFP24X2A	52.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	49.0	19.5	91	42	3.8	1.5	3.0	0.8
PCFG24X3A	77.0	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	73.8	19.5	117	45	4.6	2.4	3.5	0.8
PCFP24X3A	77.0	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	73.8	19.5	132	61	5.8	2.4	5.0	0.8

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage
PCFG21X2B	48.3	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	77	28	3.0	1.5	2.1
PCFP21X2B	48.3	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	87	38	3.8	1.5	3.0
PCFG21X3B	71.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	111	40	4.6	2.4	3.5
PCFP21X3B	71.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	126	56	5.8	2.4	5.0
PCFG24X2B	54.3	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	84	30	3.0	1.5	2.1
PCFP24X2B	54.3	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	94	43	3.8	1.5	3.0
PCFG24X3B	80.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	123	45	4.6	2.4	3.5
PCFP24X3B	80.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	138	63	5.8	2.4	5.0

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM (CONTINUED), GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

Unit With Center Arm (Continued)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)
PCF21X2B	0.8	1.2	1.6
PCF21X3B	0.8	1.2	1.6
PCF24X2B	0.8	1.2	1.6
PCF24X3B	0.8	1.2	1.6

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A White	146
Ganging Bracket	47	Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A Color	151
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	97	Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr B	159
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	47	Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr C	165
Removeable Seat Covers	72	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	230
Removeable Back Covers	47	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	240
Urethane Arm Cap (each)	56	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	259
		Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	272
		Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	292
		Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	301
		Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	318
		Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	329
		Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	459
		Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	479
		Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	517
		Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	543

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PCG to FAE2-PCP, and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	\$51	60	72	92	111	132	152	173	213
24" Chairs	\$55	66	76	96	117	137	157	177	218

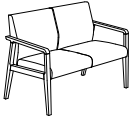
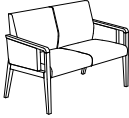
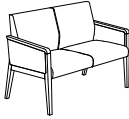
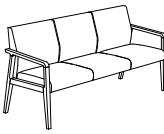
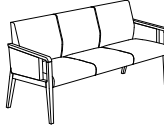
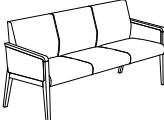
WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:

2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit

3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS


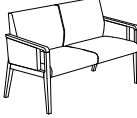
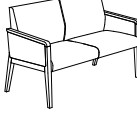
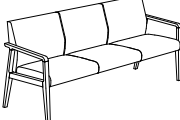
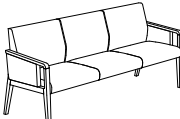
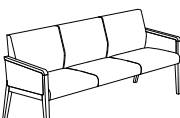
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back									
	FAE2-PCFG21X2AONC	Beech Palette	1467	1540	1614	1759	1905	2051	2197	2344
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back									
	FAE2-PCFG21X2ASNC	Beech Palette	1794	1885	1977	2158	2342	2524	2706	2888
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back									
	FAE2-PCFG21X2ACNC	Beech Palette	1803	1895	1987	2169	2351	2533	2717	2898
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back									
	FAE2-PCFG21X3AONC	Beech Palette	1997	2106	2215	2434	2654	2872	3092	3310
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back									
	FAE2-PCFG21X3ASNC	Beech Palette	2323	2451	2578	2833	3090	3345	3601	3855
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back									
	FAE2-PCFG21X3ACNC	Beech Palette	2333	2461	2589	2843	3099	3355	3610	3866

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 130.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	PCF	G	21X2	A	O	NC
Faeron	Chair	Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	Guest Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm	No Cap
			P	21X3	B	S	UC
			Patient Back		Unit with Center Arm	Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
				24X2		C	SC
						Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
				24X3			SA
							Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

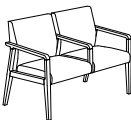
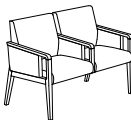
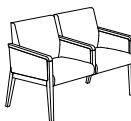
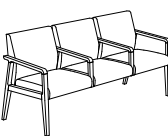
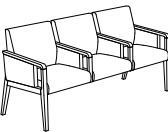
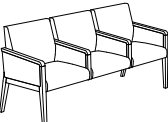
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back										
	FAE2-PCFG24X2AONC	Beech Palette	1593	1666	1738	1885	2031	2177	2323	2468	2761
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back										
	FAE2-PCFG24X2ASNC	Beech Palette	1919	2011	2103	2284	2467	2650	2832	3014	3379
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back										
	FAE2-PCFG24X2ACNC	Beech Palette	1929	2021	2112	2294	2477	2659	2842	3024	3389
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back										
	FAE2-PCFG24X3AONC	Beech Palette	2174	2284	2393	2613	2831	3051	3269	3489	3925
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back										
	FAE2-PCFG24X3ASNC	Beech Palette	2502	2629	2756	3012	3268	3522	3778	4034	4545
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back										
	FAE2-PCFG24X3ACNC	Beech Palette	2511	2638	2766	3021	3278	3533	3788	4044	4554

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 130.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	PCF	G	21X2	A	O	NC
Faeron	Chair	Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	Guest Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm	No Cap
			P	21X3	B	S	UC
			Patient Back		Unit with Center Arm	Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
				24X2		C	SC
						Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
				24X3			SA
							Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

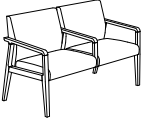
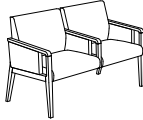
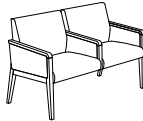
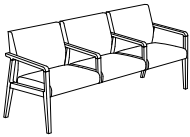
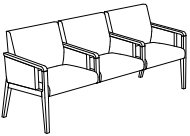
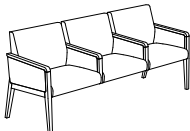
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES					LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X2BONC	Beech Palette	1892	1965	2037	2183	2329	2475	2621	2767	3059
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X2BSNC	Beech Palette	2403	2504	2604	2805	3006	3206	3407	3607	4008
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X2BCNC	Beech Palette	2423	2524	2623	2825	3026	3226	3427	3627	4028
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X3BONC	Beech Palette	2682	2792	2902	3120	3339	3559	3777	3997	4435
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X3BSNC	Beech Palette	3379	3524	3670	3962	4254	4547	4839	5131	5715
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X3BCNC	Beech Palette	3409	3555	3700	3992	4284	4576	4868	5160	5744

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 130.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	PCF	G	21X2	A	O	NC
Faeron	Chair	Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	Guest Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm	No Cap
			P	21X3	B	S	UC
			Patient Back		Unit with Center Arm	Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
				24X2		C	SC
						Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
				24X3			SA
							Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back									
	FAE2-PCFG24X2BONC	Beech	2016	2090	2163	2308	2455	2600	2747	2893 3185
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back									
	FAE2-PCFG24X2BSNC	Beech	2528	2629	2728	2929	3129	3332	3533	3733 4134
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back									
	FAE2-PCFG24X2BCNC	Beech	2548	2649	2748	2949	3149	3351	3553	3753 4154
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back									
	FAE2-PCFG24X3BONC	Beech	2861	2970	3079	3299	3518	3736	3956	4175 4613
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back									
	FAE2-PCFG24X3BSNC	Beech	3557	3703	3849	4141	4433	4725	5016	5308 5893
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back									
	FAE2-PCFG24X3BCNC	Beech	3586	3733	3878	4171	4463	4755	5046	5339 5922

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 130.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	PCF	G	21X2	A	O	NC
Faeron	Chair	Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	Guest Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm	No Cap
			P	21X3	B	S	UC
			Patient Back		Unit with Center Arm	Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
				24X2		C	SC
						Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
				24X3			SA
							Solid Surface Arm

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCG21X2	48.3	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	95	28	3.0	1.5	2.1	1.44
PCP21X2	48.3	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	105	38	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.44
PCG21X3	71.5	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	134	41	4.6	2.4	3.5	1.92
PCP21X3	71.5	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	149	56	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.92
PCG24X2	54.3	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	102	31	3.0	1.5	2.1	1.44
PCP24X2	54.3	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	112	43	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.44
PCG24X3	80.5	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	146	46	4.6	2.4	3.5	1.92
PCP24X3	80.5	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	161	63	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.92

CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS & CLOSED ARMS

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron Metal upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

PRE-CONFIGURED MULTIPLE UNITS	SEAT	GUEST BACK	PATIENT BACK	CLOSED ARM PANEL
PC21x2	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.44
PC21x3	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.92
PC24X2	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.44
PC24X3	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.92

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating. Please refer to page 10 for C.O.M approval process.

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	230	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	459
Ganging Bracket	47	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	240	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	479
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	97	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	259	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	517
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	47	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	272	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	543
Removeable Seat Covers	72	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	87	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	173
Removable Back Covers	47				

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PCG to FAE2-PCP, and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	\$51	60	72	92	111	132	152	173	213
24" Chairs	\$55	66	76	96	117	137	157	177	218

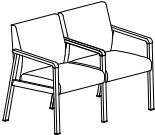
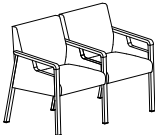
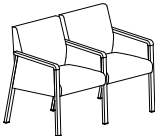

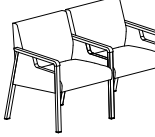
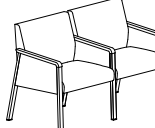
WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see page 46.

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame								
	FAE2M-PCG21X2OPAS	1433	1503	1573	1712	1851	1990	2129	2267
	2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame								
	FAE2M-PCG21X2OPAN	1666	1735	1805	1944	2084	2222	2361	2501
	2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame								
	FAE2M-PCG21X2SPAS	1921	2016	2112	2302	2494	2685	2876	3068
	2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame								
	FAE2M-PCG21X2SPAN	2153	2249	2344	2535	2727	2917	3108	3300
	2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame								
	FAE2M-PCG21X2CPAS	1940	2035	2131	2321	2513	2704	2895	3086
	2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame								
	FAE2M-PCG21X2CPAN	2172	2267	2363	2554	2746	2936	3127	3318
	2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame								
	FAE2M-PCG24X2OPAS	1569	1638	1708	1847	1986	2125	2264	2403
	2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame								
	FAE2M-PCG24X2OPAN	1801	1871	1941	2079	2218	2358	2496	2635
	2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame								
	FAE2M-PCG24X2SPAS	2056	2151	2246	2438	2630	2821	3011	3203
	2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame								
	FAE2M-PCG24X2SPAN	2288	2384	2480	2671	2862	3053	3244	3436
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame								
	FAE2M-PCG24X2CPAS	2075	2170	2265	2456	2649	2840	3030	3222
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame								
	FAE2M-PCG24X2CPAN	2307	2403	2498	2690	2881	3072	3263	3455

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Arm Style Option Upcharges

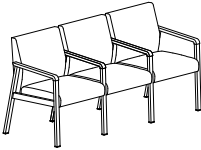
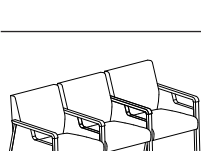
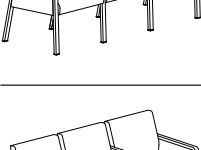
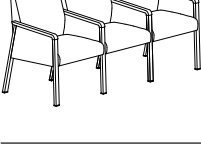
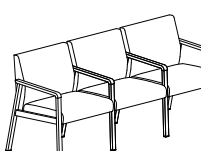
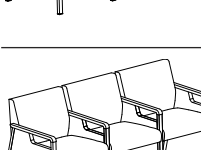
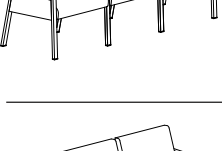
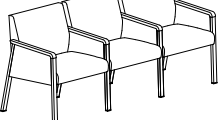
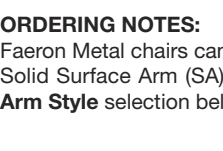
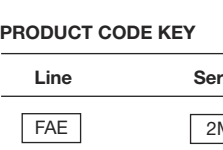


\$ List

Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	459
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	479
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	517
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	543
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	173

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE	2M	UC	G	21X2	O	PA	S
Faeron	Chair	Pre-configured Multiple Unit	Guest		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
			P	24X2	S	WA	N
			Patient		Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel
				21X3	C	SA	
					Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	
				24X3			

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame								
	FAE2M-PCG21X3OPAS	2044	2149	2253	2462	2671	2879	3086	3295
	3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame								
	FAE2M-PCG21X3OPAN	2354	2459	2562	2771	2980	3188	3397	3606
	3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame								
	FAE2M-PCG21X3SPAS	2707	2846	2985	3263	3541	3819	4098	4375
	3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame								
	FAE2M-PCG21X3SPAN	3017	3156	3294	3573	3852	4129	4407	4685
	3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame								
	FAE2M-PCG21X3CPAS	2736	2874	3013	3291	3569	3848	4126	4403
	3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame								
	FAE2M-PCG21X3CPAN	3045	3184	3323	3601	3880	4157	4436	4713
	3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame								
	FAE2M-PCG24X3OPAS	2202	2271	2375	2583	2791	3000	3209	3417
	3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame								
	FAE2M-PCG24X3OPAN	2512	2580	2684	2893	3101	3310	3519	3728
	3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame								
	FAE2M-PCG24X3SPAS	2866	2968	3106	3385	3663	3941	4219	4497
	3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame								
	FAE2M-PCG24X3SPAN	3176	3278	3417	3694	3974	4251	4529	4806
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame								
	FAE2M-PCG24X3CPAS	2894	2996	3135	3413	3691	3969	4248	4525
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame								
	FAE2M-PCG24X3CPAN	3204	3306	3446	3723	4002	4279	4557	4835

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Arm Style Option Upcharges

	\$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	459
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	479
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	517
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	543
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	173

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE	2M	PC	G	21X2	O	PA	S
Faeron	Chair	Pre-configured Multiple Unit	Guest		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
			P	24X2	S	WA	N
			Patient		Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel
				21X3	C	SA	
					Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	
				24X3			

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

FAERON METAL MULTIPLE START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (Pair) Yardage
SG21	25	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	56	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96
SP21	25	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	61	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.96
SG24	28	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	60	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96
SP24	28	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	65	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.96
SG30	34	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	66	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.96
SP30	34	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	76	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.96
SG44	48	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	83	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.96

FAERON METAL MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
CG21	23	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	46	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48
CP21	23	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	51	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
CG24	26	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	50	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48
CP24	26	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	55	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
CG30	32	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	56	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.48
CP30	32	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	66	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
CG44	46	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	73	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.48

FAERON METAL MULTIPLE END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
EG21	23	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	46	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48
EP21	23	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	51	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
EG24	26	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	50	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48
EP24	26	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	55	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
EG30	32	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	56	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.48
EP30	32	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	66	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
EG44	46	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	73	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.48

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron Metal upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	230	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	459
Ganging Bracket	47	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	240	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	479
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	97	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	259	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	517
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	47	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	272	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	543
30" Under-seat Splashguard	59	Removeable Seat Covers	72	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	87
44" Under-seat Splashguard	73	Removable Back Covers	47	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	173

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-SG to FAE2M-SP and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	\$51	60	72	92	111	132	152	173	213
24" Chairs	\$55	66	76	96	117	137	157	177	218
30" Chairs	\$67	77	88	108	128	149	168	189	229

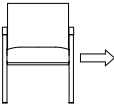
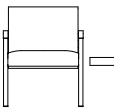
WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see page 46..

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM	COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-SG21OPAS	811	847	880	951	1019	1089	1159	1228	1367
	21" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-SG21OPAN	966	1001	1036	1105	1174	1244	1314	1383	1522
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-SG21SPAS	1122	1174	1226	1331	1435	1539	1644	1748	1957
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-SG21SPAN	1277	1329	1381	1486	1590	1694	1799	1903	2112
	21" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-SG21CPAS	1131	1184	1235	1340	1444	1548	1653	1757	1966
	21" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-SG21CPAN	1287	1338	1391	1496	1600	1704	1809	1913	2121
	24" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-SG24OPAS	874	909	943	1013	1083	1151	1222	1291	1430
	24" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-SG24OPAN	1028	1064	1099	1168	1237	1307	1376	1445	1584
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-SG24SPAS	1185	1236	1289	1394	1498	1602	1707	1811	2019
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-SG24SPAN	1339	1392	1443	1548	1652	1756	1861	1965	2174
	24" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-SG24CPAS	1194	1246	1298	1403	1507	1611	1716	1820	2028
	24" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-SG24CPAN	1349	1401	1453	1558	1662	1766	1871	1974	2183

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

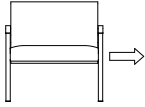
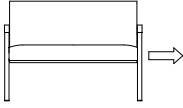
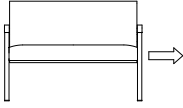
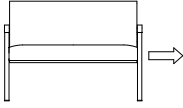
Arm Style Option Upcharges

	\$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	459
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	479
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	517
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	543
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	173

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		C Center Unit Multiple Seating	P Patient	24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
		E End Unit Multiple Seating		30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
				44			

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	30" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-SG30OPAS								
	1004	1054	1103	1204	1304	1404	1503	1603	1803
	30" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-SG30OPAN								
	1159	1208	1258	1358	1459	1559	1658	1758	1959
	30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-SG30SPAS								
	1315	1382	1449	1584	1718	1854	1988	2123	2392
	30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-SG30SPAN								
	1470	1537	1604	1739	1874	2009	2142	2278	2548
	30" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-SG30CPAS								
	1325	1392	1459	1593	1728	1863	1998	2132	2402
	30" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-SG30CPAN								
	1480	1546	1613	1749	1883	2019	2152	2287	2557
	44" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-SG44OPAS								
	1245	1308	1371	1497	1623	1749	1875	2001	2253
	44" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-SG44OPAN								
	1400	1462	1526	1651	1778	1904	2029	2156	2407
	44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-SG44SPAS								
	1556	1636	1716	1877	2037	2198	2359	2519	2842
	44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-SG44SPAN								
	1711	1792	1872	2032	2193	2354	2514	2675	2997
	44" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-SG44CPAS								
	1565	1646	1726	1886	2047	2208	2368	2529	2851
	44" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-SG44CPAN								
	1720	1801	1881	2042	2202	2363	2524	2684	3007

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Arm Style Option Upcharges

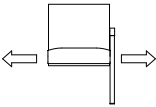
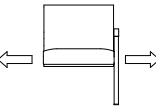
\$ List

Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	459
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	479
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	517
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	543
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	173

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE	2M	S	G	21	O	PA	S
Faeron	Chair	Start Unit Multiple Seating	Guest		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
		C	P	24	S	WA	N
		Center Unit Multiple Seating	Patient		Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel
		E		30	C	SA	
		End Unit Multiple Seating			Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	
				44			

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM	FABRIC GRADES							
		1	2	COL	3	4	5	6	7	LEATHER
	21" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-CG21OPAS	767	802	837	907	976	1045	1115	1185	1323
	21" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-CG21OPAN	845	879	914	984	1054	1123	1192	1263	1401
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-CG21SPAS	943	987	1031	1118	1205	1291	1377	1464	1638
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-CG21SPAN	1021	1064	1108	1195	1281	1368	1455	1542	1716
	21" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-CG21CPAS	953	997	1040	1127	1214	1300	1386	1474	1648
	21" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-CG21CPAN	1031	1074	1118	1205	1291	1377	1464	1551	1726
	24" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-CG24OPAS	830	865	899	970	1038	1108	1178	1247	1385
	24" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-CG24OPAN	908	941	977	1046	1116	1186	1254	1325	1463
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-CG24SPAS	1006	1049	1092	1180	1267	1354	1441	1527	1700
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-CG24SPAN	1083	1127	1170	1257	1344	1432	1518	1605	1778
	24" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-CG24CPAS	1016	1059	1102	1189	1276	1363	1451	1537	1710
	24" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-CG24CPAN	1092	1137	1180	1267	1354	1441	1527	1614	1788

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Arm Style Option Upcharges

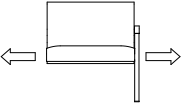
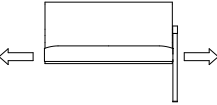
\$ List

Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	230
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	240
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	259
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	272
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	87

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE	2M	S	G	21	O	PA	S
Faeron	Chair	Start Unit Multiple Seating	Guest		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
		C	P	24	S	WA	N
		Center Unit Multiple Seating	Patient		Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel
		E		30	C	SA	
		End Unit Multiple Seating			Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	
				44			

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM	FABRIC GRADES							LEATHER
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	30" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-CG30OPAS	960	1010	1060	1160	1259	1359	1460	1560	1759
	30" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-CG30OPAN	1037	1087	1138	1237	1337	1437	1537	1637	1837
	30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-CG30SPAS	1136	1195	1253	1371	1488	1605	1722	1839	2075
	30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-CG30SPAN	1213	1272	1331	1448	1565	1683	1800	1917	2152
	30" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-CG30CPAS	1145	1205	1263	1380	1498	1614	1732	1848	2085
	30" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-CG30CPAN	1223	1281	1340	1458	1574	1692	1810	1926	2161
	44" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-CG44OPAS	1201	1264	1328	1453	1579	1706	1831	1957	2209
	44" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-CG44OPAN	1278	1341	1404	1530	1656	1782	1908	2034	2286
	44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-CG44SPAS	1377	1448	1520	1664	1808	1950	2094	2237	2524
	44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-CG44SPAN	1455	1526	1598	1741	1885	2028	2171	2315	2601
	44" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-CG44CPAS	1386	1458	1529	1673	1817	1960	2104	2246	2533
	44" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-CG44CPAN	1464	1536	1607	1751	1895	2037	2180	2324	2611

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Arm Style Option Upcharges

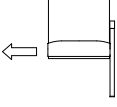
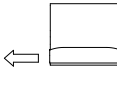
\$ List

Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	230
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	240
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	259
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	272
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	87

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE	2M	S	G	21	O	PA	S
Faeron	Chair	Start Unit Multiple Seating	Guest		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
		C	P	24	S	WA	N
		Center Unit Multiple Seating	Patient		Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel
				30	C	SA	
					Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	
		E		44			
		End Unit Multiple Seating					

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5 6		7	LEATHER 8	9
	21" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG21OPAS	767	802	837	907	976	1045	1115	1185	1323
	21" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG21OPAN	845	879	914	984	1054	1123	1192	1263	1401
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG21SPAS	943	987	1031	1118	1205	1291	1377	1464	1638
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG21SPAN	1021	1064	1108	1195	1281	1368	1455	1542	1716
	21" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG21CPAS	953	997	1040	1127	1214	1300	1386	1474	1648
	21" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG21CPAN	1031	1074	1118	1205	1291	1377	1464	1551	1726
	24" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG24OPAS	830	865	899	970	1038	1108	1178	1247	1385
	24" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG24OPAN	908	941	977	1046	1116	1186	1254	1325	1463
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG24SPAS	1006	1049	1092	1180	1267	1354	1441	1527	1700
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG24SPAN	1083	1127	1170	1257	1344	1432	1518	1605	1778
	24" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG24CPAS	1016	1059	1102	1189	1276	1363	1451	1537	1710
	24" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG24CPAN	1092	1137	1180	1267	1354	1441	1527	1614	1788

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Arm Style Option Upcharges

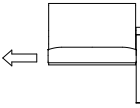
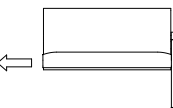
\$ List

Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	230
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	240
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	259
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	272
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	87

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		C Center Unit Multiple Seating	P Patient	24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
		E End Unit Multiple Seating		30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
				44			

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
					4	5	6	7	8	9
	End 30" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG30OPAS	960	1010	1060	1160	1259	1359	1460	1560	1759
	30" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG30OPAN	1037	1087	1138	1237	1337	1437	1537	1637	1837
	30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG30SPAS	1136	1195	1253	1371	1488	1605	1722	1839	2075
	30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG30SPAN	1213	1272	1331	1448	1565	1683	1800	1917	2152
	30" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG30CPAS	1145	1205	1263	1380	1498	1614	1732	1848	2085
	30" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG30CPAN	1223	1281	1340	1458	1574	1692	1810	1926	2161
	44" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG44OPAS	1201	1264	1328	1453	1579	1706	1831	1957	2209
	44" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG44OPAN	1278	1341	1404	1530	1656	1782	1908	2034	2286
	44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG44SPAS	1377	1448	1520	1664	1808	1950	2094	2237	2524
	44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG44SPAN	1455	1526	1598	1741	1885	2028	2171	2315	2601
	44" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG44CPAS	1386	1458	1529	1673	1817	1960	2104	2246	2533
	44" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG44CPAN	1464	1536	1607	1751	1895	2037	2180	2324	2611

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Arm Style Option Upcharges

\$ List

Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	230
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	240
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	259
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	272
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	87

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE	2M	S	G	21	O	PA	S
Faeron	Chair	Start Unit Multiple Seating	Guest		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
		C	P	24	S	WA	N
		Center Unit Multiple Seating	Patient	30	C	SA	Brushed Nickel
		E		44			
		End Unit Multiple Seating					

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

UNIT WITH NO CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCFG21X2A	46.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	43.0	19.5	86	28	3.0	1.5	2.1	0.96
PCFP21X2A	46.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	43.0	19.5	96	37	3.8	1.5	3.0	0.96
PCFG21X3A	68.0	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	64.8	19.5	117	40	4.6	2.4	3.5	0.96
PCFP21X3A	68.0	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	64.8	19.5	132	54	5.8	2.4	5.0	0.96
PCFG24X2A	52.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	49.0	19.5	93	30	3.0	1.5	2.1	0.96
PCFP24X2A	52.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	49.0	19.5	103	42	3.8	1.5	3.0	0.96
PCFG24X3A	77.0	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	73.8	19.5	129	45	4.6	2.4	3.5	0.96
PCFP24X3A	77.0	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	73.8	19.5	144	61	5.8	2.4	5.0	0.96

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage
PCFG21X2B	48.3	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	95	28	3.0	1.5	2.1
PCFP21X2B	48.3	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	105	38	3.8	1.5	3.0
PCFG21X3B	71.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	135	40	4.6	2.4	3.5
PCFP21X3B	71.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	150	56	5.8	2.4	5.0
PCFG24X2B	54.3	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	102	30	3.0	1.5	2.1
PCFP24X2B	54.3	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	112	43	3.8	1.5	3.0
PCFG24X3B	80.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	147	45	4.6	2.4	3.5
PCFP24X3B	80.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	162	63	5.8	2.4	5.0

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM (CONTINUED), GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

Unit With Center Arm (Continued)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)
PCF21X2B	0.96	1.44	1.92
PCF21X3B	0.96	1.44	1.92
PCF24X2B	0.96	1.44	1.92
PCF24X3B	0.96	1.44	1.92

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron Metal upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	230	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	459
Ganging Bracket	47	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	240	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	479
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	97	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	259	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	517
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	47	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	272	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	543
Removeable Seat Covers	72	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	87	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	173
Removable Back Covers	47				

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PCG to FAE2-PCP, and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	\$51	60	72	92	111	132	152	173	213
24" Chairs	\$55	66	76	96	117	137	157	177	218
30" Chairs	\$67	77	88	108	128	149	168	189	229

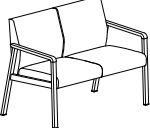
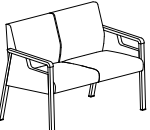
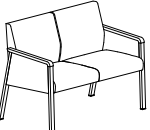
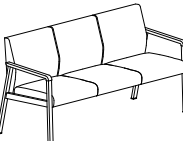
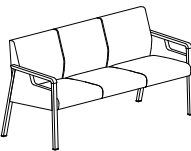
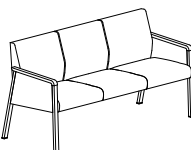
WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see page 46.

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2AOPAS 1347 1416 1485 1624 1763 1903 2042 2180 2459								
	2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame AE2M-PCFG21X2AOPAN 1501 1571 1641 1779 1918 2057 2197 2336 2614								
	2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2ASPAS 1657 1745 1831 2005 2179 2352 2527 2700 3048								
	2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2ASPAN 1812 1899 1986 2160 2334 2508 2681 2855 3202								
	2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2ACPAS 1667 1754 1840 2014 2189 2362 2536 2709 3057								
	2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2ACPAN 1821 1908 1995 2170 2343 2517 2691 2865 3211								
	3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAS 1850 1953 2057 2266 2475 2684 2892 3101 3518								
	3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAN 2005 2109 2213 2422 2631 2840 3048 3257 3672								
	3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAS 2160 2283 2404 2648 2890 3134 3377 3621 4107								
	3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAN 2316 2438 2558 2803 3045 3289 3532 3776 4262								
	3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3ACPAS 2170 2293 2413 2657 2900 3143 3387 3630 4116								
	3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3ACPAN 2325 2447 2568 2812 3055 3299 3541 3786 4272								

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Arm Style Option Upcharges

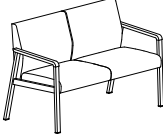
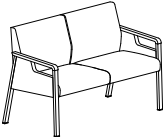
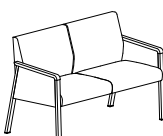
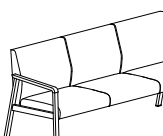
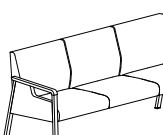
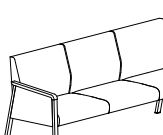
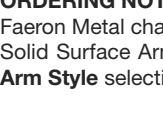
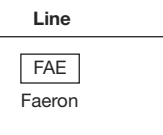


\$ List

Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	459
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	479
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	517
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	543
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	173

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE	2M	PCF	G	21X2	A	O	PA	S
Faeron	Chair	Pre-Configured Freelspan Multiple Unit	Guest		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
			P	21X3	B	S	WA	N
			Patient		Unit with Center Arm	Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel
				24X2		C	SA	
						Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	
				24X3				

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X2AOPAS								
	1465	1536	1604	1745	1883	2022	2160	2300	2577
	2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X2AOPAN								
	1621	1690	1759	1899	2037	2177	2316	2454	2733
	2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X2ASPAS								
	1776	1863	1950	2124	2298	2472	2645	2820	3167
	2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X2ASPAN								
	1931	2019	2105	2279	2453	2627	2801	2974	3323
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X2ACPAS								
	1785	1873	1960	2133	2307	2482	2655	2829	3177
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X2ACPAN								
	1941	2028	2114	2288	2463	2636	2810	2984	3332
	3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X3AOPAS								
	2019	2124	2228	2436	2644	2853	3062	3271	3688
	3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X3AOPAN								
	2174	2279	2383	2592	2800	3009	3218	3427	3842
	3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X3ASPAS								
	2330	2452	2574	2817	3060	3304	3547	3790	4277
	3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X3ASPAN								
	2485	2607	2728	2972	3216	3458	3702	3945	4431
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X3ACPAS								
	2340	2462	2583	2826	3070	3313	3557	3799	4287
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X3ACPAN								
	2494	2616	2738	2981	3225	3468	3711	3955	4441

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

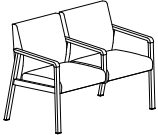
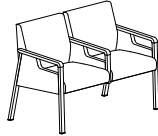
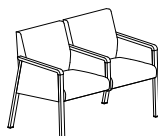
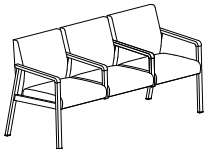
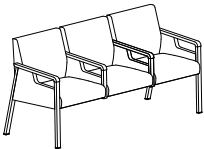
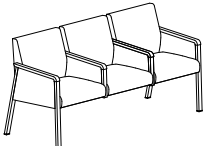
Arm Style Option Upcharges**\$ List**

Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	459
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	479
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	517
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	543
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	173

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE	2M	PCF	G	21X2	A	O	PA	S
Faeron	Chair	Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	Guest		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
			P	21X3	B	S	WA	N
			Patient		Unit with Center Arm	Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel
				24X2		C	SA	
						Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	
				24X3				

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2BOPAS 1725 1794 1863 2003 2141 2281 2420 2558 2837								
	2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2BOPAN 1957 2027 2095 2236 2375 2513 2652 2791 3069								
	2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2BSPAS 2212 2307 2403 2594 2785 2976 3167 3358 3741								
	2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2BSPAN 2444 2539 2635 2826 3018 3209 3399 3590 3974								
	2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2BCPAS 2231 2326 2422 2613 2804 2995 3186 3377 3759								
	2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2BCPAN 2463 2558 2654 2845 3037 3228 3418 3609 3993								
	3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3BOPAS 2452 2557 2661 2869 3078 3286 3495 3704 4121								
	3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3BOPAN 2762 2867 2971 3180 3389 3597 3805 4014 4430								
	3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3BSPAS 3115 3254 3393 3671 3950 4228 4505 4783 5340								
	3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3BSPAN 3426 3564 3703 3981 4259 4538 4816 5093 5649								
	3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3BCPAS 3143 3283 3421 3700 3978 4256 4533 4812 5368								
	3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3BCPAN 3454 3593 3731 4009 4288 4566 4844 5121 5678								

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Arm Style Option Upcharges

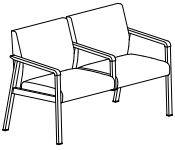
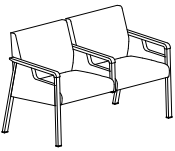
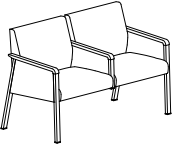
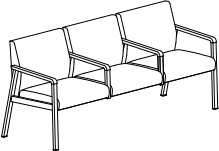
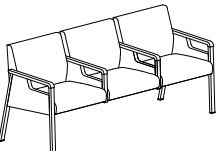
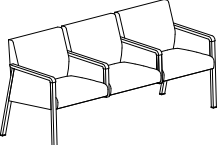
\$ List

Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	459
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	479
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	517
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	543
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	173

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE	2M	PCF	G	21X2	A	O	PA	S
Faeron	Chair	Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	Guest		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
			P	21X3	B	S	WA	N
			Patient		Unit with Center Arm	Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel
				24X2		C	SA	
						Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	
				24X3				

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X2BOPAS 1844 1914 1983 2123 2261 2400 2538 2678 2956								
	2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X2BOPAN 2076 2146 2216 2355 2493 2633 2771 2910 3189								
	2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X2BSPAS 2330 2426 2522 2714 2905 3096 3286 3478 3860								
	2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X2BSPAN 2564 2659 2755 2946 3137 3328 3519 3710 4092								
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X2BCPAS 2349 2445 2540 2733 2924 3115 3305 3497 3879								
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X2BCPAN 2582 2678 2774 2965 3156 3347 3538 3729 4111								
	3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X3BOPAS 2622 2726 2831 3039 3247 3456 3665 3873 4291								
	3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X3BOPAN 2932 3036 3141 3349 3558 3767 3975 4183 4601								
	3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X3BSPAS 3285 3425 3563 3841 4119 4398 4675 4953 5510								
	3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X3BSPAN 3596 3734 3873 4151 4428 4708 4986 5263 5820								
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X3BCPAS 3313 3453 3591 3870 4147 4426 4703 4982 5538								
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X3BCPAN 3624 3763 3901 4179 4457 4736 5014 5291 5848								

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Arm Style Option Upcharges

\$ List

Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	459
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	479
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	517
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	543
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	173

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE	2M	PCF	G	21X2	A	O	PA	S
Faeron	Chair	Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	Guest		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
			P	21X3	B	S	WA	N
			Patient		Unit with Center Arm	Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel
				24X2		C	SA	
						Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	
				24X3				

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

To aid you in the process of specifying and ordering Jordan Multiple Seating, we have compiled the following summary. It explains the three different types of Jordan Multiple Seating – (a) Pre-Configured, (b) Start, Center & End Units and (c) the Freespan Multiple Units – including the features and considerations of each type, to assist in selecting the one that best suits each application. It is a requirement for all Jordan Multiple Seating orders, a drawing or plan view layout must accompany the order, so that we can verify that the specification is correct.

When building your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the configuration.

Pre-Configured Multiple Units

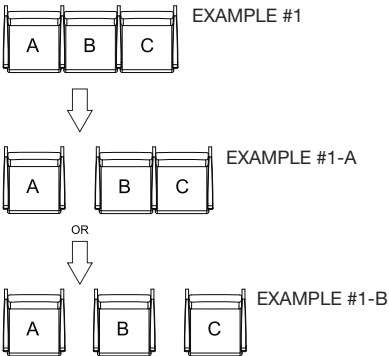
Pre-Configured Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size (see picture below).

Two-Seat



Considerations if choosing to use Pre-Configured Units:

- Linking tables can be joined to either end of a Pre-Configured Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Pre-Configured Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Jordan Linking Tables
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Jordan Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are built from Start, Center and End Units and therefore, can be reconfigured to singular or two-seater units. However, you may have to purchase additional components (arms, etc...) to be able to do this. See line drawings below for possible configurations that can be made from taking apart the Pre-Configured Multiple Units.



*Please note:

Example #1-A requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, and a start unit arm for chair B.

Example #1-B requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, a start and end unit arm for chair B, and a start unit arm for chair C.

Start, Center and End Multiple Seating Units

Start, Center and End Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are greater than three chair units in size, and/or include 30" or 44" units (see picture below). Also, before you start to build your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the chair, therefore begin the configuration with a Start Unit, then move to a Center Unit and finish with an End Unit.

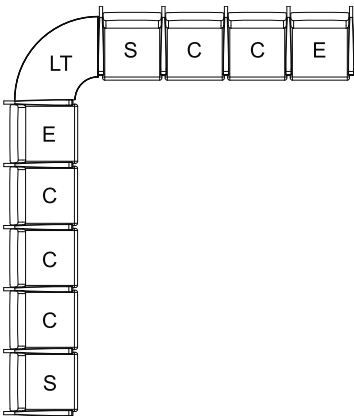
Considerations if choosing to use Start, Center and End Multiple Units:

- Start, Center and End units are available in all widths (21", 24", 30" & 44")
- There are no limitations to the amount of center units that can be ganged to a start or an end unit
- Jordan Linking Tables can be joined to any Jordan Start or End unit only (this is because the units are engineered with the finished arms)



JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

See below for sample configurations of when you would use Start, Center and End Multiple Units.



Freespan Multiple Units

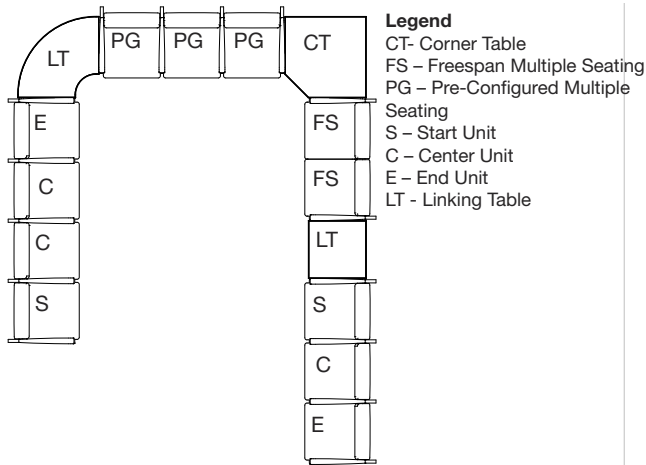
Freespan Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size and a reduced number of legs are desirable. (see picture below).



Considerations if choosing to use Freespan Multiple Units:

- Freespan Multiple Units come with a choice of a pre-configured unit with or without a center arm
- The unit with the center arm increases the overall width of the unit by 1" per arm
- Linking tables can be joined to either side of a Freespan Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Freespan Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Jordan Linking Tables or linking brackets.
- Freespan Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Freespan Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Jordan Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.

Below illustrates possible configurations when you could use all three types of Jordan Multiple Seating together.



For more information on how to specify Jordan Multiple Seating, please contact Customer Service directly at 1-888-578-5784.

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCG21X2	47.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	72	28	3.2	1.8	2.8	1.35
PCP21X2	47.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	82	38	4.2	1.8	3.8	1.35
PCG21X3	70.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	103	41	4.8	2.7	4.2	1.8
PCP21X3	70.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	118	56	6.3	2.7	5.7	1.8
PCG24X2	53.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	79	31	3.8	1.8	2.8	1.35
PCP24X2	53.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	89	43	4.8	1.8	3.8	1.35
PCG24X3	79.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	115	46	5.7	2.7	4.2	1.8
PCP24X3	79.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	130	63	7.2	2.7	5.7	1.8

CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS & CLOSED ARMS

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

PRE-CONFIGURED MULTIPLE UNITS	SEAT	GUEST BACK	PATIENT BACK	CLOSED ARM PANEL
PC21x2	1.8	2.8	3.8	1.35
PC21x3	2.7	4.2	5.7	1.8
PC24X2	1.8	2.8	3.8	1.35
PC24X3	2.7	4.2	5.7	1.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating. Please refer to page 9 for C.O.M approval process.

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White 191
Removable Seat Covers	72	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color 193
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	47	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B 201
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	34	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C 212
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers	72	Kinetic Back option 97

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21" Chair	216	255	293	382	456	507	570	634	697
24" Chair	228	273	308	407	474	544	608	683	754

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING & TABLES

PRE-CONFIGURED MULTIPLE UNITS

Two-Seat







Three-Seat



FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see page 54.

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM	COL				FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs											
	JOR2-PCG21X2OPS	Beech	1704	1825	1948	2133	2316	2516	2716	2945	3359	
	JOR2-PCG21X2OPS	Maple	1819	1941	2064	2247	2447	2654	2853	3083	3513	
	21" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs											
	JOR2PCG21X2OPU	Beech	1871	1992	2114	2300	2484	2682	2883	3113	3525	
	JOR2PCG21X2OPU	Maple	1987	2109	2232	2417	2615	2821	3020	3250	3679	
	2 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs											
	JOR2-PCG21X2CLS	Beech	1850	1972	2095	2279	2463	2662	2861	3092	3505	
	JOR2-PCG21X2CLS	Maple	1965	2087	2211	2394	2594	2800	2998	3229	3659	
	2 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs											
	JOR2-PCG21X2CLU	Beech	2016	2138	2261	2446	2630	2829	3029	3259	3673	
	JOR2-PCG21X2CLU	Maple	2133	2256	2378	2562	2762	2967	3167	3396	3826	
	3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs											
	JOR2-PCG21X3OPS	Beech	2531	2716	2900	3168	3458	3742	4057	4408	5031	
	JOR2-PCG21X3OPS	Maple	2707	2900	3083	3359	3665	3997	4325	4639	5260	
	3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs											
	JOR2-PCG21X3OPU	Beech	2753	2938	3121	3391	3682	3965	4281	4634	5254	
	JOR2-PCG21X3OPU	Maple	2930	3121	3306	3581	3889	4219	4548	4863	5483	
	3 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs											
	JOR2-PCG21X3CLS	Beech	2726	2910	3094	3364	3654	3937	4253	4605	5225	
	JOR2-PCG21X3CLS	Maple	2903	3094	3279	3554	3861	4192	4519	4835	5455	
	21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs											
	JOR2-PCG21X3CLU	Beech	2949	3134	3317	3587	3877	4161	4476	4827	5450	
	JOR2-PCG21X3CLU	Maple	3125	3317	3501	3777	4084	4415	4743	5058	5677	

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White 191
Removable Seat Covers	72	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color 193
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	47	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B 201
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	34	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C 212
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers	72	Kinetic Back option 97



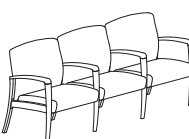
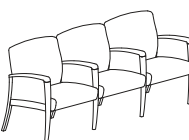
Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21" Chair	216	255	293	382	456	507	570	634	697
24" Chair	228	273	308	407	474	544	608	683	754

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR	2	PC	G	21X2	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Pre-configured Multiple Unit	Guest Back		Open Arm
			P	21X3	OPU
			Patient Back		Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2	CLS
					Closed Arm
				24X3	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM	COL		FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCG24X2OPS	Beech	1764	1887	2011	2194	2378	2593	2776	3007	3420
	JOR2-PCG24X2OPS	Maple	1896	2018	2139	2325	2526	2730	2929	3160	3589
	24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCG24X2OPU	Beech	1932	2054	2176	2362	2545	2761	2944	3173	3588
	JOR2-PCG24X2OPU	Maple	2063	2187	2308	2491	2691	2898	3097	3328	3755
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCG24X2CLS	Beech	1910	2033	2156	2341	2526	2739	2923	3153	3566
	JOR2-PCG24X2CLS	Maple	2042	2165	2286	2472	2671	2876	3076	3306	3736
	24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCG24X2CLU	Beech	2078	2200	2323	2507	2691	2907	3090	3320	3734
	JOR2-PCG24X2CLU	Maple	2209	2331	2454	2638	2838	3045	3244	3473	3902
	3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCG24X3OPS	Beech	2623	2806	2991	3260	3551	3834	4149	4502	5122
	JOR2-PCG24X3OPS	Maple	2816	3007	3191	3467	3773	4105	4431	4762	5368
	24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCG24X3OPU	Beech	2847	3031	3213	3482	3774	4057	4372	4724	5345
	JOR2-PCG24X3OPU	Maple	3037	3229	3414	3689	3997	4326	4655	4986	5590
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCG24X3CLS	Beech	2818	3002	3186	3455	3746	4029	4343	4696	5318
	JOR2-PCG24X3CLS	Maple	3010	3201	3386	3661	3968	4297	4627	4956	5562
	24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCG24X3CLU	Beech	3042	3225	3409	3678	3969	4253	4568	4920	5540
	JOR2-PCG24X3CLU	Maple	3233	3426	3607	3885	4192	4520	4850	5180	5785

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	191
Removable Seat Covers	72		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	193
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	47		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	201
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	34		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	212
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers	72		Kinetic Back option	97

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21" Chair	216	255	293	382	456	507	570	634	697
24" Chair	228	273	308	407	474	544	608	683	754

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR	2	PC	G	21X2	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Pre-configured Multiple Unit	Guest Back		Open Arm
WEIGHT CAPACITIES					
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:					
Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat					
			P	21X3	OPU
			Patient Back		Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2	CLS
					Closed Arm
				24X3	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

JORDAN MULTIPLE START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
SG21	25	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	42	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45	0.9
SP21	25	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	47	17	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45	0.9
SG24	28	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45	0.9
SP24	28	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	51	22	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45	0.9
SG30	34	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	52	20	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45	0.9
SP30	34	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	59	28	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.45	0.9
SG44	48	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45	0.9

JORDAN MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
CG21	22.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	40	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
CP21	22.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.6	19	42	17	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
CG24	25.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	45	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
CP24	25.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	22	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
CG30	31.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	50	20	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45
CP30	31.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	54	28	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.45
CG44	45.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45

JORDAN MULTIPLE END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
EG21	22.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	40	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
EP21	22.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	42	17	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
EG24	25.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	45	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
EP24	25.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	22	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
EG30	31.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	50	20	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45
EP30	31.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	54	28	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.45
EG44	45.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard 34
Removable Seat Covers	72	30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard 39
21" & 24" - Removeable Guest Back Covers	47	44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard 52
30" & 44" - Removeable Guest Back Covers	72	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White 191
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers	72	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color 193
30" - Removeable Patient Back Covers	115	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B 201
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	97	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C 212

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21" Chair	216	255	293	382	456	507	570	634	697
24" Chair	228	273	308	407	474	544	608	683	754

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat

Jordan **replacement parts** can be viewed on-line at www.krug.ca

FEATURES:

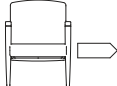
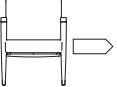
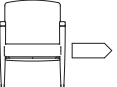
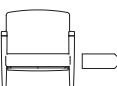
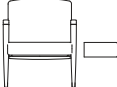
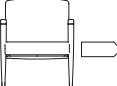
For a complete list of features see page 54.

START, CENTER, & END MULTIPLE UNITS

Start Unit Center Unit End Unit



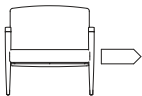
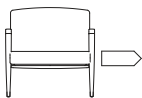
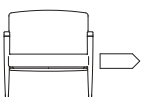
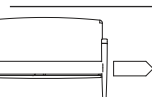
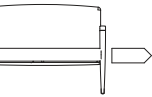
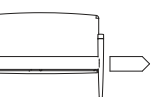
JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5 6 7			LEATHER 8	9
	Start	21" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-SG21OPS	Beech	937	1006	1075	1174	1283	1390	1504	1634	1864
	JOR2-SG21OPS	Maple	1006	1075	1144	1244	1359	1482	1604	1717	1948
		21" Open Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-SG21OPU	Beech	1048	1118	1186	1287	1394	1502	1616	1746	1976
	JOR2-SG21OPU	Maple	1118	1186	1255	1356	1470	1593	1715	1829	2060
		21" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-SG21CLS	Beech	1035	1103	1172	1272	1380	1486	1602	1732	1962
	JOR2-SG21CLS	Maple	1103	1172	1243	1341	1456	1580	1703	1816	2046
		21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-SG21CLU	Beech	1145	1215	1284	1384	1491	1598	1713	1844	2073
	JOR2-SG21CLU	Maple	1215	1284	1354	1453	1568	1690	1814	1928	2158
		21" Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-SG21COS	Beech	984	1054	1124	1224	1332	1440	1553	1684	1914
	JOR2-SG21COS	Maple	1054	1124	1194	1293	1407	1530	1652	1768	1998
		21" Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-SG21COU	Beech	1098	1167	1235	1335	1443	1551	1664	1795	2025
	JOR2-SG21COU	Maple	1167	1235	1306	1403	1519	1643	1764	1879	2109
		24" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-SG24OPS	Beech	961	1028	1099	1197	1306	1412	1528	1657	1887
	JOR2-SG24OPS	Maple	1037	1105	1174	1274	1390	1511	1634	1750	1978
		24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-SG24OPU	Beech	1073	1140	1210	1309	1417	1524	1640	1769	1999
	JOR2-SG24OPU	Maple	1147	1217	1287	1385	1502	1623	1746	1861	2090
		24" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-SG24CLS	Beech	1058	1127	1196	1295	1402	1509	1625	1755	1985
	JOR2-SG24CLS	Maple	1134	1202	1272	1372	1486	1609	1732	1847	2077
		24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-SG24CLU	Beech	1169	1238	1308	1405	1514	1621	1737	1866	2097
	JOR2-SG24CLU	Maple	1247	1315	1384	1483	1598	1719	1844	1959	2189
		24" Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-SG24COS	Beech	1010	1077	1146	1247	1354	1460	1577	1706	1936
	JOR2-SG24COS	Maple	1086	1154	1224	1322	1440	1561	1684	1798	2027
		24" Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-SG24COU	Beech	1121	1188	1257	1358	1466	1572	1688	1818	2047
	JOR2-SG24COU	Maple	1197	1267	1335	1433	1551	1673	1795	1909	2138

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR	2	S	G	21	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Start Unit Multiple Seating	Guest Back		Open Arm
			P	24	OPU
			Patient Back (21" & 24" only)		Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS
					Closed Arm
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap
					COS
					Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm
					COU
					Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER 8	9
	30" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-SG30OPS Beech	1251	1374	1482	1666	1850	2033	2218	2402	2693
	JOR2-SG30OPS Maple	1343	1467	1590	1773	1958	2139	2325	2508	2800
	30" Open Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-SG30OPU Beech	1362	1485	1593	1777	1961	2146	2329	2513	2804
	JOR2-SG30OPU Maple	1455	1578	1701	1884	2069	2254	2435	2620	2911
	30" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-SG30CLS Beech	1349	1472	1580	1763	1947	2132	2315	2501	2790
	JOR2-SG30CLS Maple	1442	1564	1687	1871	2054	2239	2422	2607	2898
	30" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-SG30CLU Beech	1460	1583	1690	1875	2058	2243	2426	2612	2902
	JOR2-SG30CLU Maple	1553	1675	1798	1983	2166	2349	2533	2718	3009
	30" Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-SG30COS Beech	1300	1423	1530	1714	1900	2083	2267	2451	2742
	JOR2-SG30COS Maple	1393	1515	1638	1822	2004	2190	2372	2557	2849
	30" Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-SG30COU Beech	1412	1535	1643	1825	2011	2194	2378	2562	2853
	JOR2-SG30COU Maple	1504	1627	1750	1934	2117	2301	2485	2669	2961
	44" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-SG44OPS Beech	1497	1650	1780	1995	2218	2440	2662	2884	3229
	JOR2-SG44OPS Maple	1610	1764	1903	2126	2347	2570	2791	3007	3359
	44" Open Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-SG44OPU Beech	1608	1761	1890	2107	2329	2550	2774	2995	3342
	JOR2-SG44OPU Maple	1725	1877	2014	2236	2459	2681	2903	3118	3470
	44" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-SG44CLS Beech	1594	1748	1878	2092	2315	2536	2761	2981	3328
	JOR2-SG44CLS Maple	1709	1862	2000	2222	2445	2666	2888	3104	3456
	44" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-SG44CLU Beech	1706	1860	1989	2203	2426	2650	2872	3093	3438
	JOR2-SG44CLU Maple	1821	1973	2111	2335	2556	2778	3001	3216	3567
	44" Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-SG44COS Beech	1546	1700	1827	2044	2267	2488	2711	2933	3279
	JOR2-SG44COS Maple	1659	1814	1950	2174	2396	2618	2841	3056	3408
	44" Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-SG44COU Beech	1657	1812	1940	2155	2378	2599	2822	3045	3390
	JOR2-SG44COU Maple	1772	1925	2063	2285	2507	2730	2951	3166	3519

Please see page 159 for **Ordering Notes** and **Yardage** requirements.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR	2	S	G	21	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Start Unit Multiple Seating	Guest Back		Open Arm
			P	24	OPU
			Patient Back (21" & 24" only)		Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS
					Closed Arm
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap
					COS
					Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm
					COU
					Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS


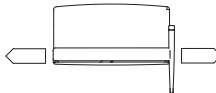
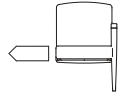
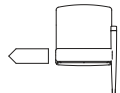
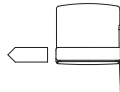
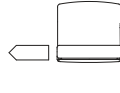
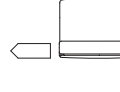
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES		7	LEATHER	
							5	6		8	9
	21" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-CG21OPS	Beech	845	914	983	1084	1189	1297	1412	1542	1773
	JOR2-CG21OPS	Maple	907	983	1052	1152	1268	1390	1511	1627	1856
	21" Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-CG21OPU	Beech	900	970	1039	1139	1247	1354	1468	1598	1827
	JOR2-CG21OPU	Maple	962	1039	1108	1208	1322	1445	1568	1683	1913
	21" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-CG21CLS	Beech	894	963	1032	1132	1239	1346	1460	1592	1822
	JOR2-CG21CLS	Maple	955	1032	1101	1200	1316	1440	1561	1675	1905
	21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-CG21CLU	Beech	951	1020	1087	1187	1295	1402	1516	1647	1878
	JOR2-CG21CLU	Maple	1011	1087	1158	1255	1372	1495	1617	1731	1961
	24" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-CG24OPS	Beech	869	937	1006	1105	1212	1318	1434	1565	1795
	JOR2-CG24OPS	Maple	943	1013	1084	1183	1297	1412	1542	1657	1887
	24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-CG24OPU	Beech	924	992	1062	1161	1269	1375	1491	1621	1851
	JOR2-CG24OPU	Maple	1000	1070	1139	1238	1354	1468	1598	1713	1943
	24" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-CG24CLS	Beech	916	985	1054	1154	1262	1370	1484	1615	1844
	JOR2-CG24CLS	Maple	993	1062	1132	1230	1346	1460	1592	1706	1936
	24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-CG24CLU	Beech	973	1041	1111	1210	1317	1424	1540	1670	1901
	JOR2-CG24CLU	Maple	1049	1118	1187	1287	1402	1516	1647	1761	1991
	30" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-CG30OPS	Beech	1160	1283	1390	1574	1757	1941	2126	2309	2600
	JOR2-CG30OPS	Maple	1251	1374	1497	1682	1864	2049	2233	2418	2707
	30" Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-CG30OPU	Beech	1215	1337	1445	1629	1814	1998	2181	2366	2656
	JOR2-CG30OPU	Maple	1308	1430	1553	1737	1921	2106	2287	2473	2764
	30" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-CG30CLS	Beech	1209	1332	1440	1622	1805	1990	2174	2358	2651
	JOR2-CG30CLS	Maple	1300	1423	1546	1730	1914	2098	2282	2465	2757
	30" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-CG30CLU	Beech	1265	1386	1495	1678	1862	2046	2231	2414	2705
	JOR2-CG30CLU	Maple	1357	1480	1602	1785	1970	2153	2337	2520	2813

Please see page 159 for **Ordering Notes** and **Yardage** requirements.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR	2	C	G	21	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Center Unit Multiple Seating	Guest Back		Open Arm
			P	24	OPU
			Patient Back (21" & 24" only)		Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS
					Closed Arm
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

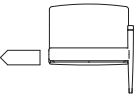
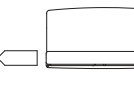
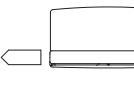
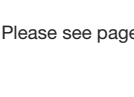
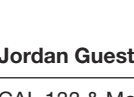
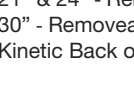
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	44" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-CG44OPS Beech	1404	1558	1688	1903	2126	2347	2570	2791	3138
	JOR2-CG44OPS Maple	1519	1673	1812	2033	2256	2478	2700	2914	3266
	44" Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-CG44OPU Beech	1460	1615	1742	1959	2181	2403	2627	2848	3194
	JOR2-CG44OPU Maple	1575	1729	1866	2089	2310	2533	2756	2970	3322
	44" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-CG44CLS Beech	1454	1606	1737	1950	2174	2396	2618	2841	3186
	JOR2-CG44CLS Maple	1568	1719	1860	2083	2304	2528	2748	2964	3316
	44" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-CG44CLU Beech	1509	1663	1793	2006	2231	2452	2676	2896	3242
	JOR2-CG44CLU Maple	1624	1777	1915	2137	2359	2583	2804	3019	3371
	21" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG21OPS Beech	845	914	983	1084	1189	1297	1412	1542	1773
	JOR2-EG21OPS Maple	907	983	1052	1152	1268	1390	1511	1627	1856
	21" Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG21OPU Beech	900	970	1039	1139	1247	1354	1468	1598	1827
	JOR2-EG21OPU Maple	962	1039	1108	1208	1322	1445	1568	1683	1913
	21" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG21CLS Beech	894	963	1032	1132	1239	1346	1460	1592	1822
	JOR2-EG21CLS Maple	955	1032	1101	1200	1316	1440	1561	1675	1905
	21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG21CLU Beech	951	1020	1087	1187	1295	1402	1516	1647	1878
	JOR2-EG21CLU Maple	1011	1087	1158	1255	1372	1495	1617	1731	1961
	24" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG24OPS Beech	869	937	1006	1105	1212	1319	1434	1565	1795
	JOR2-EG24OPS Maple	943	1013	1084	1183	1297	1412	1542	1657	1887
	24" Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG24OPU Beech	924	992	1062	1161	1269	1375	1491	1621	1851
	JOR2-EG24OPU Maple	1000	1070	1139	1238	1354	1468	1598	1713	1943
	24" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG24CLS Beech	916	985	1054	1154	1262	1370	1484	1615	1844
	JOR2-EG24CLS Maple	993	1062	1132	1230	1346	1460	1592	1706	1936
	24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG24CLU Beech	973	1041	1111	1210	1317	1424	1540	1670	1901
	JOR2-EG24CLU Maple	1049	1118	1187	1287	1402	1516	1647	1761	1991
	30" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG30OPS Beech	1160	1283	1390	1574	1757	1941	2126	2309	2600
	JOR2-EG30OPS Maple	1251	1374	1497	1682	1864	2049	2233	2418	2707
	30" Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG30OPU Beech	1215	1337	1445	1629	1814	1998	2181	2366	2656
	JOR2-EG30OPU Maple	1308	1430	1553	1737	1921	2106	2287	2473	2764

Please see page 159 for **Ordering Notes** and **Yardage** requirements.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR	2	C	G	21	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Center Unit Multiple Seating	Guest Back		Open Arm
		E	P	24	OPU
			Patient Back (21" & 24" only)		Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS
					Closed Arm
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	30" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG30CLS Beech	1209	1332	1440	1622	1805	1990	2174	2358	2651
	JOR2-EG30CLS Maple	1300	1423	1546	1730	1914	2098	2282	2465	2757
	30" Closed Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG30CLU Beech	1265	1386	1495	1678	1862	2046	2231	2414	2705
	JOR2-EG30CLU Maple	1357	1480	1602	1785	1970	2153	2337	2520	2813
	44" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG44OPS Beech	1404	1558	1688	1903	2126	2347	2570	2791	3138
	JOR2-EG44OPS Maple	1519	1673	1812	2033	2256	2478	2700	2914	3267
	44" Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG44OPU Beech	1460	1615	1742	1959	2181	2403	2627	2848	3194
	JOR2-EG44OPU Maple	1575	1729	1866	2089	2310	2533	2756	2970	3322
	44" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG44CLS Beech	1454	1606	1737	1950	2174	2396	2618	2841	3186
	JOR2-EG44CLS Maple	1568	1719	1860	2083	2304	2528	2748	2964	3316
	44" Closed Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG44CLU Beech	1509	1663	1793	2006	2231	2452	2676	2896	3242
	JOR2-EG44CLU Maple	1624	1777	1915	2137	2359	2583	2804	3019	3371

Please see page 159 for **Ordering Notes** and **Yardage** requirements.

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges		\$ List		\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (each)	34		
Removable Seat Covers	72	30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (each)	39		
21" & 24" - Removeable Guest Back Covers	47	44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (each)	52		
30" & 44" - Removeable Guest Back Covers	72	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	191		
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers	72	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	193		
30" - Removeable Patient Back Covers	115	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	201		
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	97	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	212		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR	2	E	G	21	OPS
Jordan	Chair	End Unit Multiple Seating	Guest Back		Open Arm
			P	24	OPU
			Patient Back (21" & 24" only)		Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS
					Closed Arm
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

UNIT WITH NO CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCFG21X2A	46.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	42	19	70	28	3.2	1.8	2.8	0.9
PCFP21X2A	46.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	42	19	80	37	4.2	1.8	3.8	0.9
PCFG21X3A	68	27	34.25	18.5	26	63.5	19	99	40	4.8	2.7	4.2	0.9
PCFP21X3A	68	27	43.5	18.5	26	63.5	19	114	54	6.3	2.7	5.7	0.9
PCFG24X2A	52.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	48	19	77	30	3.8	1.8	2.8	0.9
PCFP24X2A	52.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	48	19	87	42	4.8	1.8	3.8	0.9
PCFG24X3A	77	27	34.25	18.5	26	72.5	19	111	45	5.7	2.7	4.2	0.9
PCFP24X3A	77	27	43.5	18.5	26	72.5	19	126	61	7.2	2.7	5.7	0.9

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage
PCFG21X2B	47.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	73	28	3.2	1.8	2.4
PCFP21X2B	47.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	83	38	4.2	1.8	3.8
PCFG21X3B	70.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	105	40	4.8	2.7	3.8
PCFP21X3B	70.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	120	56	6.3	2.7	5.7
PCFG24X2B	53.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	80	30	3.8	1.8	2.4
PCFP24X2B	53.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	90	43	4.8	1.8	3.8
PCFG24X3B	79.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	117	45	5.7	2.7	3.8
PCFP24X3B	79.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	132	63	7.2	2.7	5.7

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM (CONTINUED), GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

Unit With Center Arm (Continued)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)
PCF21X2B	0.9	1.35	
PCF21X3B	0.9		1.8
PCF24X2B	0.9	1.35	
PCF24X3B	0.9		1.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order. For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Option Upcharges

	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	191
Removable Seat Covers	72	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	193
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	47	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	201
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (each)	34	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	212
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers	72	Kinetic Back option	97

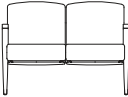

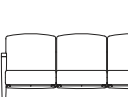
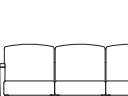
WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:

2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit

3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back										
	JOR2-PCFG21X2AOPS	Beech	1610	1733	1856	2041	2223	2423	2623	2853	3267
	JOR2-PCFG21X2AOPS	Maple	1728	1850	1972	2156	2356	2562	2762	2991	3420
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Back										
	JOR2-PCFG21X2AOPU	Beech	1725	1846	1968	2151	2336	2534	2735	2965	3378
	JOR2-PCFG21X2AOPU	Maple	1839	1961	2084	2268	2466	2674	2873	3102	3533
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back										
	JOR2-PCFG21X2ACLS	Beech	1709	1831	1955	2137	2322	2520	2720	2950	3365
	JOR2-PCFG21X2ACLS	Maple	1824	1947	2070	2255	2453	2658	2859	3087	3518
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Back										
	JOR2-PCFG21X2ACLU	Beech	1821	1943	2065	2249	2433	2633	2832	3061	3477
	JOR2-PCFG21X2ACLU	Maple	1936	2058	2181	2366	2565	2771	2970	3200	3629
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG21X3AOPS	Beech	2347	2531	2716	2985	3275	3559	3874	4227	4845
	JOR2-PCFG21X3AOPS	Maple	2526	2716	2900	3174	3481	3811	4141	4457	5075
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG21X3AOPU	Beech	2459	2642	2827	3096	3388	3669	3984	4338	4956
	JOR2-PCFG21X3AOPU	Maple	2636	2827	3010	3286	3593	3922	4253	4568	5186
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG21X3ACLS	Beech	2445	2629	2813	3082	3372	3656	3972	4322	4944
	JOR2-PCFG21X3ACLS	Maple	2621	2813	2996	3273	3579	3910	4239	4553	5173
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG21X3ACLU	Beech	2556	2740	2924	3194	3483	3767	4083	4435	5056
	JOR2-PCFG21X3ACLU	Maple	2734	2924	3107	3384	3690	4022	4351	4665	5285

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	191
Removable Seat Covers	72		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	193
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	47		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	201
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (each)	34		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	212
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers	72		Kinetic Back option	97

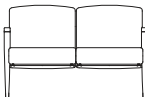
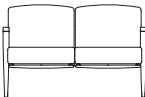
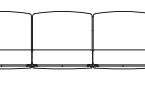

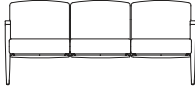



Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21" Chair	216	255	293	382	456	507	570	634	697
24" Chair	228	273	308	407	474	544	608	683	754

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
JOR	2	PCF	G	21X2	A	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	Guest Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm
			P	21X3	B	OPU
			Patient Back		Unit with Center Arm	Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2		CLS
						Closed Arm
				24X3		CLU
						Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPS	Beech	1673	1795	1917	2102	2285	2502	2684	2914	3329
	JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPS	Maple	1803	1927	2049	2233	2432	2638	2838	3069	3496
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPU	Beech	1784	1906	2028	2214	2397	2613	2797	3026	3439
	JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPU	Maple	1915	2039	2160	2344	2544	2749	2949	3180	3607
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLS	Beech	1770	1892	2015	2199	2384	2598	2781	3011	3427
	JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLS	Maple	1902	2024	2147	2330	2530	2737	2936	3166	3594
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU	Beech	1881	2003	2127	2310	2494	2709	2894	3123	3538
	JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU	Maple	2013	2135	2258	2442	2641	2848	3048	3278	3705
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS	Beech	2440	2623	2806	3076	3368	3650	3965	4317	4938
	JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS	Maple	2631	2822	3007	3282	3589	3919	4248	4578	5182
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU	Beech	2550	2735	2919	3187	3479	3763	4077	4429	5049
	JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU	Maple	2743	2935	3118	3393	3701	4030	4360	4690	5295
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLS	Beech	2536	2720	2905	3173	3465	3748	4063	4416	5035
	JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLS	Maple	2729	2921	3104	3379	3687	4018	4344	4677	5281
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU	Beech	2650	2832	3016	3284	3577	3859	4174	4527	5147
	JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU	Maple	2841	3032	3216	3492	3798	4129	4458	4787	5392

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	191	
Removable Seat Covers	72	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	193	
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	47	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	201	
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (each)	34	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	212	
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers	72	Kinetic Back option	97	

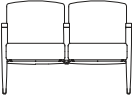
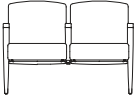
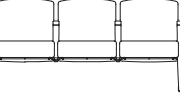

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21" Chair	216	255	293	382	456	507	570	634	697
24" Chair	228	273	308	407	474	544	608	683	754

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
JOR	2	PCF	G	21X2	A	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	Guest Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm
			P	21X3	B	OPU
			Patient Back		Unit with Center Arm	Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2		CLS
						Closed Arm
				24X3		CLU
						Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS	Beech	1673	1795	1917	2102	2285	2485	2684	2914	3329
	JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS	Maple	1789	1910	2033	2218	2314	2623	2822	3052	3481
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU	Beech	1840	1962	2085	2270	2453	2653	2852	3082	3495
	JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU	Maple	1956	2078	2200	2385	2585	2790	2990	3220	3649
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS	Beech	1819	1941	2064	2247	2432	2631	2830	3060	3475
	JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS	Maple	1935	2057	2179	2365	2564	2769	2969	3198	3628
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU	Beech	1987	2109	2232	2417	2599	2799	2997	3228	3642
	JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU	Maple	2102	2223	2347	2531	2730	2937	3137	3366	3796
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS	Beech	2470	2654	2838	3106	3398	3681	3997	4350	4969
	JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS	Maple	2649	2838	3021	3296	3604	3935	4263	4578	5198
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU	Beech	2693	2876	3060	3330	3621	3903	4219	4572	5193
	JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU	Maple	2871	3060	3246	3520	3827	4157	4487	4801	5423
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS	Beech	2664	2849	3033	3303	3593	3876	4192	4543	5165
	JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS	Maple	2842	3033	3217	3493	3799	4131	4459	4774	5394
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU	Beech	2887	3073	3255	3524	3817	4098	4415	4766	5387
	JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU	Maple	3063	3255	3439	3715	4023	4353	4681	4996	5616

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	191
Removable Seat Covers	72		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	193
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	47		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	201
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (each)	34		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	212
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers	72		Kinetic Back option	97

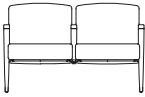
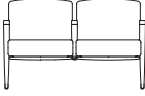
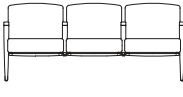
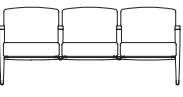
Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21" Chair	216	255	293	382	456	507	570	634	697
24" Chair	228	273	308	407	474	544	608	683	754

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
JOR	2	PCF	G	21X2	A	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	Guest Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm
			P	21X3	B	OPU
			Patient Back		Unit with Center Arm	Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2		CLS
						Closed Arm
				24X3		CLU
						Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPS	Beech	1733	1856	1978	2163	2347	2562	2746	2975	3390
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPS	Maple	1864	1988	2110	2294	2492	2700	2900	3129	3559
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPU	Beech	1902	2024	2147	2330	2514	2729	2913	3143	3556
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPU	Maple	2032	2155	2278	2461	2661	2866	3064	3295	3725
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLS	Beech	1880	2002	2126	2309	2492	2707	2892	3121	3537
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLS	Maple	2012	2134	2257	2441	2640	2847	3047	3275	3704
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLU	Beech	2047	2170	2293	2477	2661	2875	3059	3290	3703
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLU	Maple	2178	2301	2423	2608	2806	3014	3211	3443	3873
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPS	Beech	2562	2746	2929	3198	3491	3773	4088	4440	5060
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPS	Maple	2753	2945	3129	3405	3712	4042	4371	4701	5306
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPU	Beech	2786	2969	3153	3422	3713	3997	4311	4664	5283
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPU	Maple	2976	3168	3351	3628	3935	4266	4594	4924	5529
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLS	Beech	2757	2940	3124	3393	3686	3968	4283	4636	5256
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLS	Maple	2949	3141	3323	3601	3908	4236	4567	4896	5500
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLU	Beech	2979	3164	3347	3617	3909	4192	4506	4859	5479
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLU	Maple	3171	3364	3547	3824	4131	4461	4788	5119	5724

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	191	
Removable Seat Covers	72	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	193	
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	47	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	201	
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (each)	34	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	212	
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers	72	Kinetic Back option	97	

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21" Chair	216	255	293	382	456	507	570	634	697
24" Chair	228	273	308	407	474	544	608	683	754

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
JOR	2	PCF	G	21X2	A	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Pre-Configured	Guest Back Freespan Multiple Unit		Unit with no	Open Arm Center Arm
			P	21X3	B	OPU
			Patient Back		Unit with Center Arm	Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2		CLS
						Closed Arm
				24X3		CLU
						Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

EASY ACCESS & STOOLS

KARMA

- 171 Karma LEED Credit Summary
- 172 Karma Easy Access Pricing
- 173 Karma Counter Stool Pricing

SOLIS

- 174 Solis LEED Credit Summary
- 175 Solis Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 175 Solis Easy Access Chair Pricing

FAERON WOOD

- 176 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 177 Faeron Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 178 Faeron Easy Access Chair Pricing

FAERON METAL

- 179 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 180 Faeron Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 181 Faeron Easy Access Chair Pricing

JORDAN

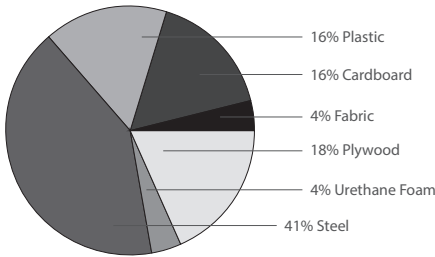
- 182 Jordan LEED Credit Summary
- 183 Jordan Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 184 Jordan Easy Access Chair Pricing

KARMA | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

KARMA



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.51%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.98%

Up to 73.47% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA’s e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA’s sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Karma products are supplied with air-emissions certified materials. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®





In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council’s Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

KARMA | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	18.5" Easy Access Chair, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5E_U_D								
	689	709	730	759	789	818	850	892	932
	18.5" Easy Access Chair, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5ECU_D								
	735	755	775	804	835	865	896	936	976
	18.5" Easy Access Chair, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5E_W_D								
	708	720	728	743	760	772	789	810	830
	18.5" Easy Access Chair, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5ECW_D								
	754	765	774	788	806	819	835	855	876

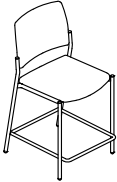
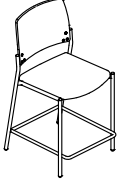

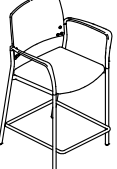
ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.
Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (select "D" below), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below. See page 18 for dimensions and COM requirements.

Karma Option Upcharges	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52
Removable Seat Covers	58
Removable Back Covers	58
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5"	38

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2	18.5E	B	U	AB	S
Karma	Chair	18.5" Easy Access Chair	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	Black	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AG	D
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Grey	Standard Dust Cover
			C		AT	
			Polished Chrome		Taupe	

KARMA | COUNTER STOOL

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	18.5" Counter Height Stool, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5C_UNAD	514	535	555	582	615	643	675	714	755
	18.5" Counter Height Stool, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5CCUNAD	554	573	593	622	654	682	713	754	793
	18.5" Counter Height Stool, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5C_WNAD	539	551	560	574	591	605	622	643	664
	18.5" Counter Height Stool, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5CCWNAD	580	590	600	614	629	644	660	681	702
	18.5" Counter Height Stool, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arms, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5C_U_D	542	559	583	612	643	671	704	744	785
	18.5" Counter Height Stool, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arms, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5CCU_D	582	601	622	650	682	710	743	784	824
	18.5" Counter Height Stool, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arms, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5C_W_D	561	572	582	596	613	626	643	664	683
	18.5" Counter Height Stool, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arms, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5CCW_D	601	612	622	636	651	666	682	703	724

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (select "D" below), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below. See page 18 for dimensions and COM requirements.

Karma Option Upcharges**\$ List**

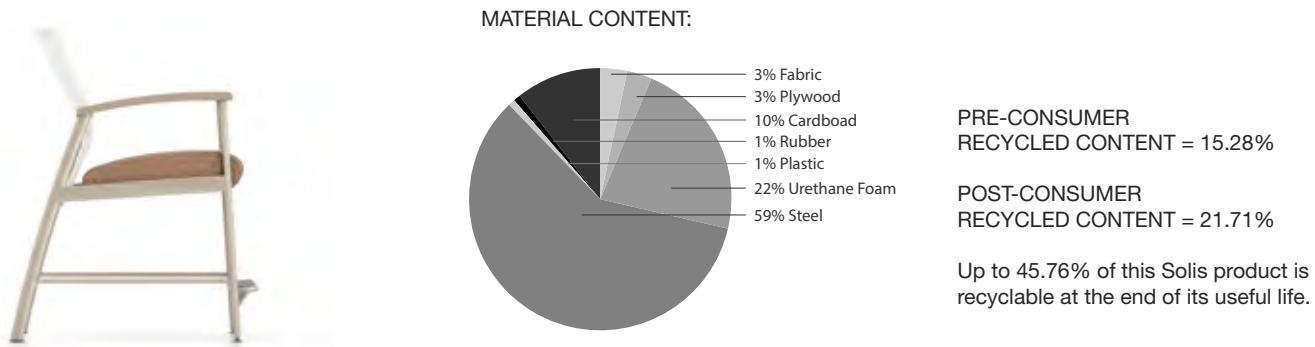
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52
Removable Seat Covers	58
Removable Back Covers	58
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5"	38

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2	18.5C	B	U	NA	S
Karma	Chair	18.5" Counter Height Stool	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AB	D
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	Standard Dust Cover
			C		AG	
			Polished Chrome		Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	

SOLIS | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

SOLIS



CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Solis products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.







Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SOLIS | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seat	COM Yardage Back
UPHOLSTERED GUEST BACK												
21" Seat	25	30.75	40.5	24.5	32	20	20	51	16	1.6	0.9	1.6
24" Seat	28	30.75	40.5	24.5	32	23	20	55	18	1.6	0.9	1.6
MESH GUEST BACK												
21" Seat	25	30.75	40.5	24.5	32	20	20	49	16	-	0.9	-
24" Seat	28	30.75	40.5	24.5	32	23	20	52	18	-	0.9	-
UPHOLSTERED PATIENT BACK												
21" Seat	25	30.75	49.75	24.5	32	20	20	54	21	2.1	0.9	2.0
24" Seat	28	30.75	49.75	24.5	32	23	20	58	23	2.1	0.9	2.0
MESH PATIENT BACK												
21" Seat	25	30.75	49.75	24.5	32	20	20	50	21	-	0.9	-
24" Seat	28	30.75	49.75	24.5	32	23	20	53	23	-	0.9	-
Footrest height (All Models) 7.25"												

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM.		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Guest, Open Arm, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-HGM21OPU Urethane	1168	1195	1222	1274	1329	1381	1433	1486	1569
	SOL2-HGM21OPW Beech	1270	1296	1322	1375	1428	1482	1535	1588	1670
	21" Guest, Open Arm, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-HGU21OPU Urethane	1230	1274	1318	1407	1495	1583	1671	1758	1936
	SOL2-HGU21OPW Beech	1332	1375	1420	1508	1595	1684	1773	1860	2036
	24" Guest, Open Arm, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-HGM24OPU Urethane	1193	1220	1246	1298	1352	1404	1458	1510	1593
	SOL2-HGM24OPW Beech	1294	1319	1346	1399	1453	1506	1559	1613	1694
	24" Guest, Open Arm, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-HGU24OPU Urethane	1255	1300	1344	1434	1527	1616	1705	1794	1974
	SOL2-HGU24OPW Beech	1357	1402	1446	1536	1627	1716	1804	1896	2076
	21" Patient, Open Arm, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-HPM21OPU Urethane	1256	1284	1310	1362	1417	1469	1522	1575	1657
	SOL2-HPM21OPW Beech	1358	1384	1411	1465	1517	1570	1624	1676	1758
	21" Patient, Open Arm, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-HPU21OPU Urethane	1322	1382	1441	1559	1675	1794	1911	2032	2267
	SOL2-HPU21OPW Beech	1423	1483	1541	1659	1776	1896	2013	2133	2368
	24" Patient, Open Arm, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-HPM24OPU Urethane	1294	1319	1346	1399	1453	1506	1559	1613	1694
	SOL2-HPM24OPW Beech	1395	1421	1447	1502	1554	1606	1659	1713	1795
	24" Patient, Open Arm, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-HPU24OPU Urethane	1361	1422	1483	1604	1727	1847	1968	2090	2334
	SOL2-HPU24OPW Beech	1462	1524	1584	1706	1826	1948	2070	2193	2434

Solis Guest Option Upcharges

\$ List

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	391
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers	72	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	404
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	47	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	435
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	34	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	470
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	97	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	65
Combination upholstery - Dual	27	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	102
Combination upholstery - Three	52	Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	128
See page 33 for Features and Options information.			

PRODUCT CODE KEY

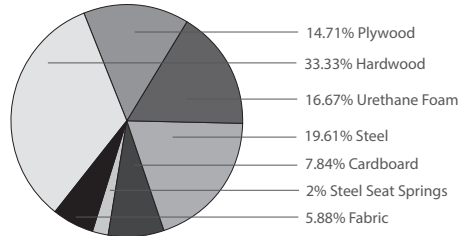
Line	Series	Chair Type	Style	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
<div>SOL</div>	<div>2</div>	<div>H</div>	<div>G</div>	<div>U</div>	<div>21</div>	<div>OPW</div>
Solis	Chair	Easy Access	Guest	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Cap
			<div>P</div>	<div>M</div>	<div>24</div>	<div>OPU</div>
			Patient	Mesh		Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap

FAERON WOOD | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

Faeron Wood Easy Access



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.39%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.76%

Up to 27.45% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified materials. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON WOOD | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Footrest Height	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Guest	25.0	29.75	40.0	25	30.5	6.75	21	19.5	51	21
24" Guest	28.0	29.75	40.0	25	30.5	6.75	24	19.5	55	26
21" Patient	25.0	29.75	50.5	25	30.5	6.75	21	19.5	56	26
24" Patient	28.0	29.75	50.5	25	30.5	6.75	24	19.5	61	30

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back
21" & 24" Guest - One Chair	0.9	1.4	1.6
21" & 24" Patient - One Chair	0.9	2.0	2.0

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Faeron Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	292
Ganging Bracket	47	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	301
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	97	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	318
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	47	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	329
Removeable Seat Covers	72	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	459
Removeable Back Covers	47	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	479
Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	111	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	517
		Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	543

Patient backs are available on Easy Access units, please change the model number FAE-HG to FAE2-HP, and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	\$51	60	72	92	111	132	152	173	213
24" Chairs	\$55	66	76	96	117	137	157	177	218







WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Easy Access Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see page 40.

FAERON WOOD | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 21" Guest, Open Arm FAE2-HG21ONC	Beech Palette	1220	1255	1292	1364	1438	1511	1584	1657	1802
 21" Guest, Semi Closed Arm FAE2-HG21SNC	Beech Palette	1546	1601	1654	1764	1874	1983	2093	2202	2421
 21" Guest, Closed Arm FAE2-HG21CNC	Beech Palette	1556	1610	1665	1775	1884	1993	2104	2213	2431
 24" Guest, Open Arm FAE2-HG24ONC	Beech Palette	1281	1317	1354	1426	1499	1573	1646	1718	1864
 24" Guest, Semi Closed Arm FAE2-HG24SNC	Beech Palette	1607	1663	1716	1826	1936	2045	2155	2264	2483
 24" Guest, Closed Arm FAE2-HG24CNC	Beech Palette	1617	1672	1727	1837	1946	2055	2166	2275	2492

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 40.

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price
	Metal Footrest Cap FAE2-RHFRC	65

PRODUCT CODE KEY

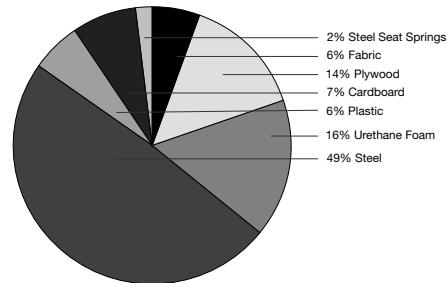
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	HG Easy Access Guest Chair	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		HP Easy Access Patient Chair	24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
				C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
					SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON METAL | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

Faeron Metal Easy Access



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.74%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.81%

Up to 56.6% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron Metal products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron Metal products are supplied with air-emissions certified materials. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON METAL | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Footrest Height	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Guest	25.0	29.75	40.0	25.0	30.5	6.75	21	19.5	70	21
24" Guest	28.0	29.75	40.0	25.0	30.5	6.75	24	19.5	74	26
21" Patient	25.0	29.75	50.5	25.0	30.5	6.75	21	19.5	75	26
24" Patient	28.0	29.75	50.5	25.0	30.5	6.75	24	19.5	80	30

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Closed Arm
21" & 24" Guest - One Chair	0.9	1.4	1.6	0.96
21" & 24" Patient - One Chair	0.9	2.0	2.0	0.96

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron Metal upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Faeron Metal Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White 459
Ganging Bracket	47	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color 479
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	97	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B 517
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	47	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C 543
Removeable Seat Covers	72	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair) 173
Removable Back Covers	47	

Patient backs are available on Easy Access chairs, please change the model number FAE2M-HG to FAE2M-HP and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	\$51	60	72	92	111	132	152	173	213
24" Chairs	\$55	66	76	96	117	137	157	177	218







WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see page 46.

FAERON METAL | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-HG21OPAS	1215	1250	1284	1353	1422	1491	1561	1630	1768
	21" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-HG21OPAN	1609	1644	1678	1747	1816	1886	1955	2024	2161
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-HG21SPAS	1526	1578	1630	1734	1838	1942	2046	2150	2358
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-HG21SPAN	1920	1971	2024	2128	2232	2336	2440	2544	2751
	21" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-HG21CPAS	1536	1587	1640	1743	1847	1951	2055	2159	2367
	21" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-HG21CPAN	1929	1981	2033	2137	2241	2345	2449	2553	2761
	24" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-HG24OPAS	1237	1272	1308	1376	1445	1515	1584	1652	1792
	24" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-HG24OPAN	1641	1675	1710	1779	1848	1917	1986	2055	2194
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-HG24SPAS	1548	1601	1652	1756	1860	1964	2068	2172	2380
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-HG24SPAN	1951	2003	2055	2159	2263	2367	2471	2575	2783
	24" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-HG24CPAS	1558	1610	1662	1766	1869	1973	2077	2181	2389
	24" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-HG24CPAN	1961	2012	2065	2169	2273	2377	2481	2585	2792

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Arm Style Option Upcharges

\$ List

Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	459
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	479
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	517
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	543
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	173

PRODUCT CODE KEY

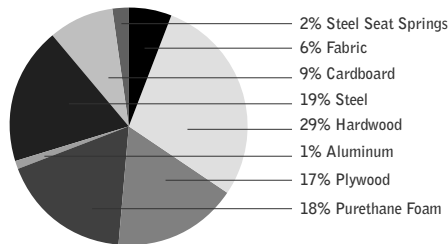
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE	2M	HG	21	O	PA	S
Faeron	Chair	Easy Access Guest Chair		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
		HP	24	S	WA	N
		Easy Access Patient Chair		Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel
				C	SA	
				Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	

JORDAN | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

JORDAN



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13%

Up to 28.7% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified materials. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | EASY ACCESS CHAIR**DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Footrest Height	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Guest	25	28.25	40	24	32	6.75	20.5	19	49	21
24" Guest	28	28.25	40	24	32	6.75	23.5	19	53	21
21" Patient	25	28.25	49.25	24	32	6.75	20.5	19	54	26
24" Patient	28	28.25	49.25	24	32	6.75	23.5	19	58	26

COM YARDAGES - Guest Easy Access Chair

	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back
21" & 24" Guest - One Chair	0.9	1.4	1.6
21" & 24" Guest - Two Chairs	1.3	2.8	3.2
21" & 24" Guest - Three Chairs	2.2	4.2	4.8
21" & 24" Guest - Four Chairs	2.6	5.6	6.4

COM YARDAGES - Patient Guest Easy Access Chair

	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back
21" & 24" Patient - One Chair	0.9	1.9	2.2
21" & 24" Patient - Two Chairs	1.3	3.8	4.2
21" & 24" Patient - Three Chairs	2.2	5.7	6.3
21" & 24" Patient - Four Chairs	2.6	7.6	8.4

JORDAN | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

21" Guest

21" Patient

**ORDERING NOTES:**

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges**\$ List****\$ List**

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	362
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers	72	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	368
21" & 24" - Removeable Guest Back Covers	47	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	386
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	47	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	405
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers	72	Kinetic Back option	97


WEIGHT CAPACITIES


Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Easy Access Chairs (21" & 24") - 350 lbs

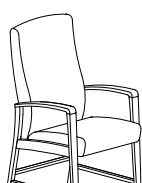
FEATURES:

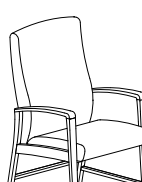
For a complete list of features see page 54.

JORDAN | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Guest, Open Arm									
	JOR2-HG21OPS Beech	1341	1380	1418	1499	1582	1664	1746	1827	1941
	JOR2-HG21OPS Maple	1430	1468	1506	1588	1670	1753	1835	1916	2031

	24" Guest, Open Arm									
	JOR2-HG24OPS Beech	1385	1423	1461	1543	1626	1708	1791	1873	1987
	JOR2-HG24OPS Maple	1468	1506	1543	1626	1708	1791	1873	1955	2069

	21" Patient, Open Arm									
	JOR2-HP21OPS Beech	1443	1511	1582	1719	1860	1999	2137	2278	2480
	JOR2-HP21OPS Maple	1511	1582	1651	1791	1929	2069	2208	2346	2549

	24" Patient, Open Arm									
	JOR2-HP24OPS Beech	1481	1551	1620	1758	1899	2036	2175	2315	2517
	JOR2-HP24OPS Maple	1543	1614	1683	1822	1961	2100	2239	2378	2579

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price
	
Metal Footrest Cap JOR2-RHFR	65

ORDERING NOTES:

For **Urethane Arm Caps**, Please change the "S" in the model number to a "U" and add an upcharge of **\$109 list** per chair.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR	2	HG	21	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Easy Access Guest Chair		Open Arm
		HP	24	OPU
		Easy Access Patient Chair		Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap

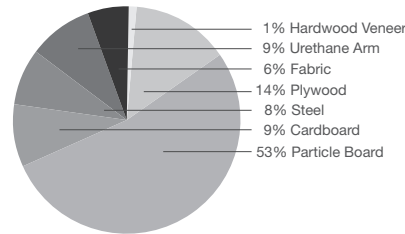
LOUNGE SEATING

	LEYTON	244	Zola Privacy Twin Seats Dimensions & COM Requirements
186	Leyton LEED Credit Summary		
187	Leyton Lounge Finishes & Features	246	Zola Privacy Twin Seats Pricing
188	Leyton Lounge Options	248	Zola Privacy Twin Seat Side Panels
189	Leyton Dimensions & COM Requirements Moisture Barrier	249	Zola Privacy Twin Semi-Private Side Panels
189	Leyton Option Upcharges	249	Zola Privacy Twin Modular Arms
190	Leyton Lounge Pricing	250	Zola Privacy Curved Dimensions & COM Requirements
194	Leyton Replacement Components	252	Zola Privacy Curved Pricing
	CRESSIDA	270	Zola Privacy Twin Curved Dimensions & COM Requirements
197	Cressida LEED Credit Summary		
198	Cressida Lounge Features & Options	272	Zola Privacy Twin Curved Pricing
199	Cressida Dimensions & COM Requirements	280	Zola Privacy Tablets
200	Cressida Lounge Pricing	281	Zola Privacy Inline Walls Features & Options
204	Cressida Tablet	282	Zola Privacy Inline Walls Sample Configurations
205	Cressida Lounge Replacement Components	283	Zola Privacy Inline Walls Pricing
	ZOLA	288	Zola & Zola Privacy Replacement Components
207	Zola LEED Credit Summary		
208	Zola Lounge Features & Options		
210	Zola Reconfigurability	290	FAERON
210	Zola Seam Locations	291	Faeron LEED Credit Summary
211	Zola Sample Configuration		Faeron Dimensions & COM Requirements
212	Zola Lounge Dimensions & COM Requirements	292	Faeron Lounge Features & Options
213	Zola Lounge Pricing	231	Faeron Lounge Pricing
214	Zola Modular Dimensions & COM Requirements		
215	Zola Modular Pricing	302	JORDAN
217	Zola Seatables	303	Jordan LEED Credit Summary
218	Zola Modular Replacement Components	304	Jordan Dimensions & COM Requirements
219	Zola Tablets	305	Jordan Lounge Features & Options
220	Zola Dimensions & COM Requirements		Jordan Lounge Pricing
222	Zola Modular Curve		
	ZOLA PRIVACY	307	CARLYLE
224	Zola Privacy LEED Credit Summary		Carlyle LEED Credit Summary
225	Zola Privacy Features	308	Carlyle Lounge Pricing
226	Zola Privacy Options	308	Carlyle Dimensions & COM Requirements
227	Zola Privacy Power Locations		
227	Zola Privacy Connecting Multiple Units		
228	Zola Privacy Sample Configurations		
230	Zola Privacy Preconfigured Dimensions & COM Requirements		
231	Zola Privacy Preconfigured Pricing		
234	Zola Privacy Modular Dimensions & COM Requirements		
236	Zola Privacy Modular Pricing		
242	Zola Privacy Side Panels		
243	Zola Privacy Semi-Private Side Panels		
243	Zola Privacy Modular Arms		

LEYTON | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

LEYTON

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 28.61%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.91%

Up to 8.81% of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Leyton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



LEYTON | FINISHES

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
OAK	Light Oak
	SilverGrey on Oak
	Espresso Oak
	Harvest Oak
	Mahogany
	Mellow oak
MAPLE	Clear Maple
	Honey Maple
	Wheat Maple
WALNUT	Natural Walnut
	SilverGrey on Walnut
	Regular Walnut
	Dark Walnut
	Cordovan Walnut
CHERRY	Appalachian Cherry
	American Cherry
	Imperial Cherry
	Sable Cherry
	Light Cherry
	Medium Cherry
	Natural Cherry
ANIGRE	Standard Cherry
	Clear Anigre
SYCAMORE	Medium Anigre
	Clear Sycamore

Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order, of 5 units for seating and 5 units for tables, per species.

PALETTE	Black
	White
	Sand
	Soft Green
	Steel Blue
	Slate

VENEERS

Leyton veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES

In addition to range of standard wood species, Leyton can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Leyton's standard offering.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5000 list, an upcharge of \$500 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules.

ENDURAGUARD FINISH

Leyton features the Krug finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

IN-STOCK LAMINATE

Krug's in-stock laminates are available on Leyton Table surfaces in 4 solid laminate selections. Laminate surfaces are self-edged.

SOLID LAMINATE

Designer White - Platinum - Earth - Charcoal

LEYTON | FEATURES



ARM STYLE

Leyton features four design styles Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm, Wood Surround Armless and Wood Surround Full Arm.

Upholstered Armless



Upholstered Full Arm



Wood Surround Armless



Wood Surround Full Arm



LEGS

Leyton Lounge and Tables feature Polished Chrome structural steel legs with non-marring glides.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Leyton chairs are uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, arms and frames are field replaceable, with the only exceptions being the Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm and Upholstered Front Panel as it is one piece.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

All Leyton seating feature Plus Weight capacities.

One-Seat - 750lbs

One-Seat Wide - 750lbs

Two-Seat - 975lbs

Three-Seat - 1200lbs

Leyton has been tested to ANSI / BIFMA.

PLUS UPGRADE

Leyton models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

LEYTON | OPTIONS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

OPTIONS

Solid Surface Arm Cap

Leyton Lounge Full Arm version is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap providing enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



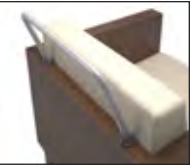
TABLET

Leyton Solid Surface tablet can be specified left or right as seated. The tablet can be used alone or with solid surface arm cap and is 1/2" thick.



PUSH BAR

This is an optional feature on Leyton One Seat lounge chairs, designed to assist caregiving staff in the movement and relocation of the chair. It is Silver Metallic in color and retractable for ease of use. The Push bar is field replaceable if necessary.



CASTERS

Optional on Leyton lounge chairs are four - 4" diameter soft wheel swivel locking casters, featuring a large, easy-access foot activation and release lever. The caster locks both directionally and rotationally, keeping the chair securely in place when locked. Note: lounge chairs with casters are not designed or intended as patient transport devices.



CLEAN OUT

Leyton lounge seating models have an optional built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product. Clean Out option is available for an upcharge.



UNDER-MOUNT POWER

The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Optional Removeable covers (with the exception of the Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm and Front panel) can be quickly installed on Leyton products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement covers (with the exception of the Upholstered Armless, Full Upholstered Arm and front panel) can also be installed on Leyton products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal. Please see page 189 for Removable covers upcharge.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge, please see page 189.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$735 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

LEYTON | DIMENSIONS, COM REQUIREMENTS, MOISTURE BARRIER & OPTION UPCHARGES

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height min/max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
LEY31UF	28.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	23.25	19.25	82	18.5
LEY31.5UF	35.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	30.25	19.25	107	25.2
LEY32UF	52	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	47	19.25	131	32.5
LEY33UF	75.75	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	70.5	19.25	179	46.5
LEY31UN	28.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	23.25	19.25	78	18.5
LEY31.5UN	35.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	30.25	19.25	103	25.2
LEY32UN	52	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	47	19.25	127	32.5
LEY33UN	75.75	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	70.5	19.25	175	46.5
LEY31WF	28.25	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	23.75	19.25	79	18.5
LEY31.5WF	35.25	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	30.25	19.25	104	25.2
LEY32WF	51.75	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	47.25	19.25	128	32.5
LEY33WF	75.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	71	19.25	176	46.5
LEY31WN	28.25	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	23.75	19.25	75	18.5
LEY31.5WN	35.25	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	30.25	19.25	100	25.2
LEY32WN	51.75	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	47.25	19.25	124	32.5
LEY33WN	75.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	71	19.25	172	46.5

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

COM YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Fully Upholstered (Complete Unit)	Wood Surround (Seat and Back only)	Seat Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph)	Back Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph)	Full Arm & front panel (Pair)	Armless panel & front panel (pair)	Back Panel only	Full body with arm, Front panel & Back panel
One-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	3.75	1.6	0.9	0.8		1.75	.75	2.5
Full Arm	4.6	1.6	0.9	0.8	2.6		.75	3.35
One & Half-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	5.2	2.3	1.3	1		2.1	.75	2.85
Full Arm	5.7	2.3	1.3	1	2.6		.75	3.35
Two-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	5.7	3	1.5	1.5		2	.75	2.75
Full Arm	6.3	3	1.5	1.5	2.6		.75	3.35
Three-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	8	4.6	2.4	2.2		2.3	1.5	3.8
Full Arm	8.7	4.6	2.4	2.2	3		1.5	4.5

COM APPROVAL PROCESS:

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

CAL 133 MOISTURE BARRIER

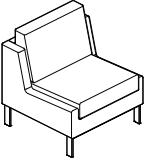
Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge
LEY31UN	\$238	LEY32UN	\$350	LEY31.5UN	\$308	LEY33UN	\$593
LEY31UF	296	LEY32UF	410	LEY31.5UF	383	LEY33UF	649
LEY31WN	109	LEY32WN	167	LEY31.5WN	141	LEY33WN	367
LEY31WF	109	LEY32WF	167	LEY31.5WF	141	LEY33WF	367

Leyton Option Upcharges

	\$ List		\$ List
One-Seat Clean out	38	One-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	122
One & Half-Seat Clean out	55	One & Half-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	170
Two-Seat Clean out	74	Two-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	245
Three-Seat Clean out	110	Three-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	363
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	287	Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	291	One-Seat	62
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	296	One & Half-Seat	86
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	323	Two-Seat	122
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	432	Three-Seat	183
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	439		
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	462	Casters	144
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	500	Casters with Pushbar	373

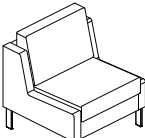
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

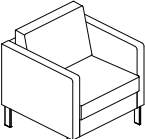
LEYTON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat, Upholstered, Armless LEY31NUN N/A		1645	1748	1844	1982	2145	2283	2440	2638	2837

 One-Seat, Upholstered, Full Arm LEY31NUF N/A		1748	1916	2072	2302	2560	2789	3049	3367	3698
---	--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below, clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

 One-Seat, Wood Surround, Armless LEY31NPN Palette		2036	2078	2127	2188	2254	2313	2379	2470	2554
LEY31NWN Oak, Maple Walnut,		2036	2078	2127	2188	2254	2313	2379	2470	2554
Cherry, Anigre Sycamore,		2457	2501	2548	2608	2675	2735	2800	2891	2975

 One-Seat, Wood Surround, Full Arm LEY31NPF Palette		2019	2061	2103	2163	2232	2294	2362	2446	2530
LEY31NWF Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette		2019	2061	2103	2163	2232	2294	2362	2446	2530
Cherry, Anigre Sycamore,		2440	2482	2524	2585	2653	2717	2784	2866	2951

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below, clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

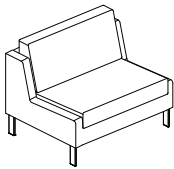
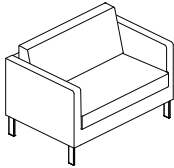
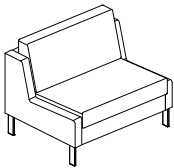
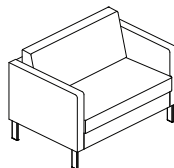
Leyton Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Casters	144	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	287
Casters with Pushbar	373	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	291
One-Seat Clean out	38	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	296
One-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	122	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	323
		Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	432
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges		Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	439
One-Seat	62	Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	462
		Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	500

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless	
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

LEYTON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	One & Half-seat, Upholstered, Armless									
	LEY31.5NUN N/A	2112	2258	2403	2608	2842	3047	3280	3570	3863
	One & Half-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm									
	LEY31.5NUF N/A	2218	2364	2509	2715	2947	3152	3387	3678	3969
	One & Half-seat, Wood Surround Armless									
	LEY31.5NPN Palette	2420	2499	2576	2684	2809	2918	3042	3198	3354
	LEY31.5NWN Oak, Maple	2420	2499	2576	2684	2809	2918	3042	3198	3354
	Walnut, Palette									
	Cherry, Anigre	2841	2917	2995	3104	3229	3338	3462	3619	3774
	One & Half-seat, Wood Surround Full Arm									
	LEY31.5NPF Palette	2401	2480	2557	2665	2790	2900	3024	3179	3335
	LEY31.5NWF Oak, Maple	2401	2480	2557	2665	2790	2900	3024	3179	3335
	Walnut, Palette									
	Cherry, Anigre	2822	2898	2976	3084	3209	3318	3444	3599	3754
	Sycamore									

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

Leyton Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Casters	144	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	287
Casters with Pushbar	373	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	291
One & Half-Seat Clean out	55	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	296
One & Half-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	170	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	323
		Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	432
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges		Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	439
One & Half-Seat	86	Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	462
		Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	500

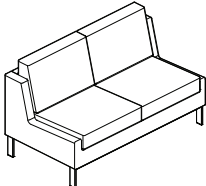
ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY	3	1	N	UF	S
Leyton	Soft Seating	One-Seat	No Clean Out	Upholstered Full Arm	Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5	C	UN	
		One & Half-Seat	Clean Out	Upholstered Armless	
		2		WF	
		Two-Seat		Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3		WN	
		Three-Seat		Wood Surround Armless	
				PF	
				Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN	
				Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

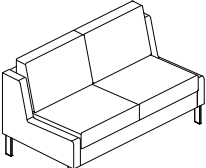
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

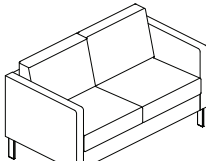
LEYTON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Two-seat, Upholstered, Armless LEY32NUN N/A		2638	2789	2933	3138	3367	3578	3806	4100	4391

 Two-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm LEY32NUF N/A		2746	2945	3144	3421	3740	4018	4336	4734	5130
---	--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

 Two-seat, Wood Surround Armless LEY32NPN Palette		2880	2958	3041	3149	3282	3396	3522	3686	3842
LEY32NWN Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette		2880	2958	3041	3149	3282	3396	3522	3686	3842
Cherry, Anigre Sycamore		3362	3438	3522	3631	3764	3878	4004	4167	4324

 Two-seat, Wood Surround Full Arm LEY32NPF Palette		2861	2939	3024	3132	3271	3378	3522	3661	3825
LEY32NWF Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette		2861	2939	3024	3132	3271	3378	3522	3661	3825
Cherry, Anigre, Sycamore		3343	3421	3505	3612	3752	3859	4004	4143	4307

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style.

Leyton Option Upcharges

	\$ List		\$ List
Casters	144	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	287
Casters with Pushbar	373	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	291
Two-Seat Clean out	74	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	296
Two-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	245	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	323
		Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	432
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges		Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	439
Two-Seat	122	Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	462
		Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	500

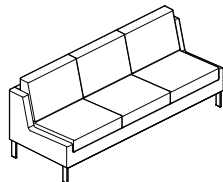
ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless	
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

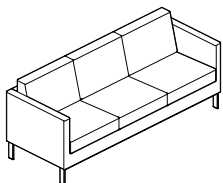
LEYTON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9



Three-seat, Upholstered, Armless
LEY33NUN N/A

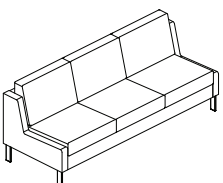
3505 3686 3849 4100 4383 4630 4908 5257 5606



Three-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm
LEY33NUF N/A

3589 3806 4018 4317 4661 4962 5304 5731 6160

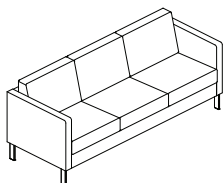
ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS



Three-seat, Wood Surround, Armless

LEY3NPN Palette 3758 3884 3999 4179 4373 4547 4745 4992 5239
LEY33NWN Oak, Maple 3758 3884 3999 4179 4373 4547 4745 4992 5239
Walnut, Palette

Cherry, Anigre Sycamore 4299 4426 4541 4721 4913 5088 5287 5533 5781



Three-seat, Wood Surround, Full Arm

LEY3NPF Palette 3740 3867 3994 4162 4360 4528 4727 4974 5221
LEY33NWF Oak, Maple 3740 3867 3994 4162 4360 4528 4727 4974 5221
Walnut, Palette

Cherry, Anigre, Sycamore 4282 4407 4534 4702 4902 5070 5268 5516 5762

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style.

Leyton Option Upcharges

\$ List

Casters	144
Casters with Pushbar	373
Three-Seat Clean out	110
Three-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	363

Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges

Three-Seat	183
------------	-----

\$ List

Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	287
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	291
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	296
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	323
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	432
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	439
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	462
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	500

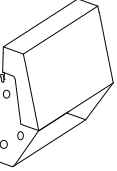
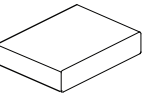
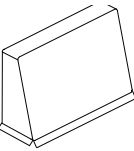
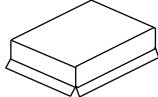
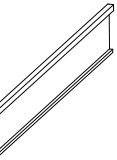
ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

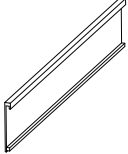
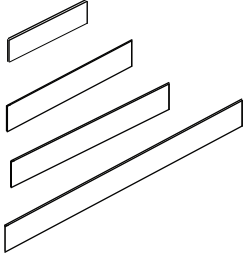
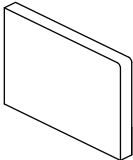
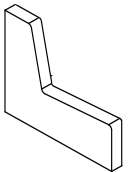
Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY	3	1	N	UF	S
Leyton	Soft Seating	One-Seat	No Clean Out	Upholstered Full Arm	Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5	C	UN	
		One & Half-Seat	Clean Out	Upholstered Armless	
		2		WF	
		Two-Seat		Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3		WN	
		Three-Seat		Wood Surround Armless	
				PF	
				Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN	
				Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	WEIGHTS	CUBES
	Replacement Back LEY3RB	388	409	428	456	488	516	550	588	628	12	3.5
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Back LEY3R1.5B	422	449	475	511	552	588	629	681	734	15	4.5
	Replacement Seat LEY3RS	557	581	605	638	677	710	749	797	846	11	2.5
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Seat LEY3R1.5S	640	675	710	761	818	868	924	996	1067	14	4
	Replacement Back Cover LEY3RBC	201	223	242	271	304	331	364	405	445	1	0.75
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Back Cover LEY3R1.5BC	228	256	281	319	360	395	437	489	541	1.25	1
	Replacement Seat Cover LEY3RSC	202	225	248	281	317	349	386	431	477	1.25	0.75
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Seat Cover LEY3R1.5SC	256	291	327	377	434	482	536	612	682	1.5	1
	One-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R1OBPU	197	218	238	267	299	327	360	399	439	10	1.5
	One-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1OBPUPB	208	226	247	275	307	335	367	409	449	10	1.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R1.5OBPU	219	240	258	287	321	348	382	419	459	13	2.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1.5OBPUPB	227	248	269	297	329	357	389	429	470	13	2.5
	Two-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R2OBPU	252	273	293	322	352	383	414	454	494	19	3.5
	Three-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R3OBPU	333	371	413	469	534	590	654	734	815	28	5

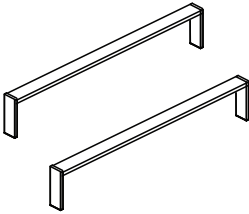
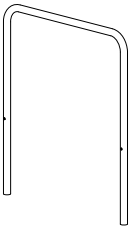

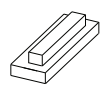


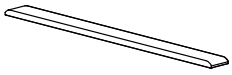
LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	OAK MAPLE WALNUT PALETTE	CHERRY ANIGRE SYCAMORE	WEIGHTS	CUBES
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R1OBPW	268	319	10	1.5
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1OBPWPB	282	333	10	1.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R1.5OBPW	329	406	13	2.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1.5OBPWPB	343	418	13	2.5
	Two-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R2OBPW	368	468	19	3.5
	Three-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R3OBPW	402	551	28	5
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R1FP	181	207	4	0.75
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R1.5FP	207	223	5	1
	Two-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R2FP	230	281	6	1.25
	Three-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R3FP	256	331	8	2
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with arm cap (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFLR	488	658	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with caster (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFCL	616	787	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with cup holder (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFCHL	632	803	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with Integrated cup holder (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFICHL	656	827	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Tablet (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFTL	703	874	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Integrated Tablet (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFITL	788	959	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with arm cap (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFLR				
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with caster (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFCL				
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with cup holder (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFCHL				
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with Integrated cup holder (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFICHL				
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Tablet (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFTL				
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Integrated Tablet (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFITL				
	Replacement Wood Surround Armless (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWNLL	497	667	26	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Armless with casters (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWNCL	624	793	26	1.5

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

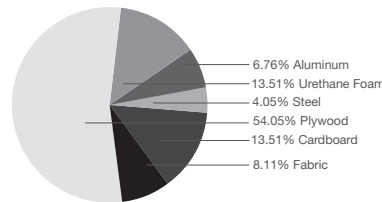
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHTS	CUBES			
	One-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R1L	144	8	1.25			
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R1.5L	172	10	1.5			
	Two-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R2L	191	13	2.5			
	Three-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R3L	286	22	3			
	Push bar - One-Seat LEY3RPB-1	57	2.0	1.8			
	Push bar - One-Seat Wide LEY3RPB-1.5	63	2.5	2.0			
	Push bar Grommet (pair) LEY3RPBG	9	.2	.1			
	Note: Pushbar option is available on One-Seat and One-Seat Wide only.						
	Caster LEY3RC	66	3.4	0.2			
	Replacement Glides - Lounge & Table (set of four) LEY3RG	16	1	.25			
	LEY3-POWERDOC - Undermount 457		3	0.375			
Can be field installed to the underside of Seats and Tables as a replacement part or installed on units not previously specified with a PowerDoc. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.							
Solid Surface		Grade A- White	Grade A- Color	Grade- B	Grade- C		
	Replacement Tablet with Mounting Plate - Solid Surface LEY3RT	432	439	462	500	5.0	.7
	Replacement Arm Cap - Solid Surface (to be used with tablet) LEY3TAC	92	94	96	110	1	.3
	Replacement Arm Cap - Solid Surface LEY3RAC	144	146	149	162	1	.25
ORDERING NOTE: Please note Replacement Arm Cap can only be installed on product originally ordered with the Solid Surface Arm Cap option.							

CRESSIDA | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

CRESSIDA LOUNGE



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 4.22%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 14.49%

Up to 24.32% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Cressida products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE FEATURES & OPTIONS



CLEAN OUT

Cressida lounge seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



PUSH BAR

This is a option on Cressida lounge when ordered with casters, ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the chair, and reduce back strain on the caregiver. The push bar is powder-coated steel in Silver Metallic finish.



ARMS AND ARMLESS

Cressida features five arm options; Armless, Open Arm, Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap, Closed Arm, Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap. Polymer arm cap is available in Black or Grey.



TABLETS

Optional Tablets are available on the Cressida Lounge & Modular in veneer, glass, high pressure laminate, solid surface and palette finishes. The Cressida tablet can be fastened to the Cressida Lounge & Modular chairs by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to existing legs and features an elliptical shape of 16 1/2" x 11 1/2" x 3/4" in size. The Cressida Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees, which accommodates any worksurface angle.



POLYMER ARM CAP

Available in Grey and Black colors, the Arm Cap is field- replaceable if necessary.

GLIDES

Cressida Lounge arm and armless versions are standard with nylon glides.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Cressida weight capacities are as follows:

- One-Seat-350 lbs
- One-Seat (Plus) - 750 lbs
- One-Seat Wide - 350lbs
- One-Seat Wide (Plus) - 750lbs
- Two-Seat - 525 lbs
- Two-Seat (Plus) - 975lbs
- Three-Seat - 850 lbs
- Three-Seat (Plus) - 1200 lbs

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Cressida Lounge chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs and arms are field replaceable.

OPTIONS



CASTERS

Cressida Lounge is available with the option of casters. Caster option comes with the two rear casters locking as standard.

PLUS UPGRADE

Cressida seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

More than one upholstery cover within the same unit, is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$735 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per yard.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS

Cressida Lounge Chairs are available with removable seat and back covers. See page 199 for upcharges.

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE**DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight Open Arm	Shipping Weight Closed Arm	Cube
WITH ARMS										
One-Seat	29.5	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	23	19.75	52	74	22
One-Seat Wide	36.5	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	30	19.75	62	84	34
Two-Seat	52.25	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	45.75	19.75	81	103	34
Three-Seat	75	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	68.5	19.75	104	126	49
ARMLESS										
One-Seat	23	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	47	-	22
One-Seat Wide	30	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	57	-	34
Two-Seat	45.75	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	76	-	34
Three-Seat	68.75	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	99	-	49

Note: Cressida plus two-seat and three-seat units have the same dimensions as the regular two-seat and three-seat units.

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat, Back & Arms	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arms (2) Only
One-Seat - One Chair	5	2.7	1.27	1.83	2.9
One-Seat - Two Chairs	9.7	5	2.03	2.7	5.8
One-Seat - Three Chairs	14.7	7.75	3.57	4.53	8.7
One-Seat - Four Chairs	15.4	10	4.06	5.4	11.6
One-Seat Wide - One Chair	6.4	3.5	1.64	1.9	2.9
One-Seat Wide - Two Chairs	12.8	7	3.28	3.8	5.8
One-Seat Wide - Three Chairs	19.2	10.5	4.92	5.7	8.7
One-Seat Wide - Four Chairs	25.6	14	6.56	7.6	11.6
Two-Seat - One Chair	6.4	4	1.7	2.7	2.9
Two-Seat - Two Chairs	12.8	8	3.4	4.6	5.8
Two-Seat - Three Chairs	19.2	12	5.1	7.3	8.7
Two-Seat - Four Chairs	25.6	16	6.8	9.2	11.6
Three-Seat - One Chair	7.6	5.5	2.6	3.4	2.9
Three-Seat - Two Chairs	15.2	11	4.6	6.4	5.8
Three-Seat - Three Chairs	22.8	16.5	7.2	9.8	8.7
Three-Seat - Four Chairs	30.4	22	9.2	12.8	11.6

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating. Please refer to page 10 for C.O.M approval process.

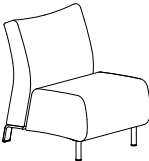
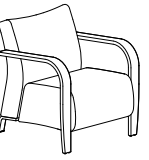
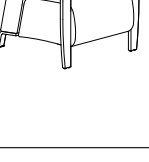
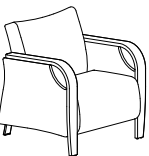
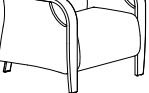
ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	One-Seat Removable Back Covers	122
Push Bar	52	One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers	183
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)	122	Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	242
Castors (set of 4)	183	Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	363
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	122	One-Seat - Plus Upgrade	74
One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers	183	One-Seat Wide - Plus Upgrade	98
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	242	Two-Seat - Plus Upgrade	160
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	363	Three-Seat - Plus Upgrade	183

NOTE: Caster options are available for One-Seat size only, and cannot be combined with the Plus Upgrade option.

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES			COM	COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat, Armless										
	CRE3-F1ALS1	n/a	1253	1319	1398	1500	1615	1716	1831	1976	2120
	One-Seat, Open Arm										
	CRE3-F1OPS1	Beech, Maple Palette	1441	1518	1591	1682	1801	1916	2029	2163	2313
	One-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap										
	CRE3-F1OPP1	Beech, Maple Palette	1500	1580	1651	1740	1861	1976	2090	2222	2373
	One-Seat, Closed Arm										
	CRE3-F1CLS1	Beech, Maple Palette	2019	2150	2283	2470	2686	2873	3090	3362	3626
	One-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap										
	CRE3-F1CLP1	Beech, Maple Palette	2078	2212	2343	2530	2746	2933	3149	3421	3686

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a "B" after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.

Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a "B" = CRE3-FB10PS1

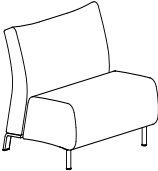
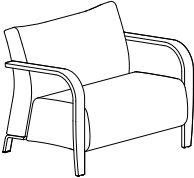
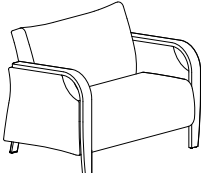
Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	122
Push Bar	52	One-Seat Removable Back Covers	122
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)	122	One-Seat - Plus Upgrade	74
Casters (set of 4)	183		

NOTE: Caster options are available for One-Seat size only, and cannot be combined with the Plus Upgrade option.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding FB Freestanding Plus	1 One-Seat 1.5 One-Seat Wide 2 Two-Seat 3 Three-Seat	ALS Armless OPS Open Arm OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap CLS Closed Arm CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	1 Legs 2 Casters 3 Caster Combination 2 legs & 2 Rear Casters

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat Wide, Armless										
	CRE3-FB1.5ALS1	n/a	1326	1412	1499	1621	1760	1882	2022	2196	2370
	One-Seat Wide, Open Arm										
	CRE3-FB1.5OPS1	Beech, Maple	1539	1625	1713	1835	1974	2097	2236	2411	2586
	One-Seat Wide, Open Arm with arm cap										
	CRE3-FB1.5OPP1	Beech, Maple	1599	1686	1774	1896	2034	2165	2297	2472	2645
	One-Seat Wide, Closed Arm										
	CRE3-FB1.5CLS1	Beech, Maple	2112	2260	2409	2618	2856	3063	3302	3595	4127
	One-Seat Wide, Closed Arm with arm cap										
	CRE3-FB1.5CLP1	Beech, Maple	2172	2320	2470	2678	2916	3124	3363	3656	4188

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a "B" after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.

Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a "B" = CRE3-FB10PS1

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges \$ List

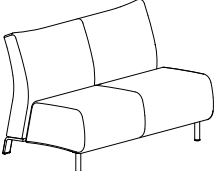
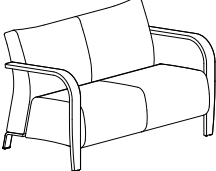
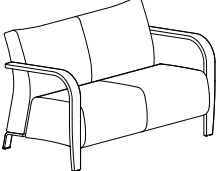
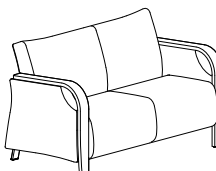
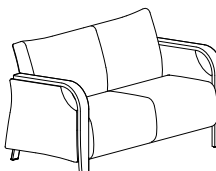
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52
One-Seat Wide - Plus Upgrade	98
One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers	183
One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers	183

NOTE: One-Seat Wide Lounge is not available with caster options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE	3	F	1	ALS	1
Cressida	Lounge	Freestanding	One-Seat	Armless	Legs
		FB	1.5	OPS	
		Freestanding Plus	One-Seat Wide	Open Arm	
			2	OPP	
			Two-Seat	Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	
			3	CLS	
			Three-Seat	Closed Arm	
				CLP	
				Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Two-Seat, Armless										
	CRE3-F2ALS1	n/a	2072	2181	2283	2440	2608	2759	2933	3144	3362
	Two-Seat, Open Arm										
	CRE3-F2OPS1	Beech, Maple Palette	2259	2367	2476	2627	2800	2951	3120	3337	3554
	Two-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap										
	CRE3-F2OPP1	Beech, Maple Palette	2319	2428	2535	2686	2861	3011	3180	3396	3612
	Two-Seat, Closed Arm										
	CRE3-F2CLS1	Beech, Maple Palette	2837	3006	3174	3409	3680	3915	4185	4528	4865
	Two-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap										
	CRE3-F2CLP1	Beech, Maple Palette	2896	3064	3233	3469	3740	3975	4246	4590	4926

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a "B" after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.

Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a "B" = CRE3-FB10PS1

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges \$ List

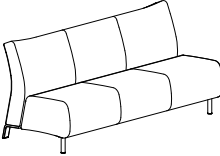
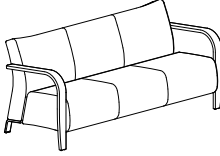
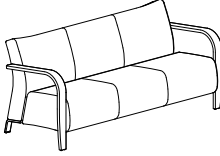
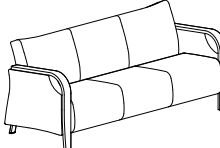
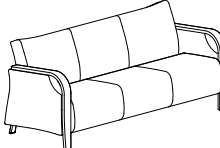
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52
Two-Seat - Plus Upgrade	160
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	242
Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	242

NOTE: Two-Seat Lounge is not available with caster options

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Plus	1.5 One-Seat Wide	OPS Open Arm	
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Three-Seat, Armless										
	CRE3-F3ALS1	n/a	2813	2964	3107	3313	3554	3758	3994	4288	4582
	Three-Seat, Open Arm										
	CRE3-F3OPS1	Beech, Maple	3006	3149	3301	3505	3740	3951	4185	4481	4775
		Palette									
	Three-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap										
	CRE3-F3OPP1	Beech, Maple	3064	3209	3362	3505	3800	4010	4246	4541	4836
		Palette									
	Three-Seat, Closed Arm										
	CRE3-F3CLS1	Beech, Maple	3578	3788	3999	4288	4625	4920	5252	5673	6088
		Palette									
	Three-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap										
	CRE3-F3CLP1	Beech, Maple	3637	3849	4060	4349	4686	4980	5311	5731	6147
		Palette									

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a "B" after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.

Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a "B" = CRE3-FB10PS1

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges \$ List

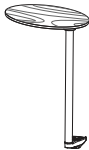
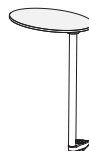


Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52
Three-Seat - Plus Upgrade	183
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	363
Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	363

NOTE: Three-Seat Lounge is not available with caster options

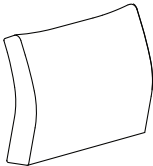
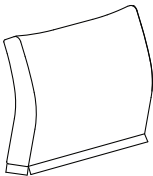
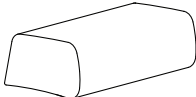
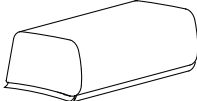
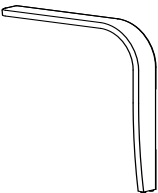
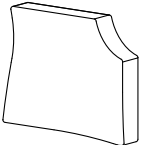

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
<div>CRE</div> Cressida	<div>3</div> Lounge	<div>F</div> Freestanding	<div>1</div> One-Seat	<div>ALS</div> Armless	<div>1</div> Legs
		<div>FB</div> Freestanding Plus	<div>1.5</div> One-Seat Wide	<div>OPS</div> Open Arm	
			<div>2</div> Two-Seat	<div>OPP</div> Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	
			<div>3</div> Three-Seat	<div>CLS</div> Closed Arm	
				<div>CLP</div> Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	


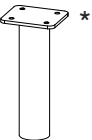
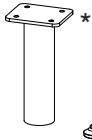
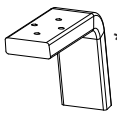



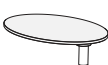
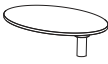

CRESSIDA | TABLET

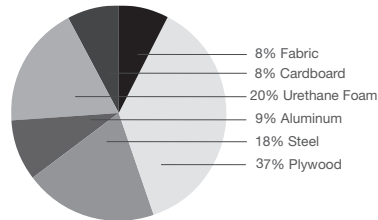
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE													
	Wood Tablet CRE3 T1	Beech/Maple	472	12	2													
	Tablet with Palette Finish CRE3 T2	n/a	351	12	2													
	Laminate Tablet CRE3 T4	n/a	472	12	2													
ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Cressida Tablets need to be specified right or left when ordering.																		
	Solid Surface Tablet CRE3 RT3	<table><tr><th colspan="4">Grades</th></tr><tr><th>A-White</th><th>A-Color</th><th>B</th><th>C</th></tr><tr><td>539</td><td>549</td><td>578</td><td>625</td></tr></table>			Grades				A-White	A-Color	B	C	539	549	578	625	12	2
Grades																		
A-White	A-Color	B	C															
539	549	578	625															

CRESSIDA | REPLACEMENT LOUNGE COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			WEIGHT	CUBE
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9		
	One-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB1	572	622	670	739	818	887	964	1064	1161	23	4.2
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Back CRE3-RB1.5B	647	699	749	821	901	973	1055	1158	1257	28	5.7
	Two-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB2	846	917	990	1092	1208	1309	1424	1570	1714	38	8.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB3	1131	1223	1314	1442	1587	1714	1860	2044	2224	52	12
	One-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC1	233	280	329	396	476	544	624	722	821	2.0	1.0
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC1.5	242	293	343	415	497	569	649	752	853	2.5	1.2
	Two-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC2	322	394	468	569	683	786	901	1046	1190	3.5	1.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC3	370	462	555	681	827	956	1101	1284	1466	5.0	2.5
	One-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS1	483	520	555	602	657	706	763	832	901	28	9.5
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Seat CRE3-RS1.5	626	671	714	777	848	910	981	1068	1158	35	12.0
	Two-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS2	752	797	844	908	980	1043	1116	1208	1298	53	18
	Three-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS3	1006	1076	1145	1244	1354	1451	1563	1704	1842	79	24
	One-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC1	167	202	238	285	342	390	448	516	585	2.0	1.0
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC1.5	208	251	297	359	429	491	561	650	739	2.5	1.2
	Two-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC2	221	268	313	378	450	513	586	678	768	3.5	1.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC3	282	352	422	520	629	727	840	980	1118	5.0	2.5
	Replacement Lounge Front Arm & Leg Open Arm CRE3-LROPS Beech, Maple Palette	149									4.0	1.3
	Open Arm Polymer Cap CRE3-LROPP Beech, Maple Palette	179										
	Replacement Closed Arm Panel CRE3-RCA Beech, Maple	325	364	403	456	520	573	636	714	791	20	3.8
	Lounge Replacement Push-Bar CRE3-RPB	50									2	0.3

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE & TABLE REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHT CUBE	
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Black CRE3-RACB	32	1.0	0.5
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Grey CRE3-RACB	32		
	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for armless version) CRE3-RLAF*	48	0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for armless version) Glide CRE3-RGAF**	16	0.1	0.2
	Lounge Replacement Plus Upgrade Center Leg CRE3-RLC*	44	0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Plus Upgrade Center Leg Glide CRE3-RCG**	19	0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Back Leg CRE3-RLB*	63	1.8	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Glide CRE3-RGB**	17	0.1	0.2
	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for caster version) CRE3-RLCF*	44	0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Back Leg (for caster version) CRE3-RLCB**	44	0.5	0.5
	Replacement Casters Non-Locking CRE3-RC1*	60	.75	0.3
	Replacement Casters Locking CRE3-RC2**	60	.75	0.3
	Wood Tablet & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT1 Beech/Maple	319	5	0.32
	Tablet with Palette finish & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT2 n/a	223	5	0.32
	Tablet & Mounting Plate Only - Solid Surface CRE3 RT3 n/a	A-White	Grades	C
		432	A-Color 439	B 462
	Laminate Tablet & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT4 n/a	319	7	0.32

ZOLA | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY**ZOLA****MATERIAL CONTENT**

PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.12%

Up to 35.11% of Zola Modular product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR-EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Zola products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | FEATURES & OPTIONS



INTENSIVE USE ENVIRONMENTS

Zola has been designed for healthcare and other intensive use environments, with some important features: removable and replaceable upholstery covers, an anti-microbial finish, the option of a urethane arm cap and a standard clean-out between the seat and back. Modular construction allows for complete cleaning and disinfecting of the entire unit, and air emissions certification, make Zola an excellent solution for healthy spaces and caregiving environments.



ZOLA LOUNGE & ZOLA MODULAR

Zola Lounge chairs are pre-assembled at Krug and cannot be reconfigured into Modular units. Arms and backs cannot be removed from the seat.



RECONFIGURABILITY

Zola Modular is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal-to-metal bracketry is designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, that does not damage or degrade the product, and new components can be added and added with ease. Both backs and arms can be reconfigured to either side of the unit. Its unique leveller provides exceptional leveling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors. Heavy duty casters provide seating with mobility.



LINKING BRACKET

The Zola seat-to-seat linking bracket is made of sturdy, powder-coated steel construction in a black finish. This linking bracket is fastened with metal to metal connections from the seat to another seat with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats. This feature is not available on the Lounge version.



REPLACEABILITY

Zola is built to last: its heavy-duty structure is designed for intensive use environments. When any component is damaged or degraded, it can be easily changed out on its own, instead of having to replace or repair an entire unit. Along with its use of recycled and recyclable materials, the replaceability of components means Zola can provide exceptional long term value, and be an investment in sustainability.



FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the Zola Lounge back is designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the room. Zola upholstered chairs are built with a 1/2" clearance between the top of the back and the wall for the wall saver design. Please note wall saver is not a feature on the wood back versions.



CLEAN OUT

Zola chairs have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt and debris to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance. The clean out feature was designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



CASTERS

Optional on the Zola Lounge are the choice of:
a) Four - 3 1/4" dia hard wheel casters, consisting of two non braking on the front, and two braking on the back. Braking casters have a large, easy access foot activation lever.

b) Two non braking casters on the back, and two legs on the front. Casters are NOT available on the Plus product(s)



LEGS

Zola legs are Silver Metallic and come standard with glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans.



URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm caps are available in two color options; Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded with the assistance of a skilled upholsterer.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



FULL DEPTH BENCHES

Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

PLUS UPGRADE

Zola seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Zola weight capacities are as follows:

One-Seat (Straight or curved)	- 300 lbs
One-Seat Plus	- 750 lbs
Two-seat (Straight or curved)	- 525lbs
Two-seat Plus	- 975 lbs
Three-seat	- 750 lbs
Three-seat Plus	- 1150 lbs

ZOLA | FEATURES & OPTIONS

**TABLETS**

Optional Tablets are available on the Zola Lounge & Modular in veneer, glass, solid surface, high pressure laminate and palette finishes. The Zola tablet can be fastened to the Zola Lounge & Modular chairs by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to existing legs and features an elliptical shape of 16 1/2" x 11 1/2" x 3/4" in size. The Zola Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees, which accommodates any worksurface angle.

**TABLES MATERIALS OPTION**

Tables are available in veneer, plastic laminate, and Palette finishes - and an optional Solid Surface top. Tables feature leveling glides on every leg. See page 457.

**SOLID SURFACE TOPS**

The Solid Surface Top option features Solid Surface material: composed of minerals, acrylic resins and colors, it is a non-porous, scratch and dent-resistant material that does not stain, and does not allow microbes and bacteria to penetrate the surface. Color is throughout the material, so surface scratches are not as visible.

**LINKING TABLES**

Zola Linking Tables can be fastened in the field to Zola Modular and Zola Benches with the table to seat bracket without compromising the upholstery. Zola Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.

**LINKING BRACKETS**

The Zola table to seat bracket is made of sturdy, powder-coated steel construction in a Silver Metallic finish to match the legs and casters. This linking bracket is fastened with metal to metal connections from the seat to the table with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats. This feature is not available on the Lounge version.

**POWER**

The flush-mounted Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on either side of the seat, seat front, (not available on curved fronts) as well as on the front face of tables as standard. See page 227 for locations and page 288 for pricing.

**UNDER-MOUNT POWER**

The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables. See page 288 for pricing.

**COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY**

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

REPLACEMENT UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Replacement upholstery covers can be easily fitted onto Zola Modular components (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) originally ordered with Removable Upholstery Covers. It is possible to use replacement covers on modular components originally ordered with standard upholstery covers, but this requires some removal of staples and other basic upholstery. Please note that the tailoring of replacement upholstery covers can be less exact and refined in appearance as original upholstery.

REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Removable Upholstery Covers are available on most Zola Modular upholstered components, (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) at an upcharge. This feature allows for upholstery covers to be cleaned and disinfected, and allows them to be field-replaced with replacement upholstery covers. Please note that the tailoring of Removable Upholstery Covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than standard upholstery. Replacement and removable covers, (supplied with Velcro) will tailor differently than the permanently stapled upholstery. Overall form and fit is identical, however minor dimensional build up due to the thickness of the velcro can occur. The velcro fastening build up is directed to the least noticeable face (usually the bottom edge of a component) where ever possible.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

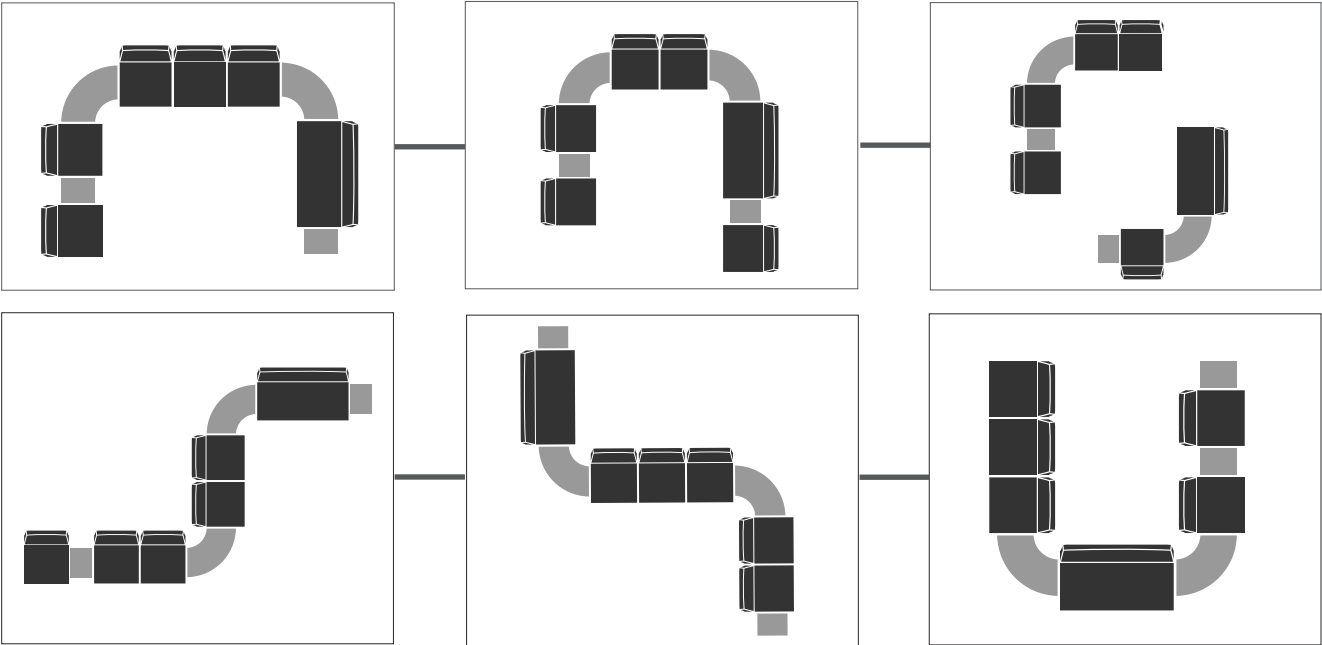
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$735 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **\$52 list** per yard.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | RECONFIGURABILITY

Zola is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal to metal bracketry and frames are designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, and new components can be added at any time. Its unique leveller provides exceptional levelling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors. Heavy duty casters provide seating with mobility. Each of the 6 sample configurations shown here use exactly the same components - highlighting Zola Modular has the ability to reconfigure again and again, in a myriad of different ways. Joining bracketry is underneath seats and backs, so no surfaces are marred or damaged when connected, and re-connected.

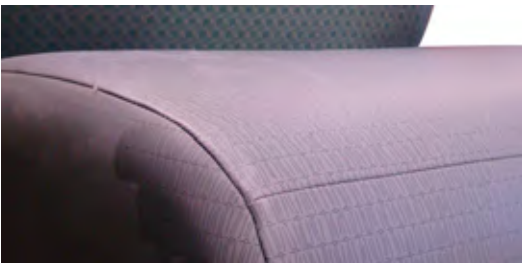


ZOLA | SEAM LOCATIONS

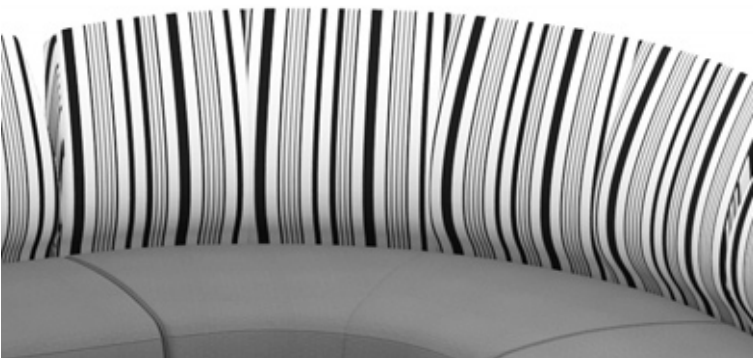
Due to the curved geometry of the upholstered backs, vertical seams are necessary for quality tailoring of the unit. Patterned Fabrics with "Distinctive details" - such as stripes, squares, straight lines and/or large details, will have noticeable changes in regards to the alignment of the patterns. 90 Degree units -both inside and outside curves are most noticeable. 60, 45 and 30 degree are also subject to this.

Approximate Dimensional Distortions on Patterns:

	Inside Curve	Outside Curve
30 Deg	1 ½"	1"
45 Deg	2"	1 ½"
60 Deg	2 ½"	2"
90 Deg	3"	2 ½"



Zola seat photo indicates location of seam.



Inside Curve

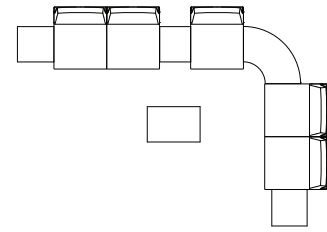
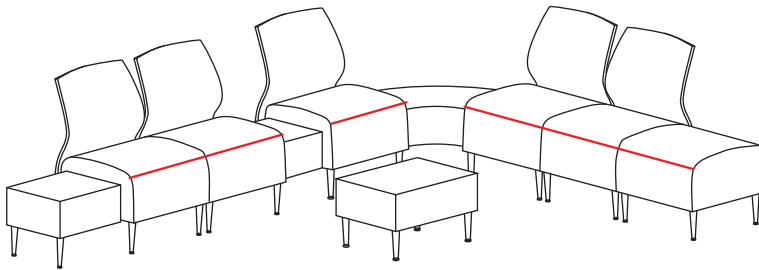
Showing colliding stripes at the lumbar portion of the back, and opening stripes at the top and bottom.



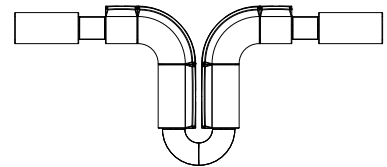
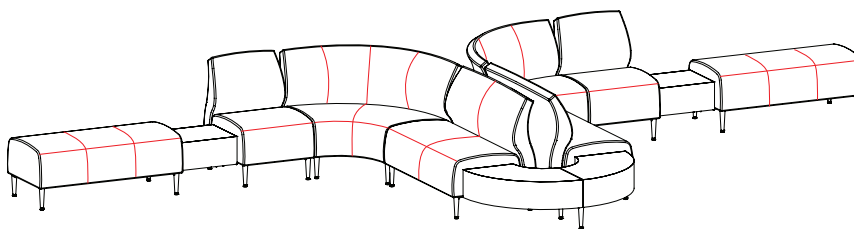
Outside Curve

Showing colliding stripes at the upper and lower portion of the back, with opening stripes at the lumbar.

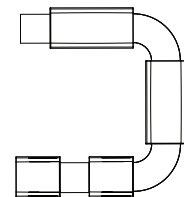
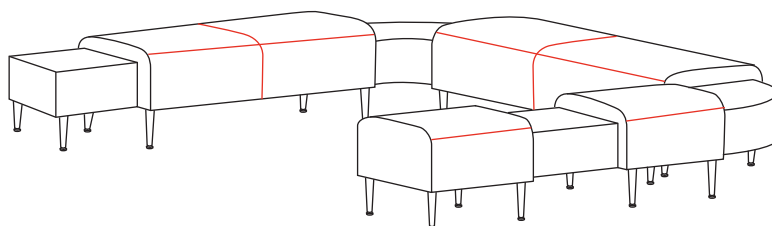
ZOLA | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS



Model	Qty	Price (\$)	Beech
ZOL3 M1201	5	1102	
ZOL3 MS11	1	698	
ZOL4 LKM12	1	791	
ZOL4 LKE18	1	880	
ZOL4 LKC90	1	1026	
ZOL4 241815	1	951	
Total List		\$9,856	



Model	Qty.	Price (\$)
ZOL3 MS2F1	2	1137
ZOL4 LKM18	2	836
ZOL3 M1101	2	1215
ZOL3 MCIS90D	2	2789
ZOL3 M2101	2	2126
ZOL4 LKC90X2	1	2039
Total List		\$18,245



Model	Qty.	Price (\$)
ZOL3 MS11	2	1396
ZOL3 MS21	2	1950
ZOL4 LKC90	2	2052
ZOL4 LKM18	2	1672
Total List		\$14,140

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | LOUNGE

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms From Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	29.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	23	19.25	67	21.5
Two-seat	52.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	46	19.25	90	38
Three-seat	75.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	69	19.25	116	54.5
One-Seat (Plus)	36.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	30	19.25	72	22.6

COM YARDAGES (Lounge Product Only Available with Arms)

	COM Entire Unit	COM 2 Entire Units	COM 3 Entire Units	COM 4 Entire Units
One-Seat	4	7.25	11.5	14.5
Two-seat	5.5	11	16	21.70
Three-seat	7.1	13.25	19	28
One-Seat (Plus)	4.5	9	13.5	18

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)

	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs
One-Seat	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2	1.75	2.75	3.5
Two-seat	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5	2.5	4.54	6.08
Three-seat	2.5	4.6	7	9	3.5	6.25	9
One-Seat (Plus)	1.25	2.5	3.75	5	1.75	3.5	5.25

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)

	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Arm	COM Yardage Per 2 Arms	COM Yardage Per 3 Arms	COM Yardage Per 4 Arms
One-Seat	5.25	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
Two-seat	8.5	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
Three-seat	12.5	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
One-Seat (Plus)	7	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit

6 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 2 units

7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units

8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiply by 2

9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit

10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units

20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5

67 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 16, add yardage for 3 units

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)


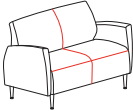
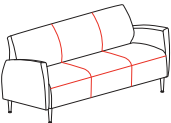
ORDERING NOTES:

Please note, Zola Lounge chairs are pre-assembled at Krug and cannot be reconfigured into Modular units. Arms and backs cannot be removed from the seat. Zola Lounge chairs cannot be used in conjunction with Zola Linking Tables. Zola Plus Lounge Two-Seats and Three-Seats units have the same dimensions as the Regular Lounge Two-Seats and Three-seats. Zola Lounge chairs are not available with replacement components or covers. These options are only available on the Modular product.

FEATURES: For a complete listing of features see page 208.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9	
	One-Seat ZOL3 F1111	1746	1841	1936	2100	2264	2429	2594	2627	2997
	One-Seat Plus ZOL3 FB1111	1936	2029	2126	2289	2454	2619	2784	2947	3187
NOTE: One-Seat Plus is 30" wide between arms.										
	Two-seat ZOL3 F2111	2579	2701	2814	2991	3168	3345	3521	3699	3977
	Two-seat Plus ZOL3 FB2111	2651	2770	2884	3060	3237	3415	3591	3768	4047
NOTE: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.										
	Three-seat ZOL3 F3111	3503	3681	3857	4211	4567	4920	5274	5628	6234
	Three-seat Plus ZOL3 FB3111	3586	3763	3940	4293	4648	5002	5354	5709	6316
NOTE: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.										

Zola Option Upcharges

Option	List	Option	A-White	Grades A-Color	B	C
4 Casters (#2 Leg Type below)	86	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair)	364	371	392	412
2 Casters/2 Legs (#3 Leg Type below)	62					
Urethane Arm Caps (pair)	193					

ORDERING NOTES: See below for caster and arm option selections, please clearly note Urethane or Solid Surface color on the purchase order. See page 208 for more information on Zola options and features. Plus versions are not available with Caster options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	1 Fully Uph Back	1 Uph Arm	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		FB Freestanding Plus Upgrade	2 Two-seat		2 Urethane Arm Cap	2 Casters
			3 Three-seat		3 Solid Surface Arm Cap	3 Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | MODULAR

DIMENSIONS - ARMLESS UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth Uph. Back	Overall Depth Wood Back	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	23	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	57	9.75
Two-seat	46	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	89	17.6
Three-seat	69	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	122	26.3
One-Seat (Plus)	30	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	62	11.5

DIMENSIONS - WITH ARMS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	29	27	34	18.5	19.25	88	9.75
Two-seat	52	27	34	18.5	19.25	120	17.6
Three-seat	75	27	34	18.5	19.25	154	26.3
One-Seat (Plus)	36	27	34	18.5	19.25	96	11.5

COM YARDAGES - ARMLESS UNITS

	COM Yardage Entire Unit wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units wo/ Arms
One-Seat	2.2	4.6	6.38	8.8
Two-seat	3.8	7.9	10.75	14.5
Three-seat	5.75	11	16	22
One-Seat (Plus)	3.0	6.3	9.5	13.86

COM YARDAGES - WITH ARMS

	COM Yardage Entire Unit w/ Arms	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units w/ Arms	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units w/ Arms	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units w/ Arms
One-Seat	4	7.25	11.5	14.5
Two-seat	5.5	11	16	21.7
Three-seat	7.1	13.25	19	28
One-Seat (Plus)	4.5	9	13.5	18.3

COM YARDAGES - Individual Components

	COM Arms (Left & Right)	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
One-Seat	1.90	1.75	2.75	3.5	5.25	1.25	2.1	3.4	4.2
Two-seat	1.90	2.5	4.5	6.08	8.5	1.7	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	1.90	3.5	6.25	9	12.5	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-Seat (Plus)	1.90	1.8	3.5	5.25	7	1.25	2.6	3.75	5.5

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
 6 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 2 units
 7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
 8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2
 9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
 10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
 20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5
 67 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 16, add yardage for 3 units

Zola Modular Plus Two-Seats and Three-Seats units have the same dimensions as the Regular Modular Two-Seats and Three-seats.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

PACKAGING

All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (Knocked Down)


Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:


Option Upcharge	\$ List	Option Upcharge	\$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	62	One-Seat - seat	38
Interim Arm	50	Two-seat - seat	55
One-Seat - back	55	Three-seat - seat	69
Two-seat - back	79	One-Seat Plus - seat	50
Three-seat - back	98		
One-Seat Plus - back	62		

FEATURES: For a complete listing of features see 208.

For pricing information on Zola Tables see page 457, Zola Benches see page 316 and Zola Tablets see page 219.

ZOLA | MODULAR -WOOD BACK



DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	One-Seat, Wood or Palette Back, Armless										
	ZOL3 MW1201	Beech	1102	1128	1153	1203	1253	1305	1355	1404	1481
		Maple/	1133	1159	1184	1233	1285	1335	1386	1438	1512
		Cherry									
		Palette	1102	1128	1153	1203	1253	1305	1355	1404	1481

	One-Seat, Wood or Palette Back w/ Upholstered Pad, Armless										
	ZOL3 MW1301	Beech	1278	1316	1341	1404	1455	1507	1558	1608	1709
		Maple/	1310	1348	1373	1438	1487	1538	1588	1640	1739
		Cherry									
		Palette	1278	1316	1341	1404	1455	1507	1558	1608	1709

ORDERING NOTE: Zola Modular seating with wood backs are designed to be Armless. Zola Modular Arms can be specified on units wood back only as a special, please contact customer service for assistance.

ZOLA OPTION UPCHARGES	\$ List
4 Casters (#2 Leg Type below)	86
2 Casters/2 Legs (#3 Leg Type below)	62

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER		COM	SHIPPING		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBES	
	One-Seat Wood/Palette Back w/ UPH Pad													
	ZOL3 MB13	Beech	496	507	520	545	571	596	622	647	683	0.6	21	3.1
		Maple /Cherry	533	545	558	583	608	634	647	672	723	0.6	21	3.1
		Palette	496	507	520	545	571	596	622	647	683	0.6	25	3.1
	One-Seat Wood/Palette Back													
	ZOL3 MB12	Beech	343									-	19	3.1
		Maple /Cherry	375									-	19	3.1
		Palette	343									-	23	3.1


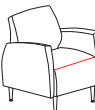
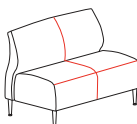
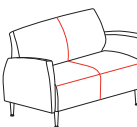
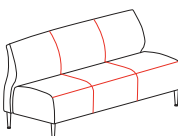
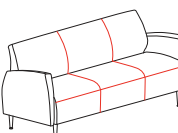
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL	3	MW	1	2	0	1
Zola	Soft Seating	Modular Wood Back	One-Seat	Wood Back	Armless	Standard Leg + Glide
			2	3		2
			Two-seat	Wood Back with Uph Pad		Casters
			3			3
			Three-seat			Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | MODULAR

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	One-Seat, Upholstered Back Armless										
	ZOL3 M1101	n/a	1215	1278	1341	1455	1569	1684	1797	1910	2113
	One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Back, Armless										
	ZOL3 MB1101	n/a	1316	1355	1418	1532	1645	1759	1873	1987	2190
ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus seat is 30" wide.											
	One-Seat, Upholstered Back with Arms										
	ZOL3 M1111		1860	1955	2044	2208	2371	2535	2701	2864	3112
	One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Back with Arms										
	ZOL3 MB1111		1961	2055	2145	2308	2474	2636	2801	2966	3211
ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus is 30" wide between the arms.											
	Two-seat, Upholstered Back Armless										
	ZOL3 M2101	n/a	2126	2245	2359	2535	2713	2889	3065	3245	3521
	Two-seat Plus, Upholstered Back, Armless										
	ZOL3 MB2101	n/a	2195	2315	2429	2606	2782	2960	3137	3314	3591
	Two-seat, Upholstered Back with Arms										
	ZOL3 M2111		2770	2889	3005	3181	3358	3536	3712	3889	4167
	Two-seat Plus, Upholstered Back with Arms										
	ZOL3 MB2111		2839	2960	3074	3251	3428	3604	3782	3959	4237
	Three-seat, Upholstered Back Armless										
	ZOL3 M3101		3050	3226	3402	3756	4111	4464	4819	5173	5780
	Three-seat Plus Upholstered Back Armless										
	ZOL3 MB3101		3131	3307	3484	3837	4193	4547	4900	5255	5861
	Three-seat, Upholstered Back with Arms										
	ZOL3 M3111	n/a	3692	3870	4047	4401	4754	5109	5463	5816	6424
	Three-seat Plus Upholstered Back with Arms										
	ZOL3 MB3111	n/a	3775	3952	4128	4483	4837	5192	5544	5898	6504

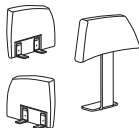
ORDERING NOTES: See below for caster and arm option selections, please clearly note Urethane or Solid Surface color selection on the purchase order. Two-seat & Three-seat Plus versions are with a fifth leg or support. Plus versions are not available with Caster options. Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

Zola Option Upcharges	List	Option	Grades			
			A-White	A-Color	B	C
4 Casters (#2 Leg Type below)	86	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	182	185	196	206
2 Casters/2 Legs (#3 Leg Type below)	62	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair)	364	371	392	412
Urethane Arm Caps (pair)	193	Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm)	149	150	152	155

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL	3	M	1	1	0	1
Zola	Lounge	Modular	One-Seat	Fully Uph Back	Armless	Standard Leg + Glide
		MB	2		1	2
		Modular Plus Upgrade	Two-seat		Uph Arm	4 Casters
			3		2	3
			Three-seat		Urethane Arm Cap	Combination
					3	2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters
					Solid Surface Arm Cap	


ZOLA | MODULAR BACKS & ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		COM	SHIPPING		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		9	YARDAGE	WEIGHT
	Left, Right,or Interim Arm												
	ZOL3 MAL	393	426	456	521	583	647	709	772	860	1.5	19	3.1
	ZOL3 MAR												
	ZOL3 MAI	280	293	305	330	356	382	407	431	470	0.33	13	1.8
	Left, Right,or Interim Arm - Urethane Cap												
	ZOL3 MALU	496	527	558	622	683	748	811	874	962	1.5	20.5	3
	ZOL3 MARU												
	ZOL3 MAIU	355	367	381	399	430	455	480	506	543	0.33	13	1.8

ORDERING NOTES:



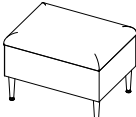
The Interim Arm was designed to fit in between two seating units and therefore shortens the width between arms by 1" per seating unit. The interim Arm does not compromise the overall width of the combined benches. Zola Arms (left or right) are specified when seated. To specify Solid Surface Arm Cap add a "3" to the end of the model above, example ZOL3 MAL3, and clearly state color choice. (See page 7 for color selection)

Option	Grades			
	A-White	A-Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	182	185	196	206
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair)	364	371	392	412
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm)	149	150	152	155

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		COM	SHIPPING			
		SPECIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBES
	UPH Back													
	ZOL3 MB11*		627	678	728	829	932	1032	1259	1360	1481	1.75	23	5.2
	ZOL3 MB21		824	893	962	1102	1241	1380	1518	1658	1822	2.5	39	9.4
	ZOL3 MB31		1001	1088	1179	1355	1531	1709	1885	2063	2278	3.5	54	14
	ZOL3 MBB11		698	748	798	899	1001	1102	1203	1305	1438	2	28	6.1

ORDERING NOTES: The Two-seat & Three-seat Upholstered Backs are used for the Two-seat & Three-seat Plus units as well. Only Upholstered Backs can be used on Plus units.




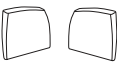


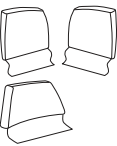

ZOLA | SEATABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			COM		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9	YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Round Seatable ZOL5-18D ZOL5-24D ZOL5-30D		555	573	592	618	648	675	704	742	780	1.3	18	5.2
		716	756	796	852	916	973	1039	1118	1199	1.5	26	8.5
		900	945	992	1056	1130	1194	1267	1357	1448	1.7	38	10.5
 Square Seatable ZOL5-1818 ZOL5-2424		607	644	679	730	788	840	897	969	1042	1.3	27	5.2
		724	765	804	860	924	982	1046	1127	1207	1.5	38	8.5
 Rectangular Seatable ZOL5-2418 ZOL5-4824		666	701	738	789	847	897	956	1027	1100	1.3	31	6.6
		942	992	1042	1111	1190	1259	1339	1440	1538	2.4	62	12.6


COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | MODULAR - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS


COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		COM YARDAGE	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBES
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			
	Replacement Modular One-Seat Wood Back												
	ZOL3 RBM12 Beech	293									-	19	3.1
	Maple/Cherry	324									-	19	3.1
	Palette	293									-	23	3.1
	Replacement Modular One-Seat Wood Back w/ Upholstered Pad												
	ZOL3 RBM13 Beech	445	456	470	496	521	545	571	596	634	0.6	21	3.1
	Maple/Cherry	481	496	507	533	558	583	596	622	672	0.6	21	3.1
	Palette	445	456	470	496	521	545	571	596	634	0.6	25	3.1
	Replacement Back Pad -only ZOL3 RP	179	192	204	228	255	280	305	330	368	0.6	1.6	2
	Replacement Upholstered Back												
	ZOL3 RBM11*	578	627	678	780	880	982	1209	1310	1430	1.75	23	5.2
	ZOL3 RBM21	772	843	912	1052	1189	1330	1468	1608	1772	2.5	39	9.4
	ZOL3 RBM31	951	1039	1128	1305	1481	1658	1835	2013	2225	3.5	54	14
	ZOL3 RBBM11	647	698	748	849	951	1052	1153	1253	1386	2	28	6.1
ORDERING NOTES: Modular Upholstered Replacement Backs are supplied with velcro upholstery that allows for assembly of existing "L" brackets on site prior to assembly to the bench. Replacement Backs do not include mounting brackets and legs and Replacement Seat/Benches do not include legs and joining brackets. The hardware can be transferred from the original component to the replacement component. If new hardware is required, Modular Arms/Backs/Benches should be ordered.													
	Right or Left Replacement Upholstered Arm												
	ZOL3 RAMR	349	382	412	476	538	602	666	728	816	1.5	14	3
	ZOL3 RAML												
	ZOL3 RAMRU	451	481	513	578	640	703	766	829	917	1.5	15.5	3
	ZOL3 RAMLU												
ORDERING NOTES: Zola Replacement arms (left or right) are specified when seated. Replacement Modular Arms are sent without modular hardware. Replacement Arms do not include mounting brackets. ZOL3 RAMRU & ZOL3 RAMLU are replacement arms with urethane cap. Zola replacement arms are available with Solid Surface Arm Caps, see option upcharge chart on page 7. Wood back units are not designed to be specified with standard Zola arms. Arms can be specified on wood back units only as a special - please contact Customer Service for assistance.													
	Replacement Upholstered Seat												
	ZOL3 RSM1*	622	658	698	766	836	907	975	1044	1186	1.33	25	5.2
	ZOL3 RSM2	899	942	987	1083	1179	1272	1367	1462	1620	1.75	39	9.4
	ZOL3 RSM3	1171	1233	1297	1430	1563	1695	1827	1961	2126	2.5	50	14
	ZOL3 RSMB1	804	843	880	957	1032	1108	1184	1259	1373	1.75	26	6.1
	ZOL3 RSMB2	962	1013	1064	1159	1253	1348	1443	1538	1695	1.75	39	9.4
	ZOL3 RSMB3	1404	1468	1532	1645	1759	1873	1987	2100	2278	2.5	50	14
	Back Cover												
	ZOL3 RCB1*	242	293	343	445	545	647	748	849	1013	2	2.8	1.7
	ZOL3 RCB2	330	407	481	634	786	937	1088	1241	1430	3	3.6	1.7
	ZOL3 RCB3	407	507	608	811	1013	1215	1418	1620	1873	3.75	4.3	1.7
	ZOL3 RCBB1	269	319	368	470	571	672	772	874	1026	2	2.8	1.7
	Arm Covers Right, Left or Interim												
	ZOL3 RCAR	217	255	293	368	445	521	596	672	772	1.5	2.5	1.7
	ZOL3 RCAL												
	ZOL3 RCAI	141	153	166	192	217	242	268	293	324	0.33	1.5	1.7
	ZOL3 RCARU	217	255	293	368	445	521	596	672	772	1.5	2.5	1.7
	ZOL3 RCALU												
ORDERING NOTES: Replacement Arm Covers (left or right) are specified as seated. ZOL3 RCARU & ZOL3 RCALU are arm covers for arms with the urethane arm cap option.													
	Seat Cover												
	ZOL3 RCS1*	217	255	293	368	445	521	596	672	786	1.33	2.3	1.7
	ZOL3 RCS2	280	330	382	481	583	683	786	887	1052	1.75	2.6	1.7
	ZOL3 RCS3	356	418	481	545	608	672	734	798	899	2.5	3.8	1.7
	ZOL3 RCSB1	330	375	418	507	596	683	772	860	987	1.75	2.6	1.7

ZOLA | MODULAR - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS & TABLETS


DESCRIPTION/MODEL	PRICE	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBES
 Caster Without Brake ZOL3 RC1	47	0.4	0125

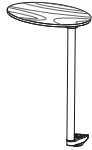
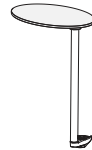
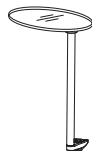
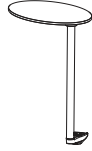

ORDERING NOTE: Casters cannot be ordered as replacement items for plus units.

 Caster With Brake ZOL3 RC2	57	0.4	0.125
---	----	-----	-------

ORDERING NOTE: Casters cannot be ordered as replacement items for plus units.

 Urethane Arm Cap ZOL3 AUR	102	1.5	0.3
ZOL3 AUL		1.5	0.3
Urethane Arm Cap - Interim Arm ZOL3 AIU	76	1.0	0.3

	Grades					
	A-White	A-Color	B	C		
 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) ZOL3 ASR	182	185	196	206	1.5	0.3
ZOL3 ASL						
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm) ZOL3 ASI	149	150	152	155	1.0	0.3

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Wood Tablet ZOL3 T1		Beech Maple /Cherry	412 431	12	2
 Tablet with Palette Finish ZOL3 T2		n/a	330	12	2
 Glass Tablet ZOL3 T3		n/a	627	13	2
 Laminate Tablet ZOL3 T4		n/a	426	12	2
ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Zola Tablets are universally handed and do not need to be specified right or left when ordering.					
 Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A White ZOL3 T5AW		n/a	513	14	2
Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A Color ZOL3 T5AC		n/a	521	14	2
Solid Surface Tablet - Grade B ZOL3 T5B		n/a	549	14	2
Solid Surface Tablet - Grade C ZOL3 T5C		n/a	594	14	2

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE**DIMENSIONS INSIDE CURVE**

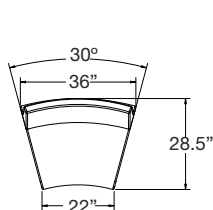
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat							
30°	36	28.5	34	18.5	22.5	50	18
45°	42	29	34	18.5	22.5	54	19
60°	48	29	34	18.5	22.5	57	22
90°	59	31	34	18.5	22.5	69	26
Double seat							
30°	58	30	34	18.5	22.5	90	32
45°	64	31	34	18.5	22.5	97.2	33
60°	70	33	34	18.5	22.5	102.6	39
90°	81	36	34	18.5	22.5	124.2	46

COM Yardages

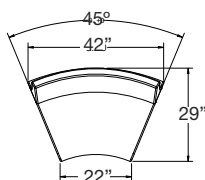
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	3.70	7.4	11.1	14.8
45°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
60°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
90°	4.61	9.2	13.83	18.44
Double seat				
30°	6.3	12.6	18.9	25.2
45°	6.4	12.8	19.2	25.6
60°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8
90°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8

COM Yardages - Individual Components

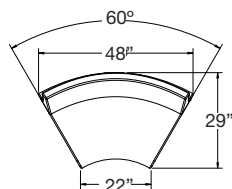
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.9	3.8	5.7	7.6	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	2.9	5.8	8.7	11.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3	6.0	9.0	12.0	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



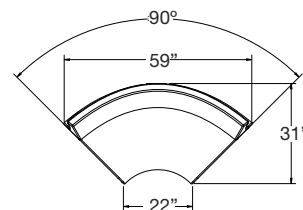
Single Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



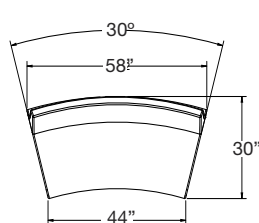
Single Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



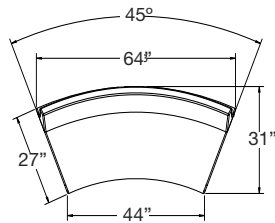
Single Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



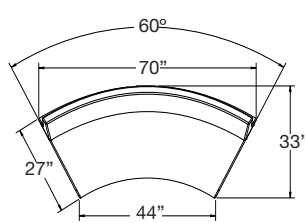
Single Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve



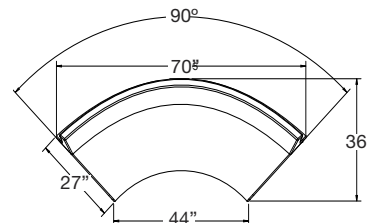
Double Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	50	Double-seat curve 30° seat	75
Single-seat curve 45° seat	52	Double-seat curve 45° seat	82
Single-seat curve 60° seat	70	Double-seat curve 60° seat	100
Single-seat curve 90° seat	91	Double-seat curve 90° seat	102

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE**DIMENSIONS OUTSIDE CURVE**

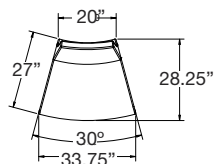
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat							
30°	33.75	28.25	34	18.5	22.5	48	23
45°	38.75	28.75	34	18.5	22.5	49	24
60°	43.5	29.25	34	18.5	22.5	50	29
90°	52	29.75	34	18.5	22.5	51	34
Double seat							
30°	55.75	29.75	34	18.5	22.5	83	36
45°	60.75	31	34	18.5	22.5	84	40
60°	65.75	32.25	34	18.5	22.5	86	45
90°	74	34.5	34	18.5	22.5	96	56

COM Yardages

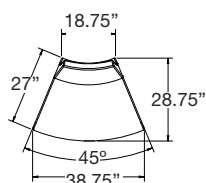
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
45°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
60°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
90°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
Double seat				
30°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
45°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
60°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
90°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0

COM Yardages - Individual Components

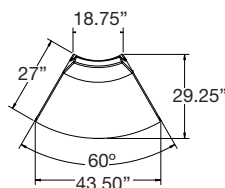
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
6.8	10.2	13.6						



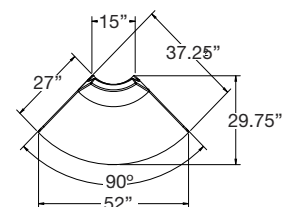
Single Seat, Uph 30° Outside Curve



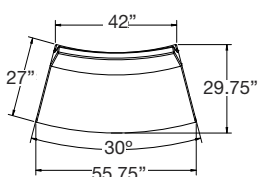
Single Seat, Uph 45° Outside Curve



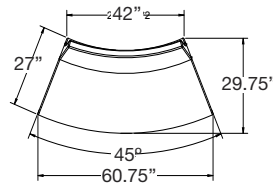
Single Seat, Uph 60° Outside Curve



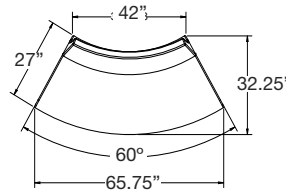
Single Seat, Uph 90° Outside Curve



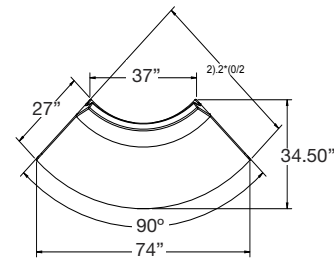
Double Seat, Uph 30° Outside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 45° Outside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 60° Outside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 90° Outside Curve


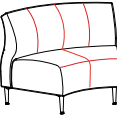
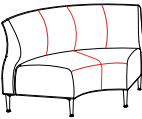


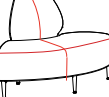
Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	50	Double-seat curve 30° seat	75
Single-seat curve 45° seat	52	Double-seat curve 45° seat	82
Single-seat curve 60° seat	70	Double-seat curve 60° seat	100
Single-seat curve 90° seat	91	Double-seat curve 90° seat	102

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

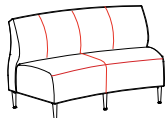
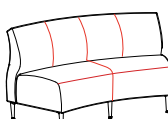
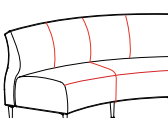
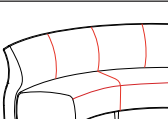
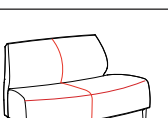
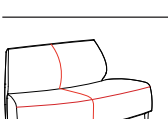
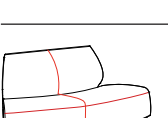

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5 6		7	LEATHER 8	9
	Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS30D1	1842	1946	2047	2193	2358	2504	2669	2874	3081
	Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBIS30D1	1920	2024	2126	2271	2436	2581	2746	2953	3159
	Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS45D1	2167	2299	2431	2618	2831	3016	3229	3495	3762
	Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBIS45D1	2255	2387	2519	2706	2919	3104	3317	3583	3850
	Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS60D1	2455	2588	2720	2907	3120	3305	3518	3784	4050
	Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBIS60D1	2555	2687	2820	3007	3220	3405	3618	3883	4150
	Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS90D1	2789	2957	3123	3357	3624	3857	4124	4460	4795
	Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBIS90D1	2922	3090	3255	3490	3756	3989	4256	4592	4927
	Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS30D1	1658	1752	1844	1973	2123	2254	2401	2588	2772
	Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOS30D1	1736	1830	1922	2051	2200	2331	2478	2665	2850
	Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS45D1	1949	2069	2190	2357	2548	2716	2907	3147	3386
	Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOS45D1	2037	2157	2278	2445	2636	2804	2995	3236	3474
	Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS60D1	2211	2329	2450	2617	2808	2975	3166	3406	3645
	Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOS60D1	2310	2429	2550	2717	2908	3075	3266	3505	3745
	Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS90D1	2510	2659	2810	3020	3261	3473	3713	4014	4315
	Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOS90D1	2642	2791	2943	3153	3393	3605	3846	4146	4447

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Leg Type
ZOL	3	MC	I	S	30D	1
Zola	Soft Seating	Modular	Inside Curve	Single	30 Degree	Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB	O	D	45D	
		Modular Plus Upgrade	Outside Curve	Double	45 Degree	
					60D	
					60 Degree	
					90D	
					90 Degree	

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5 6 7			LEATHER 8 9	
	Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID30D1	3223	3402	3584	3836	4126	4379	4669	5031	5392
	Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBID30D1	3345	3524	3706	3958	4248	4501	4791	5153	5514
	Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID45D1	3789	4022	4254	4578	4951	5278	5651	6115	6580
	Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBID45D1	3933	4166	4398	4722	5095	5422	5794	6258	6724
	Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID60D1	4294	4527	4759	5085	5457	5783	6156	6620	7086
	Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBID60D1	4448	4681	4913	5239	5612	5937	6310	6774	7240
	Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID90D1	4880	5172	5464	5873	6340	6750	7217	7803	8387
	Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBID90D1	5056	5348	5640	6050	6517	6926	7394	7979	8563
	Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD30D1	2901	3062	3226	3453	3714	3942	4202	4527	4855
	Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOD30D1	3022	3184	3348	3575	3836	4064	4323	4649	4976
	Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD45D1	3410	3620	3829	4121	4457	4750	5085	5504	5921
	Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOD45D1	3554	3764	3973	4265	4601	4893	5228	5647	6065
	Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD60D1	3864	4074	4284	4576	4911	5204	5540	5958	6377
	Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOD60D1	4019	4229	4439	4731	5066	5359	5695	6113	6531
	Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD90D1	4391	4655	4917	5285	5707	6075	6497	7023	7549
	Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOD90D1	4567	4832	5093	5462	5884	6251	6673	7199	7725

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular	I Inside Curve	S Single	30D 30 Degree	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB Modular Plus Upgrade	O Outside Curve	D Double	45D 45 Degree	
					60D 60 Degree	
					90D 90 Degree	

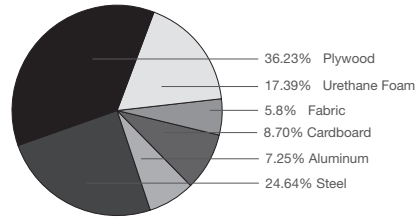
ZOLA PRIVACY | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

Zola Privacy

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.09%

Up to 40.58% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola Privacy products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Zola Privacy products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Zola Privacy products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumbe , veneer and substrate material)
- (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material onl , and is a lower cost option certification)

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

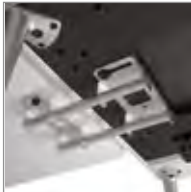
ZOLA PRIVACY | FEATURES & OPTIONS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



REPLACEABILITY

Zola is built to last: its heavy-duty structure is designed for intensive use environments. When any component is damaged or degraded, it can be easily changed out on its own, instead of having to replace or repair an entire unit. Along with its use of recycled and recyclable materials, the replaceability of components means Zola can provide exceptional long-term value, and be an investment in sustainability.



RECONFIGURABILITY

Zola is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal-to-metal brackets are designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, that does not damage or degrade the product, and new components can be added and added with ease. Arms can be added and reconfigured to either side of the unit. Its unique leveler provides exceptional leveling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors.



PRECONFIGURED

Zola Privacy can be specified in select preconfigured stand-alone arrangements. The offering includes one, two and three seat units in both Mid Height and Full Height styles. The units are pre-assembled with either full depth or semi-private side panels.



INTENSIVE USE ENVIRONMENTS

Zola has been designed for healthcare and other intensive use environments, with some important features: removable and replaceable upholstery covers, an anti-microbial finish, the option of a urethane arm cap and a standard clean-out between the seat and back. Modular construction allows for complete cleaning and disinfecting of the entire unit, and air emissions certification, make Zola an excellent solution for healthy spaces and care-giving environments. Plus styles are included in the offering.



BACK CONNECTION

The Zola Privacy back linking connectors are made of sturdy steel construction. It is a two part bracket fastened with metal-to-metal connections. Brackets are not visible when units are linked. Linked backs can only be reconfigured in the same start/center/end positions.



LINKING SEAT-TO-SEAT

The Zola seat-to-seat linking bracket is powder-coated steel construction in a black finish. This linking bracket is fastened with metal-to-metal connections from the seat to another seat with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats.



LINKING TABLE-TO-SEAT

The Zola table-to-seat bracket is powder-coated steel in a Silver Metallic finish to match the legs and casters. This linking bracket is fastened with metal-to-metal connections from the seat to the table.



CLEAN OUT

Zola Lounge chairs have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows liquid, dirt and debris to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance. The clean out feature was designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



LEGS

The legs offered on Zola Lounge are Silver Metallic and come standard with glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans. Caster leg is not available.



TWIN BACK

Zola Privacy is available in unique Twin Back models for both straight and curves styles. The one piece back-to-back design provides a clean, minimal solution for space division and maximizing seating.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote).



ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Zola wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria.

FINISH DURABILITY

Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

PLUS UPGRADE

Zola seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Zola weight capacities are as follows:

One-Seat (Straight or curved)	- 300 lbs
One-Seat plus	- 750 lbs
Two-seat (Straight or curved)	- 525lbs
Two-seat plus	- 975 lbs
Three-seat	- 750 lbs
Three-seat plus	- 1150 lbs

ZOLA PRIVACY | OPTIONS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



PRIVACY SCREEN

Zola Privacy Screens are made of durable frosted acrylic and can be mounted to both mid and full height backs. Steel mounting hardware enables screens to be replaced in the field.



TABLET

Optional Tablets are available in veneer, glass, laminate and palette finishes. The Zola can be fastened by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to the single Zola leg, it is not able to mount on the Zola dual leg. The Zola Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees. Solid surface is available, contact Customer Service for pricing.



TABLES

Tables are available in veneer, high pressure laminate or Palette finishes - and an optional solid surface top. An optional flush-mounted Table PowerDoc provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices can be located on the front face of Middle or End Tables (not available on curvilinear models). PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.



MODULAR ARM

Modular arms can attach to the left or right ends of seating units as well as interim locations between units. They are fully upholstered and can optionally be trimmed with urethane or solid surface arm caps.



URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm caps are available in two color options; Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



SHELVES & POWER

Back-mounted shelves can be specified in either 30", 36" or 42" and are available in veneer, laminate and Palette finishes (Solid surface overlay also available - contact customer service) The surface-mounted Shelf PowerDoc provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. Units with Shelf Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



SEAT POWER

The flush-mounted power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on either side of the seat, or on the seat front (not available on curved fronts). See page 288 for pricing. Power unit color is white. Units with Seat Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



PRIVATE MODULAR SIDE PANEL

Side Panels can be specified (in either of two heights) as Start, Center and End locations of configurations to provide an additional degree of privacy and enclosure, and a resting corner position for users - a beneficial element in study, work and waiting area settings. Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.



SEMI-PRIVATE MODULAR SIDE PANEL

Semi-Private Side Panels are shallower in depth than standard Side Panels and available in Mid and Full Height back styles. They are specified as Start, Center and Ends and only connect to Center seating units.

In configurations such as banquette settings with tables, they can offer users privacy while still permitting side entry to the seating.



REPLACEMENT UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Replacement upholstery covers can be easily fitted onto Zola Modular components (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) originally ordered with Removable Upholstery Covers. It is possible to use replacement covers on modular components originally ordered with standard upholstery covers, but this requires some removal of staples and other basic upholstery. Please note that the tailoring of replacement upholstery covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than original upholstery.



REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Removable Upholstery Covers are available on most Zola Modular upholstered components, (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) at an upcharge. This feature allows for upholstery covers to be cleaned and disinfected, and allows them to be field-replaced with replacement upholstery covers. Please note that the tailoring of Removable Upholstery Covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than standard upholstery. Replacement and removable covers, (supplied with Velcro) will tailor differently than the permanently stapled upholstery. Overall form and fit is identical, however minor dimensional build up due to the thickness of the Velcro can occur. The Velcro fastening build up is directed to the least noticeable face (usually the bottom edge of a component) where ever possible.

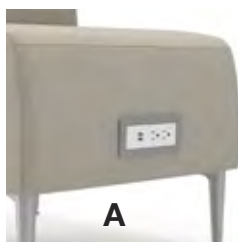
MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$735 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **\$52 list** per yard.

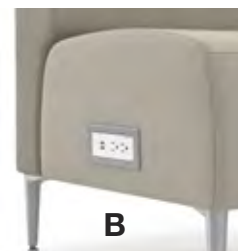
ZOLA PRIVACY | POWER LOCATIONS



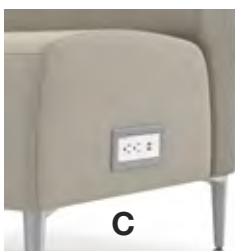
Seat Power

When ordering Seat Power clearly indicate required location using:

A - for front center of seat (not available on curved fronts)



B - for left side of seat (facing)



C - for right side of seat (facing)

D - for both left and right of seat

Units with Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



Shelf Power

Located mid-position on the shelf surface. Units with Shelf Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



Table Power

Located on the front face of the table as standard. To specify, clearly mark on the order and add **\$457 list.**



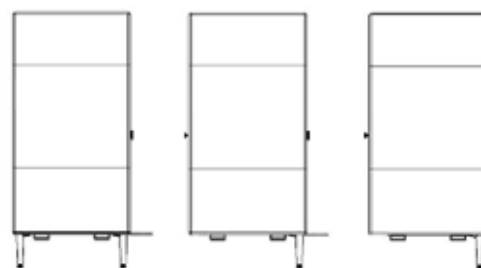
Under-mount Power

The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables.

ZOLA PRIVACY | CONNECTING MULTIPLE UNITS

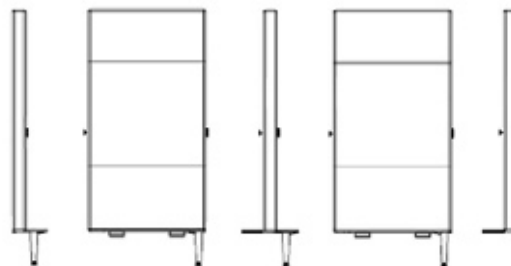
SEATING

Start, Center and End multiple units are used to configure continuous runs of seating. Units are specified from left to right (facing). Configurations must include one Start Unit and one End Unit and can be connected to any number of Center Units. Back connecting hardware is concealed once connected to the adjoining unit.



SIDE PANELS

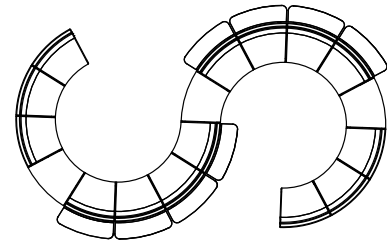
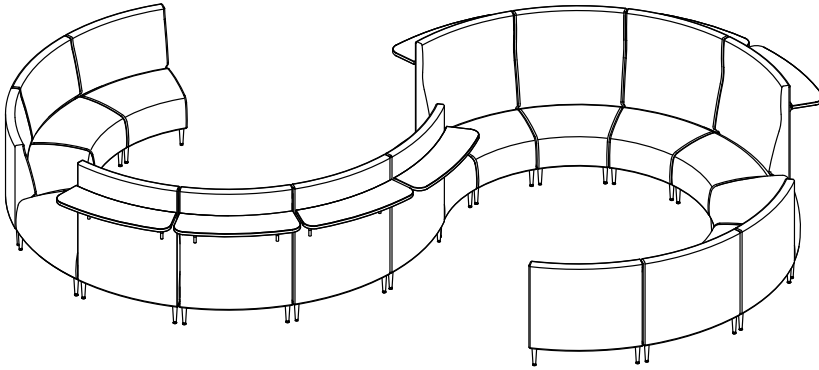
Start, Center and End Panels are configured in combination with Center Seating only. Start and Center Panel kits contain additional legs which connect to the Center Seat Unit.



COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

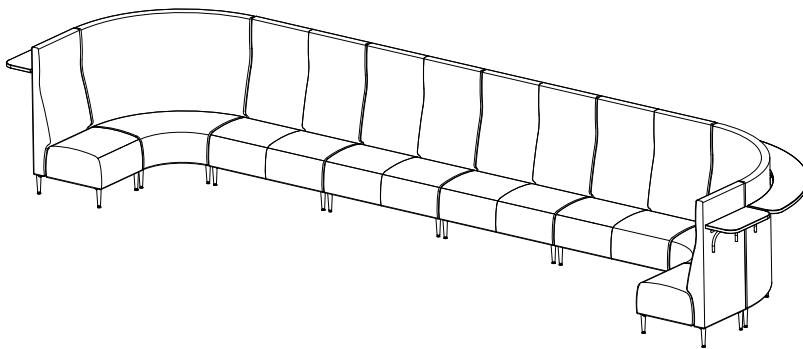
ZOLA PRIVACY | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS & PRICING

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



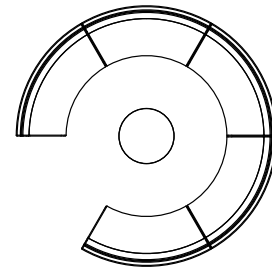
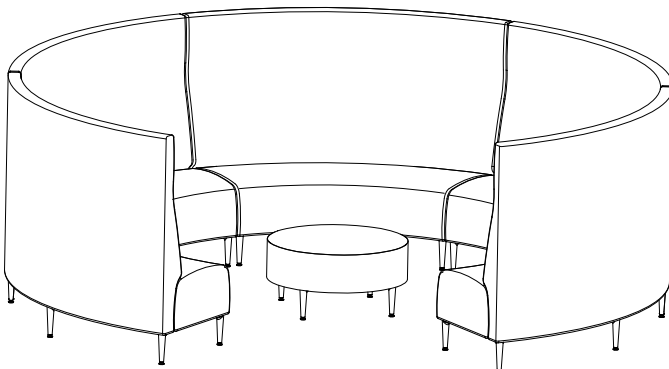
Model	Qty	Price (ea)
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0E	2	2619
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0C	2	2619
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0S	2	2619
ZOL3-MCS30DF1	3	1101
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1E	2	3238
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1C	4	3238
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1S	2	3238

TOTAL **\$44,921**



Model	Qty	Price (ea)
ZOP3-M1F1S	1	1892
ZOP3-MCIS90DF1C	2	4692
ZOP3-M2F1C	4	2851
ZOP3-M1F1S	1	1892

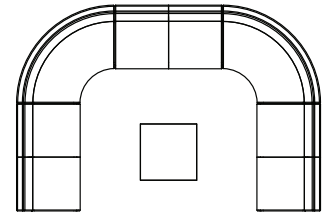
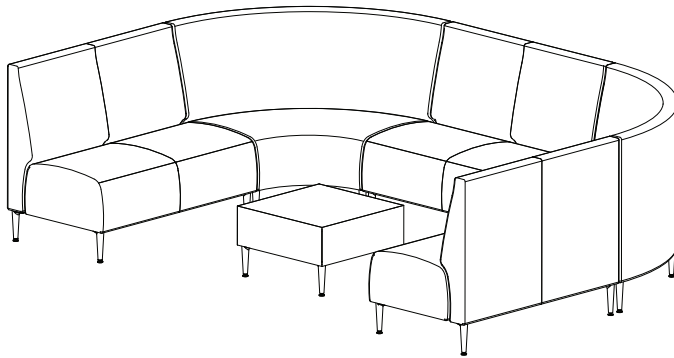
TOTAL **\$24,572**



Model	Qty	Price (ea)
ZOP3-MCID60DF0S	1	4727
ZOP3-MCID60DF0C	3	4727
ZOP3-MCID60DF0E	1	4727
ZOL4-30D15	1	1113

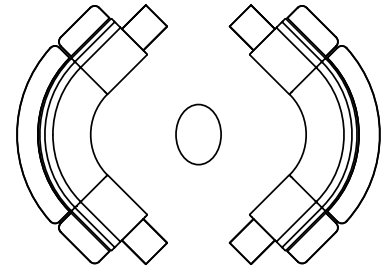
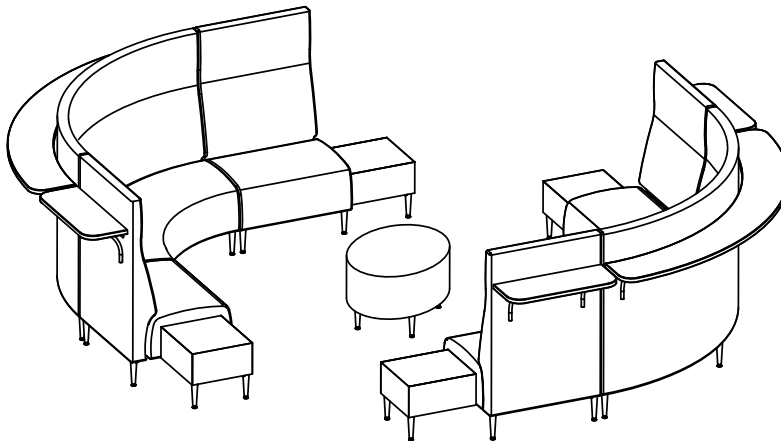
TOTAL **\$24,745**

ZOLA PRIVACY | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS & PRICING



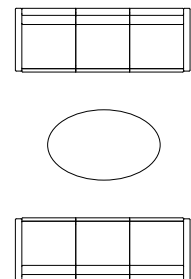
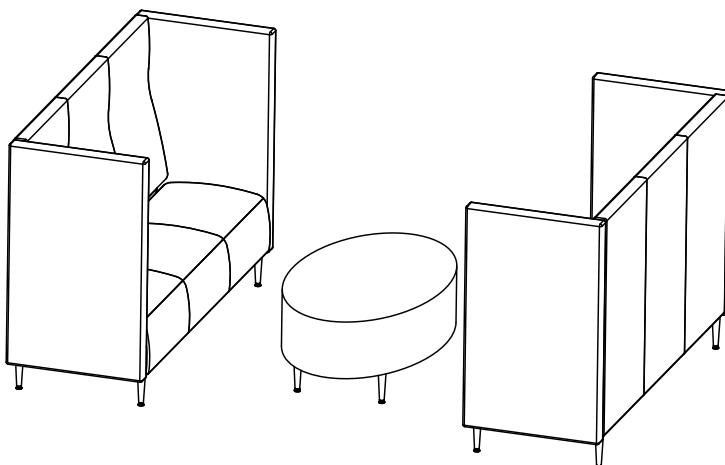
Model	Qty	Price (\$)
ZOP3-M2M0S	1	2077
ZOP3-MCIS90DM0C	2	3657
ZOP3-M2M0C	1	2077
ZOP3-M2M0E	1	2077
ZOL4-242415	1	951

TOTAL **\$14,496**



Model	Qty	Price (\$)
ZOL4-LKE18	4	880
ZOP3-MB1F1S	2	2293
ZOP3-MCID90DF1C	2	6298
ZOP3-MB1F1E	2	2293
ZOL4 E482915	1	1613

TOTAL **\$26,901**



Model	Qty	Price (\$)
ZOP3-MPF0S	2	758
ZOP3-M3F0C	2	3187
ZOP3-MPF0E	2	758
ZOP4-E482915	1	1613

TOTAL **\$11,019**

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

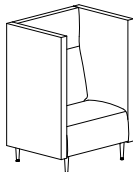
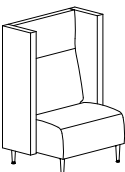
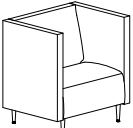

	Overall Width	Width Between Panels	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Preconfigured Full Height Back								
One-Seat Plus	36	30	27	50	18.5	19.25	134	28.3
Two-seat	52	46	27	50	18.5	19.25	161	40.4
Three-seat	75	69	27	50	18.5	19.25	194	57.5
Preconfigured Mid Height Back								
One-Seat Plus	36	30	27	37.5	18.5	19.25	114	20.4
Two-seat	52	46	27	37.5	18.5	19.25	141	29.1
Three-seat	75	69	27	37.5	18.5	19.25	174	41.3

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units
Preconfigured Full Height Back/Privacy Panel				
One-Seat Plus	9.59	13.78	17.97	22.16
Two-seat	11.48	16.13	20.83	26.56
Three-seat	13.56	21.32	29.38	37.04
Preconfigured Mid Height Back/Privacy Panel				
One-Seat Plus	7.31	10.96	14.61	18.26
Two-seat	8.49	12.22	16.72	21.20
Three-seat	10.60	18.36	26.42	34.08
Preconfigured Full Height Back/Semi-Private Panel				
One-Seat Plus	6.63	10.82	15.01	19.20
Two-seat	8.52	13.17	17.87	23.60
Three-seat	10.60	18.36	25.42	34.08
Preconfigured Mid Height Back/Semi-Private Panel				
One-Seat Plus	5.41	9.06	12.71	16.36
Two-seat	6.59	10.32	14.82	19.30
Three-seat	8.48	14.80	21.42	27.20

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES		LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back ZOP3-PCB1MPF0								
	3165	3415	3666	4106	4567	5006	5467	5970	6769
	One-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back ZOP3-PCB1SMPF0								
	2583	2764	2946	3247	3569	3870	4193	4556	5078
	One-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back ZOP3-PCB1MPM0								
	2791	2974	3155	3472	3801	4114	4447	4811	5372
	One-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back ZOP3-PCB1SMPM0								
	2386	2534	2683	2930	3195	3441	3707	4003	4431

ORDERING NOTES:

Zola Privacy Preconfigured is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. The One-Seat size is offered in 30" only, Plus upgrade is included (23" is not available). PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52
Seat Power (per unit)	513
Plus Upgrade option	included

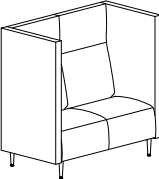
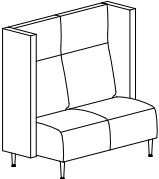
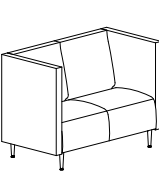
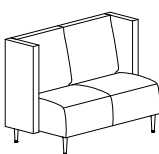
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Seat	Side Panel	Height
ZOP	3	PCB	1	MP	F0
Zola Privacy	Lounge	Pre-Configured Plus	One-Seat (30")	Private Modular Side Panel	Full Height
			2	SMP	M0
			Two-Seat	Semi-Private Modular Side Panel	Mid Height
			3		
			Three-Seat		

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

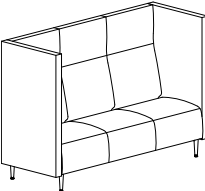
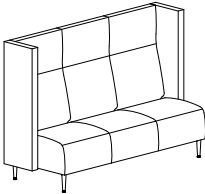
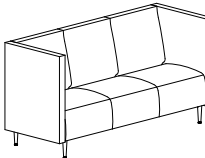
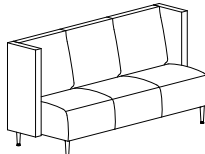
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Two-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back ZOP3-PC2MPF0									
	3657	3958	4261	4776	5322	5836	6381	6990	7902	
	Two-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back ZOP3-PCB2MPF0									
	3761	4062	4365	4880	5426	5940	6485	7094	8006	
	Two-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back ZOP3-PC2SMPF0									
	3074	3308	3541	3917	4325	4701	5108	5576	6211	
	Two-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back ZOP3-PCB2SMPF0									
	3178	3412	3645	4021	4429	4805	5212	5680	6315	
	Two-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back ZOP3-PC2MPM0									
	3023	3247	3470	3848	4246	4620	5021	5468	6120	
	Two-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back ZOP3-PCB2MPM0									
	3127	3351	3574	3952	4350	4724	5124	5572	6224	
	Two-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back ZOP3-PC2SMPM0									
	2618	2808	2998	3307	3639	3947	4280	4660	5179	
	Two-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back ZOP3-PCB2SMPM0									
	2722	2912	3102	3411	3743	4051	4384	4764	5283	

ORDERING NOTES:
Zola Privacy Preconfigu ed is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52
Seat Power (per unit)	513

PRODUCT CODE KEY					
Line	Series	Type	Seat	Side Panel	Height
<div>ZOP</div>	<div>3</div>	<div>PC</div>	<div>1</div>	<div>MP</div>	<div>F0</div>
Zola Privacy	Lounge	Pre-Configured	One-Seat (30")	Private Modular Side Panel	Full Height
		<div>PCB</div>	<div>2</div>	<div>SMP</div>	<div>M0</div>
		Pre-Configured Plus Upgrade	Two-Seat	Semi-Private Modular Side Panel	Mid Height
			<div>3</div>		
			Three-Seat		

ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES		LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Three-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back								
	ZOP3-PC3MPF0	4396	4752	5112	5704	6338	6930	7565	8282
	Three-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back								
	ZOP3-PCB3MPF0	4552	4908	5268	5861	6495	7087	7721	8438
	Three-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back								
	ZOP3-PC3SMPF0	3814	4102	4391	4845	5342	5795	6291	6869
	Three-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back								
	ZOP3-PCB3SMPF0	3971	4258	4547	5002	5498	5952	6447	7025
	Three-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back								
	ZOP3-PC3MPM0	3922	4196	4467	4919	5400	5846	6329	6876
	Three-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back								
	ZOP3-PCB3MPM0	4079	4353	4624	5075	5556	6002	6485	7032
	Three-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back								
	ZOP3-PC3SMPM0	3517	3757	3997	4377	4792	5173	5588	6068
	Three-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back								
	ZOP3-PCB3SMPM0	3673	3914	4153	4533	4948	5329	5744	6225

ORDERING NOTES:

Zola Privacy Preconfigu ed is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52
Seat Power (per unit)	513

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Seat	Side Panel	Height
ZOP	3	PC	1	MP	F0
Zola Privacy	Lounge	Pre-Configured	One-Seat (30")	Private Modular Side Panel	Full Height
		PCB	2	SMP	M0
		Pre-Configured Plus Upgrade	Two-Seat	Semi-Private Modular Side Panel	Mid Height
			3		
			Three-Seat		

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Depth w/ Shelf	Overall Height	Height w/Screen	Overall Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Full Height Back									
One-Seat	23	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	69	10.6
Two-seat	46	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	114	20.8
Three-seat	69	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	165	31.0
One-Seat (Plus)	30	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	81	13.8
Mid Height Back									
One-Seat	23	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	65	9.8
Two-seat	46	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	107	19.1
Three-seat	69	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	154	28.5
One-Seat (Plus)	30	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	76	12.6
Modular Corner Seat with Full Height Back									
One-Seat	27	27	40	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	104	26
One-Seat (Plus)	27	27	40	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	104	26
Modular Corner Seat with Mid Height Back									
One-Seat	27	27	40	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	93	26
One-Seat (Plus)	27	27	40	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	93	26

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
Full Height Back												
One-Seat	4.1	6.45	10.55	12.9	2.85	4.35	7.2	8.7	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2
Two-seat	6.08	10.73	16.76	21.16	4.33	7.33	11.66	14.66	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	8.16	15.92	23.98	31.64	5.66	11.32	16.98	22.64	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-Seat (Plus)	4.19	8.38	12.57	16.76	2.94	5.88	8.82	11.76	1.25	2.5	3.75	5
Mid Height Back												
One-Seat	3.25	5.2	8.45	10.4	2	3.1	4.2	6.2	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2
Two-seat	4.83	8.56	13.34	16.82	3.08	5.16	8.24	10.32	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	6.72	13.04	19.66	25.88	4.22	8.44	12.66	16.88	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-Seat (Plus)	3.65	7.3	10.95	14.6	2.4	4.8	7.2	9.6	1.25	2.5	3.75	5
Modular Corner Seat with Full Height Back												
One-Seat	7.79	12	18	24	5.70	11.4	16.9	22.4	2.00	4	6	8
One-Seat (Plus)	7.79	12	18	24	5.70	11.4	16.9	22.4	2.00	4	6	8
Modular Corner Seat with Mid Height Back												
One-Seat	6.40	12	18	24	4.00	8	12	18	2.00	4	6	8
One-Seat (Plus)	6.40	12	18	24	4.00	8	12	18	2.00	4	6	8

ZOLA PRIVACY PLUS OPTION UPCHARGES

	\$ List
Plus Upgrade Two-Seat	104
Plus Upgrade Three-Seat	157

NOTE: One-Seat Plus pricing includes Plus Upgrade, for Two-Seat and Three-Seat add a “B” to the model number and the option upcharge (per unit) above.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR - PANELS & ARMS -DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

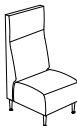



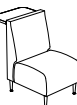
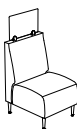
DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM 1-unit	COM 2-units	COM 3-units	COM 4-units	COM 5-units	COM 6-units
Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPF0S	Start	2.75	27	43.90	38	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF0C	Center	2.75	27	43.90	38	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF0E	End	2.75	27	43.90	38	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPF2S	Start	2.75	27	56.5	40	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF2C	Center	2.75	27	56.5	40	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF2E	End	2.75	27	56.5	40	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPM0S	Start	2.75	27	31.38	26	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM0C	Center	2.75	27	31.38	26	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM0E	End	2.75	27	31.38	26	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPM2S	Start	2.75	27	43.88	28	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM2C	Center	2.75	27	43.88	28	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM2E	End	2.75	27	43.88	28	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height												
ZOP3-MSPF0S	Start	2.75	14.25	44	26	1.5	1.27	2.55	3.83	5.11	6.39	7.67
ZOP3-MSPF0C	Center	2.75	14.25	44	26	1.5	1.27	2.55	3.83	5.11	6.39	7.67
ZOP3-MSPF0E	End	2.75	14.25	44	21	1.5	1.27	2.55	3.83	5.11	6.39	7.67
Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height												
ZOP3-MSPM0S	Start	2.75	14.25	31.4	19	1	.88	1.99	2.92	3.72	4.65	5.56
ZOP3-MSPM0C	Center	2.75	14.25	31.4	23	1	.88	1.99	2.92	3.72	4.65	5.56
ZOP3-MSPM0E	End	2.75	14.25	31.4	19	1	.88	1.99	2.92	3.72	4.65	5.56
Modular Upholstered Arm												
ZOP3-MAUPHL*		3	14.5	19.75	25	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAUPHR		3	14.5	19.75	25	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAUPHI		3	14.5	19.75	25	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap												
ZOP3-MAUREL		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAURER*		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAUREI		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
Modular Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap												
ZOP3-MASSCL		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MASSCR		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MASSCI*		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR






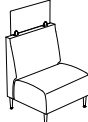
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M1F0F	1540	1648	1757	1911	2088	2243	2420	2636	2865
	One-Seat, Full Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-M1F1_	1892	2000	2109	2263	2441	2595	2771	2989	3218
	Beech/Laminate	1968	2076	2186	2340	2516	2672	2848	3063	3293
	Maple/Palette									
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.										
	One-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M1F2F	1767	1874	1983	2137	2314	2469	2645	2862	3092
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.										
	One-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M1M0F	1449	1535	1621	1741	1880	2001	2139	2310	2487
	One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-M1M1_	1801	1886	1972	2093	2232	2354	2491	2662	2839
	Beech/Laminate	1878	1962	2048	2170	2307	2429	2568	2739	2915
	Maple/Palette									
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.										
	One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M1M2F	1675	1760	1846	1968	2106	2226	2366	2536	2713
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.										

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List		\$ List	
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	52	Seat Power (per unit)	513		
Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	38	Shelf Power	480		
Removable Back Covers One-Seat	55	Table Power	472		
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	65				

PRODUCT CODE KEY					
Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	M	1	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular	One Seat	Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
			2	F1	S
			Two Seat	Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			3	F2	C
			Three Seat	Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
				M0	E
				Mid Height Back	End Unit
				M1	
				Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2	
				Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back ZOP3-MB1F0F	1931	2040	2148	2303	2480	2634	2810	3028	3257
 One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-MB1F1_ Beech/Laminate	2293	2401	2510	2664	2842	2996	3173	3390	3620
Maple/Palette	2370	2478	2588	2742	2918	3074	3250	3467	3695
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MB1F2F	2217	2325	2433	2589	2765	2919	3096	3313	3542
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MB1M0F	1844	1929	2015	2136	2275	2396	2534	2705	2882
 One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-MB1M1_ Beech/Laminate	2205	2291	2377	2499	2636	2759	2896	3068	3245
Maple/Palette	2283	2368	2454	2575	2713	2834	2973	3144	3321
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MB1M2F	2130	2215	2301	2422	2560	2681	2820	2991	3167
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List

\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	52	Seat Power (per unit)	513
Removable Seat Covers One-Seat Plus	38	Shelf Power	480
Removable Back Covers One-Seat Plus	55	Table Power	472
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	65	One-Seat Plus includes Plus Upgrade	



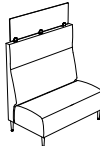



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	M	1	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular	One Seat	Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MB	2	F1	S
		Modular Plus Upgrade	Two Seat	Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			3	F2	C
			Three Seat	Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
				M0	E
				Mid Height Back	End Unit
				M1	
				Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2	
				Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

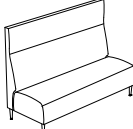
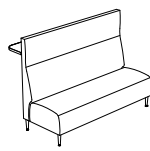
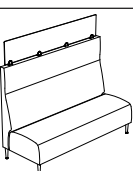
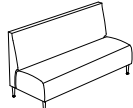

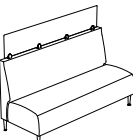
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Two-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M2F0F	2423	2585	2744	2974	3236	3467	3726	4048	4392
 Two-Seat, Full Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M2F1_	Beech/Laminate	2851	3011	3171	3402	3664	3894	4154	4819
	Maple/Palette	2930	3091	3251	3481	3743	3974	4233	4898
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Two-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M2F2F	2816	2975	3137	3366	3628	3858	4004	4440	4782
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Two-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M2M0F	2077	2203	2331	2513	2720	2903	3108	3364	3630
 Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-M2M1_	Beech/Laminate	2505	2632	2760	2942	3147	3330	3537	4058
	Maple/Palette	2585	2711	2838	3020	3227	3409	3616	4137
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M2M2F	2469	2596	2723	2906	3113	3294	3501	3755	4023
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	52	Seat Power (per unit)	513
Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	55	Shelf Power	480
Removable Back Covers Two-Seat	79	Table Power	472
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	65	Plus Upgrade Two-Seat (B)	104

PRODUCT CODE KEY					
Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	M Modular	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MB Modular Plus Upgrade	2 Two Seat	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
				M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
				M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Three-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M3F0F	3187	3402	3619	3925	4276	4584	4933	5365	5817
 Three-Seat, Full Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M3F1_ Beech/Laminate	3688	3903	4119	4427	4777	5086	5434	5865	6319
Maple/Palette	3771	3987	4203	4511	4861	5170	5518	5949	6403
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Three-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M3F2F	3746	3962	4177	4486	4836	5144	5493	5924	6378
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Three-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M3M0F	2999	3178	3354	3608	3897	4152	4441	4796	5173
 Three-Seat, Mid Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M3M1_ Beech/Laminate	3501	3679	3855	4110	4399	4653	4943	5297	5674
Maple/Palette	3584	3763	3939	4194	4483	4737	5026	5380	5758
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Three-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M3M2F	3560	3737	3914	4168	4458	4712	5001	5354	5731
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	52	Seat Power (per unit)		513
Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	69	Shelf Power		480
Removable Back Covers Three-Seat	98	Table Power		472
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	65	Plus Upgrade Three-Seat (B)		157






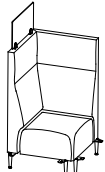
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	M	1	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular	One Seat	Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MB	2	F1	S
		Modular Plus Upgrade	Two Seat	Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			3	F2	C
			Three Seat	Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
				M0	E
				Mid Height Back	End Unit
				M1	
				Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2	
				Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Modular Corner Seat with Full Height Back ZOP3-MCF0	3246	3432	3618	3878	4176	4437	4734	5106	5478
 Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Shelves ZOP3-MCF1LR	3950	4135	4321	4582	4880	5140	5437	5809	6182
Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	4026	4212	4398	4658	4956	5217	5514	5886	6258
 Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with single shelf left* ZOP3-MCF1L	3796	3990	4186	4460	4773	5046	5358	5748	5866
Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	3799	3994	4189	4463	4776	5049	5361	5751	5869
 Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with single shelf right ZOP3-MCF1R	3796	3990	4186	4460	4773	5046	5358	5748	5866
Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	3799	3994	4189	4463	4776	5049	5361	5751	5869
 Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screens ZOP3-MCF2LR	3700	3885	4071	4332	4630	4890	5187	5559	5932
 Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Left ZOP3-MCF2L	3659	3853	4048	4322	4635	4908	5220	5611	5728
Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Right ZOP3-MCF2R	3659	3853	4048	4322	4635	4908	5220	5611	5728

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges






\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	52
Shelf Power	480
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	65
Plus Upgrade- Corner Seat	52

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Shelf/Screen
ZOP	3	MC	F0	L
Zola	Lounge	Modular Corner Seat	Full Height Back	Left Side
		MCB	F1	R
		Modular Corner Seat Plus	Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Right Side
			F2	LR
			Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Left & Right Sides

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES			COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			7	LEATHER 8	9
						4	5	6			
	Modular Corner Seat with Mid Height Back										
	ZOP3-MCM0		2610	2764	2917	3133	3378	3594	3839	4146	4454
	Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelves										
	ZOP3-MCM1LR	Beech/Laminate	3313	3468	3621	3836	4082	4297	4543	4849	5157
		Maple/Palette	3390	3544	3698	3913	4158	4374	4619	4926	5234
	Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Single Shelf left										
	ZOP3-MCM1L	Beech/Laminate	3127	3290	3451	3677	3935	4161	4419	4740	4841
		Maple/Palette	3131	3293	3509	3680	3938	4164	4422	4743	4844
	Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Single Shelf Right*										
	ZOP3-MCM1R	Beech/Laminate	3127	3290	3451	3677	3935	4161	4419	4740	4841
		Maple/Palette	3131	3293	3509	3680	3938	4164	4422	4743	4844
	Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screens										
	ZOP3-MCM2LR		3063	3218	3371	3586	3832	4047	4293	4599	4907
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Left*										
	ZOP3-MCM2L		2990	3153	3313	3539	3797	4023	4281	4603	4703
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Right										
	ZOP3-MCM2R		2990	3153	3313	3539	3797	4023	4281	4603	4703

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List





Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	52
Shelf Power	480
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	65
Plus Upgrade - Corner Seat	52

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Shelf/Screen
ZOP	3	MC	M0	L
Zola	Lounge	Modular Corner Seat	Mid Height Back	Left Side
		MCB	M1	R
		Modular Corner Seat Plus	Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	Right Side
			M2	LR
			Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Left & Right Sides

ZOLA PRIVACY | SIDE PANELS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

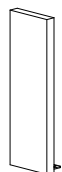

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen										
	ZOP3-MPF0S	Start	759	829	900	1043	1185	1328	1469	1613	1897
	ZOP3-MPF0C	Center	978	1048	1119	1262	1403	1546	1688	1830	2115
	ZOP3-MPF0E	End	759	829	900	1043	1185	1328	1469	1613	1897
	Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen										
	ZOP3-MPF2S	Start	995	1066	1137	1278	1421	1563	1706	1848	2133
	ZOP3-MPF2C	Center	1213	1285	1356	1498	1641	1782	1925	2067	2351
	ZOP3-MPF2E	End	995	1066	1137	1278	1421	1563	1706	1848	2133
	Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen										
	ZOP3-MPM0S	Start	615	664	711	809	905	1001	1098	1194	1386
	ZOP3-MPM0C	Center	842	889	937	1033	1130	1226	1322	1419	1613
	ZOP3-MPM0E	End	615	664	711	809	905	1001	1098	1194	1386
	Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen										
	ZOP3-MPM2S	Start	851	899	947	1045	1141	1238	1334	1430	1623
	ZOP3-MPM2C	Center	1077	1125	1173	1270	1365	1462	1559	1654	1848
	ZOP3-MPM2E	End	851	899	947	1045	1141	1238	1334	1430	1623

ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MP	F0	S
Zola	Lounge	Modular Side Panel	Full Height	Start
			F2	C
			Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	Center
			M0	E
			Mid Height	End
			M2	
			Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

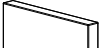
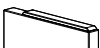
DESCRIPTION/MODEL			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height										
	ZOP3-MSPF0S	Start	467	503	540	613	686	760	832	906	1052
	ZOP3-MSPF0C	Center	687	724	761	833	907	980	1053	1126	1272
	ZOP3-MSPF0E	End	467	503	540	613	686	760	832	906	1052
	Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height										
	ZOP3-MSPM0S	Start	412	444	475	538	601	664	727	790	916
	ZOP3-MSPM0C	Center	638	669	701	764	827	890	953	1016	1142
	ZOP3-MSPM0E	End	412	444	475	538	601	664	727	790	916

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MSP	F0	S
Zola	Lounge	Modular Semi-Private Side Panel	Full Height	Start
			M0	C
			Mid Height	Center
				E
				End

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Modular Upholstered Arm									
	ZOP3-MAUPLH*	562	593	622	683	744	804	865	924	1046
	ZOP3-MAUPHR	562	593	622	683	744	804	865	924	1046
	ZOP3-MAUPHI	628	659	688	749	810	870	931	991	1112
<hr/>										
	Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap									
	ZOP3-MAUREL	672	703	732	793	854	914	975	1035	1157
	ZOP3-MAURER*	672	703	732	793	854	914	975	1035	1157
	ZOP3-MAUREI	725	755	785	846	907	966	1027	1087	1209

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	Grades			
	A-White	A-Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	104	109	121	126

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
ZOP	3	MA	UPH	L
Zola	Lounge	Modular Arm	Upholstered	Left Hand Facing
			URE	R
			Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap	Right Hand facing
			SSC	I
			Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	Interim

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width with Arms	Overall Depth	Depth w/ Shelf	Overall Height	Overall Height w/Screen	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Twin Full Height Back										
One-Seat	23	29	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	102	21.0
Two-seat	46	52	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	171	41.2
Three-seat	69	75	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	241	61.3
One-Seat (Plus)	30	36	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	128	27.1
Twin Mid Height Back										
One-Seat	23	29	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	99	15.1
Two-seat	46	52	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	166	29.6
Three-seat	69	75	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	234	44.1
One-Seat (Plus)	30	36	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	124	19.5

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
Twin Full Height Back												
One-Seat	5.03	8.73	13.76	17.46	2.93	4.53	7.46	9.06	2.1	4.2	6.3	8.4
Two-seat	7.93	14.23	22.16	28.46	4.53	7.73	12.26	15.46	3.4	6.5	9.9	13
Three-seat	10.48	20.76	31.24	41.52	5.88	11.76	17.64	23.52	4.6	9	13.6	18
One-Seat (Plus)	5.6	11.2	16.8	22.4	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	2.5	5	7.5	10
Twin Mid Height Back												
One-Seat	4.3	7.52	11.82	15.04	2.2	3.32	5.52	6.64	2.1	4.2	6.3	8.4
Two-seat	6.84	12.38	19.22	24.76	3.44	5.88	9.32	11.76	3.4	6.5	9.9	13
Three-seat	8.9	17.6	26.5	35.2	4.3	8.6	12.9	17.2	4.6	9	13.6	18
One-Seat (Plus)	5	10	15	20	2.5	5	7.5	10	2.5	5	7.5	10

ZOLA PRIVACY PLUS UPGRADE OPTION UPCHARGES

	\$ List
Plus Upgrade Twin Two-Seat	208
Plus Upgrade Twin Three-Seat	311

NOTE: Twin One-Seat Plus pricing includes Plus Upgrade, for Two-Seat and Three-Seat add a "B" to the model number and the option upcharge (per unit) above.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN MODULAR PANELS & MODULAR ARMS


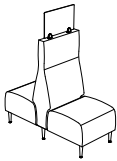
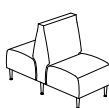


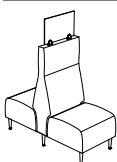


DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM 1-unit	COM 2-units	COM 3-units	COM 4-units	COM 5-units	COM 6-units
Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPTF0U	Universal	2.75	51.5	43.9	66	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
ZOP3-MPTF0C	Center	2.75	51.5	43.9	66	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPTF2U	Universal	2.75	51.5	56.4	68	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
ZOP3-MPTF2C	Center	2.75	51.5	56.4	68	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPTM0U	Universal	2.75	51.5	31.38	46	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
ZOP3-MPTM0C	Center	2.75	51.5	31.38	46	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPTM2U	Universal	2.75	51.5	43.88	48	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
ZOP3-MPTM2C	Center	2.75	51.5	43.88	48	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height												
ZOP3-MSPTF0U	Universal	2.75	26.5	44	43	2.5	2.69	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MSPTF0C	Center	2.75	26.5	44	52	2.5	2.69	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height												
ZOP3-MSPTM0U	Universal	2.75	26.5	31.4	32	1.7	1.75	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MSPTM0C	Center	2.75	26.5	31.4	39	1.7	1.75	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
Twin Modular Upholstered Arm												
ZOP3-MATUPHU		3	14.5	19.75	22	2.5	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
ZOP3-MATUPHC		3	14.5	19.75	22	2.5	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap												
ZOP3-MATUREU		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
ZOP3-MATUREC		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap												
ZOP3-MATSSCU		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
ZOP3-MATSSCC		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEATS



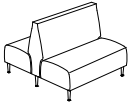

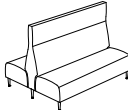


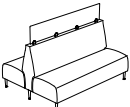
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Twin One-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-MT1F0F <div>2281 2414 2547 2739 2953 3145 3362 3627 3911</div>									
 Twin One-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT1F2F <div>2507 2640 2772 2965 3180 3371 3587 3853 4136</div> <p>ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.</p>									
 Twin One-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MT1M0F <div>2170 2283 2397 2560 2744 2908 3093 3320 3562</div>									
 Twin One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT1M2F <div>2396 2509 2622 2786 2970 3135 3318 3545 3788</div> <p>ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.</p>									
 Twin One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back ZOP3-MBT1F0F <div>3053 3186 3318 3511 3725 3917 4133 4399 4682</div>									
 Twin One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MBT1F2F <div>3338 3472 3604 3796 4010 4203 4419 4685 4968</div> <p>ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.</p>									
 Twin One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MBT1M0F <div>2931 3045 3159 3321 3505 3669 3854 4082 4322</div>									
 Twin One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MBT1M2F <div>3217 3330 3444 3606 3791 3955 4140 4366 4608</div> <p>ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.</p>									

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MT Modular Twin	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MTB Modular Twin Plus Upgrade (page 244)	2 Two Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	E End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEATS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Two-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-MT2F0F	3388	3597	3805	4115	4462	4773	5119	5537	6013
 Twin Two-Seat, Full Height Back Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT2F2F	3779	3988	4197	4508	4855	5165	5511	5928	6405
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin Two-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MT2M0F	3224	3404	3583	3846	4140	4401	4694	5055	5446
 Twin Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT2M2F	3616	3796	3976	4237	4532	4794	5087	5446	5838
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin Three-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-MT3F0F	4655	4923	5190	5570	6002	6381	6812	7348	7901
 Twin Three-Seat, Full Height Back Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT3F2F	5214	5483	5749	6128	6561	6941	7373	7907	8460
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin Three-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MT3M0F	4284	4519	4753	5090	5471	5808	6188	6659	7155
 Twin Three-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT3M2F	4843	5079	5312	5651	6031	6368	6748	7218	7715
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									

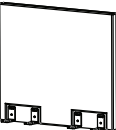
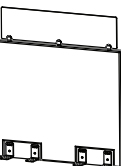
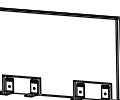

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MT Modular Twin	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MTB Modular Twin Plus Upgrade (page 244)	2 Two Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	E End Unit

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN - SIDE PANELS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS


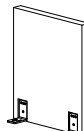
DESCRIPTION/MODEL			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Twin Side Panel, Full Height No Screen										
	ZOP3-MPTF0U	Universal End	1142	1248	1354	1564	1775	1987	2197	2408	2829
	ZOP3-MPTF0C	Center	1712	1818	1924	2134	2345	2555	2766	2976	3399
	Twin Side Panel,, Full Height with Screen										
	ZOP3-MPTF2U	Universal End	1605	1711	1817	2027	2239	2450	2660	2872	3292
	ZOP3-MPTF2C	Center	2175	2281	2387	2597	2808	3018	3229	3439	3862
	Twin Side Panel, Med. Height No Screen -										
	ZOP3-MPTM0U	Universal End	951	1021	1092	1235	1377	1519	1662	1803	2088
	ZOP3-MPTM0C	Center	1518	1591	1662	1803	1946	2088	2231	2372	2658
	Twin Side Panel, Med. Height with Screen										
	ZOP3-MPTM2U	Universal End	1414	1484	1556	1698	1841	1983	2126	2267	2551
	ZOP3-MPTM2C	Center	1982	2054	2126	2267	2409	2551	2694	2835	3121

ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. See page 245 for dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MPT	F0	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Side Panel Twin	Full Height	Universal (S or E)
			F2	C
			Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	Center /Interim
			M0	
			Mid Height	
			M2	
			Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS


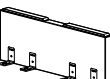
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height										
	ZOP3-MSPTF0U	Universal	810	874	939	1029	1132	1223	1327	1456	1585
	ZOP3-MSPTF0C	Center	1380	1444	1509	1600	1703	1793	1897	2026	2155
	Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height										
	ZOP3-MSPTM0U	Universal	695	737	779	837	905	963	1031	1115	1199
	ZOP3-MSPTM0C	Center	1265	1307	1349	1407	1475	1533	1601	1685	1769

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. See page 245 for dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MSPT	F0	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Arm Twin	Full Height	Universal (S or E)
			M0	C
			Mid Height	Center /Interim

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN MODULAR ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Twin Modular Upholstered Arm										
	ZOP3-MATUPHU		897	958	1010	1080	1161	1232	1313	1415	1516
	ZOP3-MATUPHC		1478	1528	1580	1650	1731	1802	1883	1985	2086
	Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap										
	ZOP3-MATUREU		1002	1063	1115	1185	1266	1337	1418	1520	1621
	ZOP3-MATUREC		1583	1633	1685	1755	1836	1907	1988	2090	2191

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	Grades			
	A-White	A-Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	221	231	255	263

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
ZOP	3	MAT	UPH	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Arm Twin	Upholstered	Universal (S or E)
			URE	C
			Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap	Center /Interim
			SSC	
			Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED - DIMENSIONS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width with Arms	Overall Depth	Depth w/ Shelf	Overall Height	Overall Height w/Screen	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	36	42	28.5	40.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	73	15
45° Inside Curve	42.5	48.5	29	41	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	81	19
60° Inside Curve	48.5	54.5	30	42	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	89	24
90° Inside Curve	59	65	31.5	43.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	111	36
30° Outside Curve	33.5	39.5	28.5	40.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	65	12
45° Outside Curve	39	45	29	41	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	67	13
60° Outside Curve	43.5	49.5	29	41	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	70	15
90° Outside Curve	52	58	30	42	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	75	16
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	36	42	28.5	40.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	68	13
45° Inside Curve	42.5	48.5	29	41	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	76	16
60° Inside Curve	48.5	54.5	30	42	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	83	20
90° Inside Curve	59	65	31.5	43.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	103	28
30° Outside Curve	33.5	39.5	28.5	40.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	62	10
45° Outside Curve	39	45	29	41	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	64	12
60° Outside Curve	43.5	49.5	29	42	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	67	13
90° Outside Curve	52	58	30	43.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	73	14
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	58	64	30	42	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	117	28
45° Inside Curve	64.5	70.5	31.5	43.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	124	37
60° Inside Curve	70.5	76.5	33	45	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	132	46
90° Inside Curve	81	87	36	48	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	151	65
30° Outside Curve	55.5	61.5	29.5	41.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	101	24
45° Outside Curve	61	67	31	43	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	104	28
60° Outside Curve	65.5	71.5	32	44	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	110	32
90° Outside Curve	74.5	80.5	34.5	46.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	121	37
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	58	64	30	42	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	110	24
45° Inside Curve	64.5	70.5	31.5	43.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	116	31
60° Inside Curve	70.5	76.5	33	45	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	123	38
90° Inside Curve	81	87	36	48	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	141	52
30° Outside Curve	55.5	61.5	29.5	41.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	96	21
45° Outside Curve	61	67	31	43	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	99	25
60° Outside Curve	65.5	71.5	32	44	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	105	28
90° Outside Curve	74.5	80.5	34.5	46.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	115	32

Upcharge for Plus Upgrade Option:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Plus Upgrade - Single-seat curve 30° seat	78	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 30° seat	122
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 45° seat	89	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 45° seat	144
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 60° seat	100	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 60° seat	155
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 90° seat	133	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 90° seat	177

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED - COM REQUIREMENTS

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back												
30° Inside Curve	5.2	10.4	15.6	20.8	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Inside Curve	6.3	11.1	15.9	22.2	4.5	7.5	10.5	15	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Inside Curve	6.7	12.2	17.67	24.37	4.9	8.6	12.27	17.17	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Inside Curve	8.3	16.6	24.9	33.2	6.5	13	19.5	26	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
30° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back												
30° Inside Curve	4.6	9.2	13.8	18.4	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Inside Curve	5.1	9.1	13.15	18.7	3.3	5.5	7.75	11.5	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Inside Curve	5.68	10.5	15.2	20.91	3.88	6.9	9.8	13.71	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Inside Curve	6.5	13	19.5	26	4.7	9.4	14.1	18.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
30° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back												
30° Inside Curve	8.67	17.34	26.01	34.68	5.27	10.54	15.81	21.08	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Inside Curve	9.37	18.74	28.11	37.48	5.97	11.94	17.91	23.88	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Inside Curve	10.73	20.13	29.53	40.26	7.33	13.33	19.33	26.66	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Inside Curve	11.15	20.93	30.73	41.88	7.75	14.13	20.53	28.28	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
30° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.45	29.6	4.75	8.08	11.25	16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back												
30° Inside Curve	7.8	15.6	23.4	31.2	4.4	8.8	13.2	17.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Inside Curve	8.09	16.18	24.27	32.36	4.69	9.38	14.07	18.76	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Inside Curve	8.9	16.8	24.7	33.6	5.5	10	14.5	20	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Inside Curve	8.9	16.8	24.7	33.6	5.5	10	14.5	20	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
30° Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Outside Curve	6.8	12.6	18.4	25.2	3.4	5.8	8.2	11.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6







Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	50	Double-seat curve 30° seat	75
Single-seat curve 45° seat	52	Double-seat curve 45° seat	82
Single-seat curve 60° seat	70	Double-seat curve 60° seat	100
Single-seat curve 90° seat	91	Double-seat curve 90° seat	102

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seater, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCIS30DF0F	2744	2894	3045	3255	3495	3707	3945	4247	4547
 Single-Seater, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS30DF1_ Beech/Laminate	3238	3389	3539	3749	3989	4200	4440	4740	5040
Maple/Palette	3313	3462	3612	3825	4064	4275	4514	4815	5115
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seater, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCIS30DF2F	3219	3369	3519	3731	3969	4181	4421	4721	5022
 Single-Seater, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCIS30DM0F	2619	2750	2883	3068	3279	3462	3674	3938	4200
 Single-Seater, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS30DM1_ Beech/Laminate	3114	3246	3377	3562	3773	3957	4168	4431	4694
Maple/Palette	3188	3320	3452	3636	3848	4031	4242	4507	4770
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seater, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCIS30DM2F	3094	3226	3358	3542	3753	3938	4149	4413	4675

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List

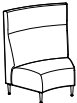





\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	52	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seater, 30° Curve	78
Seat Power (per unit)	513	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	65
Shelf Power	480	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seater, 30° Curve	50
Table Power	472	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seater, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCIS45DF0F	3078	3245	3410	3652	3923	4166	4439	4771	5134
 Single-Seater, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS45DF1_ Beech/Laminate	3586	3752	3918	4161	4431	4673	4947	5279	5641
Maple/Palette	3661	3828	3995	4236	4508	4750	5023	5353	5718
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seater, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCIS45DF2F	3559	3724	3891	4133	4404	4647	4920	5252	5614
 Single-Seater, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCIS45DM0F	2914	3049	3183	3372	3589	3778	3996	4263	4538
 Single-Seater, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS45DM1_ Beech/Laminate	3422	3556	3691	3880	4097	4287	4504	4772	5045
Maple/Palette	3497	3631	3767	3956	4173	4362	4578	4847	5121
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seater, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCIS45DM2F	3394	3528	3664	3853	4069	4259	4476	4744	5017

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List

\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	52	Plus Upgrade -Single-Seater, 45° Curve	89
Seat Power (per unit)	513	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	65
Shelf Power	480	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seater, 45° Curve	52
Table Power	472	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

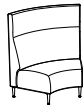
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back
ZOP3-MCIS60DF0F

3497 3707 3914 4214 4557 4854 5193 5609 6053



Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf
ZOP3-MCIS60DF1_ Beech/Laminate
Maple/Palette

4148 4356 4564 4864 5202 5502 5842 6258 6702
4225 4433 4640 4942 5280 5579 5919 6335 6779

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **\$243 List** upcharge per unit.



Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen
ZOP3-MCIS60DF2F

3980 4189 4397 4696 5035 5336 5675 6092 6535



Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back
ZOP3-MCIS60DM0F

3332 3480 3630 3841 4082 4291 4532 4832 5132



Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf
ZOP3-MCIS60DM1_ Beech/Laminate
Maple/Palette

3981 4131 4281 4491 4731 4942 5181 5481 5783
4058 4207 4357 4569 4807 5017 5259 5557 5859

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **\$243 List** upcharge per unit.



Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option
ZOP3-MCIS60DM2F

3813 3963 4113 4324 4564 4774 5014 5313 5615

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	52
Seat Power (per unit)	513
Shelf Power	480
Table Power	472

\$ List

Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 60° Curve	100
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	65
Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 60° Curve	70
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

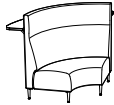
Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED



Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back
ZOP3-MCIS90DF0F

3994 4211 4430 4737 5087 5393 5744 6181 6619



Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf

ZOP3-MCIS90DF1_ Beech/Laminate 4692 4911 5130 5436 5786 6093 6443 6879 7318
Maple/Palette 4771 4989 5208 5515 5864 6170 6521 6958 7396

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **\$243 List** upcharge per unit.



Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen
ZOP3-MCIS90DF2F

4754 4973 5193 5498 5848 6155 6504 6942 7380



Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back
ZOP3-MCIS90DM0F

3657 3829 4000 4239 4513 4754 5028 5370 5714



Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf

ZOP3-MCIS90DM1_ Beech/Laminate 4356 4528 4699 4939 5213 5454 5727 6069 6412
Maple/Palette 4435 4606 4777 5016 5290 5531 5806 6147 6491

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **\$243 List** upcharge per unit.



Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option
ZOP3-MCIS90DM2F

4419 4591 4761 5001 5275 5516 5789 6130 6474

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	52
Seat Power (per unit)	513
Shelf Power	480
Table Power	472

\$ List

Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 90° Curve	133
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	65
Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 90° Curve	91
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	







PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOS30DF0F	2602	2745	2888	3087	3316	3516	3744	4029	4314
 Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS30DF1_ Beech/Laminate	2843	2986	3128	3328	3556	3755	3983	4269	4553
Maple/Palette	2914	3056	3200	3399	3627	3827	4055	4340	4625
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOS30DF2F	2886	3029	3171	3371	3600	3799	4027	4313	4597
 Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOS30DM0F	2508	2632	2756	2931	3131	3305	3504	3752	4005
 Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS30DM1_ Beech/Laminate	2747	2872	2995	3170	3370	3544	3744	3992	4246
Maple/Palette	2819	2943	3065	3242	3440	3616	3815	4063	4316
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOS30DM2F	2791	2915	3038	3215	3414	3588	3788	4035	4289

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List







\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	52	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 30° Curve	78
Seat Power (per unit)	513	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	65
Shelf Power	480	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 30° Curve	50
Table Power	472	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seater, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOS450DF0F	2806	2948	3091	3291	3519	3719	3946	4231	4517
 Single-Seater, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS45DF1_ Beech/Laminate	3042	3185	3326	3526	3755	3955	4183	4467	4753
Maple/Palette	3114	3255	3398	3599	3827	4026	4254	4539	4824
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seater, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOS45DF2F	3087	3230	3372	3573	3801	4001	4229	4513	4799
 Single-Seater, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOS45DM0F	2705	2829	2952	3127	3326	3502	3702	3950	4202
 Single-Seater, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS45DM1_ Beech/Laminate	2942	3064	3189	3364	3563	3738	3938	4185	4438
Maple/Palette	3013	3137	3260	3434	3633	3809	4008	4256	4509
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seater, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOS45DM2F	2988	3112	3234	3409	3608	3784	3983	4231	4484

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	52
Seat Power (per unit)	513
Shelf Power	480
Table Power	472

\$ List







Plus Upgrade - Single-Seater, 45° Curve	89
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	65
Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seater, 45° Curve	52
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOS60DF0F	2924	3065	3209	3409	3637	3836	4065	4350	4635
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS60DF1_ Beech/Laminate	3158	3300	3443	3642	3870	4069	4297	4582	4867
Maple/Palette	3228	3370	3514	3713	3941	4141	4370	4653	4939
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOS60DF2F	3191	3334	3477	3677	3905	4105	4333	4616	4902
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOS60DM0F	2828	2952	3077	3251	3451	3626	3825	4073	4325
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS60DM1_ Beech/Laminate	3060	3186	3310	3483	3683	3858	4057	4307	4557
Maple/Palette	3132	3257	3380	3555	3754	3931	4128	4377	4629
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOS60DM2F	3095	3220	3344	3518	3717	3893	4091	4340	4593

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	52
Seat Power (per unit)	513
Shelf Power	480
Table Power	472

Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 60° Curve	100
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	65
Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 60° Curve	70







Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs

\$ List

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seater, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOS90DF0F	3524	3668	3810	4009	4238	4438	4666	4951	5237
 Single-Seater, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS90DF1_ Beech/Laminate	3749	3893	4035	4234	4463	4662	4890	5176	5462
Maple/Palette	3819	3962	4105	4304	4532	4731	4959	5244	5530
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seater, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOS90DF2F	3790	3934	4076	4275	4504	4702	4930	5216	5501
 Single-Seater, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOS90DM0F	3159	3282	3406	3581	3780	3955	4154	4402	4656
 Single-Seater, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS90DM1_ Beech/Laminate	3383	3506	3630	3806	4005	4179	4379	4627	4881
Maple/Palette	3452	3576	3699	3875	4074	4249	4448	4695	4949
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seater, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOS90DM2F	3423	3546	3670	3847	4046	4220	4420	4667	4921

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	52	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 90° Curve	133
Seat Power (per unit)	513	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	65
Shelf Power	480	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 90° Curve	91
Table Power	472	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	







PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCID30DF0F	3954	4197	4439	4779	5168	5507	5894	6379	6864
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID30DF1_	Beech/Laminate	4571	4814	5056	5396	5784	6123	6512	6996
	Maple/Palette	4649	4891	5134	5474	5862	6202	6588	7073
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCID30DF2F	4710	4952	5195	5535	5922	6262	6649	7134	7619
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCID30DM0F	3742	3946	4153	4441	4771	5058	5387	5798	6209
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID30DM1_	Beech/Laminate	4358	4564	4771	5058	5387	5675	6004	6414
	Maple/Palette	4437	4641	4848	5136	5465	5752	6082	6493
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCID30DM2F	4497	4702	4909	5197	5526	5813	6143	6554	6964

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List


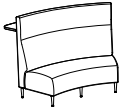

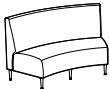


\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	52	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 30° Curve	122
Seat Power (per unit)	513	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	65
Shelf Power	480	Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 30° Curve	75
Table Power	472	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCID45DF0F	4287	4533	4780	5129	5526	5874	6271	6765	7268
 Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID45DF1_ Beech/Laminate 4928 5175 5423 5771 6168 6517 6914 7407 7909 Maple/Palette 5008 5255 5501 5851 6247 6597 6992 7487 7989	4928	5175	5423	5771	6168	6517	6914	7407	7909
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCID45DF2F	5050	5297	5544	5893	6290	6638	7034	7529	8032
 Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCID45DM0F	4082	4294	4508	4811	5155	5458	5803	6229	6671
 Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID45DM1_ Beech/Laminate 4723 4937 5150 5453 5798 6100 6444 6871 7314 Maple/Palette 4802 5015 5229 5531 5876 6180 6523 6950 7392	4723	4937	5150	5453	5798	6100	6444	6871	7314
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCID45DM2F	4844	5058	5270	5574	5919	6222	6565	6992	7436

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	52
Seat Power (per unit)	513
Shelf Power	480
Table Power	472

\$ List

Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 45° Curve	144
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	65
Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 45° Curve	82
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

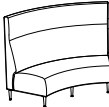
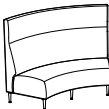

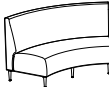


PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

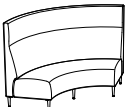
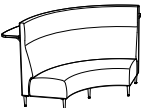

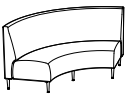
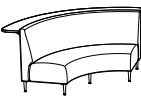
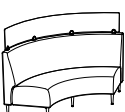
DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCID60DF0F	4727	5010	5292	5701	6163	6571	7033	7599	8209	
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID60DF1_	Beech/Laminate	5413	5697	5980	6388	6850	7259	7721	8285	8896
	Maple/Palette	5493	5775	6059	6467	6929	7337	7800	8365	8975
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit.										
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCID60DF2F	5495	5778	6061	6470	6932	7339	7802	8367	8978	
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCID60DM0F	4470	4707	4940	5275	5655	5989	6369	6838	7328	
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID60DM1_	Beech/Laminate	5157	5393	5627	5961	6341	6675	7055	7525	8015
	Maple/Palette	5237	5472	5705	6040	6420	6755	7134	7604	8095
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit.										
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCID60DM2F	5239	5474	5708	6042	6422	6757	7136	7606	8097	

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	52	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 60° Curve	155
Seat Power (per unit)	513	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations	65
Shelf Power	480	Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 60° Curve	100
Table Power	472	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCID90DF0F	5549	5842	6138	6568	7050	7482	7966	8554	9208
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID90DF1_ Beech/Laminate 6298 6591 6887 7318 7801 8232 8715 9303 9958 Maple/Palette 6379 6672 6966 7399 7881 8311 8795 9384 10038	6298	6591	6887	7318	7801	8232	8715	9303	9958
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCID90DF2F	6353	6646	6941	7373	7854	8285	8769	9358	10011
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCID90DM0F	5153	5388	5622	5957	6336	6671	7050	7522	8011
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID90DM1_ Beech/Laminate 5903 6139 6372 6707 7087 7421 7801 8271 8761 Maple/Palette 5983 6218 6453 6787 7166 7502 7881 8351 8840	5903	6139	6372	6707	7087	7421	7801	8271	8761
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCID90DM2F	5957	6191	6426	6760	7140	7474	7854	8325	8814

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	52	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 90° Curve	177
Seat Power (per unit)	513	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	65
Shelf Power	480	Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 90° Curve	102
Table Power	472	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	







PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS







DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD30DFOF	3675	3903	4132	4451	4816	5135	5499	5956	6412
 Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD30DF1_ Beech/Laminate	4124	4353	4581	4901	5265	5584	5949	6405	6862
Maple/Palette	4199	4427	4656	4975	5341	5659	6024	6479	6936
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD30DF2F	4154	4382	4611	4930	5296	5614	5979	6435	6892
 Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD30DMOF	3519	3710	3898	4165	4468	4735	5037	5416	5796
 Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD30DM1_ Beech/Laminate	3968	4160	4349	4614	4918	5184	5487	5866	6246
Maple/Palette	4043	4233	4423	4689	4993	5259	5561	5941	6320
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD30DM2F	3999	4189	4378	4644	4948	5214	5517	5896	6275

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	52	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 30° Curve	122
Seat Power (per unit)	513	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	65
Shelf Power	480	Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 30° Curve	75
Table Power	472	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD45DFOF	3839	4067	4295	4614	4980	5299	5663	6120	6577
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD45DF1_ Beech/Laminate	4289	4517	4745	5064	5430	5748	6114	6569	7026
Maple/Palette	4363	4592	4820	5138	5504	5824	6187	6644	7100
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD45DF2F	4318	4547	4775	5093	5459	5778	6143	6600	7055
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD45DMOF	3665	3854	4045	4310	4613	4880	5182	5562	5942
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD45DM1_ Beech/Laminate	4114	4304	4493	4758	5063	5328	5633	6012	6391
Maple/Palette	4189	4378	4569	4834	5137	5403	5707	6086	6466
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD45DM2F	4144	4334	4524	4788	5092	5358	5662	6041	6421

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	52	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 45° Curve	144
Seat Power (per unit)	513	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	65
Shelf Power	480	Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 45° Curve	82
Table Power	472	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	







PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD60DFOF	4040	4268	4496	4815	5179	5499	5864	6320	6776
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD60DF1_ Beech/Laminate	4487	4715	4944	5262	5627	5947	6312	6768	7222
Maple/Palette	4561	4788	5016	5336	5700	6019	6384	6841	7296
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD60DF2F	4518	4746	4974	5292	5658	5978	6342	6799	7253
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD60DMOF	3839	4028	4219	4485	4787	5054	5357	5738	6117
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD60DM1_ Beech/Laminate	4287	4476	4666	4931	5235	5500	5805	6184	6563
Maple/Palette	4360	4549	4739	5005	5308	5574	5877	6257	6636
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD60DM2F	4317	4507	4696	4964	5265	5531	5835	6214	6593

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List







\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	52	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 60° Curve	155
Seat Power (per unit)	513	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	65
Shelf Power	480	Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 60° Curve	100
Table Power	472	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM	2	COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD90DF0F	4527	4755	4983	5302	5666	5987	6351	6808	7263	
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD90DF1_ Beech/Laminate	4970	5198	5427	5745	6110	6430	6794	7250	7705	
	Maple/Palette	5043	5270	5499	5817	6183	6502	6867	7324	7779
	ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD90DF2F	4998	5226	5455	5773	6139	6458	6822	7279	7734	
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD90DM0F	4405	4666	4927	5330	5773	6178	6620	7142	7789	
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD90DM1_ Beech/Laminate	4848	5109	5370	5773	6215	6620	7063	7584	8232	
	Maple/Palette	4922	5181	5443	5847	6290	6693	7135	7658	8305
	ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD90DM2F	4878	5137	5399	5803	6245	6648	7091	7613	8261	

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	52
Seat Power (per unit)	513
Shelf Power	480
Table Power	472

\$ List

Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 90° Curve	177
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	65
Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 90° Curve	102
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	





PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | SIDE PANELS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES			COM	2	COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen										
	ZOP3-MPF0S	Start	759	829	900	1043	1185	1328	1469	1613	1897
	ZOP3-MPF0C	Center	978	1048	1119	1262	1403	1546	1688	1830	2115
	ZOP3-MPF0E	End	759	829	900	1043	1185	1328	1469	1613	1897
	Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen										
	ZOP3-MPF2S	Start	995	1066	1137	1278	1421	1563	1706	1848	2133
	ZOP3-MPF2C	Center	1213	1285	1356	1498	1641	1782	1925	2067	2351
	ZOP3-MPF2E	End	995	1066	1137	1278	1421	1563	1706	1848	2133
	Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen										
	ZOP3-MPM0S	Start	615	664	711	809	905	1001	1098	1194	1386
	ZOP3-MPM0C	Center	842	889	937	1033	1130	1226	1322	1419	1613
	ZOP3-MPM0E	End	615	664	711	809	905	1001	1098	1194	1386
	Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen										
	ZOP3-MPM2S	Start	851	899	947	1045	1141	1238	1334	1430	1623
	ZOP3-MPM2C	Center	1077	1125	1173	1270	1365	1462	1559	1654	1848
	ZOP3-MPM2E	End	851	899	947	1045	1141	1238	1334	1430	1623

ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. See page 245 for Dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MP	F0	S
Zola	Lounge	Modular Side Panel	Full Height	Start
			F2	C
			Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	Center
			M0	E
			Mid Height	End
			M2	
			Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

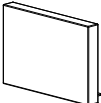
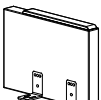
DESCRIPTION/MODEL			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height										
	ZOP3-MSPF0S	Start	467	503	540	613	686	760	832	906	1052
	ZOP3-MSPF0C	Center	687	724	761	833	907	980	1053	1126	1272
	ZOP3-MSPF0E	End	467	503	540	613	686	760	832	906	1052
	Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height										
	ZOP3-MSPM0S	Start	412	444	475	538	601	664	727	790	916
	ZOP3-MSPM0C	Center	638	669	701	764	827	890	953	1016	1142
	ZOP3-MSPM0E	End	412	444	475	538	601	664	727	790	916

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MSP	F0	S
Zola	Lounge	Modular Semi-Private Side Panel	Full Height	Start
			M0	C
			Mid Height	Center
				E
				End

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Modular Upholstered Arm									
	ZOP3-MAUPLH*	562	593	622	683	744	804	865	924	1046
	ZOP3-MAUPHR	562	593	622	683	744	804	865	924	1046
	ZOP3-MAUPHI	628	659	688	749	810	870	931	991	1112
	Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap									
	ZOP3-MAUREL	672	703	732	793	854	914	975	1035	1157
	ZOP3-MAURER*	672	703	732	793	854	914	975	1035	1157
	ZOP3-MAUREI	725	755	785	846	907	966	1027	1087	1209

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	Grades			
	A-White	A-Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	104	109	121	126

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
ZOP	3	MA	UPH	L
Zola	Lounge	Modular Arm	Upholstered	Left Hand Facing
			URE	R
			Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap	Right Hand facing
			SSC	I
			Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	Interim

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width with Arms	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Height w/Screen	Overall Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Twin Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back									
30° Curve	49	55	53.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	127	31
45° Curve	61.5	67.5	54	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	146	42
60° Curve	73.5	79.5	55	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	164	55
90° Curve	94.5	100.5	56.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	207	79
Twin Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back									
30° Curve	49	55	53.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	122	27
45° Curve	61.5	67.5	54	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	140	37
60° Curve	73.5	79.5	55	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	158	48
90° Curve	94.5	100.5	56.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	200	68
Twin Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back									
30° Curve	71	77	55	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	199	55
45° Curve	83.5	89.5	56	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	215	73
60° Curve	95.5	101.5	58	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	237	92
Twin Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back									
30° Curve	71	77	55	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	199	48
45° Curve	83.5	89.5	56	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	215	64
60° Curve	95.5	101.5	58	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	237	81

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	8.6	15.6	24.2	31.2	4.8	8	12.8	16
45° Curve	9.6	17.6	27.2	35.2	4.8	8	12.8	16
60° Curve	11.53	20.8	31.2	41.6	6.33	10.4	15.6	20.8
90° Curve	11.83	24.50	36.75	48.70	6.33	13.5	20.25	27
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	7.63	13.85	21.48	27.7	3.83	6.25	10.08	12.5
45° Curve	8.63	15.85	24.48	31.7	3.83	6.25	10.08	12.5
60° Curve	10.2	18.4	27.6	36.8	5	8	12	16
90° Curve	10.5	21	31.5	41.7	5	10	15	20
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	12.96	27.1	40.65	54.2	6.16	13.5	20.25	27
45° Curve	13.13	27.1	40.65	54.2	6.33	13.5	20.25	27
60° Curve	13.23	27.3	40.95	54.6	6.33	13.5	20.25	27
90° Curve								
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	11.63	23.60	35.4	47.2	4.83	10	15	20
45° Curve	11.8	23.6	35.4	47.2	5	10	15	20
60° Curve	11.9	23.8	35.7	47.6	5	10	15	20

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS







ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED - COM REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage 1 Seat-Small Seat	Yardage 2 Seat-Small Seats	Yardage 3 Seat-Small Seats	Yardage 4 Seat-Small Seats	Yardage 1 Seat-Large Seat	Yardage 2 Seat-Large Seats	Yardage 3 Seat-Large Seats	Yardage 4 Seat-Large Seats
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	2	4	6	8
45° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3	6	9	12
60° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.7	7.4	11.10	14.5
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	2	4	6	8
45° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3	6	9	12
60° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.7	7.4	11.1	14.5
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.5	7	10.5	14
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	7	10.5	14

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED







COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS30DF0F	4163	4414	4664	5014	5414	5766	6166	6667	7167
 Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS30DF2F	4637	4888	5138	5489	5890	6240	6641	7142	7642
 Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS30DM0F	3944	4170	4395	4710	5069	5384	5744	6192	6643
 Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS30DM2F	4420	4644	4868	5184	5544	5858	6218	6668	7117
 Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS45DF0F	4693	4953	5215	5581	5998	6362	6781	7303	7824
 Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS45DF2F	5174	5434	5696	6061	6478	6843	7262	7783	8305

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List	
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	52	Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve	230
Seat Power (per unit)	513	Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve	277
Shelf Power	480	Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve	124
Table Power	472	Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve	134
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	65	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY						
Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
<div>ZOP</div> <div>Zola</div>	<div>3</div> <div>Lounge</div>	<div>MCT</div> <div>Modular Curve Twin</div>	<div>S</div> <div>Small Radius-Single Width</div>	<div>30D</div>	<div>F0</div> <div>Full Height Back</div>	<div>F</div> <div>Freestanding Unit</div>
		<div>MCTB</div> <div>Modular Curve Twin Plus</div>	<div>D</div> <div>Small Radius-Double Width</div>	<div>45D</div>	<div>F2</div> <div>Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option</div>	<div>S</div> <div>Start Unit</div>
				<div>60D</div>	<div>M0</div> <div>Mid Height Back</div>	<div>C</div> <div>Center Unit</div>
				<div>90D</div>	<div>M2</div> <div>Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options</div>	<div>E</div> <div>End Unit</div>

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS45DMOF	4444	4680	4914	5244	5621	5950	6327	6799	7269
 Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS45DM2F	4425	4650	4874	5190	5550	5864	6225	6673	7123
 Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS60DFOF	5329	5636	5943	6372	6863	7292	7782	8395	9008
 Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS60DF2F	5812	6119	6426	6855	7346	7775	8265	8878	9491
 Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS60DMOF	5043	5315	5586	5967	6401	6781	7215	7758	8302
 Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS60DM2F	5983	6331	6676	7163	7720	8206	8761	9455	10149

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	52
Seat Power (per unit)	513
Shelf Power	480
Table Power	472
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	65

\$ List

Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve	277
Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve	323
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve	134
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve	170
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	


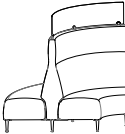
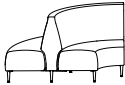

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED





COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS90DF0F	6649	6961	7273	7714	8215	8654	9155	9779	10413
 Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS90DF2F	7411	7723	8035	8475	8977	9415	9916	10539	11174
 Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS90DM0F	6250	6526	6804	7195	7640	8031	8475	9028	9592
 Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS90DM2F	5958	6270	6583	7020	7518	7955	8455	9079	9702

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List	
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	52	Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve	414
Seat Power (per unit)	513	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	65
Shelf Power	480	Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve	193
Table Power	472	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY						
Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
<div>ZOP</div> <div>Zola</div>	<div>3</div> <div>Lounge</div>	<div>MCT</div> <div>Modular Curve Twin</div>	<div>S</div> <div>Small Radius-Single Width</div>	<div>30D</div>	<div>F0</div> <div>Full Height Back</div>	<div>F</div> <div>Freestanding Unit</div>
		<div>MCTB</div> <div>Modular Curve Twin Plus</div>	<div>D</div> <div>Small Radius-Double Width</div>	<div>45D</div>	<div>F2</div> <div>Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option</div>	<div>S</div> <div>Start Unit</div>
				<div>60D</div>	<div>M0</div> <div>Mid Height Back</div>	<div>C</div> <div>Center Unit</div>
				<div>90D</div>	<div>M2</div> <div>Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options</div>	<div>E</div> <div>End Unit</div>

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTD30DF0F	5500	5848	6194	6680	7237	7723	8278	8972	9667
 Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD30DF2F	6256	6604	6950	7437	7992	8478	9034	9729	10422
 Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTD30DM0F	5197	5509	5822	6258	6757	7194	7694	8319	8941
 Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD30DM2F	5952	6265	6578	7014	7513	7950	8450	9074	9697

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	52
Seat Power (per unit)	513
Shelf Power	480
Table Power	472

\$ List

Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve	323
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	65
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve	150
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	


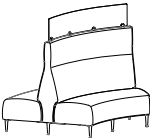


PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius- Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius- Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

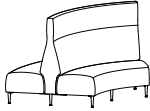
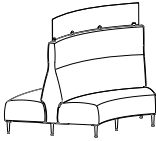
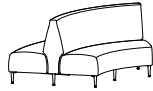

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTD45DF0F	6202	6559	6916	7415	7986	8483	9055	9768	10482
 Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD45DF2F	6964	7323	7679	8178	8749	9248	9819	10532	11245
 Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTD45DM0F	5877	6200	6521	6971	7486	7935	8450	9093	9736
 Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD45DM2F	6642	6962	7285	7734	8249	8700	9213	9856	10500

ORDERING NOTES:
The 90° size is not available in a Double-Seat unit, order two 45° degree single units.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	52	Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve	368
Seat Power (per unit)	513	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	65
Shelf Power	480	Removable Seat Covers - Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve	164
Table Power	472	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY						
Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
<div>ZOP</div> <div>Zola</div>	<div>3</div> <div>Lounge</div>	<div>MCT</div> <div>Modular Curve Twin</div>	<div>S</div> <div>Small Radius-Single Width</div>	<div>30D</div>	<div>F0</div> <div>Full Height Back</div>	<div>F</div> <div>Freestanding Unit</div>
		<div>MCTB</div> <div>Modular Curve Twin Plus</div>	<div>D</div> <div>Small Radius-Double Width</div>	<div>45D</div>	<div>F2</div> <div>Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option</div>	<div>S</div> <div>Start Unit</div>
				<div>60D</div>	<div>M0</div> <div>Mid Height Back</div>	<div>C</div> <div>Center Unit</div>
				<div>90D</div>	<div>M2</div> <div>Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options</div>	<div>E</div> <div>End Unit</div>

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTD60DF0F	6766	7129	7490	7996	8576	9082	9662	10385	11108
 Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD60DF2F	7534	7898	8259	8765	9343	9851	10429	11154	11877
 Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTD60DM0F	6395	6722	7048	7506	8030	8486	9011	9665	10317
 Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD60DM2F	7163	7490	7817	8274	8796	9254	9779	10432	11085

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	52	Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve	436
Seat Power (per unit)	513	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	65
Shelf Power	480	Removable Seat Covers -Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve	200
Table Power	472	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

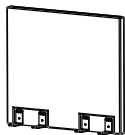
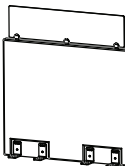
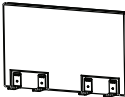
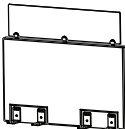
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius- Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius- Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS


ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SIDE PANELS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Twin Side Panel, Full Height No Screen									
	ZOP3-MPTF0U Universal End	1142	1248	1354	1564	1775	1987	2197	2408	2829
	ZOP3-MPTF0C Center	1712	1818	1924	2134	2345	2555	2766	2976	3399
	Twin Side Panel, Full Height with Screen									
	ZOP3-MPTF2U Universal End	1605	1711	1817	2027	2239	2450	2660	2872	3292
	ZOP3-MPTF2C Center	2175	2281	2387	2597	2808	3018	3229	3439	3862
	Twin Side Panel, Med. Height No Screen -									
	ZOP3-MPTM0U Universal End	951	1021	1092	1235	1377	1519	1662	1803	2088
	ZOP3-MPTM0C Center	1518	1591	1662	1803	1946	2088	2231	2372	2658
	Twin Side Panel, Med. Height with Screen									
	ZOP3-MPTM2U Universal End	1414	1484	1556	1698	1841	1983	2126	2267	2551
	ZOP3-MPTM2C Center	1982	2054	2126	2267	2409	2551	2694	2835	3121
ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. See page 245 for dimensions & C.O.M.										

PRODUCT CODE KEY				
Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MPT	F0	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Side Panel Twin	Full Height	Universal (S or E)
			F2	C
			Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	Center /Interim
			M0	
			Mid Height	
			M2	
			Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS


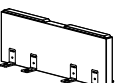
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height										
	ZOP3-MSPTF0U	Universal	810	874	939	1029	1132	1223	1327	1456	1585
	ZOP3-MSPTF0C	Center	1380	1444	1509	1600	1703	1793	1897	2026	2155
	Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height										
	ZOP3-MSPTM0U	Universal	695	737	779	837	905	963	1031	1115	1199
	ZOP3-MSPTM0C	Center	1265	1307	1349	1407	1475	1533	1601	1685	1769

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. See page 245 for dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MSPT	F0	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Arm Twin	Full Height	Universal (S or E)
			M0	C
			Mid Height	Center /Interim

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN MODULAR ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Twin Modular Upholstered Arm										
	ZOP3-MATUPHU		897	958	1010	1080	1161	1232	1313	1415	1516
	ZOP3-MATUPHC		1478	1528	1580	1650	1731	1802	1883	1985	2086
	Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap										
	ZOP3-MATUREU		1002	1063	1115	1185	1266	1337	1418	1520	1621
	ZOP3-MATUREC		1583	1633	1685	1755	1836	1907	1988	2090	2191

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	Grades			
	A-White	A-Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	221	231	255	263


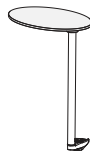
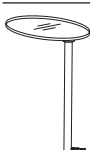

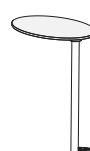
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
ZOP	3	MAT	UPH	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Arm Twin	Upholstered	Universal (S or E)
			URE	C
			Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap	Center /Interim
			SSC	
			Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | TABLETS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet ZOL3 T1	Beech	412	12	2
		Maple /Cherry	431		
	Tablet with Palette Finish ZOL3 T2	n/a	330	12	2
	Glass Tablet ZOL3 T3	n/a	627	13	2
	Laminate Tablet ZOL3 T4	n/a	426	12	2
ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Zola Tablets are universally handed and do not need to be specified right or left when ordering.					
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A White ZOL3 T5AW	n/a	513	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A Color ZOL3 T5AC	n/a	521	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade B ZOL3 T5B	n/a	549	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade C ZOL3 T5C	n/a	594	14	2

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE WALLS | FEATURES & OPTIONS



RECONFIGURABILITY

Inline Walls can be reconfigured within Zola Privacy seating configurations. Inline walls are comprised of 3 module types, a left and a right corner unit plus a center unit and are available in two depths - Inline Wall at 12 inches and Inline Table Wall at 28 inches. Inline Wall corner units and Inline Table Walls must connect to Start, Center or End seating unit.



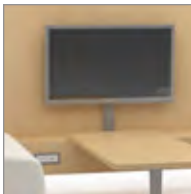
BACK CONNECTION

Inline Corner Walls and Inline Tables connect to Zola Privacy seating using steel brackets. Seating must be specified as start, center or ends.



LEGS

The legs offered on Zola Lounge are Silver Metallic and come standard with glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans. Caster leg is not available.



MEDIA & POWER

Inline walls can be optioned with Media provisions and Powerdocs.



RUNOFF TABLES

Run-off tables are used in combination with Inline Walls and provide a fixed occasional height table between two seating units. They feature a single tapered metal leg with adjustable glide.



LAMINATE OR WOOD OPTIONS

Inline walls are offered in wood and laminate surfaces. They create a straight wall partition between two opposing seating units. Walls are available in Mid and Full Height back styles and are 12" in depth at the base.



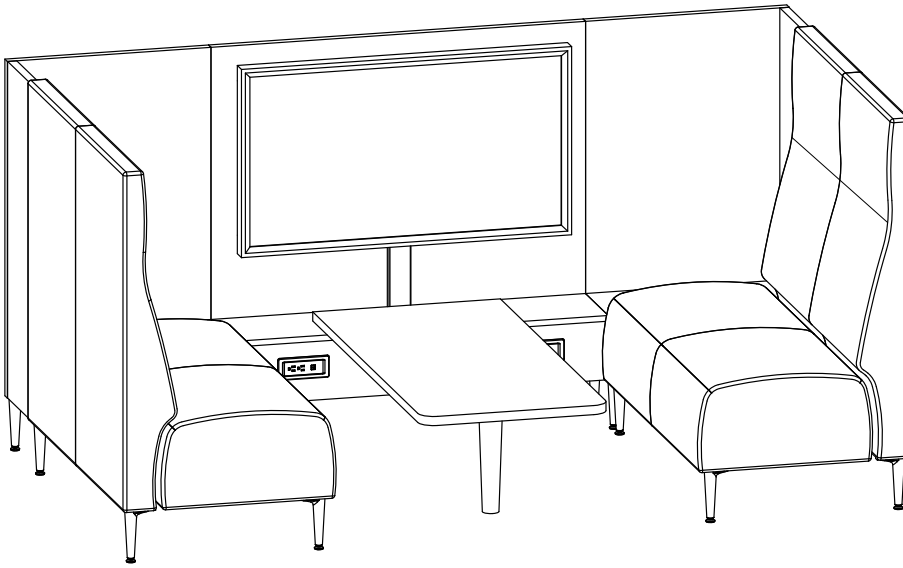
SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge). Please see page 7 for color options.

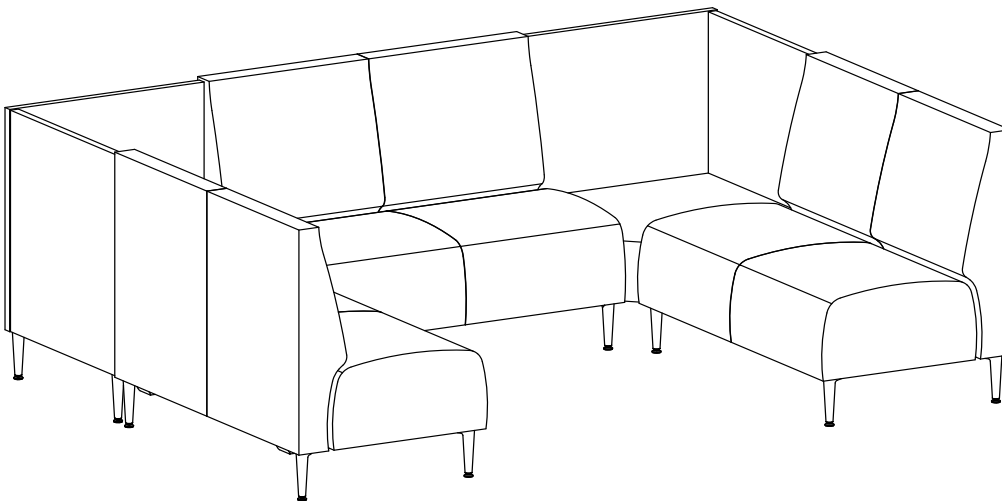
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE WALLS | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

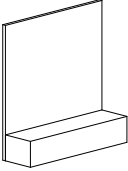
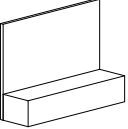
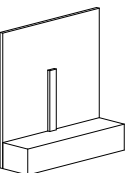
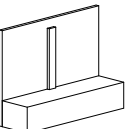


Model	Qty	Price (\$)
ZOP3-M2F0F	2	2423
ZOP3-IWF048MP	1	1923
ZOP3-ICWF0L	1	1358
ZOP3-ICWF0R	1	1358
ZOP3-RO48532416	1	854
TOTAL		\$10,339



Model	Qty	Price (\$)
ZOP3-M2M0F	3	2077
ZOP3-ICTWM0L	1	1373
ZOP3-ICTWM0R	1	1373
TOTAL		\$8,977

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE WALLS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT CUBE	
	Inline Wall, Full Height 42" ZOP3-IWF042N	939	1588	1340	42	12	50	107	19
	Inline Wall, Full Height 48" ZOP3-IWF048N	1010	1734	1420	48	12	50	121	21.5
	Inline Wall, Full Height 54" ZOP3-IWF054N	1080	1804	1500	54	12	50	135	24
	Inline Wall, Full Height 60" ZOP3-IWF060N	1150	1875	1580	60	12	50	147	26.5
	Inline Wall, Mid Height 42" ZOP3-IWM042N	877	1346	1271	42	12	37	92	13.5
	Inline Wall, Mid Height 48" ZOP3-IWM048N	948	1491	1351	48	12	37	102	15.25
	Inline Wall, Mid Height 54" ZOP3-IWM054N	1018	1562	1431	54	12	37	116	17
	Inline Wall, Mid Height 60" ZOP3-IWM060N	1088	1632	1510	60	12	37	126	18.75
	Inline Wall Media, Full Height 42" ZOP3-IWF042M	1056	1705	1457	42	12	50	107	19
	Inline Wall Media, Full Height 48" ZOP3-IWF048M	1126	1851	1537	48	12	50	121	21.5
	Inline Wall Media, Full Height 54" ZOP3-IWF054M	1196	1921	1616	54	12	50	135	24
	Inline Wall Media, Full Height 60" ZOP3-IWF060M	1267	1991	1696	60	12	50	147	26.5
	Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 42" ZOP3-IWM042M	994	1462	1388	42	12	37	92	13.5
	Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 48" ZOP3-IWM048M	1064	1608	1467	48	12	37	102	15.25
	Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 54" ZOP3-IWM054M	1134	1678	1547	54	12	37	116	17
	Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 60" ZOP3-IWM060M	1205	1749	1627	60	12	37	126	18.75

ORDERING NOTE: Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

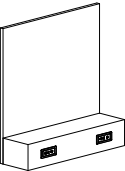
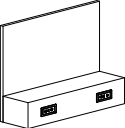
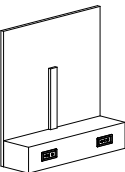
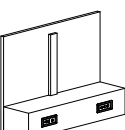
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Size	Power/Media
ZOP	3	IW	F0	42	N
Zola	Lounge	Inline Wall	Full Height	42"	None
			M0	48	P
			Mid Height	48"	PowerDoc
				54	M
				54"	Media
				60	MP
				60"	PowerDoc & Media

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE WALLS WITH POWER

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS


DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 42" ZOP3-IWF042P	1736	2385	2137	42	12	50	150 19
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 48" ZOP3-IWF048P	1806	2531	2217	48	12	50	212 21.5
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 54" ZOP3-IWF054P	1877	2601	2297	54	12	50	135 24
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 60" ZOP3-IWF060P	1947	2672	2377	60	12	50	147 26.5
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 42" ZOP3-IWM042P	1674	2142	2068	42	12	37	92 13.5
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 48" ZOP3-IWM048P	1745	2288	2148	48	12	37	102 15.5
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 54" ZOP3-IWM054P	1815	2359	2228	54	12	37	116 17
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 60" ZOP3-IWM060P	1885	2429	2307	60	12	37	126 18.75
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 42" ZOP3-IWF042MP	1853	2502	2254	42	12	50	150 19
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 48" ZOP3-IWF048MP	1923	2648	2334	48	12	50	212 21.5
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 54" ZOP3-IWF054MP	1993	2718	2413	54	12	50	135 24
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 60" ZOP3-IWF060MP	2064	2788	2493	60	12	50	147 26.5
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 42" ZOP3-IWM042MP	1791	2259	2184	42	12	37	92 13.5
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 48" ZOP3-IWM048MP	1861	2405	2264	48	12	37	102 15.5
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 54" ZOP3-IWM054MP	1931	2475	2344	54	12	37	116 17
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 60" ZOP3-IWM060MP	2002	2546	2424	60	12	37	126 18.75


ORDERING NOTE: Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Size	Power/Media
ZOP	3	IW	F0	42	N
Zola	Lounge	Inline Wall	Full Height	42"	None
			M0	48	P
			Mid Height	48"	PowerDoc
				54	M
				54"	Media
				60	MP
				60"	PowerDoc & Media

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE CORNER WALLS

		THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Inline Corner Wall, Full Height								
	ZOP3-ICWF0L	1358	1911	1637	26.5	12	50	85	14.75
	ZOP3-ICWF0R	1358	1911	1637	26.5	12	50	85	14.75

	Inline Corner Wall, Mid Height				26.5	12	37	70	11
	ZOP3-ICWM0L	1310	1822	1581	26.5	12	37	70	11
	ZOP3-ICWM0R	1310	1822	1581					

ZOLA INLINE WALLS SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY UPCHARGES

Option	A-White	Grades		
		A-Color	B	C
ZOP3-IWF042N	342	357	445	530
ZOP3-IWF048N	383	401	499	597
ZOP3-IWF054N	424	444	555	664
ZOP3-IWF060N	444	487	609	731

ORDERING NOTES:

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and the upcharge listed below. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge). Please see page 7 for color options.

ORDERING NOTE: Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

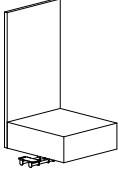
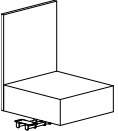
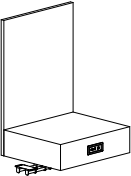
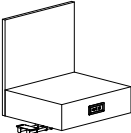
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	ICW	F0	L
Zola	Lounge	Inline Corner Wall	Full Height	Left
			M0	R
			Mid Height	Right

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE TABLE WALLS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

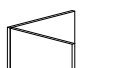
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Inline Table Wall, Full Height 23" ZOP3-ITWF023N	790	1266	1196	23	25.7	50	100 21
	Inline Table Wall, Full Height 30" ZOP3-ITWF030N	931	1558	1347	30	25.7	50	125 26.5
	Inline Table Wall, Mid Height 23" ZOP3-ITWM023N	728	1023	1127	23	25.7	37	90 15
	Inline Table Wall, Mid Height 30" ZOP3-ITWM030N	869	1315	1277	30	25.7	37	115 18.5
	Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 23" ZOP3-ITWF023P	1587	2063	1993	23	25.7	50	100 21
	Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 30" ZOP3-ITWF030P	1728	2355	2144	30	25.7	50	125 26.5
	Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 23" ZOP3-ITWM023P	1525	1820	1924	23	25.7	37	90 15
	Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 30" ZOP3-ITWM030P	1666	2112	2074	30	25.7	37	115 18.5

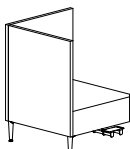
ORDERING NOTE: For reverse grain direction on table surfaces use list price and note Reverse Grain on p.o.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Size	Power/Media
ZOP	3	ITW	F0	23	N
Zola	Lounge	Inline Table Wall	Full Height	23"	None
			M0	30	P
			Mid Height	30"	Power

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE CORNER TABLE WALLS & INLINE RUN-OFF TABLES

		THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Inline Corner Table Wall, Full Height								
	ZOP3-ICTWF0L	1421	2142	1743	28	28	50	140	31
	ZOP3-ICTWF0R	1421	2142	1743	28	28	50	140	31

	Inline Corner Table Wall, Mid Height								
	ZOP3-ICTWM0L	1373	2053	1687	28	28	37	127	23
	ZOP3-ICTWM0R	1373	2053	1687	28	28	37	127	23

ZOLA INLINE TABLE WALLS SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY UPCHARGES

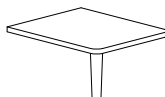
Option	Grades			
	A-White	A-Color	B	C
ZOP3-ITWF023N	387	406	506	605
ZOP3-ITWF030N	485	509	638	766
ZOP3-ITWM023N	387	406	506	605
ZOP3-ITWM030N	485	509	638	766
ZOP3-ITWF023P	387	406	506	605
ZOP3-ITWF030P	485	509	638	766
ZOP3-ITWM023P	387	406	506	605
ZOP3-ITWM030P	485	509	638	766
ZOP3-ICTWF0	487	511	641	770
ZOP3-ICTWM0	487	511	641	770

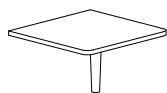
ORDERING NOTES:

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and the upcharge listed below. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge). Please see page 7 for color options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
<div>ZOP</div>	<div>3</div>	<div>ICTW</div>	<div>F0</div>	<div>L</div>
Zola	Lounge	Inline Corner Table Wall	Full Height	Left
			<div>M0</div>	<div>R</div>
			Mid Height	Right

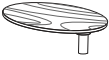









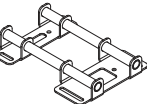



		THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Run-off Table for 48" Inline Wall								
	ZOL4-RO48-302416	723	1023	1111	30	24	16	25	3.75
	ZOL4-RO48-372416	763	1105	1164	37	24	16	30	4.5
	ZOL4-RO48-532416	854	1293	1283	53	24	16	40.5	5.75
	ZOL4-RO48-762416	986	1562	1455	76	24	16	56	7.5



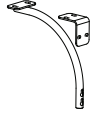
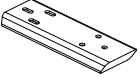
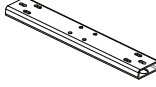

Run-off Table for 54" Inline Wall									
ZOL4-RO54-303016	766	1002	1167	30	30	16	35	4.25	
ZOL4-RO54-373016	815	1104	1233	37	30	16	41	5.25	
ZOL4-RO54-533016	931	1338	1382	53	30	16	54	6.75	
ZOL4-RO54-763016	1096	1675	1596	76	30	16	74	8.75	

ZOLA | COLLECTION COMPONENTS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Wood Tablet & Mounting Plate Only ZOL3 RT1 Beech Maple /Cherry	305	5	0.32
	324	5	0.32
 Painted Tablet & Mounting Plate Only ZOL3 RT2 n/a	223	5	0.32
 Glass Tablet & Mounting Plate Only ZOL3 RT3 n/a	521	6	0.32
 Laminate Tablet & Mounting Plate Only ZOL3 RT4 n/a	319	5	0.32
 Solid Surface Tablet & Mounting Plate Only ZOL3 RT5 Grade - A-White Grade - A-Color Grade - B Grade - C	432		
	439		
	462		
	500		
ORDERING NOTES: The Zola replacement tablets on this page include the top with mounting plate only.			
 Leg ZOL3 RLS	47	1	0.125
 Caster Leg ZOL3 RLC	33	0.4	0.125
 Dual leg ZOL3 RDL	81	1	0.125
 Leg Glide (4) ZOL3 RLG	20	0.2	0.01
 Replacement Seat-to-Seat Bracket ZOL3 RLKB2	77	1	0.125
NOTE: Zola Modular Seats are ordered, each seat is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets			
 Replacement Table-to-Seat Bracket ZOL3 RLKB1	92	3	0.125
 ZOL3-POWERDOC1 - Undermount	457	3	0.375
Can be field installed to the underside of Seats and Tables as a replacement part or installed on units not previously specified with a Powerdoc. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.			
 ZOL3-POWERDOC2	519	3	0.375
Replacement unit only for Seats, Benches or Square/Rectangular tables which were originally ordered with this power option. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.			
 Wire Manager Shroud ZOL3 WM10	97	1	0.375
ORDERING NOTES: Comes in a 10' length when ordered. Can be cut to size on site.			

ZOLA PRIVACY | COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Replacement Shelf Support Bracket Kit (includes 90deg bracket, curved bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-RSSB	54	2	0.32
 Back Alignment Hardware Kit (includes male & female bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-LKBC	47	2	0.32
 Privacy Screen Hardware (includes bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-RSH	60	2	0.32
 Back-to-Seat Linking hardware ZOP3-RLKS	136	3	0.32
 Twin Back-to-Seat Linking Hardware ZOP3-RLKT	151	4	0.32
 ZOP3-POWERDOC3 - Shelves only Replacement unit only for Shelves which were originally ordered with this power option. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets.	529	3	0.375
 Wire Manager for Inline Media Wall ZOL3 WM	151	1	0.375

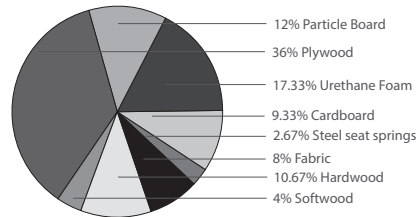
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON WOOD | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

Faeron Wood Lounge



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.67%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.40%

Up to 18.93% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR-EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON WOOD | DIMENSIONS & COM

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Only
One-Seat - wood arm													
lounge	27	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	55	20	4.2	1.3	1.7	1.2
high back	27	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	59	24	4.8	1.3	2.3	1.2
One-Seat - armless													
lounge	23	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	52	20	3	1.3	1.7	-
high back	23	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	55	24	3.6	1.3	2.3	-
One-Seat - upholstered arm													
lounge	28	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	75	20	5.9	1.3	1.7	2.9
high back	28	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	79	24	6.5	1.3	2.3	2.9
wingback	32	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	23	21	84	27	7.5	1.3	3.3	2.9
One-Seat plus - wood arm													
lounge	34	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	30	21	64	23	4.4	1.5	1.7	1.2
high back	34	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	30	21	68	27	5	1.5	2.3	1.2
One-Seat plus - armless													
lounge	30	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	61	23	3.2	1.5	1.7	-
high back	30	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	65	27	3.8	1.5	2.3	-
One-Seat plus - upholstered arm													
lounge	35	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	30	21	84	23	6.1	1.5	1.7	2.9
high back	35	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	30	21	88	27	6.7	1.5	2.3	2.9
wingback	39	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	30	21	93	30	7.5	1.3	3.3	2.9
Two-seat - wood arm													
lounge	50	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	46	21	88	36	5.5	1.7	2.6	1.2
high back	50	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	46	21	95	43	6.4	1.7	3.5	1.2
Two-seat - armless													
lounge	46	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	87	36	4.3	1.7	2.6	-
high back	46	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	94	43	5.2	1.7	3.5	-
Two-seat - upholstered arm													
lounge	51	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	46	21	108	36	7.2	1.7	2.6	2.9
high back	51	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	46	21	115	43	8.1	1.7	3.5	2.9
wingback	55	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	46	21	120	46	9.1	1.7	4.5	2.9
Three-seat - wood arm													
lounge	73	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	69	21	120	52	7.1	2.5	3.4	1.2
high back	73	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	69	21	130	61	8.4	2.5	4.7	1.2
Three-seat - armless													
lounge	69	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	122	52	5.9	2.5	3.4	-
high back	69	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	132	61	7.2	2.5	4.7	-
Three-seat - upholstered arm													
lounge	74	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	69	21	140	52	8.8	2.5	3.4	2.9
high back	74	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	69	21	150	61	10.1	2.5	4.7	2.9
wingback	78	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	69	21	155	64	10.3	1.7	5.7	2.9

ORDERING NOTES:

CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS & CLOSED ARMS

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote. Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating. Please refer to page 10 for C.O.M approval process.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:

- One -Seat - 500 lbs
- One -Seat - Plus - 750 lbs
- One-Seat Wide - 500 lbs
- One-Seat Wide Plus - 750 lbs
- Two- Seat - 625 lbs
- Two- Seat Plus- 975 lbs
- Three - Seat - 850 lbs
- Three - Seat Plus- 1200 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White 308
One-Seat Removable Back Covers	122	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color 319
One-Seat Plus Removable Back Covers	183	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 338
Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	242	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 349
Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	363	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White 543
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	122	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color 567
One-Seat Plus Removable Seat Covers	183	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B 616
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	242	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C 649
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	363	Urethane Arm Cap (per pair) 122
		Upholstered Lounge Wood Arm Cap (per pair) 155

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE FEATURES & OPTIONS



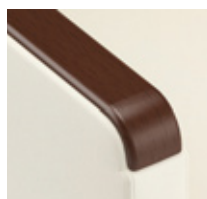
WOOD ARM

Faeron Wood Arm Lounge chairs are available with optional Arm Caps in Urethane and Solid Surface. As well as a Solid Surface Arm.



ARMLESS

Faeron Armless Lounge seating can be specified with a full wood base providing an enhanced base profile.



UPHOLSTERED ARM

Faeron Upholstered arm lounge chairs are available with optional arm caps in Wood, Solid Surface and Urethane (Wingback lounge is not available with Urethane cap).



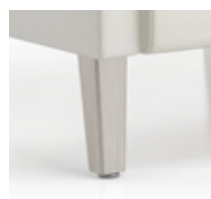
ARM PANEL

Arm Panels are available on Faeron Wood Arm Lounge seating in semi and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.



BEECH WOOD LEGS

Faeron Lounge legs and bases are solid Beech available in 22 finish selections.



METAL LEGS

Faeron Upholstered Arm models are also available with Metal Legs; Silver Metallic or Brushed Nickel finish.



WALL SAVER

All Faeron Lounge models feature a wall saver feature in which the angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs



CLEAN OUT

All Faeron Lounge seating has a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

OPTIONS

URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional Urethane Arm Cap is available on Wood Arm Lounge and Upholstered Arm Lounge and provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.

WOOD ARM CAP

The optional Solid Beech Arm Cap is available on Upholstered Arm and Wingback Lounge. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded.

SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap is available on Wood Arm Lounge and Upholstered Arm Lounge and provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.

SOLID SURFACE ARM

The optional Solid Surface Arm is available on Wood Arm Lounge and provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and replaceable as a full side frame if it becomes damaged or degraded.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is specified with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote



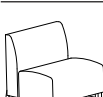




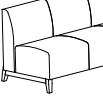

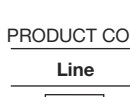



MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, that may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$735 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per yard.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS

Faeron Lounge Chairs are available with a Removable Seat & Back Covers. See page 291 for upcharges.

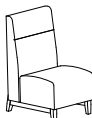
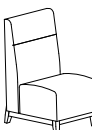
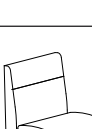
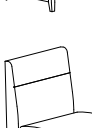
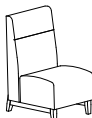
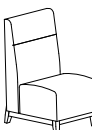
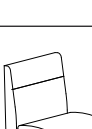
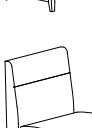
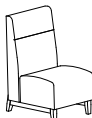
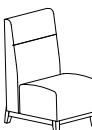
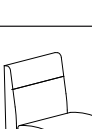
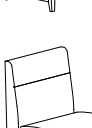
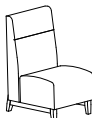
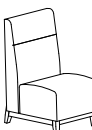
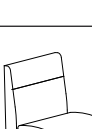
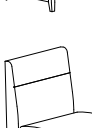
FAERON WOOD | ARMLESS LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES		LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat, Armless Lounge, Standard Base									
	FAE3-AL1S Beech	1456	1512	1570	1684	1798	1911	2026	2139	2368
	One-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Standard Base									
	FAE3-ALB1S Beech	1510	1568	1624	1738	1852	1967	2081	2195	2423
	One-Seat, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base									
	FAE3-AL1F Beech	1586	1644	1700	1815	1928	2043	2156	2271	2499
	One-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base									
	FAE3-ALB1F Beech	1641	1697	1755	1868	1983	2097	2212	2325	2553
	One-Seat Wide, Armless Lounge, Standard Base									
	FAE3-AL1+S Beech	1645	1724	1800	1956	2111	2265	2421	2576	2886
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless Lounge, Standard Base									
	FAE3-ALB1+S Beech	1705	1781	1860	2014	2170	2325	2480	2635	2945
	One-Seat Wide, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base									
	FAE3-AL1+F Beech	1814	1890	1968	2124	2279	2433	2589	2744	3054
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base									
	FAE3-ALB1+F Beech	1872	1949	2027	2181	2337	2492	2646	2803	3113
	Two-Seat, Armless Lounge, Standard Base									
	FAE3-AL2S Beech	2063	2148	2234	2404	2575	2746	2918	3090	3431
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Standard Base									
	FAE3-ALB2S Beech	2146	2232	2318	2488	2659	2830	3001	3171	3515
	Two-Seat, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base									
	FAE3-AL2F Beech	2299	2384	2469	2640	2811	2982	3154	3325	3667
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base									
	FAE3-ALB2F Beech	2381	2467	2552	2724	2895	3065	3237	3408	3751
	Three-Seat, Armless Lounge, Standard Base									
	FAE3-AL3S Beech	2733	2870	3007	3281	3555	3828	4102	4376	4923
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Standard Base									
	FAE3-ALB3S Beech	2873	3010	3146	3421	3694	3967	4241	4515	5063
	Three-Seat, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base									
	FAE3-AL3F Beech	3043	3181	3317	3590	3866	4139	4413	4686	5234
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base									
	FAE3-ALB3F Beech	3184	3321	3457	3731	4004	4278	4552	4825	5373

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Base
FAE	3-A	L	1	B1	S
Faeron	Lounge Seating	Lounge	One-Seat	One-Seat Plus	Standard Base
		H	1+	B1+	F
		High Back Lounge	One-Seat Wide	One-Seat Wide Plus	Full Wood Base
			2	B2	
			Two-Seat	Two-Seat Plus	
			3	B3	
			Three-Seat	Three-Seat Plus	


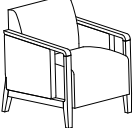
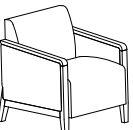
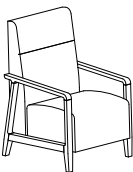
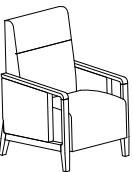
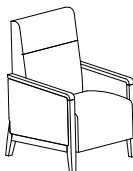
FAERON WOOD | ARMLESS HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM	COL		FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
	FAE3-AH1S	Beech	1636	1706	1775	1914	2054	2193	2333	2472	2750
	One-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
	FAE3-AHB1S	Beech	1690	1759	1830	1969	2108	2247	2387	2527	2806
	One-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
	FAE3-AH1F	Beech	1767	1836	1906	2045	2183	2324	2463	2602	2882
	One-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
	FAE3-AHB1F	Beech	1821	1890	1960	2099	2239	2378	2518	2657	2936
	One-Seat Wide, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
	FAE3-AH1+S	Beech	1838	1928	2019	2199	2379	2560	2741	2921	3282
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
	FAE3-AHB1+S	Beech	1897	1987	2077	2258	2439	2618	2799	2980	3341
	One-Seat Wide, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
	FAE3-AH1+F	Beech	2005	2095	2187	2367	2547	2727	2908	3087	3450
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
	FAE3-AHB1+F	Beech	2065	2155	2244	2425	2607	2786	2967	3147	3509
	Two-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
	FAE3-AH2S	Beech	2196	2296	2393	2590	2786	2982	3179	3374	3768
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
	FAE3-AHB2S	Beech	2280	2378	2476	2673	2870	3065	3262	3458	3851
	Two-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
	FAE3-AH2F	Beech	2432	2531	2630	2826	3021	3218	3414	3610	4004
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
	FAE3-AHB2F	Beech	2516	2614	2712	2908	3105	3302	3498	3694	4087
	Three-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
	FAE3-AH3S	Beech	2919	3081	3244	3568	3893	4217	4541	4866	5515
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
	FAE3-AHB3S	Beech	3059	3222	3384	3708	4032	4357	4681	5005	5655
	Three-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
	FAE3-AH3F	Beech	3230	3392	3555	3878	4203	4528	4851	5176	5826
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
	FAE3-AHB3F	Beech	3369	3533	3694	4019	4342	4667	4992	5317	5964

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Base
FAE	3-A	L	1	B1	S
Faeron	Armless Lounge Seating	Lounge	One-Seat	One-Seat Plus	Standard Base
		H	1+	B1+	F
		High Back Lounge	One-Seat Wide	One-Seat Wide Plus	Full Wood Base
			2	B2	
			Two-Seat	Two-Seat Plus	
			3	B3	
			Three-Seat	Three-Seat Plus	

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5 6		7	LEATHER 8 9	
	One-Seat, Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WL1ONC Beech	1538	1594	1651	1767	1880	1993	2108	2221	2450
	One-Seat Plus, Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WL1BONC Beech	1592	1649	1707	1820	1934	2048	2161	2277	2505
	One-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WL1SNC Beech	1962	2046	2131	2300	2468	2637	2806	2974	3313
	One-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WL1BSNC Beech	2016	2102	2186	2355	2524	2693	2861	3030	3367
	One-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WL1CNC Beech	1978	2063	2147	2316	2485	2654	2822	2991	3328
	One-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WL1BCNC Beech	2033	2116	2201	2370	2539	2707	2876	3045	3384
	One-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WH1ONC Beech	1717	1787	1857	1997	2135	2275	2414	2553	2832
	One-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WH1BONC Beech	1772	1841	1911	2050	2191	2329	2468	2609	2887
	One-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WH1SNC Beech	2142	2239	2336	2530	2724	2918	3113	3307	3695
	One-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WH1BSNC Beech	2196	2294	2391	2586	2779	2973	3167	3362	3749
	One-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WH1CNC Beech	2157	2255	2352	2547	2741	2935	3128	3323	3711
	One-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WH1BCNC Beech	2213	2309	2407	2600	2795	2989	3183	3377	3766

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 291.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5		6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat Wide Wood Arm Lounge, Open Wood Arm FAE3-WL1+ONC	Beech	1689	1767	1843	1999	2154	2308	2464	2619	2929	
	One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WLB1+ONC	Beech	1748	1824	1903	2057	2213	2368	2524	2678	2989	
	One-Seat Wide Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WL1+SNC	Beech	2113	2218	2323	2533	2743	2952	3163	3372	3792	
	One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WLB1+SNC	Beech	2172	2278	2382	2592	2801	3012	3222	3431	3851	
	One-Seat Wide Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WL1+CNC	Beech	2129	2235	2340	2549	2759	2969	3179	3388	3808	
	One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WLB1+CNC	Beech	2189	2293	2398	2609	2818	3028	3238	3448	3868	
	One-Seat Wide Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WH1+ONC	Beech	1881	1971	2062	2242	2422	2602	2784	2964	3325	
	One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WHB1+ONC	Beech	1940	2031	2120	2301	2482	2662	2842	3023	3384	
	One-Seat Wide, Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WH1+SNC	Beech	2306	2423	2541	2776	3012	3247	3481	3717	4187	
	One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WHB1+SNC	Beech	2365	2483	2599	2835	3071	3305	3541	3776	4247	
	One-Seat Wide Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WH1+CNC	Beech	2322	2440	2556	2792	3028	3262	3498	3733	4204	
	One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WHB1+CNC	Beech	2381	2498	2616	2851	3086	3322	3557	3791	4262	

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 291.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5		6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Two-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WL2ONC	Beech	2128	2213	2299	2469	2640	2811	2982	3154	3496	
	Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WLB2ONC	Beech	2192	2277	2363	2533	2704	2875	3047	3218	3560	
	Two-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WL2SNC	Beech	2552	2664	2778	3005	3229	3455	3681	3908	4358	
	Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WLB2SNC	Beech	2616	2728	2842	3068	3293	3519	3745	3972	4422	
	Two-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WL2CNC	Beech	2568	2681	2793	3019	3246	3472	3696	3922	4375	
	Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WLB2CNC	Beech	2632	2745	2858	3083	3310	3536	3761	3986	4439	
	Two-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open arm FAE3-WH2ONC	Beech	2261	2359	2459	2655	2851	3048	3244	3439	3833	
	Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm High back Lounge, Open arm FAE3-WHB2ONC	Beech	2325	2423	2522	2719	2915	3112	3307	3503	3897	
	Two-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WH2SNC	Beech	2686	2811	2937	3188	3439	3691	3942	4193	4695	
	Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WHB2SNC	Beech	2750	2875	3001	3252	3503	3755	4006	4256	4759	
	Two-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WH2CNC	Beech	2702	2828	2953	3205	3455	3707	3958	4209	4712	
	Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WHB2CNC	Beech	2766	2892	3017	3269	3519	3770	4022	4273	4776	

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 291.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Arm Cap
<div>FAE</div> Faeron	<div>3-W</div> Wood Arm Lounge Seating	<div>L</div> Lounge	<div>1</div> One-Seat	<div>B1</div> One-Seat Plus	<div>O</div> Open Arm	<div>NC</div> No Cap
		<div>H</div> High Back Lounge	<div>1+</div> One-Seat Wide	<div>B1+</div> One-Seat Wide Plus	<div>S</div> Semi Closed Arm	<div>UC</div> Urethane Cap
			<div>2</div> Two-Seat	<div>B2</div> Two-Seat Plus	<div>C</div> Closed Arm	<div>SC</div> Solid Surface Cap
			<div>3</div> Three-Seat	<div>B3</div> Three-Seat Plus		<div>SA</div> Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

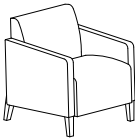
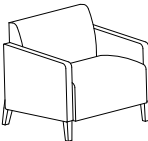
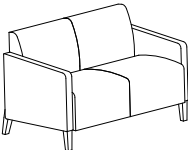
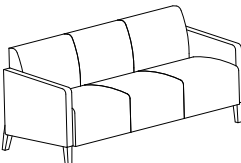
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WL3ONC	Beech	2734	2871	3008	3282	3556	3829	4102	4377	4924
	Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WLB3ONC	Beech	2845	2982	3120	3393	3667	3940	4215	4488	5035
	Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WL3SNC	Beech	3159	3323	3488	3815	4144	4472	4801	5130	5787
	Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WLB3SNC	Beech	3271	3434	3599	3927	4255	4584	4912	5241	5898
	Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WL3CNC	Beech	3175	3339	3503	3832	4161	4489	4817	5145	5803
	Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WLB3CNC	Beech	3286	3451	3615	3943	4272	4601	4929	5258	5914
	Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WH3ONC	Beech	2921	3082	3245	3568	3894	4218	4542	4866	5516
	Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WHB3ONC	Beech	3032	3194	3356	3681	4005	4330	4653	4979	5627
	Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WH3SNC	Beech	3345	3535	3724	4104	4483	4862	5241	5620	6378
	Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WHB3SNC	Beech	3456	3646	3835	4215	4594	4973	5352	5731	6491
	Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WH3CNC	Beech	3362	3551	3741	4119	4498	4878	5257	5636	6394
	Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WHB3CNC	Beech	3473	3663	3852	4231	4611	4989	5368	5747	6505

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 291.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Arm Cap
<div>FAE</div> Faeron	<div>3-W</div> Wood Arm Lounge Seating	<div>L</div> Lounge	<div>1</div> One-Seat	<div>B1</div> One-Seat Plus	<div>O</div> Open Arm	<div>NC</div> No Cap
		<div>H</div> High Back Lounge	<div>1+</div> One-Seat Wide	<div>B1+</div> One-Seat Wide Plus	<div>S</div> Semi Closed Arm	<div>UC</div> Urethane Cap
			<div>2</div> Two-Seat	<div>B2</div> Two-Seat Plus	<div>C</div> Closed Arm	<div>SC</div> Solid Surface Cap
			<div>3</div> Three-Seat	<div>B3</div> Three-Seat Plus		<div>SA</div> Solid Surface Arm

FAERON UPHOLSTERED | LOUNGE

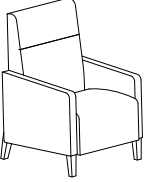
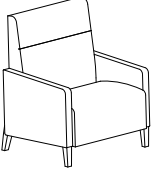
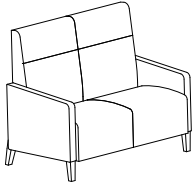
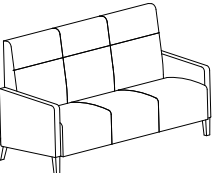
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM	COL		FABRIC GRADES		LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat Upholstered Arm Lounge, No Arm Cap, Beech Wood leg FAE3-UL1NCW	2088	2212	2334	2580	2827	3074	3320	3566	4058
	One-Seat Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg FAE3-ULB1NCW	2142	2265	2389	2635	2882	3127	3374	3621	4113
	One-Seat Wide Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg FAE3-UL1+NCW	2239	2382	2527	2813	3101	3389	3675	3963	4538
	One-Seat Wide Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg FAE3-ULB1+NCW	2298	2442	2586	2873	3160	3448	3735	4022	4597
	Two-seat Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg FAE3-UL2NCW	2678	2829	2981	3284	3587	3892	4195	4498	5105
	Two-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg FAE3-ULB2NCW	2742	2893	3045	3348	3651	3955	4259	4562	5169
	Three-seat Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg FAE3-UL3NCW	3284	3488	3691	4097	4503	4908	5315	5721	6534
	Three-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg FAE3-ULB3NCW	3396	3600	3803	4208	4614	5021	5427	5832	6645

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC), or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 291. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace "W" in the above model number with "S" for Silver Metallic or "N" for Brushed Nickel.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Cap	Leg Type
FAE Faeron	3-U Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	W Beech Wood Leg
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	UC Urethane Cap	S Silver Metallic Leg
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	SC Solid Surface Cap	N Brushed Nickel Leg
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	WC Wood Arm Cap	

FAERON UPHOLSTERED | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

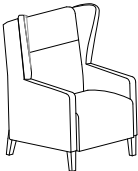
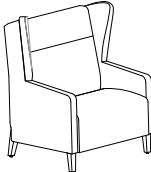
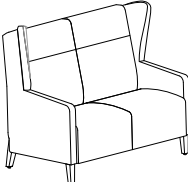
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES		LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UH1NCW	2267	2403	2539	2811	3082	3355	3626	3898 4441
	One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UHB1NCW	2322	2459	2594	2865	3138	3409	3681	3953 4496
	One-Seat Wide, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UH1+NCW	2432	2588	2744	3057	3370	3682	3996	4309 4933
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UHB1+NCW	2490	2646	2804	3116	3429	3742	4053	4366 4992
	Two-seat, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UH2NCW	2812	2976	3141	3470	3798	4127	4455	4784 5442
	Two-seat Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UHB2NCW	2876	3040	3205	3534	3862	4190	4519	4847 5506
	Three-seat, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UH3NCW	3471	3699	3927	4384	4841	5298	5753	6211 7125
	Three-seat Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UHB3NCW	3582	3810	4040	4496	4952	5409	5866	6323 7236

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC), or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 291. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace "W" in the above model number with "S" for Silver Metallic or "N" for Brushed Nickel.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Leg Type
FAE Faeron	3-U Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	W Beech Wood Leg
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	UC Urethane Cap	S Silver Metallic
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	SC Solid Surface Cap	N Brushed Nickel
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	WC Wood Arm Cap	

FAERON UPHOLSTERED | WINGBACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UW1NCW	2586	2721	2856	3127	3400	3671	3943	4215
	One-Seat Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UWB1NCW	2639	2775	2910	3183	3454	3726	3998	4270
	One-Seat Wide Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UW1+NCW	2748	2905	3061	3374	3687	4000	4313	4625
	One-Seat Wide Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UWB1+NCW	2808	2964	3120	3433	3746	4058	4372	4685
	Two-seat Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UW2NCW	3128	3293	3457	3786	4115	4444	4773	5101
	Two-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UWB2NCW	3192	3357	3521	3850	4179	4508	4837	5165
	Three-seat Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UW3NCW	3788	4017	4245	4701	5158	5615	6072	6527
	Three-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UWB3NCW	3899	4128	4356	4813	5269	5726	6183	6640

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) , or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 291 To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace “W” in the above model number with “S” for Silver Metallic or “N” for Brushed Nickel.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

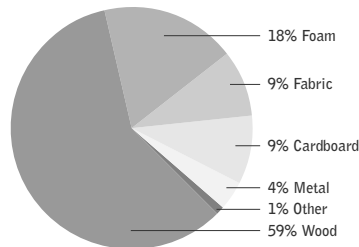
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Cap	Leg Type
FAE Faeron	3-U Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating	W Wingback	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	W Beech Wood Leg
			1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	UC Urethane Cap	S Silver Metallic
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	SC Solid Surface Cap	N Brushed Nickel
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	WC Wood Arm Cap	

JORDAN | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

JORDAN LOUNGE



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 2%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12%

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR-EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | LOUNGE**DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
One-Seater	29	30.5	34.5	17.25	26	23	20	78	22
Two-seater	52	30.5	34.5	17.25	26	46	20	106	34
Three-seater	75	30.5	34.5	17.25	26	69	20	131	49

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arms Only	COM Yardage Kickplate
One-Seat - One Chair	4.6	1.1	1.7	2.9	0.3
One-Seat - Two Chairs	9.2	1.9	2.6	5.8	0.3
One-Seat - Three Chairs	13.8	2.9	4.3	8.7	0.6
One-Seat - Four Chairs	18.4	3.8	5.2	11.6	0.6
Two-Seat - One Chair	6	1.5	2.5	2.9	0.3
Two-Seat - Two Chairs	12	2.94	4.3	5.8	0.6
Two-Seat - Three Chairs	18	4.38	6.8	8.7	0.9
Two-Seat - Four Chairs	24	5.9	8.6	11.6	1.2
Three-Seat - One Chair	7.6	2.1	3.4	2.9	0.6
Three-Seat - Two Chairs	15.2	4.2	6.1	5.8	0.9
Three-Seat - Three Chairs	22.8	6.3	9.5	8.7	1.4
Three-Seat - Four Chairs	30.4	8.4	12.2	11.6	1.7

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating. Please refer to page 10 for C.O.M approval process.

JORDAN | LOUNGE

One-Seat
Wood Arms



One-Seat
Fully Upholstered



One-Seat
Urethane Arm Caps



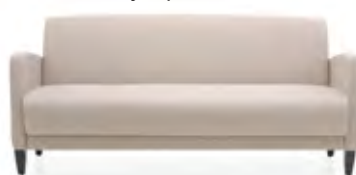
One-Seat
Full Urethane Arms



Two Seat
Wood Arms



Three Seat
Fully Upholstered

**ORDERING NOTES:****CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS & CLOSED ARMS**

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Removeable Back Covers - One Seat	128
Removable Seat Covers - one seat	128	Removeable Back Covers - Two Seat	255
Removable Seat Covers - two seat	255	Removeable Back Covers - Three Seat	382
Removable Seat Covers - three seat	382	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	415
		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	422
		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	440
		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	462

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:

One -Seat - 350 lbs
Two- Seat - 525 lbs
Three - Seat - 750 lbs

JORDAN | LOUNGE FEATURES & OPTIONS



CLEAN OUT

Jordan lounge seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt debris and liquid to be forced through and fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



GLIDES

Jordan Lounge is available with two options for glides - the stainless steel glide, or the white nylon glide. The white nylon glide is ideal on flooring that is easily marked. The stainless comes standard unless the white nylon glide is specified when ordering.



FULL URETHANE ARMS

Jordan full urethane arms have a soft outer skin that enhances comfort and provides excellent grip for safety of ingress and egress. They are highly durable, easy to clean and maintain, and will retain a like-new look even with intensive use. They are available in three colors; Taupe, Grey and Black.



LEGS

Jordan Lounge are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple, as well as in three urethane color options; Black, Grey and Taupe. Two options exist for glides on the Jordan Lounge. The white nylon glides are ideal for use on flooring that is easily marked. The stainless steel glides should be utilized for all other types floor surfaces.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:

- One -Seat - 350 lbs
- Two- Seat - 525 lbs
- Three - Seat - 750 lbs

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Jordan Lounge chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs and Arms are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

OPTIONS

SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors. See page 7 for color selection.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

More than one upholstery cover within the same unit, is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$735 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per yard.







REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS

Jordan Lounge Chairs are available with a Removable Seat & Back Covers.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES

- Lifetime warranty
- air-emissions certified
- Spring seat construction, providing exceptional comfort and longer life for seat foam.
- Mortise and tenon frame construction, for optimal strength in wood joinery.
- Jordan sets a new standard for comfort and ergonomics in healthcare seating. Designed for ergonomically-correct posture and long-term sitting comfort, with contoured back and seat molds. Multi-density foam, provides lumbar, thoracic and pelvic support, while encouraging a healthy sitting posture.
- Large, rounded arms provide support for safe and easy ingress and egress.
- Certified to meet CTB 133/ ASTM E-1537 with appropriate fabrics

JORDAN | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat, Upholstered Arm									
	JOR3-1UPH Beech/Urethane	1519	1673	1873	2223	2593	2961	3329	3696	4294
	JOR3-1UPH Maple	1565	1717	1917	2271	2638	3007	3373	3742	4340
	One-Seat, Wood Arm									
	JOR3-1WOD Beech/Urethane	1673	1825	2025	2378	2746	3114	3481	3850	4447
	JOR3-1WOD Maple	1733	1887	2086	2440	2806	3174	3542	3912	4508
	One-Seat, Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap									
	JOR3-1URE Beech/Urethane	1792	1946	2146	2497	2864	3233	3602	3968	4568
	JOR3-1URE Maple	1853	2007	2205	2557	2927	3294	3663	4030	4628
	One-Seat, Full Urethane Arm									
	JOR3-1FUR Beech/Urethane	1540	1692	1892	2245	2614	2981	3348	3716	4315
	JOR3-1FUR Maple	1572	1728	1926	2279	2645	3014	3381	3751	4347
	Two-Seat, Upholstered Arm									
	JOR3-2UPH Beech/Urethane	2126	2341	2700	3129	3559	3987	4418	4845	5598
	JOR3-2UPH Maple	2156	2370	2730	3160	3589	4019	4447	4878	5628
	Two-Seat, Wood Arm									
	JOR3-2WOD Beech/Urethane	2285	2502	2853	3282	3712	4141	4570	5000	5750
	JOR3-2WOD Maple	2347	2562	2914	3344	3773	4203	4631	5060	5811

Jordan Option Upcharges**\$ List****\$ List**



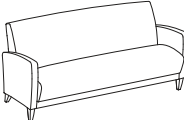
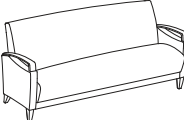
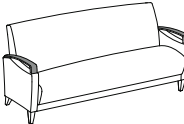
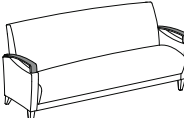
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	415
Removable Seat Covers - one seat	128	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	422
Removable Seat Covers - two seat	255	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	440
Removeable Back Covers - One Seat	128	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	462
Removeable Back Covers - Two Seat	255		

ORDERING NOTES: Jordan lounge chairs are available with Beech or Maple wood legs or Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane legs at no additional charge.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	3 Lounge Seating	1 One-Seat	WOD Wood Arm
		2 Two-Seat	UPH Upholstered Arm
		3 Three-Seat	URE Urethane Arm Cap
			FUR Full Urethane Arm

JORDAN | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Two-Seat		Two-Seat, Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap									
		JOR3-2URE Beech/Urethane	2406	2620	2972	3402	3830	4260	4690	5119	5870
		JOR3-2URE Maple	2466	2681	3034	3462	3893	4321	4751	5180	5930
Two-Seat		Two-Seat, Full Urethane Arm									
		JOR3-2FUR Beech/Urethane	2153	2368	2720	3148	3579	4007	4438	4867	5617
		JOR3-2FUR Maple	2188	2401	2753	3183	3611	4042	4469	4900	5652
Three-Seat		Three-Seat, Upholstered Arm									
		JOR3-3UPH Beech/Urethane	3060	3359	3712	4325	4969	5613	6256	6899	7957
		JOR3-3UPH Maple	3106	3405	3758	4371	5015	5659	6302	6946	8005
Three-Seat		Three-Seat, Wood Arm									
		JOR3-3WOD Beech/Urethane	3222	3513	3864	4479	5122	5766	6410	7054	8111
		JOR3-3WOD Maple	3359	3650	4002	4615	5260	5904	6547	7192	8250
Three-Seat		Three-Seat, Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap									
		JOR3-3URE Beech/Urethane	3342	3631	3984	4598	5241	5886	6529	7173	8231
		JOR3-3URE Maple	3478	3770	4122	4736	5380	6024	6667	7311	8368
Three-Seat		Three-Seat, Full Urethane Arm									
		JOR3-3FUR Beech/Urethane	3087	3379	3732	4344	4989	5634	6276	6921	7978
		JOR3-3FUR Maple	3198	3490	3841	4455	5099	5744	6387	7031	8090

Jordan Option Upcharges		\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	415
Removable Seat Covers - two seat	255	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	422
Removable Seat Covers - three seat	382	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	440
Removeable Back Covers - Two Seat	255	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	462
Removeable Back Covers - Three Seat	382		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

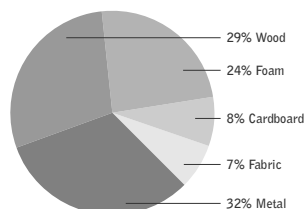
Line	Series	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	3 Lounge Seating	1 One-Seat	WOD Wood Arm
		2 Two-Seat	UPH Upholstered Arm
		3 Three-Seat	URE Urethane Arm Cap
			FUR Full Urethane Arm

CARLYLE | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

CARLYLE



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 3.96%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.38%

Up to 37.5% of Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Carlyle products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.


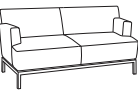
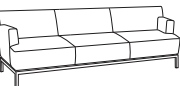


Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

CARLYLE

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat CAR311	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2631	2716	2798	2964	3127	3295	3461	3765	4284
	CAR312		2631	2716	2798	2964	3127	3295	3461	3765	4284
	Two-Seat CAR321	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3553	3678	3800	4008	4218	4425	4630	5081	5918
	CAR322		3553	3678	3800	4008	4218	4425	4630	5081	5918
	Three-Seat CAR331	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	4791	4944	5093	5371	5651	5924	6203	6756	7793
	CAR332		4791	4944	5093	5371	5651	5924	6203	6756	7793

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
CAR311	33	30	32	17.5	26	21.5	22	60	24	4.5
CAR312	33	30	32	17.5	26	21.5	22	60	24	4.5
CAR321	59.5	30	32	17.5	26	47	22	94	43	7.25
CAR322	59.5	30	32	17.5	26	47	22	94	43	7.25
CAR331	84	30	32	17.5	26	70.5	22	135	62	9.0
CAR332	84	30	32	17.5	26	70.5	22	135	62	9.0

ORDERING NOTES

Carlyle Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$128 list** per one-seater chair, **\$254 list** per two-seater chair and **\$382 list** per three-seater chair.

PRODUCT CODE KEY				STANDARD FINISHES	
Line	Series	Seat Count	Base Style	For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.	
CAR	3	1	1	CARLYLE LOUNGE Carlyle is available in both wood base and Silver Metallic base versions. MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133 Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of \$52 list per yard. See page 10 for more information.	
Carlyle	Soft Seating	One-Seat	Wood Base & Legs		
		2	2		
		Two-Seat	Metal Base & Legs		
		3	Three-Seat		

BENCHES

TATE

310	Tate LEED Credit Summary
311	Tate Bench Features
312	Tate Benches Dimensions & COM Requirements
312	Tate Benches Veneers & Finishes
313	Tate Benches Pricing
315	Tate Benches Replacement Components

ZOLA

316	Zola LEED Credit Summary
317	Zola Dimensions & COM Requirements
318	Zola Modular Pricing
319	Zola Modular Curve Dimensions & COM Requirements
321	Zola Modular Curve Bench Pricing
324	Zola Modular Curve Replacement Components

JORDAN

326	Jordan LEED Credit Summary
327	Jordan Dimensions & COM Requirements
328	Jordan Bench Pricing

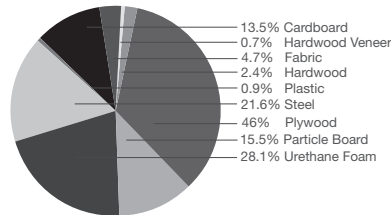
CARLYLE

329	Carlyle LEED Credit Summary
330	Carlyle Bench Pricing

TATE BENCHES | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

TATE BENCHES

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.09%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.26%

Up to 26.97% of this Tate product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Tate Benches products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Tate Benches products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

TATE BENCHES | FEATURES

STYLE

Tate Benches feature three design styles; Fully Upholstered, Gable End and Table End.



Fully Upholstered



Gable End

Tate Benches gable ends are 2" wide x 20" deep x 6" high on standard depth units and 2" wide x 25" deep x 6" high on deep seat units



Table End

Tate Benches table ends are 10" wide x 20" deep x 6" high on standard depth units and 10" wide x 25" deep x 6" high on deep seat units.



LEGS

Tate Benches legs feature polished chrome structural steel legs with glides.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Tate Benches are uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Gable ends, table ends and legs are field replaceable.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Tate Benches have the following maximum weight ratings:

2 seater - 975 lbs

3 seater - 1,200 lbs

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

OPTIONS

Removable Covers

Optional Removeable covers can be quickly installed on Tate Benches products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement covers can also be installed on Tate Benches products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal.

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per yard.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$735 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

TATE BENCHES | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Length	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Length	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
TAT5-2210	43	21	17	43	48	10.7	1.4
TAT5-2260	43	26	17	43	57	13.2	1.6
TAT5-3210	65	21	17	65	62	15.7	2.0
TAT5-3260	65	26	17	65	74	19.4	2.3
TAT5-2211	47	21	17	43	56	10.7	1.4
TAT5-2261	47	26	17	43	65	13.2	1.6
TAT5-3211	69	21	17	65	70	15.7	2.0
TAT5-3261	69	26	17	65	82	19.4	2.3
TAT5-2212	63	21	17	43	70	14.3	1.4
TAT5-2262	63	26	17	43	83	17.7	1.6
TAT5-3212	84.5	21	17	65	84	19.2	2.0
TAT5-3262	84.5	26	17	65	100	23.8	2.3

DIMENSIONS:

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

veneers & finishes

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
OAK	Light Oak SilverGrey on Oak Espresso Oak
MAPLE	Clear Maple Wheat Maple
WALNUT	Natural Walnut SilverGrey on Walnut Regular Walnut Dark Walnut

PALETTE FINISHES

Black
White
Sand
Soft Green
Steel Blue
Slate

veneers

Tate Benches veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES

In addition to range of standard wood species, Tate can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Tate's standard offering.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5000 list, an upcharge of \$500 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)




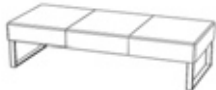



For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

ENDURAGUARD FINISH

Tate Benches features the Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

TATE BENCHES | FULLY UPHOLSTERED & GABLE END

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	Two-seat, 21", fully upholstered									
	TAT5-2210	794	834	871	922	983	1036	1096	1171	1247
	Two-seat, 26", fully upholstered									
	TAT5-2260	886	934	982	1049	1128	1195	1272	1368	1465
	Three-seat, 21", fully upholstered									
	TAT5-3210	955	1007	1061	1137	1222	1297	1382	1489	1596
	Three-seat, 26", fully upholstered									
	TAT5-3260	1053	1117	1182	1272	1375	1465	1568	1696	1825
	Two-seat, 21", gable end									
	TAT5-2211									
	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1197	1231	1269	1317	1375	1425	1483	1553	1624
	Walnut, Palette	1259	1297	1334	1388	1447	1500	1561	1635	1710
	Two-seat, 26", gable end									
	TAT5-2261									
	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1298	1343	1390	1454	1527	1592	1664	1757	1848
	Walnut, Palette	1367	1416	1463	1531	1608	1675	1753	1850	1946
	Three-seat, 21", gable end									
	TAT5-3211									
	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1344	1397	1447	1519	1600	1672	1754	1856	1958
	Walnut, Palette	1417	1470	1524	1599	1685	1760	1846	1953	2061

Tate Benches Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Three-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers	79	
Two-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers	62	Three-seat, 26" - Removable Seat Covers	82	
Two-seat, 26" - Removeable Seat Covers	65			




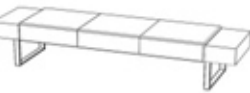
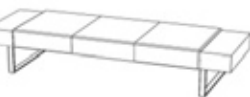
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Seat Depth	Arm Style
TAT	5	2	21	0
Tate	Benches	Two-Seat	21"	Fully Upholstered
		3	26	1
		Three-Seat	26"	Gable End
				2
				Table End

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

TATE BENCHES | GABLE END & TABLE END

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Three-seat, 26", gable end TAT5-3261	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1465	1526	1587	1673	1770	1856	1955	2076	2198
	Walnut, Palette	1541	1606	1670	1760	1862	1953	2056	2187	2314	
	Two-seat, 21", table end TAT5-2212	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1619	1654	1689	1739	1798	1847	1905	1976	2047
	Walnut, Palette	1705	1740	1778	1831	1892	1945	2004	2079	2154	
	Two-seat, 26", table end TAT5-2262	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1758	1803	1850	1913	1989	2051	2126	2217	2308
	Walnut, Palette	1851	1900	1947	2015	2092	2160	2237	2334	2430	
	Three-seat, 21", table end TAT5-3212	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1768	1820	1869	1941	2023	2095	2175	2279	2379
	Walnut, Palette	1860	1914	1968	2044	2129	2204	2289	2398	2505	
	Three-seat, 26", table end TAT5-3262	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1926	1985	2048	2133	2232	2316	2414	2535	2658
	Walnut, Palette	2026	2090	2155	2244	2347	2438	2540	2671	2798	

Tate Benches Option Upcharges

\$ List








\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Three-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers	79
Two-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers	62	Three-seat, 26" - Removable Seat Covers	82
Two-seat, 26" - Removeable Seat Covers	65		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Seat Style	Arm Style
TAT	5	2	21	0
Tate	Benches	Two-Seat	21"	Fully Upholstered
		3	26	1
		Three-Seat	26"	Gable End
				2
				Table End

TATE BENCHES | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

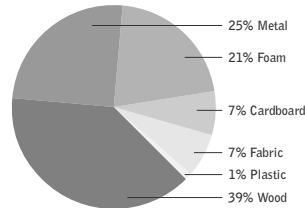
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			WEIGHT	CUBE
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
	Two-seat, 21” Replacement Seat TAT5-RS221	614	651	689	742	802	853	914	990	1065	34	4.5
	Two-seat, 26” Replacement Seat TAT5-RS226	666	706	750	811	878	939	1008	1094	1181	43	5.5
	Three-seat, 21” Replacement Seat TAT5-RS321	770	825	878	955	1040	1115	1153	1308	1416	52	6
	Three-seat, 26” Replacement Seat TAT5-RS326	837	898	961	1046	1145	1231	1331	1454	1577	74	7.3
	Two-seat, 21” Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC221	242	281	319	369	430	482	543	618	695	5	1.0
	Two-seat, 26” Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC226	263	306	348	409	477	537	606	693	779	6	1.2
	Three-seat, 21” Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC321	314	368	422	497	583	657	743	851	959	7	1.5
	Three-seat, 26” Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC326	340	402	464	550	648	734	834	958	1080	8	1.7
	Replacement Gable End 21” TAT5-RGE21	Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette		293 351							4	.30
	Replacement Gable End 26” TAT5-RGE26	Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette		328 413							5	.50
	Replacement Table End 21” TAT5-RTE21	Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette		493 602							11	1.1
	Replacement Table End 26” TAT5-RTE26	Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette		538 653							13	1.3
	21” Replacement Legs TAT5-RL21			147							7	1.1
	26” Replacement Legs TAT5-RL26			160							9	1.5

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

ZOLA

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.43%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.25%

Up to 38.93% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola Bench products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC®
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Zola Bench products are supplied air emissions-certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH STANDARD DEPTH**DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall (Seat) Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	23	22.25	18.5	28	5.2
Two-seat	46	22.25	18.5	48	9.4
Three-seat	69	22.25	18.5	64	14
One-Seat (Plus)	30	22.25	18.5	31	6.1
Two-seat (Plus)	46	22.25	18.5	48	9.4
Three-seat (Plus)	69	22.25	18.5	64	14

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Bench	COM Yardage 2 Benches	COM Yardage 3 Benches	COM Yardage 4 Benches
One-Seat	1.25	2	2.75	4
Two-seat	1.70	3.5	4.91	6.6
Three-seat	2.5	4.5	7	8.9
One-Seat (Plus)	1.25	2.6	3.98	5.3

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder.
See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit

7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units

8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2

9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit

10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units

20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH FULL DEPTH**DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	23	26	18.5	33	11.5
Two-seat	46	26	18.5	55	21
Three-seat	69	26	18.5	72	32
One-Seat (Plus)	30	26	18.5	45	16
Two-seat (Plus)	46	26	18.5	57	21
Three-seat (Plus)	69	26	18.5	75	32

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Bench	COM Yardage 2 Benches	COM Yardage 3 Benches	COM Yardage 4 Benches
One-Seat	1.4	2.2	3.6	4.4
Two-seat	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Three-seat	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2
One-Seat (Plus)	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Two-seat (Plus)	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Three-seat (Plus)	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder.
See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit

7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units

8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2

9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit

10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units


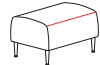


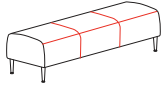
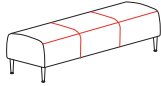
20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

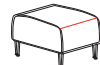
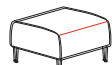
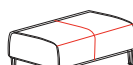
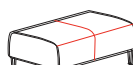
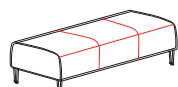
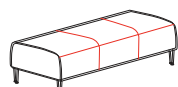
Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	62	One-Seat standard depth seat	38
Interim Arm	50	Two-seat standard depth seat	55
One-Seat back	55	Three-seat standard depth seat	69
Two-seat back	79	One-Seat plus standard depth seat	50
Three-seat back	98	One-Seat full depth seat	42
One-Seat plus back	63	Two-seat full depth seat	60
		Three-seat full depth seat	69
		One-Seat plus full depth seat	54.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH STANDARD DEPTH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 One-Seat ZOL3 MS1S1	698	734	772	843	912	982	1052	1119	1228
 One-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB1S1	880	917	957	1032	1108	1184	1259	1335	1448
ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus Bench is 30" wide.									
 Two-Seat ZOL3 MS2S1	975	1019	1064	1159	1253	1348	1443	1538	1695
 Two-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB2S1	1039	1088	1139	1233	1330	1423	1518	1614	1772
ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
 Three-Seat ZOL3 MS3S1	1247	1310	1373	1507	1640	1772	1904	2039	2200
 Three-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB3S1	1481	1543	1608	1719	1835	1948	2063	2175	2357
ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH FULL DEPTH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 One-Seat ZOL3 MS1F1	770	809	846	898	959	1011	1070	1145	1244
 One-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB1F1	927	978	1027	1097	1175	1246	1326	1423	1524
ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus Bench is 30" wide.									
 Two-Seat ZOL3 MS2F1	1137	1186	1237	1306	1384	1454	1535	1632	1733
 Two-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB2F1	1180	1229	1278	1348	1426	1497	1575	1791	1775
ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
 Three-Seat ZOL3 MS3F1	1537	1613	1687	1789	1911	2018	2137	2287	2438
 Three-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB3F1	1591	1668	1741	1848	1968	2073	2194	2343	2494
ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

ORDERING NOTES: Zola Bench Seating is available with 4 casters, for an upcharge of **\$86 list** per chair. Please add a '2' at the end of the model number for casters ie; ZOL31112. Zola Bench Seating is available with 2 legs and 2 casters version, for an upcharge of **\$62 list** per chair. Please add a '3' at the end of the model number for leg/caster version ie; ZOL3F1113. Please note, plus versions are not available with caster options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MS Modular	1 One Seat	S Standard Depth	1 Standard Leg & Glide
		MSB Modular Plus	2 Two Seat	F Full Depth	2 Casters
			3 Three Seat		3 2 Legs & 2 Casters

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE**DIMENSIONS INSIDE CURVE**

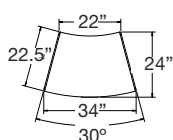
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat						
30°	36	28.5	18.5	22.5	50	18
45°	42	29	18.5	22.5	54	19
60°	48	29	18.5	22.5	57	22
90°	59	31	18.5	22.5	69	26
Double seat						
30°	58	30	18.5	22.5	90	32
45°	64	31	18.5	22.5	97.2	33
60°	70	33	18.5	22.5	102.6	39
90°	81	36	18.5	22.5	124.2	46

COM Yardages

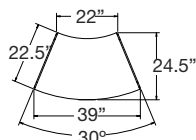
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	3.70	7.4	11.1	14.8
45°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
60°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
90°	4.61	9.2	13.83	18.44
Double seat				
30°	6.3	12.6	18.9	25.2
45°	6.4	12.8	19.2	25.6
60°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8
90°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8

COM Yardages - Individual Components

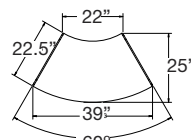
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.9	3.8	5.7	7.6	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	2.9	5.8	8.7	11.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3	6.0	9.0	12.0	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



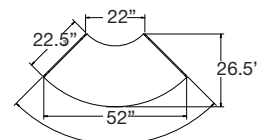
One-Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



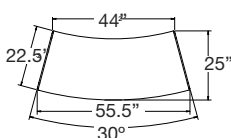
One-Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



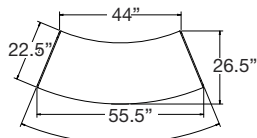
One-Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



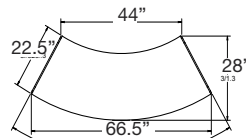
One-Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve



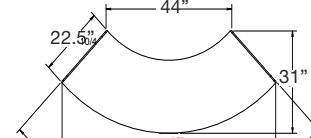
Two-Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	50	Double-seat curve 30° seat	75
Single-seat curve 45° seat	52	Double-seat curve 45° seat	82
Single-seat curve 60° seat	70	Double-seat curve 60° seat	100
Single-seat curve 90° seat	91	Double-seat curve 90° seat	102

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

DIMENSIONS OUTSIDE CURVE

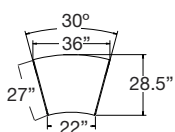
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat						
30°	33.75	28.25	18.5	22.5	48	23
45°	38.75	28.75	18.5	22.5	49	24
60°	43.5	29.25	18.5	22.5	50	29
90°	52	29.75	18.5	22.5	51	34
Double seat						
30°	55.75	29.75	18.5	22.5	83	36
45°	60.75	31	18.5	22.5	84	40
60°	65.75	32.25	18.5	22.5	86	45
90°	74	34.5	18.5	22.5	96	56

COM Yardages

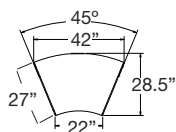
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
45°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
60°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
90°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
Double seat				
30°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
45°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
60°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
90°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0

COM Yardages - Individual Components

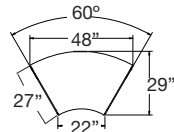
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



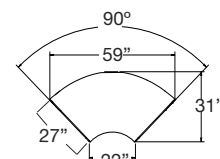
One-Seat, Uph 30° Curve



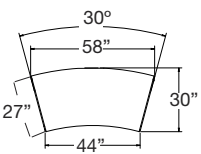
One-Seat, Uph 45° Curve



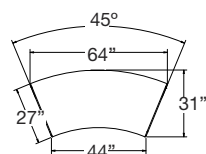
One-Seat, Uph 60° Curve



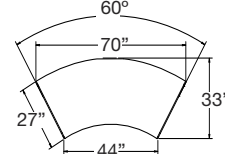
One-Seat, Uph 90° Curve



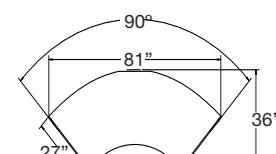
Two-Seat, Uph 30° Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 45° Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 60° Curve




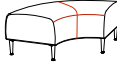






Two-Seat, Uph 90° Curve

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	50	Double-seat curve 30° seat	75
Single-seat curve 45° seat	52	Double-seat curve 45° seat	82
Single-seat curve 60° seat	70	Double-seat curve 60° seat	100
Single-seat curve 90° seat	91	Double-seat curve 90° seat	102

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS30DS1	1001	1090	1182	1308	1451	1577	1720	1903	2082
 Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS45DS1	1090	1223	1354	1538	1749	1932	2142	2406	2669
 Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS60DS1	1232	1364	1496	1680	1888	2073	2284	2547	2810
 Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS90DS1	1421	1565	1710	1913	2145	2347	2578	2870	3159
 Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS30DF1	1101	1200	1299	1439	1596	1735	1895	2091	2289
 Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS45DF1	1201	1344	1489	1691	1924	2126	2357	2645	2936
 Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS60DF1	1356	1500	1645	1847	2078	2281	2511	2801	3091
 Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS90DF1	1563	1720	1881	2105	2359	2583	2837	3157	3475

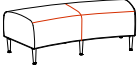
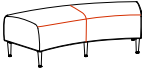
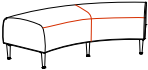

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular	S Single	30D 30 Degree	S Standard	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB Modular Plus	D Double	45D 45 Degree	F Full	
				60D 60 Degree		
				90D 90 Degree		

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD30DS1	1752	1908	2067	2286	2539	2761	3013	3328	3644
 Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD45DS1	1908	2138	2368	2690	3057	3379	3747	4207	4667
 Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD60DS1	2155	2386	2616	2938	3305	3627	3996	4455	4914
 Double-Seat, 90° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD90DS1	2485	2739	2992	3347	3753	4108	4512	5019	5526

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:


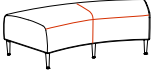
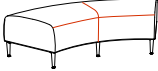
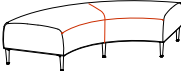
Option	\$ List
Double-seat curve 30° seat	75
Double-seat curve 45° seat	82
Double-seat curve 60° seat	100
Double-seat curve 90° seat	102

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular	S Single	30D 30 Degree	S Standard	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB Modular Plus	D Double	45D 45 Degree	F Full	
				60D 60 Degree		
				90D 90 Degree		

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD30DF1	2013	2194	2376	2630	2919	3174	3464	3827	4189
 Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD45DF1	2194	2459	2722	3093	3516	3887	4310	4838	5367
 Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD60DF1	2480	2743	3008	3377	3801	4171	4594	5123	5653
 Double-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD90DF1	2858	3148	3439	3849	4315	4723	5189	5772	6356

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List
Double-seat curve 30° seat	75
Double-seat curve 45° seat	82
Double-seat curve 60° seat	100
Double-seat curve 90° seat	102

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

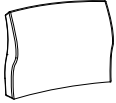


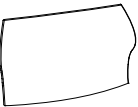
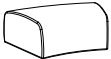

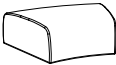

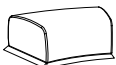

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular	S Single	30D 30 Degree	S Standard	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB Modular Plus	D Double	45D 45 Degree	F Full	
				60D 60 Degree		
				90D 90 Degree		

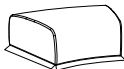

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER		COM	YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9					
	Replacement Back Single-seat Inside Curve														
	ZOL3 RMCBIS30D	935	999	1064	1155	1256	1349	1452	1582	1710	1.9		20	8	
	ZOL3 RMCBIS45D	1084	1155	1226	1327	1441	1540	1654	1797	1940	2.6		22	8	
	ZOL3 RMCBIS60D	1319	1418	1515	1652	1806	1945	2102	2297	2490	2.6		23	10	
	ZOL3 RMCBIS90D	1474	1574	1676	1818	1981	2121	2284	2487	2690	2.8		28	11	
	Replacement Back Double-seat Inside Curve														
	ZOL3 RMCBID30D	1634	1748	1860	2020	2199	2358	2538	2765	2991	2.8		38	13	
	ZOL3 RMCBID45D	1896	2020	2145	2319	2519	2694	2893	3142	3392	3		42	13.5	
	ZOL3 RMCBID60D	2308	2480	2651	2889	3163	3402	3677	4018	4358	4.8		43	16	
	ZOL3 RMCBID90D	2576	2755	2932	3180	3464	3713	3997	4352	4707	4.8		52.5	18	
	Replacement Back Single-seat Outside Curve														
	ZOL3 RMCBOS30D	843	899	958	1040	1132	1213	1307	1423	1539	1.7		15	5.0	
	ZOL3 RMCBOS45D	975	1040	1105	1194	1297	1386	1489	1617	1746	1.7		17	7.0	
	ZOL3 RMCBOS60D	1166	1275	1363	1487	1627	1752	1889	2067	2242	1.7		20	9.0	
	ZOL3 RMCBOS90D	1327	1418	1509	1637	1782	1909	2056	2239	2422	1.7		25	9.0	
	Replacement Back Double-seat Outside Curve														
	ZOL3 RMCBOD30D	1472	1572	1675	1817	1979	2121	2285	2488	2693	3.1		30	9.0	
	ZOL3 RMCBOD45D	1707	1818	1930	2088	2267	2424	2602	2828	3053	3.1		34	11.0	
	ZOL3 RMCBOD60D	2078	2232	2386	2600	2847	3061	3307	3616	3922	3.1		35	14.0	
	ZOL3 RMCBOD90D	2319	2480	2640	2862	3118	3342	3598	3917	4236	3.1		40	14.0	
	Replacement Seat Single-seat Standard Depth Curve														
	ZOL3 RMCSS30DS	916	1007	1098	1224	1367	1494	1638	1818	1998	1.8		30	11	
	ZOL3 RMCSS45DS	1007	1138	1155	1453	1664	1850	2057	2321	2585	1.8		32	12	
	ZOL3 RMCSS60DS	1150	1279	1412	1595	1804	1990	2199	2462	2726	1.8		34	13	
	ZOL3 RMCSS90DS	1309	1453	1599	1801	2032	2236	2466	2757	3047	1.8		41	16	
	Replacement Seat Double-seat Standard Depth Curve														
	ZOL3 RMCSD30DS	1667	1824	1982	2201	2455	2676	2929	3245	3560	3.4		52.2	19.5	
	ZOL3 RMCSD45DS	1824	2054	2284	2606	2972	3295	3663	4484	4582	3.4		56	21	
	ZOL3 RMCSD60DS	2071	2302	2531	2853	3222	3542	3911	4371	4832	3.4		60	23	
	ZOL3 RMCSD90DS	2373	2627	2881	3234	3641	3996	4401	4908	5414	3.4		72	28	
	Replacement Seat Single-seat Full Depth Curve														
	ZOL3 RMCSS30DF	1017	1115	1215	1354	1512	1651	1811	2006	2205	1.94		36	13.5	
	ZOL3 RMCSS45DF	1116	1260	1404	1608	1839	2042	2272	2561	2851	1.94		39	14.5	
	ZOL3 RMCSS60DF	1272	1417	1561	1762	1994	2196	2428	2718	3007	1.94		41	15.5	
	ZOL3 RMCSS90DF	1451	1610	1769	1993	2246	2472	2724	3043	3364	1.94		49	19	
	Replacement Seat Double-seat Full Depth Curve														
	ZOL3 RMCSD30DF	1928	2110	2291	2546	2835	3090	3379	3742	4105	3.7		63	24	
	ZOL3 RMCSD45DF	2110	2375	2638	3009	3431	3803	4225	4753	5282	3.7		69	25.5	
	ZOL3 RMCSD60DF	2394	2658	2923	3293	3716	4087	4509	5038	5568	3.7		72	27	
	ZOL3 RMCSD90DF	2745	3036	3328	3736	4204	4611	5078	5660	6244	3.7		86	33.5	
	Replacement Seat Cover Single-seat Standard Depth Curve														
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS30DS	179	224	270	334	408	473	545	638	730	1.8		2.5	1	
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS45DS	184	229	276	340	414	478	552	644	735	1.8		3.1	1	
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS60DS	213	258	304	368	441	506	581	672	764	1.8		3.7	1.5	
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS90DS	230	277	323	387	459	524	598	691	783	1.8		4.3	1.5	
	Replacement Seat Cover Double-seat Standard Depth Curve														
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD30DS	311	396	483	606	744	867	1006	1180	1354	3.4		4.8	1.5	
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD45DS	317	405	492	613	752	873	1012	1186	1359	3.4		5.9	1.5	
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD60DS	357	445	532	653	791	913	1052	1226	1399	3.4		7.0	2.5	
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD90DS	371	458	544	667	807	929	1067	1241	1415	3.4		8.2	2.5	

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

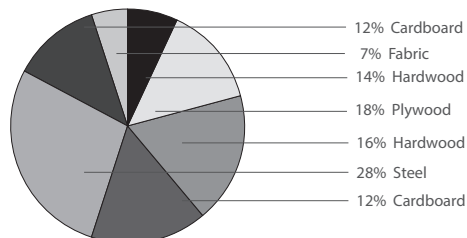
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			COM		
		1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	YARDAGE	WEIGHT
	Replacement Seat Cover Single-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS30DF	198	250	304	377	458	533	616	720	824	1.94	2.9	1
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS45DF	205	257	309	383	466	538	622	725	829	1.94	3.6	1
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS60DF	237	287	340	413	497	569	651	756	859	1.94	4.3	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS90DF	251	304	356	429	512	584	669	771	876	1.94	4.9	1.5
	Replacement Seat Cover Double-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD30DF	347	446	545	683	844	983	1140	1339	1538	3.7	5.5	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD45DF	353	453	552	692	850	989	1147	1346	1544	3.7	6.8	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD60DF	395	496	595	733	893	1032	1190	1389	1587	3.7	8.1	2.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD90DF	424	523	622	761	918	1058	1218	1417	1614	3.7	9.4	2.5

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

JORDAN | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

JORDAN BENCHES

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 8.08%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.15%

Up to 40% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR-EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



JORDAN | BENCHES

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" One-Seater	25	24	22	19	22	20.5	24	35	10
24" One-Seater	28	24	22	19	22	23.5	24	37	11
30" One-Seater Plus	34	24	22	19	22	29.5	24	42	13
48" Two-seater	52.5	24	22	19	22	48	24	65	19.5
72" Three-seater	77	24	22	19	22	72.75	24	91	28

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Complete Unit	Yardage Per Bench - Per Complete Unit	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel Only	Yardage Per Bench - Closed Arm Panel Only
21" One-Seater	1.1	1.1	0.5	0.5
21" One-Seater (2 units)	1.8	1.1	1	0.5
21" One-Seater (3 units)	2.1	1.1	1.5	0.5
21" One-Seater (4 units)	3.4	1.1	2	0.5
24" One-Seater	1.1	1.1	0.5	0.5
24" One-Seater (2 units)	1.8	1.1	1	0.5
24" One-Seater (3 units)	2.1	1.1	1.5	0.5
24" One-Seater (4 units)	3.4	1.1	2	0.5
30" One-Seater Plus	1.8	1.8	0.5	0.5
30" One-Seater Plus (2 units)	3.6	1.8	1	0.5
30" One-Seater Plus (3 units)	5.4	1.8	1.5	0.5
30" One-Seater Plus (4 units)	7.2	1.8	2	0.5
48" Two-seater	1.8	1.8	0.5	0.5
48" Two-seater (2 units)	3.6	1.8	1	0.5
48" Two-seater (3 units)	5.4	1.8	1.5	0.5
48" Two-seater (4 units)	7.2	1.8	2	0.5
72" Three-seater	2.1	2.1	0.5	0.5
72" Three-seater (2 units)	3.9	2.1	1	0.5
72" Three-seater (3 units)	5.4	2.1	1.5	0.5
72" Three-seater (4 units)	7.8	2.1	2	0.5

-ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Benches are available with a **Moisture Barrier & CAL 133** for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per yard.

21" Jordan Bench is available with **Removeable Seat Covers** option for an upcharge of **\$83 list** per seat.

24" Jordan Bench is available with **Removeable Seat Covers** option for an upcharge of **\$93 list** per seat.

30" Jordan Plus Bench is available with **Removeable Seat Covers** option for an upcharge of **\$116 list** per seat.

48" Jordan Bench is available with **Removeable Seat Covers** option for an upcharge of **\$125 list** per seat.

72" Jordan Bench is available with **Removeable Seat Covers** option for an upcharge of **\$215 list** per seat.

Replacement seat covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Replaceable cover option. Replacement seat covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Replaceable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seat.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:


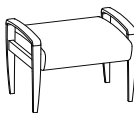
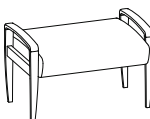
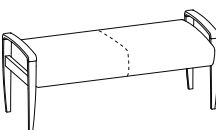
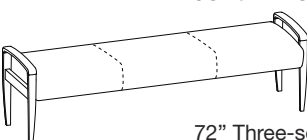
21" & 24" Bench - 350 lbs

30" Bench - 750 lbs

48" Bench - 525 lbs per unit

72" Bench - 750 lbs per unit

JORDAN | BENCHES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Open Arm									
	JOR5-B21OPS Beech	912	951	987	1064	1139	1215	1291	1367	1481
	JOR5-B21OPS Maple	987	1025	1064	1139	1215	1291	1367	1443	1557
	21" Closed Arm									
	JOR5-B21CLS Beech	1152	1202	1252	1355	1455	1557	1657	1758	1885
	JOR5-B21CLS Maple	1227	1278	1330	1430	1531	1631	1733	1835	1987
	24" Open Arm									
	JOR5-B24OPS Beech	962	1000	1039	1113	1189	1267	1341	1418	1531
	JOR5-B24OPS Maple	1039	1076	1113	1189	1267	1341	1418	1494	1631
	24" Closed Arm									
	JOR5-B24CLS Beech	1202	1252	1305	1404	1506	1606	1708	1811	1948
	JOR5-B24CLS Maple	1278	1330	1380	1481	1582	1683	1784	1885	2024
	30" Plus Open Arm									
	JOR5-B30OPS Beech	1108	1171	1233	1348	1461	1575	1689	1802	1992
	JOR5-B30OPS Maple	1189	1252	1316	1430	1543	1657	1772	1885	2087
	30" Plus Closed Arm									
	JOR5-B30CLS Beech	1348	1423	1499	1626	1753	1879	2004	2132	2328
	JOR5-B30CLS Maple	1430	1506	1582	1708	1835	1961	2087	2214	2417
	48" Two-seater Open Arm									
	JOR5-B48OPS Beech	1291	1355	1418	1531	1645	1758	1873	1987	2175
	JOR5-B48OPS Maple	1373	1437	1499	1614	1728	1841	1955	2069	2258
	48" Two-seater Closed Arm									
	JOR5-B48CLS Beech	1531	1606	1683	1811	1936	2062	2189	2315	2517
	JOR5-B48CLS Maple	1614	1689	1764	1890	2018	2145	2271	2397	2599
	72" Three-seater Open Arm									
	JOR5-B72OPS Beech	1557	1631	1708	1860	2012	2163	2315	2466	2719
	JOR5-B72OPS Maple	1631	1708	1784	1936	2087	2239	2391	2543	2796
	72" Three-seater Closed Arm									
	JOR5-B72CLS Beech	1797	1899	1999	2200	2403	2606	2808	3010	3289
	JOR5-B72CLS Maple	1873	1973	2075	2278	2480	2681	2884	3085	3365

ORDERING NOTES:

Please see page 327 for **Ordering Notes** and **Yardage** requirements.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

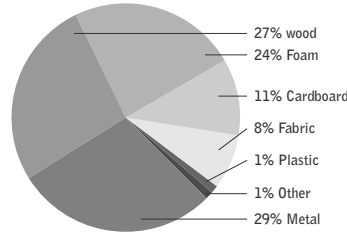
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR	5	B	21	OPS
Jordan		Bench	24	Open Arm
			30	CLS
			48	Closed Arm
			72	

CARLYLE BENCH | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

CARLYLE BENCH



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.97%

Up to 49.33% of this Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle Bench products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Carlyle Bench products are supplied air emissions-certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

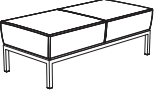
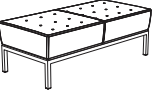
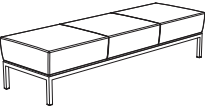
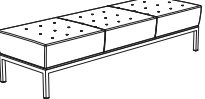
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

CARLYLE BENCH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 TWO-SEAT CAR5-2-0	1371	1440	1508	1578	1651	1726	1799	1896	2033
 TWO-SEAT - BUTTON DETAILING CAR5-2-1	1767	1835	1904	1973	2047	2119	2195	2289	2430
 THREE-SEAT CAR5-3-0	1802	1902	1995	2090	2187	2282	2379	2494	2803
 THREE-SEAT - BUTTON DETAILING CAR5-3-1	2415	2512	2606	2702	2798	2892	2990	3105	3414

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
CAR5-2-0	54	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	75	16	2.4
CAR5-2-1	54	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	75	16	2.4
CAR5-3-0	81	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	110	25	3.6
CAR5-3-1	81	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	110	25	3.6

PRODUCT CODE KEY	Line	Series	Seat Count	Upholstery Style
CAR	5	2	0	
Carlyle	Bench	Two-Seat		Upholstery Standard
		3	1	
		Three-Seat		Top Stitching and Buttons

CARLYLE

Base is available in Silver Metallic only.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per yard. See page 10 for more information.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

RECLINERS

ASCEND EXAM RECLINER

332	Ascend LEED Credit Summary
333	Ascend Features & Options
334	Ascend Dimensions & COM Requirements
335	Ascend Instruction
336	Ascend Pricing
338	Ascend Replacement Components

JORDAN ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER

340	Jordan Active Patient LEED Credit Summary
341	Jordan Active Patient Dimensions & COM Requirements
341	Jordan Active Patient Features
342	Jordan Active Patient Options
343	Jordan Active Patient Recliner
345	Jordan Active Patient Recliner Accessories & Replacement Components

JORDAN RECLINER

346	Jordan Recliner LEED Credit Summary
347	Jordan Recliner Features
348	Jordan Recliner Options
349	Jordan Recliner Dimensions & COM Requirements Recliner & Recliner Plus
350	Jordan Recliner Pricing
355	Jordan Recliner Plus Pricing

JORDAN SLEEP RECLINER

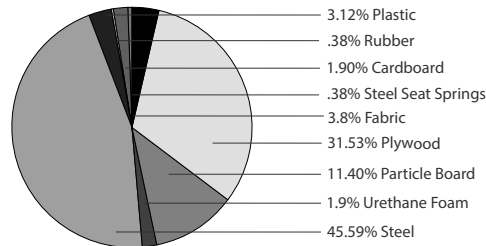
349	Jordan Sleep Recliner Dimensions & COM Requirements
358	Jordan Sleep Recliner
361	Jordan Accessories & Replacement Components

ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

Ascend Exam Recliner



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.89%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.25%

Up to 47.49% of this Ascend Exam Recliner product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Ascend Exam Recliner products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



AIR EMISSIONS

All Ascend Exam Recliner products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



The mark of responsible forestry

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | FEATURES & OPTIONS

FEATURES



UPHOLSTERED ARM & ARM CAPS

Ascend Upholstered Arms are available fully upholstered with the option of being trimmed with flat Polymer Arm Caps, Urethane Arm Caps or Solid Surface Arm Caps.



LIFT CONTROLS

Lift Control button provides height adjustment with a range of a 19" seat height up to a 32" exam height. Buttons are located in a fixed location at the back left of the side arm (facing).



RECLINE CONTROL

The corded Recline Control can operate the back recline and footrest independently or simultaneously. The Control is housed in a holder at the back left of the side arm (facing) and can be accessed by the patient for position adjustment.



PUSH BAR

This is a standard feature on the Ascend Exam Recliner. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, as well as promote reduced back strain on the care-giver.



HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM

Ascend mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in caregiving environments. They are built with high-strength steel and the electronics are IEC 60601-1 compliant.



CONTINUOUS FOOTREST COVER

The Continuous Footrest Cover can be replaced if worn or degraded and provides an easily cleanable surface. It also provides additional safety when in the upright position.



CASTERS

4" twin wheel locking swivel casters provide quiet and smooth motion when moving Ascend. The lock feature locks both the wheel and swivel.



REMOVABLE COVERS

Ascend Back covers can be field removed for replacement. The continuous seat/footrest pad can be removed for replacement or detached from the seat assembly for ease of cleaning.

OPTIONS



ARM CAPS

Arm Caps provide enhanced durability and protection and are field replaceable if damaged or degraded. Polymer & Urethane Arm Caps are Grey. Solid Surface is available in 8 finishes. Please see page 7 for color selections.



PROFILE ARM

Profile Arm features a recess under the armrest and inset profile to aid in ingress/egress and serve as a grab rail to assist the patient during transfer. The Profile Arm provides enhanced durability and protection and is field replaceable if damaged or degraded. Polymer Profile Arm are Grey. Solid Surface is available in 8 finishes. Please see page 7 for color selections.



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

Patient Transfer Arms are designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to move the patient from the recliner to a bed, or other transport.



SWING AWAY TABLET

The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotate 180°. The break-away design allows for the tablet to be pushed away from the patient quickly in case of an emergency. Tablets cannot mount to Patient Transfer Arms.



FLIP UP TABLET

The tablet is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner. Please clearly specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position (facing) is needed when ordering. It is available Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Tablets cannot mount to Patient Transfer Arms.



IV POLE & HOLDER

The Ascend IV pole is height adjustable and can be added in the field. It can be located on either the left or right side (facing) at the back of the recliner. The location must be specified at time of order.



FOLEY HOOK

This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard. It can be located on either the left or right side (facing) at the front of the recliner. Opposite to Flip up Tablet or Patient Transfer Arm.



POWER DOC

The pop-up Power Doc offers convenient power and USB charging access on demand. Flush with the arm when closed and pops open with a simple touch to the cover. Located at the rear of the arm, opposite side of recliner controls. Includes a Hospital grade electrical outlet rated 15A/125VAC and a dual USB charger for USB powered devices.

ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | OPTIONS CONTINUED, DIMENSIONS & C.O.M.



STIRRUPS

Stirrups attach to extending rails accessible when the seat is in the exam position and can be positioned at different settings according to leg length.



STIRRUP STORAGE

When not in use, the stirrups are conveniently stored on the back of the recliner arm.



PAPER ROLL HOLDER

The Paper Roll is located on the back side of the recliner and will accept 18" standard width rolls.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is required with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.



TRENDELENBURG OPTION

The Ascend Trendelenburg option offers full recline with footrest fully extended. While in Trendelenburg mode the seat-back angle remains at 180 degrees but the back goes from 0 degrees to -10 from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the chair.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133 OPTION

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$735 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per yard.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Depth Reclined	Overall Seated Height (Min Lift)	Overall Height Seated (Max Lift)	Overall Height Exam (Max Lift)	Seat Height (Min Lift)	Seat Height (Max Lift)	Seat Width	Seat Depth	Arm Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Recliner	33	39.7	71.7	49	62.7	32	19.3	32	24	20	27.8	281	38

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage for Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Standard Arm Only	Transfer Arm Only
Recliner without transfer arms	6.3	1.4	2.4	2.8	-
Recliner with one transfer arm	6.9	1.4	2.4	2.8	3.75
Recliner with dual transfer arms	7.5	1.4	2.4	-	3.75

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Ascend Exam Recliner is load rated to 400 lbs

ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | INSTRUCTION



RECLINE CONTROLS

Located on the side of the arm, the Ascend hand wand is used to control both the back recline and the footrest. The top two buttons control the back, the middle two buttons control the ottoman and the lower two buttons control the back and ottoman simultaneously.



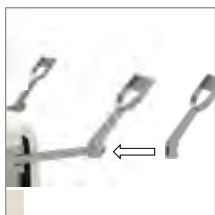
LIFT CONTROLS

Located on the side of the arm, the Ascend lift control is used to move the unit up and down. Simply press on the up or down button until you reach your desired height. Do not operate the lift while the unit is in Trendelenburg mode. If applicable stow the swing tablet before use.



POWERDOC (Optional)

Press down on the inner front edge to pop the unit out. Once you are done using it press back down until an audible click is heard.



STIRRUPS (Optional Feature)

The stirrup bars are located just below the seat. Using one finger, pull them out to the desired length. Remove the stirrups from the holder on the side of the arm and slide the stirrup onto the stirrup bar.



SWING AWAY TABLET (Optional Feature)

To use, rotate the tablet up to a minimum of 90° from its resting position and lower it in front of the patient so it is sitting parallel to the floor. To stow the tablet flip it up so the tablet surface is parallel to the side of the arm and rotate it back to its resting position. Care should be taken when stowing the tablet. Do not allow it to fall freely as this may cause damage to both the unit and the tablet.



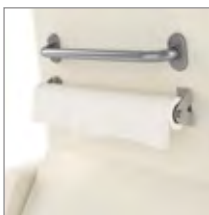
FLIP TABLET (Optional Feature)

To raise the tablet, pull up on it until it is horizontal and "clicks" into place. To lower, depress both safety latches located on the tablet bracket and slowly lower the tablet into its resting position.



TRENDELENBURG LEVER (Optional Feature)

Ensure the unit is in its lowest position before operating the Trendelenburg feature. To convert the unit into Trendelenburg mode press down on the red foot activated pedal below the arms. Once the pedal is pressed gently push down on the back. Releasing the foot pedal will engage the lock and ensure that the chair stays in place. To get the chair back into the standard position press down on the foot pedal again and gently press down on the seat until it is horizontal.



PAPER ROLL HOLDER (Optional Feature)

This feature accepts an 18" wide roll of exam paper. To load/unload rolls untighten the black knobs found on either end of the bar. Remove the bar, and slide it thru the roll of paper. Re install the bar ensuring that the thumbscrews are tight.



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM (Optional Feature)

To activate this feature pull down on the lever located at the front of the arm. This will unlock the arm and allow you to swing the upper portion of the arm down and out of the way. Once you are done using it lift the arm back into the upright position and pull up on the locking lever. When the arm has been re locked gently wiggle it back and forth to ensure it is secure. If the transfer arm is excessively loose or is very hard to lock adjust the built in adjustment screw located inside the upper portion of the arm. Loosening the screw will make the arm easier to open while tightening it will make it lock more firmly. Please specify right or left hand (facing) on the purchase order.

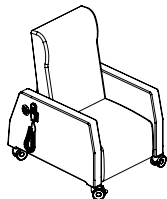


[View Ascend Video](#)

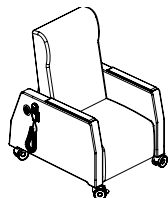


ASCEND EXAM RECLINER

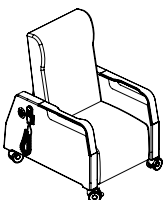
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
Standard Arm with Upholstered Arm and Standard Seat ASC8RVLSAUPH11	7422	7566	7710	7912	8142	8344	8574	8862	9150



Standard Arm with Polymer Arm Cap and Standard Seat ASC8RVLSAPAC11	7527	7671	7815	8017	8247	8449	8679	8967	9255
	7527	7671	7815	8017	8247	8449	8679	8967	9255



Standard Arm with Polymer Profile Arm and Standard Seat ASC8RVLSAPPA11	7719	7863	8007	8209	8439	8641	8871	9159	9447
---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



Ascend Exam Recliner Option Upcharges

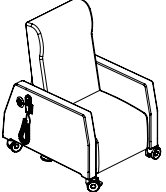
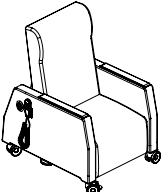
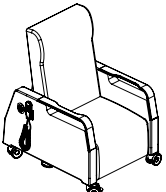
	Grades					\$ List
	A - White	A - Color	B	C		
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)	176	182	195	203	Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	49
Solid Surface Profile Arm (pair)	480	509	593	603	Combination Upholstery - Dual	25
					Combination Upholstery - Triple	49
					Patient Transfer Arm - Left (facing unit)	742
					Patient Transfer Arm - Right (facing unit)	742
					Patient Transfer Arm - Dual (both)	1484
Stirrups (2)			1472		IV Pole and Holder	292
Paper Roll Holder			170		Swing Away Tablet	350
-1 Receptacle, 1 USB (Hospital Grade)			494		Flip Up Tablet	318
					Foley Catheter Hook	164

ORDERING NOTES: To specify Patient Transfer Arm(s) add upcharge above and change "SA" in the model number to the required Arm Type selection in the Product Code Key below. Example for Patient Transfer Arm Left - ASC8RVLP~~LS~~SP11.
To specify Stirrup Seat Style change the 1 to a 2 and add upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Arm Style	Base	Seat Style
ASC Ascend	8 Motion	RVL Recliner w/Vertical Lift	SA Standard Arm	UPH Upholstered Arm	1 Casters	1 Standard
		RVLT Recliner w/Vertical Lift & Trendelenburg	PL Patient Transfer Arm - Left	PAC Polymer Arm Cap		2 Stirrup
			PR Patient Transfer Arm - Right	UAC Urethane Arm Cap		
			PD Patient Transfer Arm - Dual	SSC Solid Surface Arm Cap		
				PPA Polymer Profile Arm		
				SSP Solid Surface Profile Arm		

ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | WITH TRENDELENBURG

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES		LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Standard Arm with Upholstered Arm, Standard Seat and Trendelenburg								
	ASC8RVLTSAUPH11	7871	8015	8159	8361	8591	8793	9023	9311 9599
	Standard Arm with Polymer Arm Cap, Standard Seat and Trendelenburg								
	ASC8RVLTSA PAC11	7976	8120	8264	8466	8696	8898	9128	9416 9704
	Standard Arm with Urethane Arm Cap, Standard Seat and Trendelenburg								
	ASC8RVLTSAUAC11	7976	8120	8264	8466	8696	8898	9128	9416 9704
	Standard Arm with Polymer Profile Arm, Standard Seat and Trendelenburg								
	ASC8RVLTSA PPA11	8168	8312	8456	8658	8888	9090	9320	9608 9896

Ascend Exam Recliner Option Upcharges

	A - White	Grades A - Color	B	C		\$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)	176	182	195	203	Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	49
Solid Surface Profile Arm (pair)	480	509	593	603	Combination Upholstery - Dual	25
					Combination Upholstery - Triple	49
					Patient Transfer Arm - Left (facing unit)	742
					Patient Transfer Arm - Right (facing unit)	742
					Patient Transfer Arm - Dual (both)	1484
Stirrups (2)			1472		IV Pole and Holder	292
Paper Roll			170		Swing Away Tablet	350
-1 Receptacle, 1 USB (Hospital Grade)			494		Flip Up Tablet	318
					Foley Catheter Hook	164

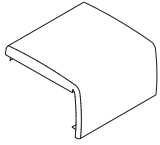
ORDERING NOTES: To specify Patient Transfer Arm(s) add upcharge above and change "SA" in the model number to the required Arm Type selection in the Product Code Key below. Example for Patient Transfer Arm Left - ASC8RVLTPLSSP11.
To specify Stirrup Seat Style change the 1 to a 2 and add upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Arm Style	Base	Seat Style
ASC Ascend	8 Motion	RVL Recliner w/Vertical Lift	SA Standard Arm	UPH Upholstered Arm	1 Casters	1 Standard
		RVLT Recliner w/Vertical Lift & Trendelenburg	PL Patient Transfer Arm - Left	PAC Polymer Arm Cap		2 Stirrup
			PR Patient Transfer Arm - Right	UAC Urethane Arm Cap		
			PD Patient Transfer Arm - Dual	SSC Solid Surface Arm Cap		
				PPA Polymer Profile Arm		
				SSP Solid Surface Profile Arm		

ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER		Weight	Cubes
	1	2		4	5	6		8	9		



Continuous Footrest Cover
ASC8-RVLRCO

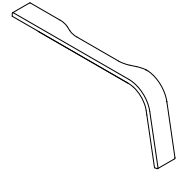
337	360	383	415	452	484	520	566	612	8	1.6
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	-----



Back Covers
ASC8-RVLRBC

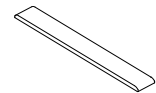
471	526	581	657	745	822	910	1019	1129	3	0.8
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	---	-----

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Polymer	Urethane	Gr A- White	Solid Surface		Gr B- Color	Gr C- Color	Weight	Cubes
				Gr A- Color					



Profile Arm
ASC8-RVLRCP

157	n/a	275	290	331	337	8	1
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	---



Arm Cap
ASC8-RVLRCP

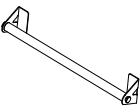
88	88	123	126	133	137	3	0.5
----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	-----

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price	Weight	Cubes



Recline Control
ASC8-RVLRRC

87	1	0.3
----	---	-----



Paper Roll Holder
ASC8-RVLRPH

205	4	0.5
-----	---	-----



Stirrup
ASC8-RVLRSS

225	5	0.5
-----	---	-----



Caster
ASC8-RVLRCS

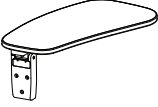


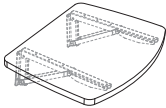
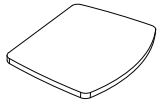
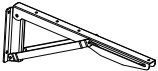
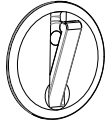
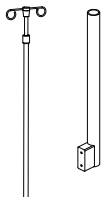
170	2	0.3
-----	---	-----



Push Bar
ASC8-RVLRPB

157	2	0.3
-----	---	-----

ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

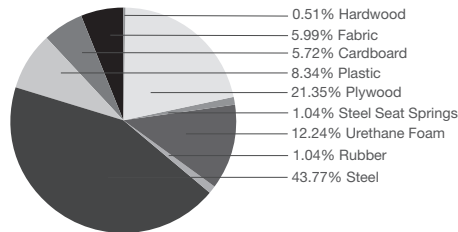
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price	Weight	Cubes
 Swing Away Tablet & Mechanism ASC8-RVLRSC	350	20	1
 Swing Away Tablet only ASC8-RVLRSO 24"w x 14.75"d x .75"h	181	7	0.8
 Swing Away Tablet Mechanism only ASC8-RVLRSM	229	13	0.3
 Flip-up Tablet & Bracket ASC8-RVLRFC	318	6.6	1.6
 Flip-up Tablet ASC8-RVLRFO 18"w x 14"d x .75"h	255	5.8	1.4
 Flip-up Tablet Bracket ASC8-RVLRFB	91	0.8	0.3
 Foley Hook ASC8-RVLRFH	164	1	0.8
 IV Pole ASC8-RVLRIP	223	3.8	1.4
IV Pole Holder ASC8-RVLRIPH	69	2	0.3

JORDAN | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.21%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.06%

Up to 49.5% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR-EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry



AIR-EMISSIONS

All Active Patient Recliner products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width (incl. handle)	Overall Width (incl. handle) w/ Accessories	Overall Depth (upright)	Overall Depth when Reclined	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21"	30.5	34.5	27	57	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	92	19
24"	33.5	37.5	27	57	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	99	24

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Ottoman
21"						
One Chair	4.88	0.9	1.3	2	2.7	0.5
Two Chair	9.8	1.3	2	3.2	4.3	0.5
Three Chair	14.7	2.1	3	5.2	5.9	0.9
Four Chair	19.6	2.5	5.1	6.9	8	0.9
24"						
One Chair	5.14	0.9	2	2	2.7	0.7
Two Chair	4.9	1.3	3.1	3.9	4.3	0.9
Three Chair	14.7	2.1	4.2	6	5.9	1.4
Four Chair	19.6	2.5	5.3	7.5	8	1.8

ORDERING NOTES: Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$25 list** per unit and **\$49 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Active Patient Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	52	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	362
Ottoman Poly Cover	62	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	368
Push Bar	165	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	386
Removable Seat Cover	98	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	405
Removable Back Cover	110	Patient Transfer Arm	712
IV Pole and Holder	305	Thermal Comfort	741
Flip Up Tablet	334		
Swing Away Tablet	368		

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER FEATURES



INDEPENDENT BACK & OTTOMAN MECHANISMS

Two independent mechanisms provide a greater range of function and positions for the Active Patient Recliner: the back can be upright or reclined, independent of the ottoman which can be closed or extended separately from the back.



OTTOMAN ACTIVATION

The adjustment lever is situated to allow both the user and the caregiver to safely operate the ottoman function of the mechanism. The ottoman is generously padded for comfort, and can be given added protection with the optional Ottoman Protective Cover.



BACK ACTIVATION LEVER

The Active Patient Recliner comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish, and is located on the left hand side (when facing the chair) and on the caregiver side of the arm.

ARM OPTIONS

Arms have urethane arm caps. The textured urethane provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms and is available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe. Please specify color when ordering. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

WEIGHT RATINGS

The Active Patient Recliner has a maximum weight rating of 350 lbs, under normal use (i.e. no excessive force in the use of the product). The ottoman mechanism itself will accept weight to a maximum of 60 lbs (above which it will drop down). The ottoman is designed as a leg rest only, and not designed to accept sitting or standing.

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER OPTIONS



PUSH BAR

The optional push bar is ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed or wheelchair. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm can only be specified in a right handed position based on facing the unit.



IV POLE & HOLDER

The IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in three locations (left front only or right front or back as facing) - if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors. See page 7 for color selection.



SWING AWAY TABLET

The Swing Away Tablet (24" x 14 3/4" x 3/4") is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The break away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to swing up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Swing Away Tablet is specified right handed based on a position facing the unit.



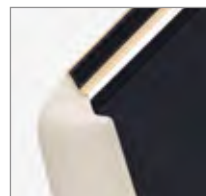
COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is required with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.



FLIP UP TABLET

The Flip Up Tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it is located on the right side based on a position facing the unit. It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat).



REMOVABLE COVERS AND REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Active Patient Recliners are available with Removable Seat Covers for an upcharge of **\$98 list** per seat. Active Patient Recliners are available with Removable Back Covers for an upcharge of **\$110 list** per back. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on products that were originally ordered with the Removable Cover Option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on products that were not originally ordered with the Removable Cover Option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.



THERMAL COMFORT

Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is operated with a hand-held controller located on the inside of the arm. It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, at a high or low heat setting. Thermal Comfort features a safety time-out that automatically shuts off heat after 30 minutes of use. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required. The upcharge for Thermal Comfort is **\$741 list**.



CASTERS

Four heavy-duty 3" diameter soft wheel casters are standard on the recliner. The front casters are inline and locking; the rear casters are swivel and not visible. This combination provides a noticeable and user-friendly ease of steering when the recliner is being moved. Casters are field-replaceable if damaged.





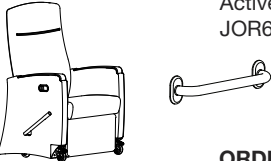
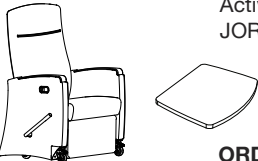
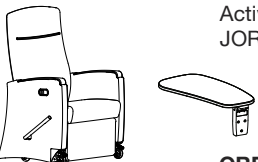

OTTOMAN PROTECTIVE COVER

This optional clear protective cover is sewn into (and over top of) the lower portion of the upholstered ottoman, providing a layer of protection from marring and damage caused by footwear, cleaning and medical equipment, etc. It has an anti-fog additive to maintain clarity, and is resistant to cleaning solutions.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$735 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per yard.

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Active Patient Recliner, 21", no options JOR6APR210000	2385	2514	2646	2829	3038	3223	3431	3693	3955
	Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Ottoman Poly Cover JOR6APR210010	2444	2575	2706	2889	3100	3282	3492	3754	4017
ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below										
	Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Push bar JOR6APR210001	2549	2680	2812	2994	3204	3388	3597	3858	4120
ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below										
	Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Flip up Tablet JOR6APR212000	2717	2848	2979	3162	3371	3555	3765	4026	4288
ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below										
	Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Swing Away Tablet JOR6APR211000	2751	2883	3014	3197	3406	3589	3799	4062	4321
ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below										
	Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Thermal Comfort JOR6APR210100	3077	3207	3339	3521	3732	3915	4123	4385	4648
ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below										

Active Patient Recliner Option Upcharges

	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	52
Ottoman Poly Cover	62
Push Bar	165
Removable Seat Cover	98
Removable Back Cover	110
IV Pole and Holder	305
Flip Up Tablet	334
Swing Away Tablet	368

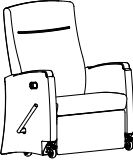

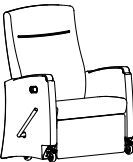
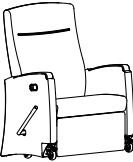

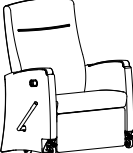
	\$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	362
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	368
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	386
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	405
Patient Transfer Arm	712
Thermal Comfort	741

Note: To change Urethane arm cap to Solid Surface option add an "S" to the model number and the upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Tablets	Thermal Comfort	Ottoman	Push bar
JOR	6	APR	21	0	0	0	0
Jordan	Motion	Recliner		None	None	No Cover	None
			24	1	1	1	1
				Swing	Thermal Comfort	Poly Cover	Push bar Included
				2			
				Flip up Tablet			

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Active Patient Recliner, 24", no options JOR6APR240000	2424	2562	2700	2893	3114	3306	3526	3804	4079
	Active Patient Recliner, 24", with Ottoman Poly Cover JOR6APR240010	2484	2622	2761	2953	3174	3367	3588	3863	4140
ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below										
	Active Patient Recliner, 24", with Push bar JOR6APR240001	2589	2727	2864	3058	3279	3472	3692	3968	4244
ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below										
	Active Patient Recliner, 24", with Flip up Tablet JOR6APR242000	2756	2894	3032	3226	3447	3638	3859	4136	4410
ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below										
	Active Patient Recliner, 24", with Swing Away Tablet JOR6APR241000	2791	2930	3065	3260	3481	3674	3895	4171	4447
ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below										
	Active Patient Recliner, 24", with Thermal Comfort JOR6APR240100	3116	3254	3392	3586	3806	3999	4220	4496	4772
ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below										

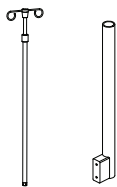
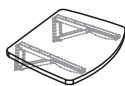
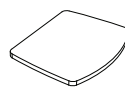

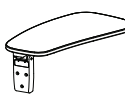



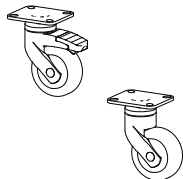
Active Patient Recliner Option Upcharges

	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	52	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	362
Ottoman Poly Cover	62	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	368
Push Bar	165	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	386
Removable Seat Cover	98	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	405
Removable Back Cover	110	Patient Transfer Arm	712
IV Pole and Holder	305	Thermal Comfort	741
Flip Up Tablet	334	Note: To change Urethane arm cap to Solid Surface option add an "S" to the model number and the upcharge above.	
Swing Away Tablet	368		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Tablets	Thermal Comfort	Ottoman	Push bar
JOR	6	APR	21	0	0	0	0
Jordan	Motion	Recliner		None	None	No Cover	None
			24	1	1	1	1
				Swing	Thermal Comfort	Poly Cover	Push bar Included
				2			
				Flip up Tablet			

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER ACCESSORIES & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

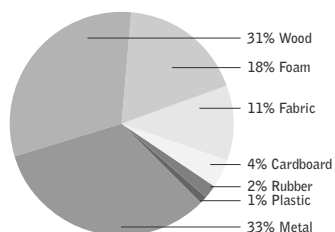
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE		WEIGHT	CUBES
	IV Pole JOR8-RCRIP	235		3.8	1.4
	IV Pole Holder JOR8-RCRIPB	73		2	0.2
	Flip Up Tablet with brackets JOR8-RCRTK (wood or laminate)	334		6.6	1.6
	Flip Up Tablet JOR8-RCRT (wood or laminate)	268	18"w x 14"d x .75"h	5.8	1.4
	Flip Up Tablet Bracket JOR8-RCRTH	96		0.8	0.2
	Swing Away Tablet with Mechanism JOR8-SRST (wood or laminate)	368	24"w x 14.75"d x .75"h	20	1.2
	Swing Away Tablet Only JOR8-SRRT (wood or laminate)	191		7	0.8
	Swing Away Tablet Mechanism Only JOR8-SRRTH	241		13	1
	Push Bar JOR8-SRRPB	165		2	0.3
	In line Front caster – locking Caster JOR6-RAPRCASF	38		2	0.2
	Swivel caster – Rear JOR6-RAPRCASR	77		2	0.2

LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

JORDAN



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.5%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13%

Up to 35.4% of this Jordan product
is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR-EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan Recliner products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | RECLINER FEATURES & OPTIONS



HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM

Jordan Recliner mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



RECLINER - 3-POSITION MECHANISM

This mechanism provides 3 distinct user positions:

Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 104 degrees, and the back is reclined 20 degrees from vertical.

Position B - Footrest is fully extended, back is in mid-position. Seat-back angle remains at 104 degrees, and the back is 25 degrees from vertical.

Position C - Full recline with footrest fully extended. Seat-back angle is opened to 125 degrees, and the back is 45 degrees from vertical.



JORDAN RECLINER PLUS MECHANISM

This mechanism provides Infinitely Adjustable positions:

Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 102 degrees.

Position B - Footrest is fully extended, without compromising the upright position of the back. The seat-back angle remains at 102 degrees.

Position C - is the range of infinite adjustability from the seated position of 102 degrees back angle to the fully reclined position at 133 degrees. The Infinitely Adjustable Back angle can be locked in any position with the back adjustment lever that goes to a maximum of 133 degrees when fully extended. The Jordan Recliner Infinitely Adjustable Mechanism is warrantied for one year after purchase.



JORDAN SLEEP RECLINERS MECHANISM

This mechanism provides Infinitely Adjustable positions:

Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 102 degrees.

Position B - Footrest is fully extended, without compromising the upright position of the back. The seat-back angle remains at 102 degrees.

Position C - is the range of infinite adjustability from the seated position of 102 degrees back angle to the fully reclined position at 133 degrees. The Infinitely Adjustable Back angle can be locked in any position with the back adjustment lever that goes to a maximum of 175 degrees when fully extended. The Jordan Recliner Infinitely Adjustable Mechanism is warrantied for one year after purchase.



MECHANISM WITH TRENDLENBERG

This mechanism provides the same positions described above, as well as the additional Trendelenberg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, but the back is now 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner. Not available on Plus Recliners.



ENHANCED CUSHIONING

The Jordan Recliners have been upgraded with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.



PUSH BAR

This is a standard feature on the Jordan recliner when ordered with casters. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.



BACK ADJUSTMENT LEVER

(Plus & Sleep Recliner Only)

The Jordan Sleep Recliner comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish on the caregiver side. The standard position when ordering is left hand based on a position facing, the unit, unless specified otherwise.



FOOTREST LEVER

(Plus & Sleep Recliner Only)

Jordan Sleep Recliner comes with the footrest lever, which extends and closes the built-in footrest. The footrest lever comes in a powder-coated finish to match the casters. The standard position when ordering is a left hand position based on facing the unit, unless specified otherwise.



ARM OPTIONS

Arms are available in wood, wood with urethane arm cap, wood with solid surface arm cap or full urethane. The urethane provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms and is available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.



LEGS

Jordan Recliners are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple. Two options exist for glides on the Jordan Recliners. The white nylon glides are ideal for use on flooring that is easily marked. The stainless steel glides should be utilized for all other types floor surfaces. The stainless steel glide is provided when ordering the Jordan Recliners unless the white nylon glide is specified. The white nylon glide is available at the same price as the stainless steel option.

CLEANING & INFECTION CONTROL

Specifically designed to ease the cleaning and disinfection of the recliner and the floor underneath. Upholstery covers can be made removable, and individual components are automatically removable, to enable thorough cleaning and disinfection.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

JORDAN | RECLINER FEATURES & OPTIONS



FOLEY HOOK

This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard.



IV POLE & HOLDER

The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in any of four locations (left or right, front or back) -if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.



CUSHIONED ARMREST

The Cushioned Armrest was designed to maximize patient comfort during infusion treatments. The extra padded and wider arms provide comfort and support over long periods of time. Arms can be ordered in Krug standard healthcare rated grey vinyl or in coordinating textiles.



FLIP UP TABLET

The tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.



SWING AWAY TABLET

The Swing Away Tablet (24" x 14 3/4" x 3/4") is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Footrest activation lever is specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit and opposite to where the tablet appears.



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as IV Poles or the footrest lever or tablets.



FOOT TRAY

This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the tray.



THERMAL COMFORT

Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Recliners, and features a hand-held controller located on the inside arm of the recliner. It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required. The upcharge for the Thermal Comfort is **\$741 list**.



POWER CONTROL

Optional motorized recline is available on Jordan Recliner and Sleep Recliner. The Recliner features a single function control which operates the back and ottoman simultaneously. The Sleep Recliner features independent back and ottoman control. Power can also be specified with a lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.



CASTERS

The standard caster is 4" in diameter, soft-wheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster. The Central Locking caster has the same features, with a hooded design.



CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM

Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlabeled). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Central locking casters are 4" diameter with soft wheel treads. Not available when Trendelenburg is specified on the Sleep Recliner. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge - see pricing pages for upcharge info.

REMOVABLE COVERS AND REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Jordan Recliner and Sleep Recliners chairs are available with Removable Seat Covers for an upcharge of **\$94 list** per seat. Jordan Recliner and Sleep Recliners are available with Removable Back Covers for an upcharge of **\$104 list** per back. Jordan Plus Recliner chairs are available with Removable Seat Covers for an upcharge of **\$110 list** per seat. Jordan Plus Recliner chairs are available with Removable Back Covers for an upcharge of **\$144 list** per back.

Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs..

JORDAN | RECLINER & RECLINER PLUS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width with 3 Position Mechanism	Overall Width with 3 Position Mechanism with Trendelenberg	Overall Width with Cushioned Armrest	Overall Width with Accessories	Overall Depth	Overall Depth when Reclined	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
Recliner	29.5	31.5	32	34.5	35	64	45.5	19.5	28.25	23	20	175	27
Recliner Plus	39	-	41.5	44	35	72	45.5	19.5	28.25	28.75	20	202	36

WEIGHT CAPACITIES : Jordan Recliner has a maximum weight rating of 350 lbs and Jordan Plus Recliner has a maximum weight rating of 500 lbs under normal use (i.e. no excessive force in the use of the product).

COM REQUIREMENTS

		COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Footrest Upholstered Pad Only	Cushioned Armrest Only
Recliner	One Chair	6	1.0	2.5	2.8	0.6	.75
	Two Chairs	12	2.0	5	5.6	1.2	1.5
	Three Chairs	18	3.0	7.5	8.4	1.8	2.25
	Four Chairs	24	4.0	10	11.2	2.4	3
Recliner Plus	One Chair	7.7	1.31	3.10	2.8	0.6	.75
	Two Chairs	15.4	2.62	5.6	5.6	1.2	1.5
	Three Chairs	23.1	3.93	8.4	8.4	1.8	2.25
	Four Chairs	30.8	4.12	11.2	11.2	2.4	3

JORDAN SLEEP RECLINERS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width w/ 4 Position Mechanism	Overall Width with Cushioned Armrest	Overall Width w/ Accessories both sides	Overall Depth	Overall Depth w/ Footrest Reclined	Overall Depth w/ Sleep Recline	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Sleep Recliner	32.25	34.5	38.25	37	54	72.5	45.5	19.5	28.25	23	20	175	27

WEIGHT CAPACITY: Jordan Sleep Recliner has a maximum weight rating of 350 lbs under normal use (i.e. no excessive force in the use of the product).

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage for Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Footrest Upholstered Pad Only	Cushioned Armrest Only
One Chair	5.8	1.0	2.5	2.8	0.4	.75
Two Chairs	11.6	2.0	5	5.6	0.8	1.5
Three Chairs	17.4	3.0	7.5	8.4	1.2	2.25
Four Chairs	23.2	4.0	10	11.2	1.6	3

COORDINATING CUSHIONED ARM OPTION - please add the following up charges for Cushioned Arm in coordinating fabric.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2 ARMS	18	38	57	98	138	177	216	256	335





ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133 OPTION

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$735 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per yard

JORDAN | RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Cushioned Armrest, 3 Position Mechanism with legs (no push bar)										
	JOR8-RCINF12	Beech	3138	3278	3418	3616	3840	4038	4262	4543	4824
		Maple	3204	3344	3484	3682	3908	4105	4329	4609	4890
	Cushioned Armrest, 3 Position Mechanism with Trendelenberg with legs (no push bar)										
	JOR8-RCINF22	Beech	3171	3312	3453	3650	3875	4071	4296	4577	4859
		Maple	3238	3378	3519	3716	3941	4139	4363	4644	4925
	Cushioned Armrest, 3 Position Mechanism with casters										
	JOR8-RCINF11	n/a	3152	3292	3433	3516	3855	4052	4277	4557	4839
	Cushioned Armrest, 3 Position Mechanism with Trendelenberg with casters										
	JOR8-RCINF21	n/a	3188	3328	3469	3666	3891	4088	4313	4594	4874



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM:

Jordan Recliners and their replacement arms are available with the option of a patient transfer arm, see image. Patient Transfer Arms cannot be used in conjunction with accessories such as the IV Pole on the same side as the transfer mechanism. To order the Patient Transfer Arm, please refer to the Product Code Key, under Arm





Style and apply the following **\$746 list** upcharge to the recliner pricing. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm is specified either right or left handed based on a position facing the unit. See page 347 for additional options and replacement components.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Power Mechanism - Corded	767
Removable Seat Covers	94	Power Mechanism -Battery	1033
Removeable Back Covers	104	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded	849
Foley Catheter Hook	173	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism -Battery	1125
Thermal Comfort	741		
Central Caster Locking System	860		
Replacement Battery	497		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type		Mechanism	Style
JOR	8	RC	INF	TIN	1	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner	Cushioned Armrest	Transfer - Cushioned Armrest	3 Position Mechanism	Casters
		PRC	WOD	TWD	2	2
		Power Recliner	Wood Arm	Transfer - Wood Arm	3 Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	Wood Legs
			URE	TUR		3
			Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	Transfer - Wood Arm with Urethane Cap		Central Locking Casters
			SSC	TSS		
			Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap	Transfer - Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap		
			UPH	TUP		
			Upholstered Arm	Transfer - Upholstered Arm		
			FUR	TFU		
			Full Urethane	Transfer - Full Urethane Arm		

JORDAN | RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Wood Arm, 3 Position Mechanism with legs (no push bar)										
	JOR8-RCWOD12	Beech	2999	3140	3281	3478	3703	3899	4124	4405	4687
		Maple	3065	3206	3347	3544	3769	3966	4192	4471	4753
	Wood Arm, 3 Position Mechanism with Trendelenberg with legs (no push bar)										
	JOR8-RCWOD22	Beech	3034	3174	3315	3513	3737	3935	4160	4440	4721
		Maple	3101	3240	3381	3579	3804	4001	4226	4507	4787
	Wood Arm, 3 Position Mechanism with Casters										
	JOR8-RCWOD11	Beech	3015	3154	3295	3493	3717	3915	4140	4421	4701
		Maple	3034	3174	3315	3513	3737	3935	4160	4440	4721
	Wood Arm, 3 Position Mechanism with Trendelenberg with Casters										
	JOR8-RCWOD21	Beech	3051	3190	3332	3528	3753	3951	4175	4457	4737
		Maple	3071	3209	3350	3547	3773	3969	4195	4476	4756

ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. **Combination upholstery** (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote. **Shipping note:** Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.





Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Power Mechanism - Corded	767
Removable Seat Covers	94	Power Mechanism -Battery	1033
Removeable Back Covers	104	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded	849
Foley Catheter Hook	173	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism -Battery	1125
Thermal Comfort	741	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	415
Central Caster Locking System	860	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	422
Replacement Battery	497	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	440
		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	462

Note: For Solid Surface option replace arm type with "SSC" in the model number and add the upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type		Mechanism	Style
JOR	8	RC	INF	TIN	1	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner	Cushioned Armrest	Transfer - Cushioned Armrest	3 Position Mechanism	Casters
		PRC	WOD	TWD	2	2
		Power Recliner	Wood Arm	Transfer - Wood Arm	3 Position with Trendelenberg Mechanism	Wood Legs
			URE	TUR		3
			Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	Transfer - Wood Arm with Urethane Cap		Central Locking Casters
			SSC	TSS		
			Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap	Transfer - Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap		
			UPH	TUP		
			Upholstered Arm	Transfer - Upholstered Arm		
			FUR	TFU		
			Full Urethane	Transfer - Full Urethane Arm		

JORDAN | RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, 3 Position Mechanism with legs									
	JOR8-RCURE12	Beech	3101	3240	3381	3579	3804	4001	4226	4507
	(no push bar)	Maple	3167	3307	3449	3646	3870	4067	4292	4573
	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, 3 Position Mechanism with Trendelenberg with legs									
	JOR8-RCURE22	Beech	3138	3278	3418	3616	3840	4038	4262	4543
	(no push bar)	Maple	3204	3344	3484	3567	3792	4105	4329	4609
	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, 3 Position Mechanism with casters									
	JOR8-RCURE11	Beech	3092	3231	3372	3569	3795	3992	4217	4497
		Maple	3112	3251	3392	3589	3813	4010	4236	4517
	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, 3 Position Mechanism with Trendelenberg with casters									
	JOR8-RCURE21	Beech	3128	3268	3409	3606	3831	4028	4253	4534
		Maple	3147	3288	3429	3626	3851	4048	4272	4553



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM:

Jordan Recliners and their replacement arms are available with the option of a patient transfer arm, see image. Patient Transfer Arms cannot be used in conjunction with accessories such as the IV Pole on the same side as the transfer mechanism. To order the Patient Transfer Arm, please refer to the Product Code Key, under Arm





Style and apply the following **\$746 list** upcharge to the recliner pricing. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm is specified either right or left handed based on a position facing the unit. See page 347 for additional options and replacement components.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Power Mechanism - Corded	767
Removable Seat Covers	94	Power Mechanism -Battery	1033
Removeable Back Covers	104	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded	849
Foley Catheter Hook	173	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism -Battery	1125
Thermal Comfort	741		
Central Caster Locking System	860		
Replacement Battery	497		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type		Mechanism	Style
JOR	8	RC	INF	TIN	1	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner	Cushioned Armrest	Transfer - Cushioned Armrest	3 Position Mechanism	Casters
		PRC	WOD	TWD	2	2
		Power Recliner	Wood Arm	Transfer - Wood Arm	3 Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	Wood Legs
			URE	TUR		3
			Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	Transfer - Wood Arm with Urethane Cap		Central Locking Casters
			SSC	TSS		
			Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap	Transfer - Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap		
			UPH	TUP		
			Upholstered Arm	Transfer - Upholstered Arm		
			FUR	TFU		
			Full Urethane	Transfer - Full Urethane Arm		

JORDAN | RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Upholstered Arm, 3 Position Mechanism, with legs										
	JOR8-RCUPH12	Beech	2792	2946	3099	3314	3559	3774	4019	4325	4631
	(no push bar)	Maple	2810	2965	3117	3333	3577	3792	4036	4343	4650
	Upholstered Arm, 3 Position Mechanism with Trendelenberg, with legs										
	JOR8-RCUPH22	Beech	2867	3021	3174	3390	3633	3850	4093	4401	4708
	(no push bar)	Maple	2886	4186	3192	3408	3652	3868	4112	4420	4725
	Upholstered Arm, 3 Position Mechanism, with casters										
	JOR8-RCUPH11	n/a	2856	3010	3163	3378	3623	3837	4083	4391	4695
	Upholstered Arm, 3 Position Mechanism with Trendelenberg, with casters										
	JOR8-RCUPH21	n/a	2932	3085	3238	3454	3698	3914	4157	4465	4772





ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. **Combination upholstery** (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote. **Shipping note:** Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Power Mechanism - Corded	767
Removable Seat Covers	94	Power Mechanism -Battery	1033
Removeable Back Covers	104	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded	849
Foley Catheter Hook	173	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism -Battery	1125
Thermal Comfort	741		
Central Caster Locking System	860		
Replacement Battery	497		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type		Mechanism	Style
JOR	8	RC	INF	TIN	1	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner	Cushioned Armrest	Transfer - Cushioned Armrest	3 Position Mechanism	Casters
		PRC	WOD	TWD	2	2
		Power Recliner	Wood Arm	Transfer - Wood Arm	3 Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	Wood Legs
			URE	TUR		3
			Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	Transfer - Wood Arm with Urethane Cap		Central Locking Casters
			SSC	TSS		
			Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap	Transfer - Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap		
			UPH	TUP		
			Upholstered Arm	Transfer - Upholstered Arm		
			FUR	TFU		
			Full Urethane	Transfer - Full Urethane Arm		

JORDAN | RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Full Urethane Arm, 3 Position Mechanism, with legs									
	JOR8-RCFUR12	Beech	2910	3051	3191	3389	3612	3810	4035	4316
	(no push bar)	Maple	2957	3096	3237	3434	3659	3856	4082	4362
	Full Urethane Arm, 3 Position Mechanism with Trendelenburg, with legs									
	JOR8-RCFUR22	Beech	2946	3085	3227	3425	3535	3847	4070	4352
	(no push bar)	Maple	2992	3132	3273	3470	3694	3892	4116	4398
	Full Urethane Arm, 3 Position Mechanism, with casters									
	JOR8-RCFUR11	n/a	2924	3063	3205	3402	3627	3825	4049	4330
										4611
	Full Urethane Arm, 3 Position Mechanism with Trendelenburg, with casters									
	JOR8-RCFUR21	n/a	2961	3101	3242	3438	3664	3861	4086	4366
										4648



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM:

Jordan Recliners and their replacement arms are available with the option of a patient transfer arm, see image. Patient Transfer Arms cannot be used in conjunction with accessories such as the IV Pole on the same side as the transfer mechanism. To order the Patient Transfer Arm, please refer to the Product Code Key, under Arm





Style and apply the following **\$746 list** upcharge to the recliner pricing. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm is specified either right or left handed based on a position facing the unit. See page 347 for additional options and replacement components.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Power Mechanism - Corded	767
Removable Seat Covers	94	Power Mechanism -Battery	1033
Removeable Back Covers	104	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded	849
Foley Catheter Hook	173	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism -Battery	1125
Thermal Comfort	741		
Central Caster Locking System	860		
Replacement Battery	497		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type		Mechanism	Style
JOR	8	RC	INF	TIN	1	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner	Cushioned Armrest	Transfer - Cushioned Armrest	3 Position Mechanism	Casters
		PRC	WOD	TWD	2	2
		Power Recliner	Wood Arm	Transfer - Wood Arm	3 Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	Wood Legs
			URE	TUR		3
			Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	Transfer - Wood Arm with Urethane Cap		Central Locking Casters
			SSC	TSS		
			Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap	Transfer - Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap		
			UPH	TUP		
			Upholstered Arm	Transfer - Upholstered Arm		
			FUR	TFU		
			Full Urethane	Transfer - Full Urethane Arm		

JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Cushioned Armrest, with legs										
	JOR8-BSRINF2	Beech	4366	4557	4750	5017	5324	5593	5898	6282	6665
	(no push bar)	Maple	4433	4625	4816	5085	5390	5659	5966	6348	6731
	Cushioned Armrest, with casters										
	JOR8-BSRINF1		4640	4833	5024	5291	5598	5866	6172	6556	6938
	Wood Arm, with legs										
	JOR8-BSRWOD2	Beech	4230	4422	4613	4882	5187	5456	5762	6145	6527
	(no push bar)	Maple	4296	4488	4680	4948	5255	5522	5829	6211	6593
	Wood Arm, with casters										
	JOR8-BSRWOD1	Beech	4505	4695	4887	5155	5462	5729	6036	6419	6802
		Maple	4524	4715	4907	5175	5481	5749	6056	6438	6821





ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. **Combination upholstery** (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote. **Shipping note:** Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Plus Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	415
Removable Plus Seat Covers	110	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	422
Removeable Plus Back Covers	144	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	440
Foley Catheter Hook	173	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	462
Thermal Comfort	741	Note: For Solid Surface option replace arm type with "SSC" in the model number and add the upcharge above.	
Central Caster Locking System	860		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Style
JOR	8	BSR	INF	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner Plus	Cushioned Armrest	Casters
			WOD	2
			Wood Arm	Legs
			URE	3
			Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	Central Locking Casters
			SSC	
			Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap	
			UPH	
			Upholstered Arm	
			FUR	
			Full Urethane	

JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, with legs									
	JOR8-BSRURE2	Beech	4262	4454	4645	4913	5220	5488	5794	6178
	(no push bar)	Maple	4329	4520	4712	4980	5286	5554	5861	6244
	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, with casters									
	JOR8-BSRURE1	Beech	4568	4758	4950	5218	5525	5793	6099	6482
		Maple	4586	4778	4970	5238	5544	5812	6119	6501
	Full Urethane Arm, with legs									
	JOR8-BSRFUR2	Beech	4099	4291	4483	4751	5057	5325	5632	6014
	(no push bar)	Maple	4145	4337	4528	4797	5102	5371	5677	6060
	Full Urethane Arm, with casters									
	JOR8-BSRFUR1	n/a	4322	4514	4707	4974	5281	5549	5855	6237
										6621

ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. **Combination upholstery** (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Shipping note: Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.



Jordan Plus Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Foley Catheter Hook	173
Removable Plus Seat Covers	110	Thermal Comfort	741
Removeable Plus Back Covers	144	Central Caster Locking System	860

See page 347 for additional options and replacement components.
Plus Recliners are not available with Patient transfer arms.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Style
JOR	8	BSR	INF	1
Jordan	Motion	Plus Recliner	Cushioned Armrest	Casters
			WOD	2
			Wood Arm	Legs
			URE	3
			Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	Central Locking Casters
			SSC	
			Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap	
			UPH	
			Upholstered Arm	
			FUR	
			Full Urethane	

JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Upholstered Arm, with legs										
	JOR8-BSRUPH2	Beech	4115	4313	4509	4783	5099	5374	5688	6083	6476
	(no push bar)	Maple	4134	4332	4527	4802	5118	5393	5707	6101	6495
<hr/>											
	Upholstered Arm, with casters										
	JOR8-BSRUPH1	n/a	4274	4470	4667	4943	5258	5532	5847	6241	6634

ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. **Combination upholstery** (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Shipping note: Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.





Jordan Plus Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Foley Catheter Hook	173
Removable Plus Seat Covers	110	Thermal Comfort	741
Removeable Plus Back Covers	144	Central Caster Locking System	860

See page 347 for additional options and replacement components.
Plus Recliners are not available with Patient transfer arms.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Style
JOR	8	BSR	INF	1
Jordan	Motion	Plus Recliner	Cushioned Armrest	Casters
			WOD	2
			Wood Arm	Legs
			URE	3
			Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	Central Locking Casters
			SSC	
			Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap	
			UPH	
			Upholstered Arm	
			FUR	
			Full Urethane	

JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM	2	COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Cushioned Armrest, with legs										
	JOR8-SRINF24	Beech	3628	3769	3910	4107	4332	4528	4753	5034	5315
	(no push bar)	Maple	3695	3836	3977	4174	4399	4596	4821	5101	5383
	Cushioned Armrest, with casters										
	JOR8-SRINF14		3842	3983	4123	4320	4546	4743	4968	5248	5529
	(no push bar)										
	JOR8-SRINF13		3894	4035	4175	4373	4597	4795	5019	5300	5581
	Wood Arm, with legs										
	JOR8-SRWOD24	Beech	3492	3632	3773	3969	4195	4393	4616	4898	5178
	(no push bar)	Maple	3560	3701	3840	4038	4262	4460	4685	4966	5245
	Wood Arm, with casters										
	JOR8-SRWOD14	Beech	3707	3848	3987	4184	4408	4606	4832	5112	5393
	(no push bar)	Maple	3727	3869	4008	4206	4430	4628	4854	5134	5414
	JOR8-SRWOD13	Beech	3758	3898	4039	4236	4461	4658	4883	5164	5444
		Maple	3779	3920	4061	4258	4483	4680	4905	5185	5466

ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. **Combination upholstery** (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Shipping note: Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

See page 347 for additional options and replacement components.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Power Mechanism - Corded 758
Removable Seat Covers	94	Power Mechanism - Battery 1022
Removeable Back Covers	104	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded 1109
Foley Catheter Hook	173	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Battery 1373
Thermal Comfort	741	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White 415
Central Caster Locking System (not avail. with Trendelenburg)	860	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color 422
Replacement Battery	497	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 440
Trendelenburg option	696	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 462





Note: For Solid Surface option replace arm type with "SSC"

in the model number and add the upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Style
JOR	8	SR	INF	1
Jordan	Motion	Sleep Recliner	Cushioned Armrest	Casters
		PSR	WOD	2
		Power Sleep Recliner	Wood Arm	Legs
		SRT	URE	3
		Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	Central Locking Casters
		PSRT	SSC	
		Power Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg	Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap	
			UPH	
			Upholstered Arm	
			FUR	
			Full Urethane	

JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, with legs										
	JOR8-SRURE24	Beech	3559	3699	3839	4036	4261	4459	4683	4965	5244
	(no push bar)	Maple	3625	3766	3906	4104	4328	4525	4750	5031	5311
	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, with casters										
	JOR8-SRURE14	Beech	3769	3911	4050	4248	4471	4669	4893	5175	5456
	(no push bar)	Maple	3791	3933	4071	4269	4493	4691	4916	5197	5478
	JOR8-SRURE13	Beech	3822	3963	4104	4299	4525	4722	4947	5228	5509
		Maple	3845	3984	4124	4321	4547	4744	4969	5250	5530
	Upholstered Arm, with legs										
	JOR8-SRUPH24	Beech	3381	3531	3678	3885	4122	4330	4568	4863	5159
	(no push bar)	Maple	3401	3548	3696	3905	4142	4350	4586	4883	5179
	Upholstered Arm, with casters										
	JOR8-SRUPH14	n/a	3451	3599	3746	3954	4192	4399	4636	4931	5229
	(no push bar)										
	JOR8-SRUPH13	n/a	3472	3620	3767	3975	4211	4420	4657	4952	5250

**PATIENT TRANSFER ARM:**

Jordan Recliners and their replacement arms are available with the option of a patient transfer arm, see image. Patient Transfer Arms cannot be used in conjunction with accessories such as the IV Pole on the same side as the transfer mechanism. To order the Patient Transfer Arm, please refer to the Product Code Key, under Arm


Style and apply the following **\$746 list** upcharge to the recliner pricing. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm is specified either right or left handed based on a position facing the unit. See page 347 for additional options and replacement components.


Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Central Caster Locking System (not avail. with Trendelenburg)	860
Removable Seat Covers	94	Power Mechanism - Corded	758
Removeable Back Covers	104	Power Mechanism -Battery	1022
Foley Catheter Hook	173	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded	1109
Thermal Comfort	741	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism -Battery	1373
Trendelenburg option	696	Replacement Battery	497

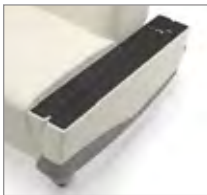
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Style	
JOR	8	SR	INF	1	3
Jordan	Motion	Sleep Recliner	Cushioned Armrest	Casters	Push Bar
		PSR	WOD	2	4
		Power Sleep Recliner	Wood Arm	Legs	No Push Bar
		SRT	URE	3	
		Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	Central Locking Casters	
		PSRT	SSC		
		Power Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg	Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap		
			UPH		
			Upholstered Arm		
			FUR		
			Full Urethane		

JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	Full Urethane Arm, with legs									
	JOR8-SRFUR24	Beech 3363	3503	3644	3840	4065	4262	4487	4769	5049
	(no push bar)	Maple 3408	3548	3689	3887	4111	4309	4533	4814	5094

	Full Urethane Arm, with casters									
	JOR8-SRFUR14	n/a 3575	3715	3855	4052	4277	4475	4699	4980	5261
	(no push bar)									
	JOR8-SRFUR13	n/a 3627	3768	3909	4106	4330	4527	4752	5033	5313



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM:

Jordan Recliners and their replacement arms are available with the option of a patient transfer arm, see image. Patient Transfer Arms cannot be used in conjunction with accessories such as the IV Pole on the same side as the transfer mechanism. To order the Patient Transfer Arm, please refer to the Product Code Key, under Arm

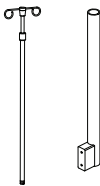
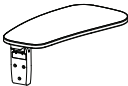

Style and apply the following **\$746 list** upcharge to the recliner pricing. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm is specified either right or left handed based on a position facing the unit. See page 347 for additional options and replacement components.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Central Caster Locking System (not avail. with Trendelenburg)	860
Removable Seat Covers	94	Power Mechanism - Corded	758
Removeable Back Covers	104	Power Mechanism -Battery	1022
Foley Catheter Hook	173	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded	1109
Thermal Comfort	741	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism -Battery	1373
Trendelenburg option	696	Replacement Battery	497

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Style	
JOR	8	SR	INF	1	3
Jordan	Motion	Sleep Recliner	Cushioned Armrest	Casters	Push Bar
		PSR	WOD	2	4
		Power Sleep Recliner	Wood Arm	Legs	No Push Bar
		SRT	URE	3	
		Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	Central Locking Casters	
		PSRT	SSC		
		Power Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg	Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap		
			UPH		
			Upholstered Arm		
			FUR		
			Full Urethane		

JORDAN | RECLINER ACCESSORIES & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price	Shipping Weight	Cubes
	IV Pole JOR8-RCRIP	235	3.8
	IV Pole Holder JOR8-RCRIPB	73	2
	Flip Up Tablet with brackets JOR8-RCRTK (wood or laminate)	334	6.6
	Flip Up Tablet JOR8-RCRT (wood or laminate)	268 18"w x 14"d x .75"h	5.8
	Flip Up Tablet Bracket JOR8-RCRTH	96	0.8
	Swing Away Tablet with Mechanism JOR8-SRST (wood or laminate)	368	20
	Swing Away Tablet Only JOR8-SRRT (wood or laminate)	191	7
	Swing Away Tablet Mechanism Only JOR8-SRRTTH	241	13
	Push Bar JOR8-SRRPB	165	2
	Replacement Foley Catheter Hook JOR8-RHK	173	1
	Locking Rubber Wheel Caster JOR8-RCRCASRL -Back Left JOR8-RCRCASRR -Back Right JOR8-RCRCASFL -Front JOR8-RCRCASFR -Front	77 38	2
	Recliner Foot Tray JOR8-RRFT	362	2.8
	Sleep Recliner Foot Tray JOR8-SRRFT	447	2.8

GLIDERS

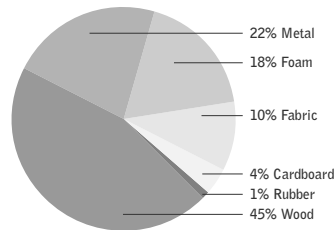
	JORDAN
363	Jordan LEED Credit Summary
364	Jordan Glider Features
365	Jordan Dimensions & COM Requirements
366	Jordan Glider Pricing

JORDAN GLIDER | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

JORDAN GLIDER



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.0%

POST-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.5%

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR-EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

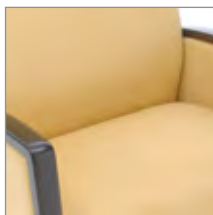
FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | GLIDER FEATURES



CLEAN OUT

Jordan Glider seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



STEEL SEAT FRAME

The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Jordan Glider to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.

METAL-TO-METAL CONNECTIONS

Steel seat frames are joined to other components, in Jordan Glider products, with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength, and easy reconfigurability, as well as on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.



WALL SAVER DESIGN

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, in a locked position, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.



ARM CAPS

The optional arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Available in Urethane or Solid Surface, either is field removable if it becomes damaged or degraded.



HEADREST

The headrest has a dual density foam for both comfort and support, and can be upholstered in matching or contrasting material. It is removable to allow for cleaning and replacement.



HORIZONTAL MOTION

The Jordan glider is designed to move the patient in a smooth, flat arc that is gentle, soothing and safe. The position of the feet is maintained on the floor throughout the glider motion, rather than being raised up down in a rocking motion.



TWO WIDTHS

21" and 24" widths are offered, allowing flexibility in accommodating patients of different sizes, and providing for the comfortable use of bolsters, pillows and other means of support for the patient.

MECHANISM

The mechanism is both replaceable in the field, and features a locking function so the glider can be used as a fixed chair.

REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS

The seat and back covers can be specified to be removable, allowing for cleaning and repair, or replacement.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

All of the components - the seat, back, the arms, the arm cap, and the mechanism can be removed for cleaning, and replaced if damaged. Replacement Parts can be viewed on line at www.krug.ca.

RECESSED FRONT PANEL

The Glider's front panel has an attractive arc that serves an important function: to provide safer ingress and egress by allowing the patient to get their feet underneath their weight. This is augmented by arms that have been designed as softly rounded hand-holds, to safely and comfortably support the weight of the patient while entering and exiting the chair.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Glider - 350 lbs

OPTIONS

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$735 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Moisture Barriers & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per yard.

JORDAN | GLIDER

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Seat
21" Seat	25	28	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	20	126	17	0.9
24" Seat	28	28	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	20	131	22	0.9

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Complete Unit	Yardage Per Chair - Complete Unit	COM Yardage Back Only	Yardage Per Chair - Back Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	Yardage Per Chair - Seat Only	COM Yardage Inner Arm Panels (Pair)	Yardage Per Chair Inner Arm Panels (Pair)
One Chair	4.6	4.6	1.97	1.97	0.9	0.9	0.5	0.5
Two Chairs	9.2	4.6	3	1.5	1.3	0.63	1	0.5
Three Chairs	13.8	4.6	4	1.33	2.37	0.79	1.5	0.5
Four Chairs	18.4	4.6	6	1.5	2.6	0.65	2	0.5

COM REQUIREMENTS (Continued)

	COM Yardage Outer Arm Panels (Pair)	Yardage Per Chair Outer Arm Panels (Pair)	COM Yardage Front Recessed Kickplate Only	Yardage Per Chair - Front Recessed Kickplate Only	COM Yardage Back Kickplate Only	Yardage Per Chair Back Kickplate Only
One Chair	1.7	1.7	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.3
Two Chairs	3.4	1.7	1	0.5	0.6	0.3
Three Chairs	5.1	1.7	1.5	0.5	0.9	0.3
Four Chairs	6.8	1.7	2	0.5	1.2	0.3

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the upholstery cover sample.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.

3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

JORDAN | GLIDER

21"



24"



ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$23 list per unit and \$46 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS, ARM PANELS, RECESSED FRONT PANEL & BACK PANEL

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$27 list per unit and \$52 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

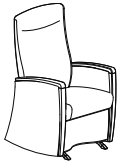



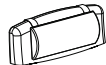
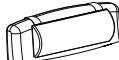
GLIDER	SEAT	BACK	INNER ARM PANEL	OUTER ARM PANEL	RECESSED FRONT PANEL	BACK KICKPLATE
21" & 24"	0.9	1.9	0.5	1.7	0.5	0.3

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:

Jordan Glider - 350 lbs

JORDAN | GLIDER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
							5	6	7	8	9
	21" Wood Arm JOR6-GL21WOD	Beech	1701	1805	1913	2020	2158	2299	2438	2609	2784
		Maple	1728	1834	1939	2046	2186	2325	2464	2636	2809
	21" Wood Arm with Urethane Cap JOR6-GL21URE	Beech	1805	1913	2020	2126	2263	2404	2544	2716	2888
		Maple	1834	1939	2046	2151	2291	2431	2570	2742	2915
	24" Wood Arm JOR6-GL24WOD	Beech	1794	1901	2006	2112	2252	2391	2530	2703	2875
		Maple	1820	1927	2033	2138	2279	2418	2556	2729	2902
	24" Wood Arm with Urethane Cap JOR6-GL24URE	Beech	1901	2006	2112	2219	2358	2497	2636	2809	2981
		Maple	1927	2033	2138	2245	2385	2523	2662	2835	3008
	21" Adjustable Headrest JOR2-RHR21		249	286	308	330	351	373	395	418	448
	24" Adjustable Headrest JOR2-RHR24		275	314	339	363	387	411	435	458	492

Jordan Glider Option Upcharges

	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White 362
Removable Seat Covers	72	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color 368
Removable Back Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 386
		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 405

Note: To change Urethane arm cap to Solid Surface option replace arm type with "SSC" in the model number and the upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	6 Motion	GL Glider	21	WOD Show Wood
			24	URE Wood with Urethane Cap
				SSC Wood with Solid Surface Arm Cap

SLEEPERS

AMELIO SLEEP SOFA

368	Amelio Sleep Sofa Finishes
369	Amelio Sleep Sofa Features
370	Amelio Sleep Sofa Options
372	Amelio LEED Credit Summary
373	Amelio Dimensions & COM Requirements
374	Amelio Sleep Sofa Pricing
377	Amelio Modular LEED Credit Summary
378	Amelio Modular Dimensions
379	Amelio Modular COM Requirements
380	Amelio Modular Module Features
381	Amelio Modular Pricing

AMELIO BENCH SLEEPER

384	Amelio Bench Sleeper LEED Credit Summary
385	Amelio Bench Sleeper Features & Options
386	Amelio Bench Sleeper Dimensions & COM Requirements
387	Amelio Bench Sleeper Pricing

JORDAN LOUNGE SLEEPERS

391	Jordan LEED Credit Summary
392	Jordan Dimensions & COM Requirements
393	Jordan Lounge Sleepers Features & Options
394	Jordan Lounge Sleepers Instructions
395	Jordan Lounge Sleepers Pricing
398	Jordan Lounge Sleepers Replacement Components

AMELIO & AMELIO MODULAR | SLEEP SOFA

Amelio Modular is an innovative, patent-pending sleep solution that has been designed to allow hospitals to more cost-effectively address a constant reality: the need for change. Patient rooms are not static spaces, and Amelio Modular enables you to adapt them to changing needs. Each component of Amelio is a module, designed to be added or removed as space needs change: seat, table, storage and footrest modules can be added and removed to reconfigure the sleep sofa - to change overall dimensions, or change the functionality of the sofa - or to replace damaged components. No other sleep solution provides this innovative capability, which can substantially extend the useful life of the product, and allow it to continually evolve as your space is adapted to improve patient care.

Use the link [Animation Video](#) to see a video demonstrating Amelio Modular's unique ability to change and evolve with you.

AMELIO & AMELIO MODULAR | FINISHES

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
BEECH	Appalachian Cherry
	American Cherry
	Imperial Cherry
	Light Cherry
	Medium Cherry
	Natural Cherry
	Sable Cherry
	Standard Cherry
	Light Oak
	Harvest Oak
	Mahogany
	Mellow Oak
	Espresso
	Cordovan Walnut
	Natural Walnut
	Regular Walnut
	Dark Walnut
	Clear Beech
	Medium Anigre
MAPLE	Clear Maple
	Honey Maple
	Wheat Maple

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5000 list, an upcharge of \$500 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

FINISH

Amelio features the Krug finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

THERMOFORMED

White · Grey

SOLID SURFACE

Group A: White	Group A: Color	Group B	Group C
Glacier White	Linen	Antarctica	Deep Night Sky
Cameo White	Bisque	Savannah	Dove

AMELIO | SLEEP SOFA FEATURES



CLEAN OUT

A 5/8" space between the top of the seat and bottom of the back provide a clean out, for dirt and debris to fall or be swept into, going directly to the floor. The storage compartment also features vented bottoms that perform the same function.



RAISED OFF THE FLOOR

Ample space (5.5", plus up to .5" of glide adjustment) between the bottom of the unit and the floor is designed to enable easier cleaning of the floor underneath.



ROUND STEEL LEGS

The 2" diameter steel leg is available in Silver Metallic, Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White and have an adjustable glide. Amelio units with legs feature 5 legs in total, with the 5th leg located in the rear middle of the unit, providing greater structural strength and durability. Amelio 5.5" high. Amelio Modular 3" high.



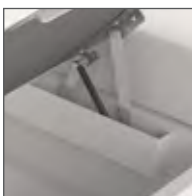
REMOVABLE BACK COVERS

Amelio backs are standard with a zipper allowing access to the sleep surface cushion straps. These straps are released by simply peeling back the velcro holding them in place.



FOLD DOWN SLEEPING SURFACE

The back cushions fold down to instantly transform this sofa into a full-length sleeper - without encroaching on additional floor space. It features comfortable foam with a moisture barrier and an PVC-free surface at a convenient and safe 22" height. Cushions are fastened in place, but can be removed for cleaning or replacement. Minimal seams are designed to support infection control.



HEAVY DUTY HARDWARE & CONNECTIONS

High strength steel mechanisms are joined to other components in Amelio Sofa sleeper product with hardened steel bolts and metal inserts, ensuring exceptional durability, strength and on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.



REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Healthcare furnishings are constantly subjected to intensive use, and even damage. Amelio Sofa sleepers are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats and Sleep surface cushions are removable (for repair and cleaning), and replaceable, as are legs, casters, arm panels, arm caps, front panels and storage mechanisms.



LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

The sleep surface cushions are supplied with a standard moisture barrier applied to the top and sides of the foam cushions. CAL 133 and Moisture Barriers are available on the complete unit, please see upcharges in ordering notes.

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$772 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

SLEEP SURFACE CLEANING

Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with healthcare-rated PVC-free sleep surface. It is easily cleanable and acts as a moisture barrier on the top of the sleep surface. Sleep surfaces can be cleaned with warm water and mild soap. Water diluted to a maximum of 25% bleach and other intensive cleaning solutions (Virucide, accelerated peroxide) such as PerCept RTU, Zolvex, Clorox Wipes, Alpha HP and Virox can be used without affecting the color or integrity of the fabric. All cleaning products should be applied with a cloth, sponge or soft bristle brush.

AMELIO | SLEEP SOFA OPTIONS



WOOD LEGS

The Amelio Sleep Sofa has the option of 2" round wood legs. All sofa sizes features a center leg for additional support and strength. An adjustable glide is standard on all legs. This helps ensure the furniture is steady and level on uneven floors. Not available on Amelio Modular Sleep Sofa.



PLINTH

The base is clad in durable grey vinyl to resist damage and is designed to help prevent dirt debris and liquids from accumulating under the sofa sleeper.



AMELIO CASTERS

4" Casters are available on the Amelio sleep sofa and feature five soft wheels, which lock and include an easy access foot activation and release lever. The casters can be locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the sofa sleeper securely in place when locked.



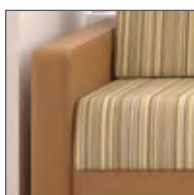
AMELIO MODULAR CASTERS

3" dual wheel locking casters are available on Amelio Modular and feature 7 casters in total. The low profile soft wheels offer quiet and smooth performance.



STORAGE COMPARTMENT

An optional under-seat storage compartment features a cleanable interior surface with a vented plastic bottom, with a clean-out for debris and liquids. The venting provides air circulation that assists infection control. The spring-assisted, stainless steel mechanism holds the seat in the upright position to provide safe access.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.



REMOVABLE SLEEP SURFACE & SEAT COVERS

Removable upholstery cover options on seats and sleep surface cushions, to allow cleaning, repair and replacement. When ordering removable seat covers at time of order, the upcharge is **\$185 list** per seat. Removable Sleep Surface covers are a standard product feature.



POWERDOC

The flush-mounted PowerDoc provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be specified on the front of the Wide Arm, under the Adjustable Table, as well under the Fixed Table (in the valance, Not available with storage).



ARM STYLES

The Amelio Sleep Sofa comes available in either an arm, armless or wide arm version. Arms can be added to armless units in the field. Armed and Wide Armed versions are available as a fully upholstered arm or trimmed with optional arm caps. Footrest option not available with Wide Arms.



URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional Black urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This component is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. Not available on wide arms.



WOOD ARM CAP

The optional Wood arm cap helps to create a warm and inviting environment. Wood arm caps are field replaceable if they become damaged or degraded.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional solid surface arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This component is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded.



THERMOFORMED ARM CAP

The optional thermoformed arm cap features a seamless surface and provides enhanced durability for the arms. The component is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded.



SWING AWAY TABLET

The Swing Away Tablet (24" x 14 3/4" x 3/4") rotates 180 degrees and can fold to the side when not in use. The kidney shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work-surface. It can be specified left or right as seated on the standard width arm only. Available in Wood, Thermoformed or in 1/2" thick Solid Surface. Meets ANSI/ BIFMA x5.1 2011 (Static Load 150lb). Not available if foot rest option selected for Left / Right module on Amelio Modular.



CUP HOLDER

Wide arms can be optioned with a 3.5" stainless steel cup holder and can be specified on either the left or right arm.

AMELIO | SLEEP SOFA

CUSTOM SIZING



Amelio Sleep Sofa was designed for use with all floorplans, even the most challenging spaces. The Amelio Sleep Sofa is available in custom sizes in 1" increments between the size range of 68" - 84", please use next size up for pricing when ordering 10 or more units. For non-standard sizes in quantities less than 10 units or for other customization of Amelio, please contact Customer Service to obtain a special quote.

The flip-down sleep surface instantly transforms this sofa into a full-length sleeper, without encroaching at all on the footprint of the room, and without any mechanical operation. Sleep surface cushions are held in place with accessible straps - so that they are removable for cleaning and repair, but the cushions will stay in place when the unit is in use.

The Amelio Sleep Sofa unique construction and design provides comfortable daytime seating elements for guests. The split back design provides versatile sleeping options, one back section can be folded to create a parent supervised sleeping surface for a child or the complete back can be folded to accommodate overnight visitors.

CONVERSION FROM SOFA TO SLEEPER

The Amelio Sleep Sofa creates a sleep surface that does not impede the footprint of the patient room. The sleep surface cushions simply fold down to create a comfortable sleep surface. For sleep surface dimensions, please see page 373.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

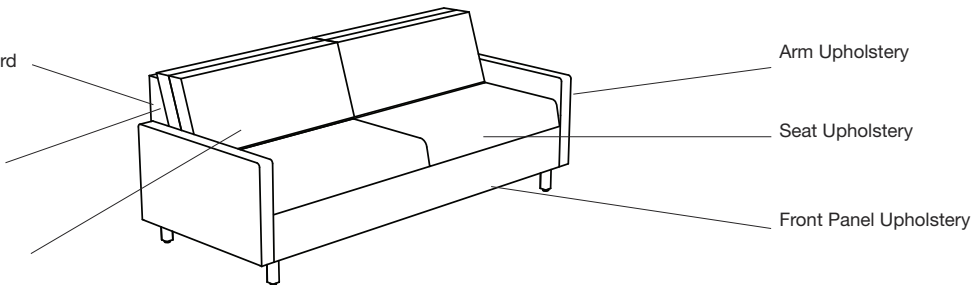
When ordering combination upholstery or using COM fabric, please use the following fabric placement reference guide. Simply make a copy, note the fabrics and send in with the order

Outer Back Upholstery

Amelio outer back is standard with latex-free grey colored vinyl

Inner Back Upholstery

Back Cushions Upholstery



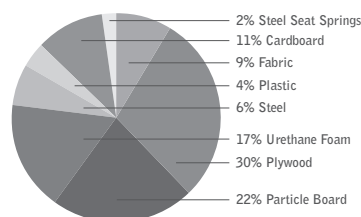
The standard Outer Back upholstery supplied is a latex-free grey colored vinyl , a high-durability polyester fabric with a vinyl backer, designed to withstand impact and helps prevent the passage of moisture. The Sleep Surface is a hospital grade pvc free fabric.

AMELIO SLEEP SOFA | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

Amelio Sleep Sofa



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 27%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 12.2%

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR-EMISSIONS & FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Amelio products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Amelio products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Amelio and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

AMELIO | SLEEP SOFA

SLEEP SOFA DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Sleep Width	Sleep Depth	Arm Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
ARMLESS										
70"	70	34.5	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	-	220	65
74"	74	34.5	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	-	230	69
78"	78	34.5	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	-	240	72
82"	82	34.5	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	-	250	76
WITH ARMS										
74"	74	34.5	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	239	69
78"	78	34.5	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	249	72
82"	82	34.5	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	259	76
86"	86	34.5	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	269	79
WITH WIDE ARMS										
82"	82	34.5	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	255	75
86"	86	34.5	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	265	78
90"	90	34.5	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	275	84
94"	94	34.5	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	285	90

STORAGE COMPARTMENT DIMENSIONS

	SOFA SIZE	WIDTH/SEAT	DEPTH	HEIGHT
ARMLESS				
	70	32	18.5	8
	74	34	18.5	8
	78	36	18.5	8
	82	38	18.5	8
WITH ARMS				
	74	32	18.5	8
	78	34	18.5	8
	82	36	18.5	8
	86	38	18.5	8
WITH WIDE ARMS				
	82	32	18.5	8
	86	34	18.5	8
	90	36	18.5	8
	94	38	18.5	8

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Ydg Complete Unit Grey Outer Back (Standard)	COM Ydg Complete Unit with COM on Outer Back	COM Ydg Armless Arm or Wide Arm (Pair)	COM Yardage Seat Cushions (Pair)	COM Yardage Folding Back Cushions (Pair)	COM Yardage Front Panel	COM Yardage Inner Back	COM Yardage Rear Seat
ARMLESS								
70" (overall width)	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
74" (overall width)	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
78" (overall width)	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
82" (overall width)	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
WITH ARMS								
74" (overall width)	10	11.6	2.5	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
78" (overall width)	10	11.6	2.5	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
82" (overall width)	10	11.6	2.5	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
86" (overall width)	10	11.6	2.5	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
WITH WIDE ARMS								
82" (overall width)	10	11.6	2.8	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
86" (overall width)	10	11.6	2.8	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
90" (overall width)	10	11.6	2.8	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
94" (overall width)	10	11.6	2.8	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5

NOTE: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Amelio seating.

The COM approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.


Replacement Removable Seat Covers

Replacement covers are available for Sleep Surface Cushions and for Seat Cushions that were originally ordered with the Removable Cover option.


DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM Only	1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Replacement Removable Seat Cover (Pair)	384	543	623	702	863	1021	1180	1339	1498	1817
Replacement Sleep Surface Cushion Cover (pair)	585	745	824	903	1053	1223	1381	1541	1700	2019

WEIGHT CAPACITY Amelio Sleep Sofa has been load tested to 750 lbs.

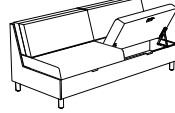
AMELIO | SLEEP SOFA

Description/Model/Species	COM			COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	Only	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Amelio Sleep Sofa without storage, armless with steel legs COM AME6-SL70FALS2 n/a AME6-SL74FALS2 AME6-SL78FALS2 AME6-SL82FALS2	3326	3807	4011	4219	4629	5040	5453	5863	6274	7096
	3394	3875	4082	4286	4697	5109	5519	5931	6342	7164
	3462	3943	4148	4354	4765	5177	5588	5998	6411	7231
	3532	4010	4217	4422	4834	5243	5656	6067	6477	7301


Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.

 Amelio Sleep Sofa without storage, armless with casters or wood legs. COM AME6-SL70FALS_ Bch/Map AME6-SL74FALS_ AME6-SL78FALS_ AME6-SL82FALS_	3579	4060	4266	4470	4883	5292	5704	6117	6526	7349
	3648	4128	4334	4539	4950	5362	5772	6184	6597	7417
	3715	4196	4401	4606	5017	5430	5840	6252	6664	7485
	3784	4265	4468	4675	5086	5497	5909	6319	6729	7552

To order Amelio base options, replace the underscore “_” in the model number with the number in product code key below that represents the leg style required.

 Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, armless with steel legs COM AME6-SL70SALS2 n/a AME6-SL74SALS2 AME6-SL78SALS2 AME6-SL82SALS2	3890	4371	4575	4781	5193	5604	6015	6426	6836	7659
	3953	4433	4639	4844	5257	5666	6078	6491	6900	7722
	4019	4498	4702	4909	5320	5731	6143	6554	6964	7787
	4082	4562	4767	4972	5384	5795	6206	6618	7029	7849

Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.

 Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, armless with casters or wood legs. COM AME6-SL70SALS_ Bch/Map AME6-SL74SALS_ AME6-SL78SALS_ AME6-SL82SALS_	4143	4624	4827	5034	5444	5857	6268	6677	7090	7911
	4206	4687	4892	5097	5510	5920	6331	6744	7179	7975
	4269	4751	4955	5159	5573	5984	6395	6807	7217	8038
	4334	4814	5021	5225	5637	6047	6459	6871	7281	8102

To order Amelio base options, replace the underscore “_” in the model number with the number in product code key below that represents the leg style required.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS - When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Please Note: All length dimensions in model numbers represent the overall, outside length of the unit (including arms, when arms are specified). For length of actual sleep surface of each model, please see page 373.

Amelio Option Upcharges List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52
Removable Seat Covers (per seat)	186
Plinth Base - Vinyl Wrapped	387

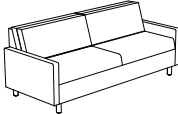
Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
\$91	\$136	\$182	\$271	\$361	\$450	\$541	\$630	\$812

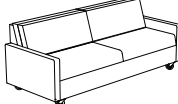
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Storage	Arm Type	Base Style
AME	6	SL	70	F	ALS	1
Amelio	Motion	Sofa sleeper	70" Armless	Without Storage	Armless	Casters
			74	S		2
			74" Armless	With Storage		Round Steel Legs
			78			3
			78" Armless			Round Wood Legs
			82			4
			82" Armless			Plinth Base

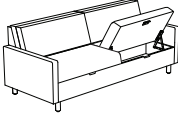
AMELIO | SLEEP SOFA

Description/Model/Species	COM			COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	only	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
	Amelio Sleep Sofa without storage, upholstered arms with steel legs											
	COM											
	AME6-SL74FUPH2	n/a	3689	4258	4504	4748	5238	5727	6216	6708	7199	8177
	AME6-SL78FUPH2		3755	4325	4570	4815	5304	5795	6287	6809	7265	8244
	AME6-SL82FUPH2		3824	4393	4637	4883	5373	5862	6353	6843	7332	8339
	AME6-SL86FUPH2		3890	4459	4704	4949	5439	5929	6419	6909	7400	8378

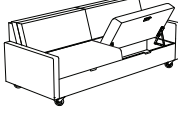
Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.

	Amelio Sleep Sofa without storage, upholstered arms with casters or wood legs.											
	COM											
	AME6-SL74FUPH_	Bch/Map	3941	4511	4756	5000	5490	5981	6470	6960	7450	8430
	AME6-SL78FUPH_		4008	4577	4823	5068	5556	6047	6539	7028	7517	8497
	AME6-SL82FUPH_		4076	4644	4889	5135	5626	6116	6605	7095	7585	8565
	AME6-SL86FUPH_		4143	4712	4956	5202	5693	6182	6672	7163	7651	8633

To order Amelio base options, replace the underscore “_” in the model number with the number in product code key below that represents the leg style required.

	Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, upholstered arms with steel legs											
	COM											
	AME6-SL74SUPH2	n/a	4251	4820	5069	5308	5799	6290	6779	7269	7759	8739
	AME6-SL78SUPH2		4314	4883	5128	5373	5862	6353	6843	7332	7822	8803
	AME6-SL82SUPH2		4378	4947	5192	5436	5926	6416	6906	7397	7887	8867
	AME6-SL86SUPH2		4441	5010	5256	5500	5990	6479	6971	7461	7951	8929

Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.

	Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, upholstered arms with casters or wood legs											
	COM											
	AME6-SL74SUPH_	Bch/Map	4504	5071	5322	5561	6053	6542	7031	7524	8013	8992
	AME6-SL78SUPH_		4567	5135	5380	5626	6116	6605	7095	7585	8076	9055
	AME6-SL82SUPH_		4630	5199	5443	5688	6180	6670	7158	7649	8140	9120
	AME6-SL86SUPH_		4693	5263	5508	5752	6243	6733	7223	7712	8203	9182

To order Amelio base options, replace the underscore “_” in the model number with the number in product code key below that represents the leg style required.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS - When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Amelio Option Upcharges		List		Grades			
				A - White	A - Color	B	C
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)		187	196	213	225
Removable Seat Covers (per seat)	186						
Black Urethane Arm Cap (pair)	98						
Thermoformed Arm Cap (pair)	146	Wood Arm Cap (pair)			171	195	
Swing Away Tablet	368						
Plinth Base - Vinyl Wrapped	387						

Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

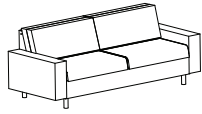
Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
\$91	\$136	\$182	\$271	\$361	\$450	\$541	\$630	\$812

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Storage	Arm Type	Base Style
AME	6	SL	74	F	UPH	1
Amelio	Motion	Sofa sleeper	74" Armed	Without Storage	Uph. Arm	Casters
			78	S	WOD	2
			78" Armed	With Storage	Uph. Arm with Wood Cap	Steel Legs
			82		URE	3
			82" Armed		Uph. Arm with Urethane Cap	Wood Legs
			86		THC	4
			86" Armed		Uph. Arm with Thermoformed Cap	Plinth Base
					USS	
					Uph. Arm with Solid Surface Cap	

AMELIO | SLEEP SOFA

Description/Model/Species	COM			COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	only	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		

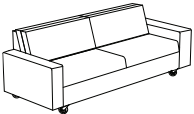


Amelio Sleep Sofa without storage, upholstered wide arms with steel legs

COM

AME6-SL82FUWA2	n/a	3953	4534	4788	5038	5544	6050	6555	7060	7567	8574
AME6-SL86FUWA2		4019	4602	4855	5106	5611	6118	6624	7160	7633	8641
AME6-SL90FUWA2		4331	4912	5165	5417	5924	6428	6934	7439	7943	8979
AME6-SL94FUWA2		4463	5045	5299	5550	6056	6561	7066	7571	8077	9085

Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.

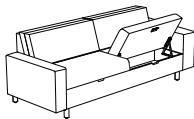


Amelio Sleep Sofa without storage, upholstered wide arms with casters or wood legs

COM

AME6-SL82FUWA_	Bch/Map	4052	4614	4858	5098	5585	6073	6558	7044	7531	8502
AME6-SL86FUWA_		4118	4678	4922	5164	5649	6137	6624	7109	7595	8567
AME6-SL90FUWA_		4425	4986	5229	5472	5959	6445	6932	7418	7904	8876
AME6-SL94FUWA_		4556	5116	5361	5603	6089	6576	7063	7549	8034	9007

To order Amelio base options, replace the underscore “_” in the model number with the number in product code key below that represents the leg style required.

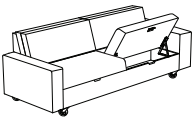


Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, upholstered wide arms with steel legs

COM

AME6-SL82SUWA2	n/a	4514	5097	5353	5599	6105	6611	7116	7620	8126	9135
AME6-SL86SUWA2		4577	5159	5412	5664	6168	6674	7180	7683	8189	9200
AME6-SL90SUWA2		4885	5467	5720	5971	6476	6982	7487	7992	8498	9507
AME6-SL94SUWA2		5014	5596	5850	6101	6606	7111	7618	8122	8628	9635

Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.



Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, upholstered wide arms with casters or wood legs

COM

AME6-SL82SUWA_	Bch/Map	4767	5348	5606	5852	6359	6864	7369	7875	8379	9389
AME6-SL86SUWA_		4829	5412	5664	5917	6422	6927	7433	7936	8442	9452
AME6-SL90SUWA_		5137	5720	5971	6224	6730	7236	7739	8244	8750	9760
AME6-SL94SUWA_		5266	5850	6102	6354	6858	7364	7870	8373	8880	9888

To order Amelio base options, replace the underscore “_” in the model number with the number in product code key below that represents the leg style required.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS - When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Amelio Option Upcharges	List	Grades			
		A - White	A - Color	B	C
Thermoformed Wide Arm Cap (pair)	265	Solid Surface Wide Arm Cap (pair) 318	340	384	413
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52				
Removable Seat Covers (per seat)	186				
PowerDoc - Wide Arm	513				
Swing Away Tablet	368	Wood Wide Arm Cap (pair)	240	276	
Plinth Base - Vinyl Wrapped	387				
Cup Holder for Wide Arm (per cup/arm)	161				

Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

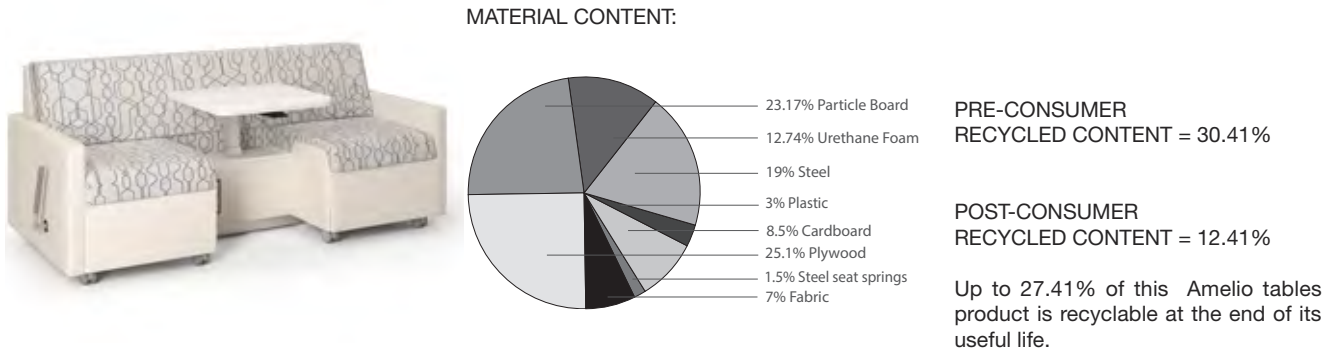
Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
\$91	\$136	\$182	\$271	\$361	\$450	\$541	\$630	\$812

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Storage	Arm Type	Base Style
AME	6	SL	82	F	UWA	1
Amelio	Motion	Sofa sleeper	82" Wide Arm	Without Storage	Uph. Wide Arm	Casters
			86	S	UWW	2
			86" Wide Arm	With Storage	Uph. Wide Arm with Wood Cap	Round Steel Legs
			90		UWT	3
			90" Wide Arm		Uph. Wide Arm with Thermoformed Cap	Round Wood Legs
			94		UWS	4
			94" Wide Arm		Uph. Wide Arm with Solid Surface Cap	Plinth Base

AMELIO MODULAR | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

Amelio Modular



CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Amelio tables products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Amelio tables products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Amelio tables and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

AMELIO MODULAR | DIMENSIONS

SLEEP SOFA W/ADJ TABLE DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Sleep Width	Sleep Depth	Arm Height	L/R Seat Width	CTR Table Width	Shipping Weight	Cubes
ARMLESS												
68"	70	35.25	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	-	24.5	19	245	65
72"	74	35.25	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	-	24.5	23	255	69
76"	78	35.25	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	-	24.5	27	265	72
80"	82	35.25	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	-	24.5	31	275	76
WITH ARMS												
68"	74	35.25	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	24.5	19	264	69
72"	78	35.25	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	24.5	23	274	72
76"	82	35.25	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	24.5	27	284	76
80"	86	35.25	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	24.5	31	294	79
WITH WIDE ARMS												
68"	82	35.25	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	24.5	19	279	75
72"	86	35.25	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	24.5	23	289	78
76"	90	35.25	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	24.5	27	299	84
80"	94	35.25	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	24.5	31	309	90
*add 3" per footrest handle											*add 5 cubes for footrest handles	

SLEEP SOFA W/FIXED TABLE DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Sleep Width	Sleep Depth	Arm Height	L/R Seat Width	CTR Table Width	Shipping Weight	Cubes
ARMLESS												
68"	70	35.25	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	-	24.5	19	235	65
72"	74	35.25	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	-	24.5	23	245	69
76"	78	35.25	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	-	24.5	27	255	72
80"	82	35.25	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	-	24.5	31	265	76
WITH ARMS												
68"	74	35.25	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	24.5	19	254	69
72"	78	35.25	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	24.5	23	264	72
76"	82	35.25	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	24.5	27	274	76
80"	86	35.25	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	24.5	31	284	79
WITH WIDE ARMS												
68"	82	35.25	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	24.5	19	269	75
72"	86	35.25	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	24.5	23	279	78
76"	90	35.25	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	24.5	27	289	84
80"	94	35.25	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	24.5	31	299	90
*add 3" per footrest handle											*add 5 cubes for footrest handles	

SLEEP SOFA W/CENTER SEAT DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Sleep Width	Sleep Depth	Arm Height	L/R Seat Width	CTR Table Width	Shipping Weight	Cubes
ARMLESS												
68"	70	34.5	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	-	24.5	19	230	65
72"	74	34.5	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	-	24.5	23	240	69
76"	78	34.5	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	-	24.5	27	250	72
80"	82	34.5	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	-	24.5	31	260	76
WITH ARMS												
68"	74	34.5	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	24.5	19	249	69
72"	78	34.5	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	24.5	23	259	72
76"	82	34.5	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	24.5	27	269	76
80"	86	34.5	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	24.5	31	279	79
WITH WIDE ARMS												
68"	82	34.5	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	24.5	19	264	75
72"	86	34.5	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	24.5	23	274	78
76"	90	34.5	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	24.5	27	284	84
80"	94	34.5	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	24.5	31	294	90
*add 3" per footrest handle											*add 5 cubes for footrest handles	

STORAGE COMPARTMENT DIMENSIONS

	SIZE	WIDTH/SEAT	DEPTH	HEIGHT
ARMLESS	ALL	22.5	17.5	10.5
WITH ARMS	ALL	22.5	17.5	10.5
WITH WIDE ARMS	ALL	22.5	17.5	10.5

AMELIO MODULAR | COM REQUIREMENTS

SOFA SLEEPER W/ADJ TABLE COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Ydg Complete Unit Grey Outer Back (Standard)	COM Ydg Complete Unit with COM on Outer Back	COM Ydg Armless, Arm or Wide Arm (Pair)	COM Yardage L/R Seat Cushion (per sofa)	COM Ydg Folding Back Cushion	COM Yardage Front Panels (per sofa)	COM Yardage Outer Back	COM Yardage Inner Back	COM Yardage Rear Seat
ARMLESS									
68"	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
72"	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
76"	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
80"	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
WITH ARMS									
68"	10	11.8	2.5	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
72"	10	11.8	2.5	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
76"	10	11.8	2.5	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
80"	10	11.8	2.5	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
WITH WIDE ARMS									
68"	10	11.8	2.8	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
72"	10	11.8	2.8	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
76"	10	11.8	2.8	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
80"	10	11.8	2.8	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5

SOFA SLEEPER W/FIXED TABLE COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Ydg Complete Unit Grey Outer Back (Standard)	COM Ydg Complete Unit with COM on Outer Back	COM Ydg Armless, Arm or Wide Arm (Pair)	COM Yardage L/R Seat Cushion (per sofa)	COM Ydg Folding Back Cushion	COM Yardage Front Panels (per sofa)	COM Yardage Outer Back	COM Yardage Inner Back	COM Yardage Rear Seat
ARMLESS									
68"	7.5	9.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
72"	7.5	9.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
76"	7.5	9.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
80"	7.5	9.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
WITH ARMS									
68"	9.3	11.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
72"	9.3	11.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
76"	9.3	11.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
80"	9.3	11.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
WITH WIDE ARMS									
68"	9.3	11.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
72"	9.3	11.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
76"	9.3	11.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
80"	9.3	11.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5

SOFA SLEEPER W/CENTER SEAT COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Ydg Complete Unit Grey Outer Back (Standard)	COM Ydg Complete Unit with COM on Outer Back	COM Ydg Armless, Arm or Wide Arm (Pair)	COM Yardage L/R Seat Cushion (per sofa)	COM Ydg Folding Back Cushion	COM Yardage Front Panels (per sofa)	COM Yardage Outer Back	COM Yardage Inner Back	COM Yardage Rear Seat
ARMLESS									
68"	8.5	10.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
72"	8.5	10.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
76"	8.5	10.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
80"	8.5	10.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
WITH ARMS									
68"	10.3	12.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
72"	10.3	12.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
76"	10.3	12.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
80"	10.3	12.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
WITH WIDE ARMS									
68"	10.3	12.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
72"	10.3	12.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
76"	10.3	12.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
80"	10.3	12.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5

NOTE: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Amelio seating. The COM approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

WEIGHT CAPACITY Amelio Sleep Sofa has been load tested to 750 lbs.

AMELIO MODULAR | MODULE FEATURES



FOOTREST

The Footrest is available on left, right or both seats. The Footrest handle adds 3" per side to the overall width. The Footrest has a weight capacity of 75 lbs, and has a breakaway feature to avoid damage to the mechanism under excessive loading. Footrest option not available with Wide Arms.



POWERDOC

A PowerDoc can be added below Adjustable Height Tables, below Fixed Tables (Not available with storage) and in the front of Wide Arms.



ADJUSTABLE CENTER TABLE

Tables are available in either Thermoformed Laminate or in Solid Surface. Table has gas-assisted mechanism and has a range of 10.5". Table capacity is 500lbs in the Sit/Sleep position and 150lbs in the raised positions.



FIXED CENTER TABLE

Tables are available in either Thermoformed Laminate or in Solid Surface.



FIXED CENTER TABLE WITH STORAGE

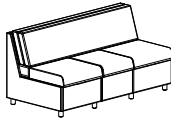
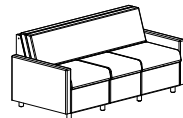
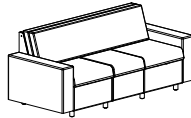
Tables are available in either Thermoformed Laminate or in Solid Surface.



SEAT MODULE WITH STORAGE

Available in left, center and right seat positions. Storage features a cleanable interior surface with a vented plastic bottom with a clean-out for debris and liquids. The spring-assisted, stainless steel mechanism holds the seat in the upright position to provide safe access.

AMELIO MODULAR | SLEEP SOFA W/CENTER SEAT

Description/Model	COM	1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Amelio Sleep Sofa with center seat, no arms and steel legs									
	COM									
	AME6C68ALSNCFCXF2	5015	5429	5635	5841	6253	6666	7077	7490	7902
	AME6C72ALSNCFCXF2	5171	5596	5809	6022	6446	6872	7296	7722	8146
	AME6C76ALSNCFCXF2	5366	5802	6019	6237	6674	7110	7547	7982	8418
	AME6C80ALSNCFCXF2	5531	5981	6206	6431	6880	7331	7779	8229	8679
	Amelio Sleep Sofa with center seat, upholstered arms and steel legs									
	COM									
	AME6C68UPHNCFCXF2	5378	5880	6126	6369	6862	7353	7841	8334	8828
	AME6C72UPHNCFCXF2	5539	6056	6310	6560	7068	7573	8077	8585	9093
	AME6C76UPHNCFCXF2	5727	6253	6512	6766	7283	7797	8309	8827	9344
	AME6C80UPHNCFCXF2	5899	6441	6707	6968	7503	8032	8560	9093	9626
	Amelio Sleep Sofa with center seat, upholstered wide arms and steel legs									
	COM									
	AME6C68UPWNCFCXF2	5518	6019	6270	6520	7021	7520	8020	8521	9021
	AME6C72UPWNCFCXF2	5688	6206	6464	6722	7237	7753	8268	8785	9299
	AME6C76UPWNCFCXF2	5868	6392	6654	6917	7441	7966	8489	9013	9538
	AME6C80UPWNCFCXF2	6050	6590	6861	7131	7671	8211	8751	9292	9832
	ORDERING NOTE:									
	Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.									

AMELIO OPTIONS SELECTION:

Amelio Modular can be specified with the options below, choose your configuration facing the unit. To order, use the optional suffixes in the Product Code Key and add the upcharge from the chart below. **Note: No Cap (NC) is an automatic selection for Armless (ALS) units.**

Left Module	List	Center Module	List	Right Module	List	Base Style	List
Left Storage Seat(s)	359	Center Seat -w/storage	359	Right Storage Seat	359	Caster	184
Left Seat with Footrest	560			Right Seat with Footrest	560	Plinth Base	387
Amelio Option Upcharges				Grades			
List				A - White	A - Color	B	C
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52			Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)	187	196	213
Removable Seat Covers (per seat)	186			Solid Surface Wide Arm Cap (pair)	318	340	384
Thermoformed Arm Cap (pair)	146						
Thermoformed Wide Arm Cap (pair)	265						
Black Urethane Arm Caps (n/a on wide arm)	98						
PowerDoc- Wide Arm	513			Wood Arm Cap (pair)		171	195
PowerDoc - Table	513			Wood Wide Arm Cap (pair)		240	276
Swing Away Tablet	368						
Cup Holder for Wide Arm (per cup/arm)	161						

Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
\$91	\$136	\$182	\$271	\$361	\$450	\$541	\$630	\$812

ORDERING NOTES: COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY - When combination upholstery is selected of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$27 list per unit and \$52 list per unit for three fabrics. When different graded combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

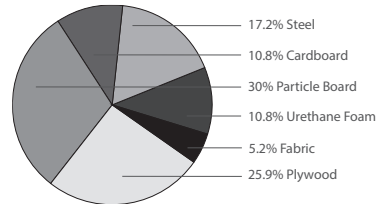
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Cap Type	Left Module	Center Module	Right Module	Base Style
AME	6	C	68	ALS	NC	F	CX	F	1
Amelio	Motion	Sofa Sleeper w/Center Seat	68" Sleep Width	Armless	No Cap	Left Fixed Seat	Center Seat	Right Fixed Seat	Caster
			72	UPH	URE	S	CS	S	2
			72" Sleep Width	Upholstered Arms	Urethane (n/a on wide arm)	Left Storage Seat	Center Seat w/Storage	Right Storage Seat	Steel Legs
			76	UPW	WOD	0		O	4
			76" Sleep Width	Upholstered Wide Arms	Wood Cap	Left Seat with Footrest (Standard Uph arms only)		Right Seat with Footrest (Standard Uph arms only)	Plinth Base
			80		THC				
			80" Sleep Width		Thermoformed Cap				
					SSC				
					Solid Surface Cap				

AMELIO BENCH SLEEPER | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

AMELIO BENCH SLEEPER



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =37.18%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =13.69%

Up to 28.02% of this Bench Sleeper product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Amelio bench sleepers products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



AIR EMISSIONS

All Amelio Bench Sleepers products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



The mark of responsible forestry

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

AMELIO BENCH SLEEPERS | FEATURES & OPTIONS



FOLD DOWN SLEEP SURFACE

The seat cushion folds out onto a forward extending platform to transform the bench into a full-length sleeper. It features comfortable foam with a vinyl surface. Cushions can be removed for cleaning or replacement.



STEEL CONSTRUCTION

A welded steel interior framework provides exceptional strength and durability for extended product life and problem-free usage. The platform over the framework is covered in an attractive, durable upholstered cover to support infection control and ease of cleaning.



STEEL LEGS

The standard base is a 3" tall round steel leg in Silver Metallic with polymer glides. Rear glides are adjustable.



LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people



REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Amelio Bench Sleepers is uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product.



REMOVABLE COVERS

Removable seat and mattress covers are standard for easy cleaning or replacement.



LOCKING CASTERS

3" dual-wheel locking caster models are available.



STORAGE COMPARTMENT

Optional under-seat storage compartment features a cleanable interior surface with a vented bottom, and a clean-out for debris and liquids. The spring-assisted hinges hold the storage lid in the upright position to provide safe access.



ARM

Upholstered side arms can be trimmed with optional Grey & Black Urethane or Solid Surface Arm Caps to enhance the durability of the arms and provide a cleanable surface.



LAMINATE FRONT PANEL

Laminate can be specified for the front panel in Krug's in-stock laminates with matching 3mm edging. See page 4 for laminate selection.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Amelio Bench Sleepers has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.4-2012 standards.

Amelio Bench Sleepers has a load weight rating of 525lbs

CUSTOM SIZING

Custom sizes are available and can be quoted, with a minimum order quantity of 10 units per size. Custom depth dimensions may require a higher minimum order quantity. Please contact Customer Service for a special quote.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

Bench Sleepers can be upholstered in combinations of two or more upholstery covers on the same unit. Upholstery the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote).

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per yard.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$735 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

AMELIO | BENCH SLEEPERS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth (extended)	Overall Height	Sleep Surface Length	Seat Height (Sleep)	Width Between Arms	Arm Height	Seat Depth (Sleep)	Weight	Cubes
Armless										
68	70	21.5 (38)	19.5	68	19.5 (12")	n/a	n/a	21.5" (34)	158	21
72	74	21.5 (38)	19.5	72	19.5 (12")	n/a	n/a	21.5" (34)	166	22
76	78	21.5 (38)	19.5	76	19.5 (12")	n/a	n/a	21.5" (34)	174	24
80	82	21.5 (38)	19.5	80	19.5 (12")	n/a	n/a	21.5" (34)	182	25
With Arms										
68	74	21.5 (38)	27.5	68	19.5 (12")	68	27.5	21.5" (34)	198	33
72	78	21.5 (38)	27.5	72	19.5 (12")	72	27.5	21.5" (34)	206	34
76	82	21.5 (38)	27.5	76	19.5 (12")	76	27.5	21.5" (34)	214	36
80	86	21.5 (38)	27.5	80	19.5 (12")	80	27.5	21.5" (34)	222	37
Armless with Back										
68	70	21.5 (38)	35	68	19.5 (12")	n/a	n/a	17.5" (34)	168	37
72	74	21.5 (38)	35	72	19.5 (12")	n/a	n/a	17.5" (34)	177	39
76	78	21.5 (38)	35	76	19.5 (12")	n/a	n/a	17.5" (34)	186	41
80	82	21.5 (38)	35	80	19.5 (12")	n/a	n/a	17.5" (34)	195	43
With Arms and Back										
68	74	21.5 (38)	35	68	19.5 (12")	68	27.5	17.5" (34)	208	41
72	78	21.5 (38)	35	72	19.5 (12")	72	27.5	17.5" (34)	217	43
76	82	21.5 (38)	35	76	19.5 (12")	76	27.5	17.5" (34)	226	45
80	86	21.5 (38)	35	80	19.5 (12")	80	27.5	17.5" (34)	235	47
Storage Compartment										
68	28.75	11	6							
72	28.75	11	6							
76	28.75	11	6							
80	28.75	11	6							

COM REQUIREMENTS

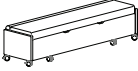
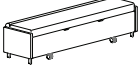
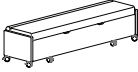
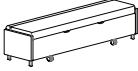
	COM Yardage Complete Unit Standard Grey Outer Back	COM Yardage Complete Unit Coordinating Back	COM Yardage Seat Cushion	COM Yardage Full Height Back (w/Grey Outer Back)	COM Yardage Rear Panel Without Back	COM Yardage Front Kick Panel	COM Yardage Side Arms (set of 2)	COM Yardage Armless Side Panels (set of 2)
Armless								
68								
72	n/a	5.08	1.4	n/a	1.7	1.08	n/a	0.9
76								
80	n/a	5.08	1.4	n/a	1.7	1.08	n/a	0.9
With Arms								
68								
72	n/a	5.88	1.4	n/a	1.7	1.08	1.7	n/a
76								
80	n/a	5.88	1.4	n/a	1.7	1.08	1.7	n/a
Armless with Back								
68								
72	4.68	6.48	1.4	3.1 (1.3)	n/a	1.08	n/a	0.9
76								
80	4.68	6.48	1.4	3.1 (1.3)	n/a	1.08	n/a	0.9
With Arms and Back								
68								
72	5.48	7.28	1.4	3.1 (1.3)	n/a	1.08	1.7	n/a
76								
80	5.48	7.28	1.4	3.1 (1.3)	n/a	1.08	1.7	n/a

NOTE: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Amelio seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

AMELIO | BENCH SLEEPERS

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	68" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters AME6BS68XUFALSNC1	3558	3669	3782	4004	4227	4450	4673	4896	5343
	72" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters AME6BS72XUFALSNC1	3603	3716	3829	4055	4281	4507	4733	4959	5411
	76" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters AME6BS76XUFALSNC1	3648	3763	3877	4106	4335	4563	4793	5021	5479
	80" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters AME6BS80XUFALSNC1	3693	3809	3924	4156	4387	4620	4851	5084	5548
	68" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs AME6BS68XUFALSNC2	3472	3583	3695	3918	4141	4364	4587	4811	5257
	72" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs AME6BS72XUFALSNC2	3517	3630	3743	3968	4195	4421	4647	4872	5325
	76" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs AME6BS76XUFALSNC2	3562	3677	3791	4020	4249	4477	4707	4934	5393
	80" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs AME6BS80XUFALSNC2	3607	3723	3839	4070	4302	4534	4766	4997	5462
	68" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters AME6BS68XUSALSNC1	3828	3939	4050	4273	4497	4719	4943	5166	5612
	72" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters AME6BS72XUSALSNC1	3876	3988	4102	4329	4554	4780	5005	5232	5683
	76" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters AME6BS76XUSALSNC1	3924	4040	4153	4382	4612	4840	5069	5298	5754
	80" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters AME6BS80XUSALSNC1	3974	4089	4205	4437	4668	4901	5132	5364	5827
	68" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs AME6BS68XUSALSNC2	3742	3853	3964	4187	4410	4634	4857	5080	5526
	72" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs AME6BS72XUSALSNC2	3790	3902	4017	4242	4468	4694	4920	5145	5597
	76" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs AME6BS76XUSALSNC2	3839	3954	4067	4296	4526	4754	4983	5212	5669
	80" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs AME6BS80XUSALSNC2	3888	4003	4119	4351	4582	4815	5046	5278	5741

ORDERING NOTES: Bench sleepers can be specified with Urethane (URE) or Solid Surface (SSC) arm caps, replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Cap Type** selection below and add the upcharge.

Amelio Bench Sleeper Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White 185
Laminate Front Panel	247	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color 192
Urethane Arm Caps (per pair)	111	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 205
		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 214

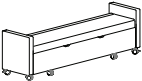
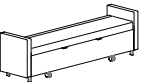
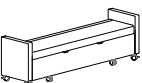

Amelio Bench Sleepers are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Coordinating upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
\$91	\$136	\$182	\$271	\$361	\$450	\$541	\$630	\$812

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Back Type	Front Type	Storage	Arm Type	Arm Cap Type	Base Style
AME	6	BS	68	X	U	F	ALS	NC	1
Amelio	Motion	Bench Sleepers	68" Sleep Surface	without back	Upholstered	w/o Storage	Armless	No Cap	Casters
			72	B	L	S	UPH	URE	2
			72" Sleep Surface	with back	Laminate	Storage	Upholstered Arm	Urethane	Legs
			76					SSC	
			76" Sleep Surface					Solid Surface	
			80						
			80" Sleep Surface						

AMELIO | BENCH SLEEPERS

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5 6		7	LEATHER 8	9
	68" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS68XUFUPHNC1	3846	3974	4100	4356	4611	4865	5121	5375	5885
	72" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS72XUFUPHNC1	3891	4020	4149	4406	4665	4923	5180	5437	5953
	76" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS76XUFUPHNC1	3936	4066	4196	4458	4717	4979	5240	5500	6022
	80" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS80XUFUPHNC1	3981	4112	4245	4508	4772	5035	5300	5563	6090
	68" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS68XUFUPHNC2	3759	3888	4014	4270	4525	4779	5035	5289	5799
	72" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS72XUFUPHNC2	3805	3934	4063	4320	4578	4837	5094	5351	5868
	76" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS76XUFUPHNC2	3850	3980	4110	4372	4631	4892	5154	5414	5936
	80" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS80XUFUPHNC2	3895	4026	4158	4422	4686	4949	5214	5477	6004
	68" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS68XUSUPHNC1	4115	4242	4371	4625	4880	5135	5390	5644	6156
	72" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS72XUSUPHNC1	4164	4293	4421	4679	4937	5195	5453	5710	6227
	76" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS76XUSUPHNC1	4212	4342	4472	4734	4994	5256	5516	5777	6298
	80" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS80XUSUPHNC1	4261	4393	4525	4788	5052	5315	5579	5843	6370
	68" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS68XUSUPHNC2	4029	4156	4284	4539	4794	5049	5304	5559	6069
	72" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS72XUSUPHNC2	4078	4207	4335	4593	4850	5109	5367	5625	6141
	76" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS76XUSUPHNC2	4127	4256	4386	4648	4908	5170	5430	5691	6212
	80" Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS80XUSUPHNC2	4175	4307	4439	4702	4966	5229	5494	5758	6284

ORDERING NOTES: Bench sleepers can be specified with Urethane (URE) or Solid Surface (SSC) arm caps, replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Cap Type** selection below and add the upcharge.

Amelio Bench Sleeper Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	185
Laminate Front Panel	247	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	192
Urethane Arm Caps (per pair)	111	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	205
		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	214





Amelio Bench Sleepers are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Coordinating upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
\$91	\$136	\$182	\$271	\$361	\$450	\$541	\$630	\$812

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Back Type	Front Type	Storage	Arm Type	Arm Cap Type	Base Style
AME	6	BS	68	X	U	F	ALS	NC	1
Amelio	Motion	Bench Sleepers	68" Sleep Surface	without back	Upholstered	w/o Storage	Armless	No Cap	Casters
			72	B	L	S	UPH	URE	2
			72" Sleep Surface	with back	Laminate	Storage	Upholstered Arm	Urethane	Legs
			76					SSC	
			76" Sleep Surface					Solid Surface	
			80						
			80" Sleep Surface						

AMELIO | BENCH SLEEPERS

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	68" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters AME6BS68BUFALSNC1	3737	3840	3942	4148	4354	4559	4763	4970	5381
	72" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters AME6BS72BUFALSNC1	3784	3889	3992	4200	4408	4617	4825	5033	5450
	76" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters AME6BS76BUFALSNC1	3831	3937	4043	4253	4464	4674	4886	5097	5518
	80" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters AME6BS80BUFALSNC1	3878	3985	4092	4307	4519	4733	4947	5159	5588
	68" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs AME6BS68BUFALSNC2	3651	3754	3856	4062	4268	4472	4678	4884	5296
	72" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs AME6BS72BUFALSNC2	3698	3803	3906	4114	4322	4531	4739	4947	5364
	76" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs AME6BS76BUFALSNC2	3745	3851	3957	4167	4378	4589	4800	5011	5432
	80" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs AME6BS80BUFALSNC2	3792	3899	4006	4220	4433	4647	4861	5074	5501
	68" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters AME6BS68BUSALSNC1	3990	4094	4197	4402	4608	4814	5018	5224	5636
	72" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters AME6BS72BUSALSNC1	4042	4146	4250	4459	4667	4876	5082	5290	5707
	76" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters AME6BS76BUSALSNC1	4092	4198	4304	4514	4725	4935	5148	5358	5780
	80" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters AME6BS80BUSALSNC1	4143	4250	4357	4571	4783	4997	5212	5424	5852
	68" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs AME6BS68BUSALSNC2	3905	4008	4111	4316	4523	4728	4932	5138	5550
	72" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs AME6BS72BUSALSNC2	3956	4061	4164	4373	4581	4790	4996	5204	5621
	76" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs AME6BS76BUSALSNC2	4006	4112	4218	4428	4639	4849	5061	5273	5694
	80" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs AME6BS80BUSALSNC2	4057	4164	4271	4485	4697	4911	5126	5339	5766

ORDERING NOTES: Bench sleepers can be specified with Urethane (URE) or Solid Surface (SSC) arm caps, replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Cap Type** selection below and add the upcharge.

Amelio Bench Sleeper Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White 185
Laminate Front Panel	247	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color 192
Urethane Arm Caps (per pair)	111	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 205
		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 214


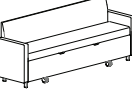

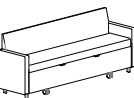
Amelio Bench Sleepers are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Coordinating upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
\$91	\$136	\$182	\$271	\$361	\$450	\$541	\$630	\$812

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Back Type	Front Type	Storage	Arm Type	Arm Cap Type	Base Style
AME	6	BS	68	X	U	F	ALS	NC	1
Amelio	Motion	Bench Sleepers	68" Sleep Surface	without back	Upholstered	w/o Storage	Armless	No Cap	Casters
			72	B	L	S	UPH	URE	2
			72" Sleep Surface	with back	Laminate	Storage	Upholstered Arm	Urethane	Legs
			76					SSC	
			76" Sleep Surface					Solid Surface	
			80						
			80" Sleep Surface						

AMELIO | BENCH SLEEPERS

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES		7	LEATHER 8	9
	68" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS68BUFUPHNC1	4024	4143	4262	4499	4736	4974	5212	5450	5924
	72" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS72BUFUPHNC1	4071	4192	4312	4552	4793	5032	5273	5512	5993
	76" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS76BUFUPHNC1	4119	4240	4362	4605	4847	5090	5332	5576	6061
	80" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS80BUFUPHNC1	4166	4290	4413	4658	4903	5149	5393	5639	6129
	68" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS68BUFUPHNC2	3938	4057	4176	4414	4650	4888	5126	5364	5837
	72" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS72BUFUPHNC2	3985	4106	4226	4466	4707	4946	5186	5427	5907
	76" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS76BUFUPHNC2	4032	4154	4276	4519	4761	5004	5246	5490	5975
	80" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS80BUFUPHNC2	4080	4204	4326	4572	4817	5063	5307	5553	6044
	68" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS68BUSUPHNC1	4278	4398	4517	4754	4991	5229	5466	5703	6179
	72" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS72BUSUPHNC1	4330	4449	4570	4811	5050	5289	5530	5770	6250
	76" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS76BUSUPHNC1	4380	4502	4623	4866	5109	5351	5594	5836	6323
	80" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS80BUSUPHNC1	4430	4554	4677	4922	5168	5413	5658	5904	6394
	68" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS68BUSUPHNC2	4193	4312	4430	4668	4905	5143	5380	5617	6093
	72" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS72BUSUPHNC2	4244	4363	4484	4724	4965	5203	5444	5684	6164
	76" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS76BUSUPHNC2	4294	4416	4536	4780	5023	5265	5508	5750	6236
	80" Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS80BUSUPHNC2	4344	4468	4591	4836	5081	5327	5572	5817	6309

ORDERING NOTES: Bench sleepers can be specified with Urethane (URE) or Solid Surface (SSC) arm caps, replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Cap Type** selection below and add the upcharge.

Amelio Bench Sleeper Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White 185
Laminate Front Panel	247	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color 192
Urethane Arm Caps (per pair)	111	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 205
		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 214

Amelio Bench Sleepers are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Coordinating upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
\$91	\$136	\$182	\$271	\$361	\$450	\$541	\$630	\$812

PRODUCT CODE KEY

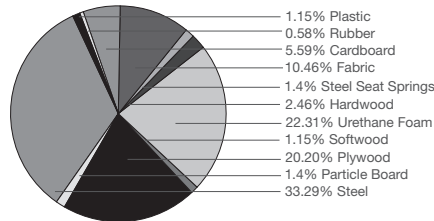
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Back Type	Front Type	Storage	Arm Type	Arm Cap Type	Base Style
AME	6	BS	68	X	U	F	ALS	NC	1
Amelio	Motion	Bench Sleepers	68" Sleep Surface	without back	Upholstered	w/o Storage	Armless	No Cap	Casters
			72	B	L	S	UPH	URE	2
			72" Sleep Surface	with back	Laminate	Storage	Upholstered Arm	Urethane	Legs
			76					SSC	
			76" Sleep Surface					Solid Surface	
			80						
			80" Sleep Surface						

JORDAN LOUNGE SLEEPERS | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

JORDAN LOUNGE SLEEPERS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.49%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 40.69%

Up to 42.44% of this Jordan Lounge Sleepers product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & FSC CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan Lounge Sleepers products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Jordan Lounge Sleepers and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth Chair	Overall Depth Chaise	Overall Depth Bed	Overall Height	Seat Height	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	35	38	65	87	39	19	28.5	19.5	150	41
Two-Seat	54	38	65	87	39	19	48	19.5	205	63

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Kickplate Upholstery Only	COM Yardage Ottoman Upholstery Only
One-Seat - One Chair	7.3	1.4	1.6	2.9	.4	1
One-Seat - Two Chairs	14.6	2.8	3.2	5.8	.8	2
One-Seat - Three Chairs	22	4.3	4.8	8.7	1.2	3
One-Seat - Four Chairs	29.3	5.7	6.4	11.6	1.6	4
Two-Seat - One Chair	9.0	1.8	2.2	2.9	.4	1.7
Two-Seat - Two Chairs	17.4	3.6	3.8	5.8	.8	3.4
Two-Seat - Three Chairs	26.4	5.4	6	8.7	1.2	5.1
Two-Seat - Four Chairs	34.8	7.2	7.6	11.6	1.6	6.8

NOTE: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.



One-Seat Lounge Sleepers



Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges

	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Covers	255
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Covers	165	Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Back Covers	230
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Back Covers	159	Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers	237
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers	153	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	415
		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	422
		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	440
		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	462

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:

Jordan One-Seat Lounge Sleepers is load rated to 350 lbs.

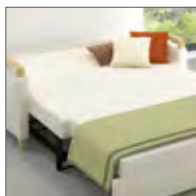
Jordan Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers is load rated to 525 lbs.

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS FEATURES & OPTIONS



HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM

This product features a heavy-duty mechanism, made with heavy gauge steel and minimal moving parts - its designed to last, and is backed by a 5-year warranty on the mechanism itself, in addition to the lifetime warranty on the rest of the product. If it does become damaged or degraded, the mechanism can be field-replaced.



COMFORTABLE SLEEP SURFACE

A new, enhanced sleep surface is 87" in length, providing exceptional range to stretch out in comfort, with supportive cushioning that is specifically designed for sleeping.



CHAISE/OTTOMAN POSITION

In addition to the sitting and sleep positions, this position allows the user to sit (or even sleep) in comfort with legs elevated and supported.



EASY OPEN AND CLOSE

The sleeper is extended easily to either position, using a pull handle that is neatly tucked away when not in use. The sleeper can be quickly closed by raising the back, and then lowering the ottoman cushion into the storage position. Instructions for operating the sleeper are located on the front of the ottoman cushion.



WALL SAVER DESIGN

The shape of the arm is designed to keep the back away from the wall (in a locked position), to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



CASTERS

Enhanced accessibility of the casters allows the caregiver or visitor to easily lock and unlock them. The 3" casters are soft, with a premium lock function, which locks both the wheel rotation and the swivel rotation to rigidly hold the unit in position.



LEGS

Jordan Lounge Sleepers legs are available in Beech and Maple wood as well as Grey Urethane.



CUSTOM SIZING

Patient rooms can often have specific dimensional limitations, and so we have created the capability for custom sizing, which can typically be quoted within a width range of 24"-58". Other customization is possible also - just tell us what you need!

ARM STYLES

Jordan Lounge Sleepers feature five arm styles Upholstered Arm, Wood Arm, Full Urethane Arm, Wood Arm with Urethane Cap & Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap. The optional arm caps and full urethane arm provide enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm and arm cap are available in Black, Grey and Taupe colors. Solid Surface Arm caps are available in 8 colors shown on page 7. The arm cap is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded.



UPHOLSTERED ARM



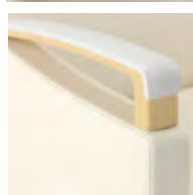
WOOD ARM



FULL URETHANE ARM



URETHANE ARM CAP



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP



CLEANING AND INFECTION CONTROL

Specifically designed to ease the cleaning and disinfection of the sleeper and the floor underneath them - in the first opening stage, open access is provided to the floor underneath so it can be cleaned without having to move the sleeper. Upholstery covers can be made removable, and individual components are automatically removable, to enable thorough cleaning and disinfection.

FINISH DURABILITY

Krug's finish is a catalyzed varnish formulation that has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be an industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS OPTIONS & INSTRUCTIONS



REMOVABLE & REPLACEABLE UPHOLSTERY & COMPONENTS

Seat, back and ottoman upholstery covers can be specified as removable, so they can be removed for cleaning, or replacement. The mechanism, casters, front kickplate, arm panels and caps - as well as seat, back and ottoman cushions - are field-replaceable if damaged or degraded - so the life of this product can be extended indefinitely, and made to look good as new.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$735 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

CONVERSION FROM CHAIR TO CHAISE TO SLEEPER (TO OPEN SLEEPER)

1. Chaise position - lock the casters and using the hand pull, pull the ottoman out. Lift pull handle up and out to fully extend the ottoman.
2. Sleep position - from chaise position, pull ottoman handle again away from chair to full extension. Lower the back manually forward into position.




CONVERSION FROM SLEEPER TO CHAISE TO CHAIR (TO CLOSE SLEEPER)

1. Chaise position - Lift the Sleeper back into its upright position and push (using the ottoman kick plate) inward.
2. Chair position - Lower the ottoman into the tuck away position and continue to push the ottoman inward



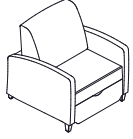
JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS

Description	Model	Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
			1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8
	One-Seat, wood arms and casters										
	JOR7-SL1WOD1	Beech	3837	4035	4232	4507	4821	5096	5410	5803	6194
		Maple	3854	4050	4247	4523	4837	5111	5425	5817	6210

	One-Seat, wood arms and wood legs											
	JOR7-SL1WOD2	Beech	3785	3981	4177	4452	4767	5040	5354	5748	6142	
		Maple	3810	4006	4204	4479	4793	5067	5381	5774	6167	

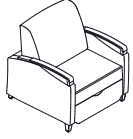
ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.

	One-Seat, upholstered arms and casters											
	JOR7-SL1UPH1	n/a	3636	3832	4029	4305	4619	4892	5207	5600	5992	

	One-Seat, upholstered arms and wood legs											
	JOR7-SL1UPH2	Beech	3583	3779	3976	4250	4565	4839	5153	5546	5940	
		Maple	3602	3798	3995	4268	4582	4859	5173	5565	5957	

ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.

	One-Seat, wood arms with urethane cap and casters											
	JOR7-SL1URE1	Beech	3990	4186	4383	4658	4972	5246	5561	5953	6347	
		Maple	4008	4206	4402	4678	4992	5266	5581	5973	6365	

	One-Seat, wood arms with urethane cap and wood legs											
	JOR7-SL1URE2	Beech	3937	4134	4330	4604	4918	5194	5508	5899	6294	
		Maple	3967	4164	4360	4634	4948	5224	5539	5930	6324	

ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.

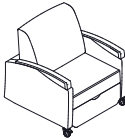
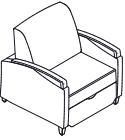
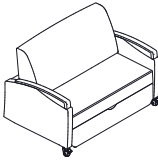
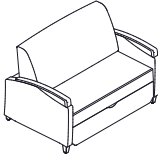
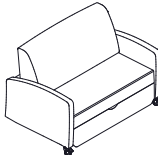
Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges

	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	415
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Covers	165	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	422
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removeable Back Covers	159	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	440
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removeable Ottoman Covers	153	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	462

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Base Type
JOR	7	SL	1	WOD	1
Jordan	Motion	Sleeper	One-Seat	Wood Arm	Casters
			2	UPH	2
			Two-Seat	Upholstered Arm	Wood Legs
				URE	3
				Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	Grey Urethane Legs
				FUR	
				Full Urethane Arm	
				SSC	
				Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap	

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS

Description	Model	Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	One-Seat, Full Urethane Arm, with casters											
	JOR7-SL1FUR1	n/a	3754	3951	4148	4423	4737	5011	5325	5718	6111	
	One-Seat, Full Urethane Arm, and wood legs											
	JOR7-SL1FUR2	Beech	3702	3897	4093	4368	4682	4956	5270	5663	6058	
		Maple	3726	3922	4119	4394	4708	4983	5298	5689	6083	
ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.												
	Two-Seat, wood arms and casters											
	JOR7-SL2WOD1	Beech	4746	4987	5229	5568	5953	6292	6678	7161	7647	
		Maple	4762	5003	5244	5583	5970	6307	6694	7178	7661	
	Two-Seat, wood arms and wood legs											
	JOR7-SL2WOD2	Beech	4692	4934	5175	5513	5900	6239	6626	7108	7592	
		Maple	4717	4959	5201	5540	5926	6265	6650	7134	7617	
ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.												
	Two-Seat, upholstered arms and casters											
	JOR7-SL2UPH1	n/a	4545	4784	5027	5366	5751	6090	6477	6960	7444	


Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges

	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Covers	255
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Covers	165	Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Back Covers	230
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Back Covers	159	Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers	237
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers	153	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	415
		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	422
		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	440
		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	462

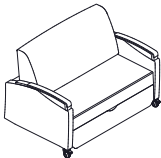
PRODUCT CODE KEY

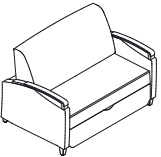
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Base Type
JOR	7	SL	1	WOD	1
Jordan	Motion	Sleeper	One-Seat	Wood Arm	Casters
			2	UPH	2
			Two-Seat	Upholstered Arm	Wood Legs
				URE	3
				Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	Grey Urethane Legs
				FUR	
				Full Urethane Arm	
				SSC	
				Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap	

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS

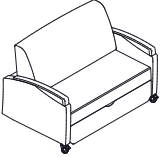
Description	Model	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Two-Seat, upholstered arms and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL2UPH2	Beech	4489	4731	4972	5311	5699	6037	6424	6906	7390
		Maple	4510	4752	4994	5331	5719	6058	6444	6928	7411

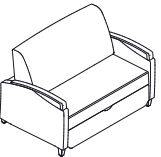
ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.

	Two-Seat, wood arms with urethane cap and casters										
	JOR7-SL2URE1	Beech	4898	5138	5380	5719	6105	6444	6832	7315	7798
		Maple	4916	5156	5399	5738	6123	6461	6848	7332	7816

	Two-Seat, wood arms with urethane cap and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL2URE2	Beech	4843	5086	5326	5664	6053	6390	6777	7260	7745
		Maple	4872	5115	5357	5697	6083	6421	6808	7292	7775

ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.

	Two-Seat, Full Urethane Arm, and casters										
	JOR7-SL2FUR1	n/a	4662	4903	5145	5484	5870	6208	6597	7077	7562

	Two-Seat, Full Urethane Arm, and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL2FUR2	Beech	4607	4849	5090	5429	5816	6156	6542	7024	7508
		Maple	4633	4874	5116	5456	5842	6181	6567	7050	7533


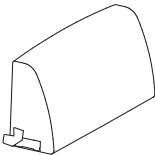

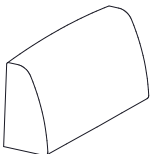
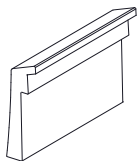
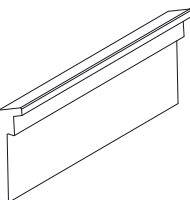
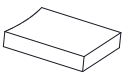
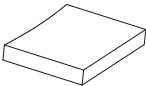
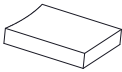

Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges

	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	415
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Covers	255	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	422
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Back Covers	230	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	440
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers	237	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	462

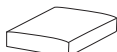
PRODUCT CODE KEY

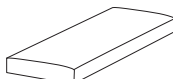
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Base Type
JOR	7	SL	1	WOD	1
Jordan	Motion	Sleeper	One-Seat	Wood Arm	Casters
			2	UPH	2
			Two-Seat	Upholstered Arm	Wood Legs
				URE	3
				Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	Grey Urethane Legs
				FUR	
				Full Urethane Arm	
				SSC	
				Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap	


JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

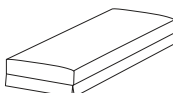
Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER		Yardage	Weight	Cubes
		4	5	6	7	8	9						
	One-Seat Back JOR7-SL1RB	569	611	654	714	783	844	912	997	1084	1.6	18	5.6
	Two-Seat Back JOR7-SL2RB	769	828	888	970	1065	1147	1243	1359	1477	2.2	30.1	9.3
	One-Seat Back Cover JOR7-SL1RBC	196	240	282	342	411	472	539	625	712	1.6	2.6	1
	Two-Seat Back Cover JOR7-SL2RBC	342	399	459	541	637	658	814	933	1050	2.2	3.5	1
	One-Seat Outback JOR7-SL1R0B	276	294	313	340	369	395	426	464	501	.7	8	2.5
	Two-Seat Outback JOR7-SL2R0B	363	382	401	427	456	482	512	551	587	.7	14	4
	One-Seat Seat JOR7-SL1RS	499	538	578	630	695	748	811	888	965	1.4	18.5	4.1
	Two-Seat Seat JOR7-SL2RS	769	828	888	970	1065	1147	1243	1359	1477	1.8	31.4	6.8
	One-Seat Seat Cover JOR7-SL1RSC	187	225	265	320	382	436	498	577	654	1.4	2.7	1
	Two-Seat Seat Cover JOR7-SL2RSC	243	294	343	412	492	561	642	740	840	1.8	3.6	1

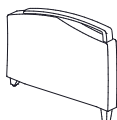
JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Description	Model	Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			Yardage	Weight	Cubes
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			
	One-Seat Ottoman JOR7-SL1RO		297	323	349	388	425	468	511	564	618	1	9.6	3

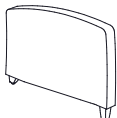
	Two-Seat Ottoman JOR7-SL2RO		451	497	541	606	679	743	815	908	998	1.7	17	5.3
---	--------------------------------	--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----

	One-Seat Ottoman Cover JOR7-SL1ROC		154	181	208	245	287	325	368	422	476	1	2.4	1
---	---------------------------------------	--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	-----	---

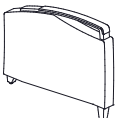
	Two-Seat Ottoman Cover JOR7-SL2ROC		227	273	320	384	455	520	593	683	774	1.7	3.4	1
---	---------------------------------------	--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

	Wood Arm with legs													
	JOR7-SLRWOD2	Beech	713	791	870	979	1102	1211	1335	1490	1647	2.9	32.8	4.9
		Maple	724	802	880	989	1112	1223	1346	1502	1658			

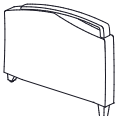
ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.

	Upholstered Arm with legs													
	JOR7-SLRUPH2	Beech	565	644	722	829	955	1064	1187	1342	1499	2.9	32.8	4.9
		Maple	570	647	725	834	958	1067	1190	1346	1503			

ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.

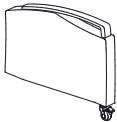
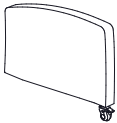
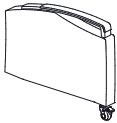
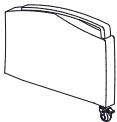
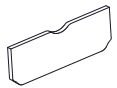
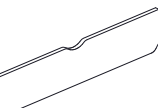
	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap with legs													
	JOR7-SLRURE2	Beech	793	871	949	1057	1182	1291	1416	1570	1728	2.9	32.8	4.9
		Maple	803	880	959	1067	1190	1300	1424	1581	1736			




ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.

	Full Urethane Arm, with legs													
	JOR7-SLRFUR2	Beech	693	770	849	958	1081	1190	1315	1470	1627	2.9	32.8	4.9
		Maple	697	774	852	961	1085	1195	1318	1474	1630			

ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS REPLACEMENT PARTS

Description	Model	Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER			Yardage	Weight	Cubes
			1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9			
	Wood Arm with casters JOR7-SLRWOD1	Beech	722	800	877	986	1110	1221	1343	1499	1656		2.9	33.4	4.9
		Maple	727	806	885	992	1116	1226	1351	1505	1662				
	Upholstered Arm with casters JOR7-SLRUPH1		577	654	732	842	964	1075	1199	1354	1510		2.9	33.4	4.9
	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap with casters JOR7-SLRURE1	Beech	810	888	965	1075	1199	1308	1431	1587	1742		2.9	33.4	4.9
		Maple	815	894	971	1080	1204	1314	1439	1593	1750				
	Full Urethane Arm, with casters JOR7-SLRFUR1		709	788	867	974	1099	1208	1332	1487	1644		2.9	33.4	4.9
ORDERING NOTE: Please note when ordering Jordan Sleeper replacement arms, you must specify either a right or left arm.															
	One-Seat Kickplate JOR7-SL1RUP		170	181	192	207	223	239	256	277	299	.4		4.1	0.6
	Two-Seat Kickplate JOR7-SL2RUP		218	228	240	255	271	286	304	325	347	.4		7.7	1.1

Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cubes
	Locking Rubber Wheel Caster JOR7-SLRCAS	57	3.4	0.2
	Urethane Arm Cap JOR7-SLRURE	97	3.7	0.3
	Full Urethane Arm JOR7-SRRFUR	146	12	1

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

SOLIS

402	Solis LEED Credit Summary
403	Solis Behavioral Health Features
404	Solis Behavioral Health Options
405	Solis Behavioral Health Guest Dimensions & COM Requirements
406	Solis Behavioral Health Guest Pricing
407	Solis Behavioral Health Patient Dimensions & COM Requirements
408	Solis Behavioral Health Patient Pricing
409	Solis Behavioral Health Guest Multiple Seating Dimensions & COM Requirements
410	Solis Behavioral Health Guest Multiple Seating Pricing
412	Solis Behavioral Health Patient Multiple Seating Dimensions & COM Requirements
413	Solis Behavioral Health Guest Multiple Seating Pricing
415	Solis Behavioral Health Replacement Parts

ZOLA

418	Zola Behavioral Health LEED Credit Summary
419	Zola Behavioral Health Features
420	Zola Behavioral Health Options
421	Zola Dimensions & COM Requirements Behavioral Health
422	Zola Behavioral Health Lounge Pricing
423	Zola Behavioral Health Replacement Components
424	Zola Behavioral Health Freestanding Tables

KARMA

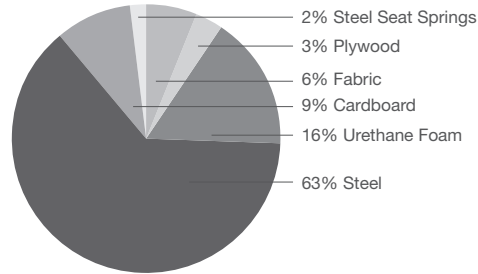
425	Karma Behavioral Health Features & Options
426	Karma Behavioral Health Pricing

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | LEED CREDIT SUMMARY

SOLIS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22%

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (PLEASE ENQUIRE) Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR-EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Behavioral Health products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Behavioral Health products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Behavioral Health and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification.



In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | FEATURES



CLEAN OUT

All Solis seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquids to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



STEEL SEAT FRAME

The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Solis to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.



FLEX BACK

The ergonomically-designed back has a slight flexing action, which significantly enhances comfort.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility. Patient and Guest chairs with mesh backs are excluded as they do not have the wall saver feature.



HIGH DENSITY FOAM

Solis features dual density foam that is soft on the outside for comfort, dense on the inside for high durability. The seat and back foam features a compound curvature that supports healthy sitting postures, while also designed to ease ingress and egress.



SECURED WOODEN ARM

Solis Wood Arm caps are fastened to the side frames with tamper resistant security screws. Wood arms are available in either beech or maple hardwood and in 22 Krug standard finishes. Maple arm caps are available for an up-charge of **\$65 list** per arm using beech pricing.



URETHANE ARM

Solis secured urethane arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. Urethane arms are available in three colors options; Black, Grey and Taupe.

TAMPER RESISTANT HARDWARE

All screws used on the Solis Behavioral Health units have been replaced with tamper resistant security screws.

GANGING

All Solis Freestanding chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder-coated metal plate is fastened to the underside of the steel side rails using the pre-existing holes in the frame.

SECURED GLIDES

Solis Behavioral Health chairs have their glides secured in place to prevent their removal and damage.

BOTTOM STAPLE COVER/SHIELD

Solis Behavioral Health chairs come standard with a black painted plywood cover underneath the seat. This cover is designed to prevent access to the upholstery staples of the seat and to prevent the hiding of objects underneath the seat. The cover is also designed to allow for regular ganging hardware and proper seat ventilation. The cover is secured to the unit with tamper resistant security screws.

BACK STAPLE COVER STRIP

The Solis Behavioral Health back upholstery has been altered to allow a staple cover strip to be attached; this will prevent access to the upholstery staples. The cover strip is nylon coated galvanized steel with vinyl coated ends to prevent any sharp edges. The back cover strip is fastened to the unit with tamper resistant security screws.

TUBULAR STEEL CHAIR FRAME

The overall aesthetic frame of the chair is built from structural steel tubing, both elliptical and rectangular for exceptional strength and appealing design. The frame is electro welded and polished joints for ease of cleaning and a one piece look. Available in eight powder-coated finishes. Silver Metallic is offered as Krug's standard finish. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic, there is a minimum quantity of 30 units per color and are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per seat/table. Microban anti-microbial finish is standard, with no upcharge, when frame finishes other than Silver Metallic is ordered. Solis Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per chair or table. Upcharges for quantities less than 30 units per color, per order can be obtained through Customer Service.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX-FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials, to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - **500 lbs**
Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - **750 lbs**

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | OPTIONS



SLED BASE

The Solis side frames legs have the option to be tied front to back with a steel rail, this will strengthen the frames and eliminate the option of having legs.



KINETIC BACK OPTION

This optional feature provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Solis chair back - Guest, Patient and Multiple Seating - with the exception of the 30" and 44" sizes.



CLOSED ARM

Solis closed arm has an upholstered arm panel built into the side frame. It is between the middle rail on the side frame and the top of the arm.



FULLY CLOSED ARM (SLEIGH BASE ONLY)

The fully closed arm includes the regular closed arm, but also adds a second upholstered arm panel between the middle rail on the side frame and the sleigh base bottom. This feature is only available when the sleigh base option is selected.

FLOOR ANCHOR BRACKETS (SLEIGH BASE ONLY)

Floor mounting brackets are supplied to be secured to the bottom of the Solis sleigh base with tamper resistant security screws. The hardware to attach the brackets to the floor is not provided by Krug.

WEIGHTED SHIELD

In place of the Bottom Staple Cover, a weighted black coated steel version is also available. This steel shield is designed to add enough weight for the product to be a minimum of 80 lbs. The shield is also designed to allow standard ganging hardware as well as proper seat ventilation. This is all achieved while also covering/preventing all access to the upholstery staples under the seat. The Weighted Shield is fastened with tamper-resistant security screws.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote).

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Solis Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per chair or table.

CAL133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$735 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **\$52 list** per yard.

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

- Seat Covers - **\$65 list** per seat
- Back Covers (21", 24") - **\$41 list** per chair (uph. only)
- Back Covers (30" and 44") - **\$65 list** per chair.

Optional Removeable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Solis products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Solis products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs. Complete Mesh backs can be ordered and field replaced.

NO SPRING SEATS

The springs in the seat have been removed and replaced with a solid plywood seat pan, Additional foam has also been added in place of the springs for comfort.

TAMPER-RESISTANT SPLASHGUARD

All Solis seating models are available with a coated steel moisture barrier that covers and enclosed the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard replaces the Bottom Staple Cover on the underside of the seat. It is designed to still allowing ganging and has folded metal edges to prevent any sharp edges. The splashguard is fastened with tamper resistant security screws.

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | GUEST

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Base Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Seat	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	51	16
24" Seat	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	55	18
30" Seat	34	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	60	22
44" Seat	48	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	74	31





COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage Seat & Back	Yardage Seat	Yardage Back	Yardage Closed Upper Arm Panel	Yardage Fully Closed Arm Panel (Upper & Lower)
21" & 24" - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.8	1.6
21" & 24" - Two Chairs	3.1	1.3	1.6	1.2	2.4
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	4.7	2.1	3.7	1.6	3.2
30" Plus - One Chair	2.5	0.9	1.6	1.6	3.2
30" Plus - Two Chairs	5	1.8	3.2	1.2	2.4
30" Plus - Three Chairs	7.5	2.7	4.8	1.6	3.2
44" Plus - One Chair	2.5	0.9	2.3	0.8	1.6
44" Plus - Two Chairs	5	1.8	3.9	1.2	2.4
44" Plus - Three Chairs	7.5	2.7	5.5	1.6	3.2

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.


Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	(COM) 2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	Leather 8	9	COM
Closed Arm Panel (1 arm)	167	180	191	214	236	258	281	303	349	0.4
Closed Arm Panels (2 arms)	335	359	382	425	471	515	560	606	696	0.8
Fully Closed Arm (1 arm)	272	293	314	350	387	423	461	502	566	1.5
Fully Closed Arm (2 arms)	542	584	626	699	774	844	921	1003	1130	3

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Open Arm, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-GBHM21OPU	Urethane	896	921	945	997	1047	1098	1147	1200	1277
	SOL2-GBHM21OPW	Beech	992	1018	1043	1094	1143	1194	1245	1296	1374
	21" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-GBHU21OPU	Urethane	936	976	1018	1099	1181	1262	1343	1424	1588
	SOL2-GBHU21OPW	Beech	1032	1073	1113	1195	1276	1358	1441	1520	1685
	24" Open Arm, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-GBHM24OPU	Urethane	929	954	979	1028	1080	1131	1182	1231	1310
	SOL2-GBHM24OPW	Beech	1024	1049	1075	1125	1176	1227	1277	1329	1405
	24" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-GBHU24OPU	Urethane	968	1010	1050	1132	1213	1296	1376	1458	1622
	SOL2-GBHU24OPW	Beech	1065	1106	1146	1228	1310	1455	1473	1554	1717
	30" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-GBHU30OPU	Urethane	1155	1218	1284	1410	1538	1666	1792	1921	2175
	SOL2-GBHU30OPW	Beech	1251	1314	1380	1506	1634	1761	1887	2018	2272
	44" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-GBHUH44OPU	Urethane	1285	1349	1412	1539	1668	1794	1924	2049	2304
	SOL2-GBHUH44OPW	Beech	1381	1445	1508	1635	1763	1889	2020	2146	2400

ORDERING NOTES: Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs are standard with; secured glides, secured Arms, Bottom Staple shield/Cover, Non-Accessible Staples (Bottom of back) and Tamper- Resistant Hardware.

Solis Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers	65
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers	65	Kinetic Back option	97
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	41	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	65

	Solis Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
	Sled Base	213	21" Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	126
	Anchor to Floor (Sleigh base only)	287	24" Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	133
	Plywood Seat / No Springs	98	30" Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	273
	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21" Uph.	327	44" Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	291
	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21" Mesh	389		
	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24" Uph.	270		
	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24" Mesh	331		
	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 30" Uph.	144		
	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 44" Uph.	138		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	GBH	U	21	OPU
Solis	Chair	Guest Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Urethane
		PBH	M	24	OPW
		Patient Seating	Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only		Open Arm - Wood
				30	CLW
					Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW
					Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FCU
					Fully Closed Arm - Urethane

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | PATIENT

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Base Shipping Weight	Cubes
UPHOLSTERED BACK									
21" Seat	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	54	21
24" Seat	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	58	23
30" Seat	34	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	64	28

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage Seat & Back	Yardage Seat	Yardage Back	Yardage-Closed Upper Arm Panel	Yardage-Fully Closed Arm Panel (Upper & Lower)
21" & 24" - One Chair	2.1	0.9	2	0.8	1.6
21" & 24" -Two Chairs	4	1.3	3.4	1.2	2.4
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	6.1	2.1	5.4	1.6	3.2
30" Plus - One Chair	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.8	1.6
30" Plus - Two Chairs	6.2	1.8	4.4	1.2	2.4
30" Plus - Three Chairs	9.3	2.7	6.6	1.6	3.2

ORDERING NOTES:




Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Solis upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote. Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

The standard Solis Frame Color is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per seat, please see page 11 for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per chair or table.

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	Leather 8	9	COM
Closed Arm Panel (1 arm)	167	180	191	214	236	258	281	303	349	0.4
Closed Arm Panels (2 arms)	335	359	382	425	471	515	560	606	696	0.8
Fully Closed Arm (1 arm)	272	293	314	350	387	423	461	502	566	1.5
Fully Closed Arm (2 arms)	542	584	626	699	774	844	921	1003	1130	3

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM	2		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
			1			4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Open Arm, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PBHM21OPU	Urethane	932	993	1019	1069	1119	1169	1221	1272	1351
	SOL2-PBHM21OPW	Beech	1065	1089	1115	1165	1216	1267	1316	1368	1446
	21" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PBHU21OPU	Urethane	1012	1065	1118	1226	1332	1441	1546	1652	1867
	SOL2-PBHU21OPW	Beech	1108	1161	1215	1322	1427	1537	1643	1749	1963
	24" Open Arm, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PBHM24OPU	Urethane	999	1024	1049	1100	1152	1202	1252	1304	1381
	SOL2-PBHM24OPW	Beech	1096	1121	1145	1196	1248	1298	1349	1399	1477
	24" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PBHU24OPU	Urethane	1044	1098	1152	1257	1364	1472	1580	1687	1902
	SOL2-PBHU24OPW	Beech	1140	1194	1248	1355	1461	1568	1675	1783	1998
	30" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PBHU30OPU	Urethane	1312	1393	1470	1627	1787	1945	2103	2260	2576
	SOL2-PBHU30OPW	Beech	1409	1488	1566	1725	1883	2042	2198	2357	2674

Solis Guest Option Upcharges

\$ List

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	30" - Removable Back Covers	65
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers	65	Kinetic Back option	97
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	41	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	65

Solis Behavioral Health Option Upcharges

\$ List

\$ List

Sled Base	213	21" Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	126
Anchor to Floor (Sleigh base only)	287	24" Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	133
Plywood Seat / No Springs	98	30" Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	273
Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21" Uph.	327		
Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21" Mesh	389		
Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24" Uph.	270		
Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24" Mesh	331		
Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 30" Uph.	144		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	GBH	U	21	OPU
Solis	Chair	Guest Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Urethane
		PBH	M	24	OPW
		Patient Seating	Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only		Open Arm - Wood
				30	CLW
					Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW
					Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FCU
					Fully Closed Arm - Urethane

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - GUEST

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
MESH BACK														
SGM21	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	41	16	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
SGM24	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	44	18	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
UPHOLSTERED BACK														
SGU21	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	43	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4	0.8
SGU24	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	47	18	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4	0.8
SGU30	34	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	52	22	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4	0.8
SGU44	48	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	66	31	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - CENTER UNITS

										COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube				
MESH BACK													
CGM21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	35	16	-	0.9	-	0.4
CGM24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	38	18	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
CGU21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	37	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
CGU24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	41	19	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
CGU30	32	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	46	22	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4
CGU44	46	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	60	31	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - END UNITS

										COM.	COM.	COM.	COM.
	Overall	Overall	Overall	Seat	Height of	Width	Seat	Shipping		Seat &	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric
	Width	Depth	Height	Height	Arms	Between	Depth	Weight	Cube	Back	Seat	Back	Closed Arm
					from Floor	Arms				Yardage	Yardage	Yardage	Panel
													Yardage
MESH BACK													
EGM21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	35	16	-	0.9	-	0.4
EGM24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	38	18	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
EGU21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	37	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
EGU24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	41	18	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
EGU30	32	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	46	22	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4
EGU44	46	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	60	31	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4

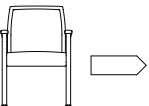
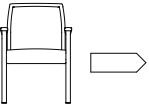
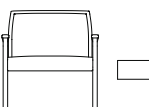
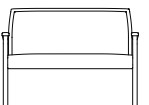
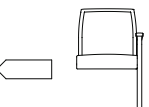
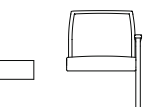
ORDERING NOTES:

When ordering multiple Start, Center, End units please refer to page 405 for Yardage Requirements.

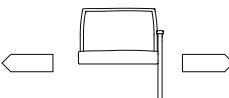
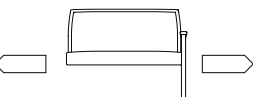
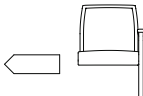
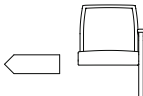
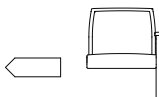
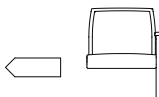
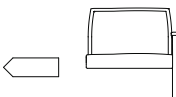
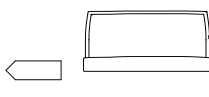
Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	(COL) 2	(COL) 3	(COL) 4	(COL) 5	(COL) 6	(COL) 7	Leather 8	(COL) 9	COM
Closed Arm Panel (1 arm)	167	180	191	214	236	258	281	303	349	0.4
Closed Arm Panels (2 arms)	335	359	382	425	471	515	560	606	696	0.8
Fully Closed Arm (1 arm)	272	293	314	350	387	423	461	502	566	1.5
Fully Closed Arm (2 arms)	542	584	626	699	774	844	921	1003	1130	3

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | START, CENTER & END GUEST UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL			COM	1	2	COL	3	FABRIC GRADES			4	5	6	7	LEATHER	8	9
	START	21" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Mesh Back															
		SOL2-SGBHM21OPU	Urethane	896	921		945	997	1047	1098	1147	1200	1277				
		SOL2-SGBHM21OPW	Beech	992	1018		1043	1094	1143	1194	1245	1296	1374				
		21" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back															
		SOL2-SGBHU21OPU	Urethane	936	976		1018	1099	1181	1262	1343	1424	1588				
		SOL2-SGBHU21OPW	Beech	1032	1073		1113	1195	1276	1358	1441	1520	1685				
	24"	24" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Mesh Back															
		SOL2-SGBHM24OPU	Urethane	929	954		979	1028	1080	1131	1182	1231	1310				
		SOL2-SGBHM24OPW	Beech	1024	1049		1075	1125	1176	1227	1277	1329	1405				
		24" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back															
		SOL2-SGBHU24OPU	Urethane	968	1010		1050	1132	1213	1296	2293	1458	1622				
		SOL2-SGBHU24OPW	Beech	1065	1106		1146	1228	1310	1455	1473	1554	1717				
	30"	30" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back															
		SOL2-SGBHU30OPU	Urethane	1155	1218		1284	1410	1538	1666	1792	1921	2175				
		SOL2-SGBHU30OPW	Beech	1251	1314		1380	1506	1634	1761	1887	2018	2272				
	44"	44" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back															
		SOL2-SGBHU44OPU	Urethane	1285	1349		1412	1539	1668	1794	1924	2049	2304				
		SOL2-SGBHU44OPW	Beech	1381	1445		1508	1635	1763	1889	2020	2146	2400				
	CENTER	21" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Mesh Back															
		SOL2-CGBHM21OPU	Urethane	818	844		869	918	969	1020	1070	1121	1200				
		SOL2-CGBHM21OPW	Beech	867	892		916	966	1018	1068	1118	1168	1248				
		21" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back															
		SOL2-CGBHU21OPU	Urethane	852	894		935	1017	1098	1180	1259	1342	1505				
		SOL2-CGBHU21OPW	Beech	900	941		983	1065	1145	1227	1308	1392	1553				
	24"	24" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Mesh Back															
		SOL2-CGBHM24OPU	Urethane	838	865		889	939	990	1041	1090	1141	1220				
		SOL2-CGBHM24OPW	Beech	887	912		937	987	1039	1088	1139	1189	1268				
		24" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back															
		SOL2-CGBHU24OPU	Urethane	875	916		957	1039	1119	1202	1284	1363	1528				
		SOL2-CGBHU24OPW	Beech	923	964		1004	1086	1167	1250	1332	1412	1575				
PRODUCT CODE KEY																	
Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type			Size			Arm Type								
SOL	2	SG	U			21			OPW								
Solis	Chair	Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Upholstered Back						Open Arm -Wood Arm								
		CG	M			24			OPU								
		Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Mesh Back						Open Arm								
			21" & 24" Only						Urethane Arm								
		EG				30			CLW								
		End Unit Guest Multiple Seating							Closed Arm - Wood								
						44			CLU								
									Closed Arm - Urethane								
									FCW								
									Fully Closed Arm - Wood								
									FCU								
									Fully Closed Arm - Urethane								

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | CENTER & END GUEST UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL			COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	30" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back											
	SOL2-CGBHU30OPU	Urethane	1048	1111	1175	1305	1430	1558	1686	1813	2068	
	SOL2-CGBHU30OPW	Beech	1097	1160	1224	1353	1478	1605	1734	1860	2115	
	44" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back											
	SOL2-CGBHU44OPU	Urethane	1171	1237	1294	1426	1554	1682	1811	1936	2192	
	SOL2-CGBHU44OPW	Beech	1220	1285	1348	1475	1602	1730	1858	1984	2240	
	21" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Mesh Back											
	SOL2-EGBHM21OPU	Urethane	818	844	869	918	969	1020	1070	1121	1200	
	SOL2-EGBHM21OPW	Beech	867	892	916	966	1018	1068	1118	1168	1248	
	21" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back											
	SOL2-EGBHU21OPU	Urethane	852	894	935	1017	1098	1180	1259	1342	1505	
	SOL2-EGBHU21OPW	Beech	900	941	983	1065	1145	1227	1308	1392	1553	
	24" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Mesh Back											
	SOL2-EGBHM24OPU	Urethane	838	865	889	939	990	1041	1090	1141	1220	
	SOL2-EGBHM24OPW	Beech	887	912	937	987	1039	1088	1139	1189	1268	
	24" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back											
	SOL2-EGBHU24OPU	Urethane	875	916	957	1039	1119	1202	1284	1363	1528	
	SOL2-EGBHU24OPW	Beech	923	964	1004	1086	1167	1250	1332	1412	1575	
	30" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back											
	SOL2-EGBHU30OPU	Urethane	1048	1111	1175	1305	1430	1558	1686	1813	2068	
	SOL2-EGBHU30OPW	Beech	1097	1160	1224	1353	1478	1605	1734	1860	2115	
	44" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back											
	SOL2-EGBHU44OPU	Urethane	1171	1237	1294	1426	1554	1682	1811	1936	2192	
	SOL2-EGBHU44OPW	Beech	1220	1285	1348	1475	1602	1730	1858	1984	2240	

ORDERING NOTES:

The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per seat, please see page 30 for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per chair or table.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	SG	U	21	OPW
Solis	Chair	Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Arm
		CG	M	24	OPU
		Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only		Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EG		30	CLW
		End Unit Guest Multiple Seating			Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW
					Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FCU
					Fully Closed Arm - Urethane

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - PATIENT BACKS

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
MESH BACK														
SPM21	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	42	21	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
SPM24	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	45	23	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
UPHOLSTERED BACK														
SPU21	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	46	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4	0.8
SPU24	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	50	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4	0.8
SPU30	34	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	56	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - CENTER UNITS

											COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube					
MESH BACK														
CPM21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	36	21	-	0.9	-	-	0.4
CPM24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	39	23	-	0.9	-	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK														
CPU21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	40	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	2.0	0.4
CPU24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	44	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	2.0	0.4
CPU30	32	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	50	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	2.2	0.4

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
EPM21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	36	21	-	0.9	-	0.4
EPM24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	38	23	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
EPU21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	40	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
EPU24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	44	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
EPU30	32	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	50	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4

ORDERING NOTES:

Multiple yardage requirements for Patient back Start, Center and End units, please refer to page 407.

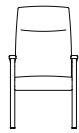
Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	Leather 8	9	COM
Closed Arm Panel (1 arm)	167	180	191	214	236	258	281	303	349	0.4
Closed Arm Panels (2 arms)	335	359	382	425	471	515	560	606	696	0.8
Fully Closed Arm (1 arm)	272	293	314	350	387	423	461	502	566	1.5
Fully Closed Arm (2 arms)	542	584	626	699	774	844	921	1003	1130	3

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | START & CENTER PATIENT UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9

START

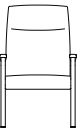


21" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Mesh Back

SOL2-SPBHM21OPU	Urethane	932	993	1019	1069	1119	1169	1221	1272	1351
SOL2-SPBHM21OPW	Beech	1065	1089	1115	1165	1216	1267	1316	1368	1446

21" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back

SOL2-SPBHU21OPU	Urethane	1012	1065	1118	1226	1332	1441	1546	1652	1867
SOL2-SPBHU21OPW	Beech	1108	1161	1215	1322	1427	1537	1643	1749	1963

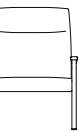


24" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Mesh Back

SOL2-SPBHM24OPU	Urethane	999	1024	1049	1100	1152	1202	1252	1304	1381
SOL2-SPBHM24OPW	Beech	1096	1121	1145	1196	1248	1298	1349	1399	1477

24" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back

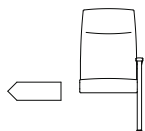
SOL2-SPBHU24OPU	Urethane	1044	1098	1152	1257	1364	1472	1580	1687	1902
SOL2-SPBHU24OPW	Beech	1140	1194	1248	1355	1461	1568	1675	1783	1998



30" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back

SOL2-SPBHU30OPU	Urethane	1312	1393	1470	1627	1787	1945	2103	2260	2576
SOL2-SPBHU30OPW	Beech	1409	1488	1566	1725	1883	2042	2198	2357	2674

CENTER

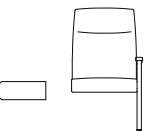


21" Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Mesh Back

SOL2-CPBHM21OPU	Urethane	890	915	940	991	1042	1092	1142	1193	1272
SOL2-CPBHM21OPW	Beech	938	963	989	1040	1089	1140	1190	1242	1319

21" Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back

SOL2-CPBHU21OPU	Urethane	929	983	1036	1142	1250	1356	1465	1571	1785
SOL2-CPBHU21OPW	Beech	976	1031	1084	1190	1298	1403	1512	1620	1834

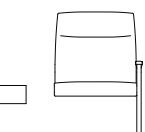


24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Patient Unit, Mesh Back

SOL2-CPBHM24OPU	Urethane	911	936	961	1012	1062	1112	1163	1213	1291
SOL2-CPBHM24OPW	Beech	959	984	1010	1059	1110	1161	1211	1262	1339

24" Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back

SOL2-CPBHU24OPU	Urethane	951	1003	1057	1165	1272	1379	1485	1593	1806
SOL2-CPBHU24OPW	Beech	998	1052	1106	1213	1319	1426	1533	1642	1856



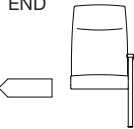
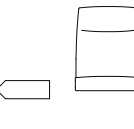
30" Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back

SOL2-CPBHU30OPU	Urethane	1205	1285	1362	1520	1678	1836	1995	2154	2469
SOL2-CPBHU30OPW	Beech	1253	1333	1411	1569	1727	1884	2044	2201	2517

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	SG	U	21	OPW
Solis	Chair	Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Arm
		CG	M	24	OPU
		Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only		Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EG		30	CLW
		End Unit Guest Multiple Seating			Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW
					Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FCU
					Fully Closed Arm - Urethane

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | END PATIENT UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Open Arm End Unit, Mesh Back	SOL2-EPBHM21OPU Urethane	890	915	940	991	1042	1092	1142	1193	1272
		SOL2-EPBHM21OPW Beech	938	963	989	1040	1089	1140	1190	1242	1319
	21" Open Arm End Unit, Upholstered Back	SOL2-EPBHU21OPU Urethane	929	983	1036	1142	1250	1356	1465	1571	1785
		SOL2-EPBHU21OPW Beech	976	1031	1084	1190	1298	1403	1512	1620	1834
	24" Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Mesh Back	SOL2-EPBHM24OPU Urethane	911	936	961	1012	1062	1112	1163	1213	1291
		SOL2-EPBHM24OPW Beech	959	984	1010	1059	1110	1161	1211	1262	1339
	24" Open Arm End Unit, Upholstered Back	SOL2-EPBHU24OPU Urethane	951	1003	1057	1165	1272	1379	1485	1593	1806
		SOL2-EPBHU24OPW Beech	998	1052	1106	1213	1319	1426	1533	1642	1856
	30" Open Arm End Unit, Upholstered Back	SOL2-EPBHU30OPU Urethane	1205	1285	1362	1520	1678	1836	1995	2154	2469
		SOL2-EPBHU30OPW Beech	1253	1333	1411	1569	1727	1884	2044	2201	2517

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Solis upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote. Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

The standard Solis Frame Color is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per seat, please see page 30 for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per chair or table.

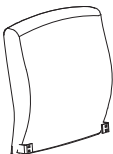

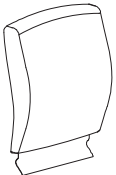

Solis Guest Option Upcharges		\$ List			\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	30" - Removable Back Covers			65
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers	65	Kinetic Back option			97
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	41	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)			65

Solis Behavioral Health Option Upcharges		\$ List			\$ List
Sled Base	213	21" Tamper- Resistant Splashguard			126
Anchor to Floor (Sleigh base only)	287	24" Tamper- Resistant Splashguard			133
Plywood Seat / No Springs	98	30" Tamper- Resistant Splashguard			273
Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21" Uph.	327				
Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21" Mesh	389				
Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24" Uph.	270				
Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24" Mesh	331				
Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 30" Uph.	144				




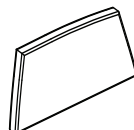
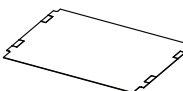
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	SG	U	21	OPW
Solis	Chair	Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm -Wood Arm
		CG	M	24	OPU
		Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only		Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EG		30	CLW
		End Unit Guest Multiple Seating			Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW
					Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FCU
					Fully Closed Arm - Urethane

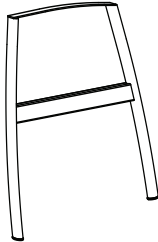
SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Description	Model	COM	COL				FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		Yardage	Weight	Cube	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9					
<div>Guest</div> 	21" Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Backs														
	SOL2-RBBHGU21	406	444	479	533	593	646	706	782	855	1.5	14	2.7		
	21" Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Mesh Backs														
	SOL2-RBBHGM21	353										10	2.7		
	24" Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Backs														
	SOL2-RBBHGU24	423	458	497	550	611	664	723	797	872	1.5	15	2.8		
	24" Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Mesh Backs														
	SOL2-RBBHGM24	375										11	2.8		
	30" Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Backs														
	SOL2-RBBHGU30	478	522	564	624	724	753	822	908	993	1.6	19	3.4		
	44" Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Backs														
	SOL2-RBBHGU44	620	660	704	765	832	894	962	1047	1133	2.25	28	4.8		
<div>Patient</div> 	21" Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Upholstered Backs														
	SOL2-RBBHPU21	503	557	612	686	770	847	933	1040	1146	2.0	21	3.8		
	21" Replacement Behavioral Health Mesh Backs														
	SOL2-RBBHPM21	383										15	3.8		
	24" Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Upholstered Backs														
	SOL2-RBBHPU24	530	583	638	712	798	873	959	1068	1174	2.0	21	3.8		
	24" Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Mesh Backs														
	SOL2-RBBHPM24	406										17	3.8		
	30" Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Upholstered Backs														
	SOL2-RBBHPU30	668	738	808	905	1017	1113	1226	1365	1505	2.2	24	4.8		
	<div>Guest</div> 	21" Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Back Covers													
		SOL2-RBCBHGU21	124	162	198	251	312	365	425	500	574	1.5	2	.8	
21" Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Mesh Back Covers															
SOL2-RBCBHGM21		154										2	.8		
24" Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Back Covers															
SOL2-RBCBHGU24		124	162	199	251	312	365	426	500	577	1.5	2.3	.8		
24" Replacement Behavioral Health Mesh Back Covers															
SOL2-RBCBHGM24		186										2.3	.8		
30" Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Back Covers															
SOL2-RBCBHGU30		136	180	220	281	349	410	478	574	650	1.6	2.6	.8		
44" Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Back Covers															
SOL2-RBCBHGU44		142	186	228	290	359	416	486	572	657	2.25	3.5	.8		
<div>Patient</div> 	21" Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Upholstered Back Covers														
	SOL2-RBCBHPU21	160	214	268	342	428	503	588	697	803	2.0	2.5	.8		
	21" Replacement Behavioral Health Mesh Back Covers														
	SOL2-RBCBHPM21	170										2.5	.8		
	24" Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Upholstered Back Covers														
	SOL2-RBCBHPU24	161	214	268	342	429	503	588	697	803	2.0	2.7	.8		
	24" Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Mesh Back Covers														
	SOL2-RBCBHPM24	201										2.7	.8		
	30" Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Upholstered Back Covers														
	SOL2-RBCBHPU30	196	267	336	434	544	643	754	894	1033	2.2	3	.8		

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Description	Model	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			Yardage	Weight	Cube
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9			
 Seat	21" Replacement Behavioral Health Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH21	258	282	306	340	380	412	451	500	549	.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement Behavioral Health Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH24	286	311	335	368	408	440	479	528	577	.9	10	2.7
	30" Replacement Behavioral Health Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH30	324	348	371	407	438	478	516	564	613	.9	12	3.4
	44" Replacement Behavioral Health Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH44	431	461	491	533	580	621	668	727	787	.9	14	4.8
 No Spring Seat	21" Replacement Behavioral Health No Spring Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH21NS	355	380	403	436	475	508	548	596	645	.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement Behavioral Health No Spring Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH24NS	384	408	431	466	503	537	577	624	672	.9	10	2.7
	30" Replacement Behavioral Health No Spring Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH30NS	419	445	469	502	535	574	613	660	709	.9	12	3.4
	44" Replacement Behavioral Health No Spring Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH44NS	528	558	586	628	676	717	764	824	882	.9	12	3.4
 Seat Covers	21" Replacement Behavioral Health Seat Cover												
	SOL2-RSBHC21	87	111	136	168	208	241	280	328	377	1.0	1.6	.8
	24" Replacement Behavioral Health Seat Cover												
	SOL2-RSBHC24	89	113	137	170	209	242	281	329	378	1.0	1.7	.8
	30" Replacement Guest, Patient & Easy Access Seat Cover												
	SOL2-RSBHC30	96	114	143	179	217	250	290	338	386	1.0	2	.8
	44" Replacement Behavioral Health Seat Cover												
	SOL2-RSBHC44	113	142	171	214	261	301	348	408	467	1.0	2.5	.8
 Replacement Closed Arm	SOL2-RCA	157	166	177	191	208	221	238	258	279	.8	6	.9
	Replacement Lower Closed Arm Panel												
	SOL2-RCAB	110	121	131	146	162	176	193	213	234	.8	6	.9
 Bottom Staple Cover/Shield	SOL2-RBC21	67										2	0.8
	SOL2-RBC24	69										2.3	0.8
	SOL2-RBC30	77										2.6	0.8
	SOL2-RBC44	84										3.5	0.8
	Weighted Shield												
	SOL2-RWSU21	327										25	1
	SOL2-RWSM21	389										25	1
	SOL2-RWSU24	270										25	1
	SOL2-RWSM24	331										25	1
	SOL2-RWSU30	144										31	1
	SOL2-RWSU44	138										44	1
	Tamper- Resistant Splashguard												
	SOL2-RSGBH21	208										1	.3
	SOL2-RSGBH24	216										2	.4
	SOL2-RSGBH30	371										3	.5
	SOL2-RSGBH44	403										4	.6

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | REPLACEMENT FRAMES

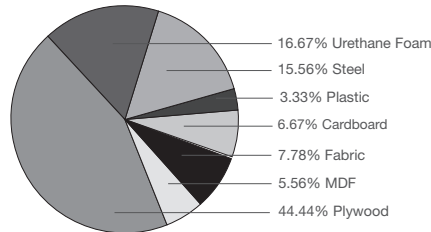
Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cubes
	Tamper- Resistant Side Frame Assembly - Start		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHS - Urethane	142		
	- Beech	285		
	Tamper- Resistant Side Frame Assembly - Center		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHC - Urethane	142		
	- Beech	285		
	Tamper- Resistant Side Frame Assembly - End		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHE - Urethane	142		
	- Beech	285		
	Sleigh Base Side Frame Assembly - Start		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHSSB - Urethane	469		
	- Beech	612		
	Sleigh Base Side Frame Assembly - Center		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHCBS - Urethane	469		
	- Beech	612		
	Sleigh Base Side Frame Assembly - End		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHESB - Urethane	469		
	- Beech	612		
	Sleigh Base Fully Closed Side Frame - Start		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHSFC - Urethane	469		
	- Beech	612		
	Sleigh Base Fully Closed Side Frame - Center		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHCFC - Urethane	469		
	- Beech	612		
	Sleigh Base Fully Closed Side Frame - End		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHEFC - Urethane	469		
	- Beech	612		
Tamper- Resist Tool Kit				
SOL2-BHTK		116		

ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 2.78%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.71%

Up to 22.22% of this Zola Behavioral Health product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola Behavioral Health products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Zola Behavioral Health products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | FEATURES



TAMPER-RESISTANT HARDWARE

This is utilized on all connection points of the product that are (or potentially) accessible, hindering components from being removed or the product being dis-assembled. The unique tools for these fasteners are available from Krug for any maintenance and component replacement.



INACCESSIBLE STAPLES

All staples on this product are covered and made inaccessible with a secondary barrier, which is fastened with tamper-resistant hardware.



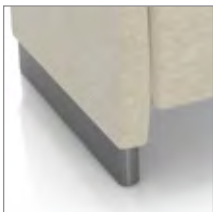
LIGATURE RISK REDUCTION

This product has been designed to minimize the ability to use it for ligature - the closed arm panels, the elimination of legs, and the option of Restricted Access Upholstery significantly reduce the points on the product that could be used for ligature.



SPRINGLESS SEAT CONSTRUCTION

A very comfortable and durable sit is achieved without internal metal components such as springs - the high resiliency foam and heavy-duty suspension sheet webbing are materials used to deter harm or damage.



ARM PANEL BASE

This product has no legs (which could be used to cause harm or damage, or for ligature); instead the bottom portion of each arm panel is a 3" vinyl-clad runner. The durable covering is tightly secured, easy to clean, and will resist damage caused by cleaning equipment, etc.



SECURED GLIDES

The glides are epoxied and nailed in place to hinder their removal. They can be field-replaced with the use of tools.



WALL SAVER

The position of the back in relation to the base of this product is designed so the back won't impact when the chairs are pushed against the wall - avoiding potential damage to both the chairs and walls.

CLEAN OUT

The expanded clean out space on Zola BH seating provides an opening between the seat and back to assist in cleaning of the product, and prevents the buildup of debris and germs. It also reduces the ability to use this area for the concealment of contraband or weapons. Alternatively, Restricted Access Upholstery can be specified to hinder the use of this area for such concealment.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Zola Behavioral Health weight capacities are as follows:

One Seat - 300lbs

Two Seat - 525

Three Seat - 750

One Seat Plus - 750

Two Seat Plus - 975

Three Seat Plus - 1150

ADDITIONAL FEATURES

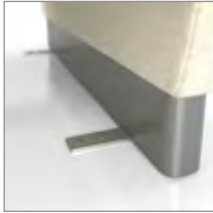
- Lifetime warranty
- Certified to meet CAL 117 with most fabrics

ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | OPTIONS



RESTRICTED ACCESS UPHOLSTERY

This option provides complete closure and elimination of the normal gap between upholstered seat, back and arm panels in the seat area of the product - hindering the use of these areas for hiding weapons and contraband. This option further reduces the ability to utilize the product for ligation.



FLOOR ANCHORING

This can be provided when the product is ordered, or can be added in the field. In both cases, the fastening hardware attaching the steel floor anchoring brackets to the product is tamper-resistant.



STEEL BOTTOM SHIELD

This hinders access to the interior frame and components. The powdercoated heavy-gauge steel has venting to allow circulation (venting holes are small enough to hinder use for concealment or ligation), and is fastened with tamper-resistant hardware. The Bottom Shield also adds weight to the product.



WEIGHTING

The option of additional weighting can be specified, to specific weight requirements. Additional weighting is achieved through steel plating that is fastened to the interior side of the Steel Bottom Shield, making it secure and inaccessible. This option increases total shipping weight to 87lbs.



PLUS UPGRADE

The offering includes a standard plus-size 1-seater model, as well as the option to specify plus weight rating for all other models in the offering - this provides a weight rating that exceeds 750 lbs, and includes additional seat support and an additional back leg on the 2- and 3-seat models only.



REMOVABLE/REPLACEABLE UPHOLSTERY

Removable upholstery covers can be specified on this product, to facilitate cleaning and assist with infection control. They utilize tamper-resistant hardware, and inaccessible staples. Replacement upholstery covers have the same features, and can be field installed with tamper-resistant fastener tools.



TABLES

A range of occasional tables designed specifically for behavioral health environments is included in this product offering, with a similar range of features and options to provide safety and security to patients and care-givers.

CAL133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$735 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **\$52 list** per yard.

ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | LOUNGE

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms From Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	29.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	23	19.25	67	21.5
Two-seat	52.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	46	19.25	90	38
Three-seat	75.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	69	19.25	116	54.5
One-Seat (Plus)	36.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	30	19.25	72	22.6

COM YARDAGES (Lounge Product Only Available with Arms)

	COM Entire Unit	COM 2 Entire Units	COM 3 Entire Units	COM 4 Entire Units
One-Seat	4.5	8.25	13	16.5
Two-seat	6	12	17.5	23.7
Three-seat	7.6	14.25	20.5	30
One-Seat (Plus)	5	10	15	20

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)

	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs
One-Seat	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2	1.75	2.75	3.5
Two-seat	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5	2.5	4.54	6.08
Three-seat	2.5	4.6	7	9	3.5	6.25	9
One-Seat (Plus)	1.25	2.5	3.75	5	1.75	3.5	5.25

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components cont'd)

	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Arm	COM Yardage Per 2 Arms	COM Yardage Per 3 Arms	COM Yardage Per 4 Arms
One-Seat	5.25	1.75	2.4	3.3	4.2
Two-seat	8.5	1.75	2.4	3.3	4.2
Three-seat	12.5	1.75	2.4	3.3	4.2
One-Seat (Plus)	7	1.75	2.4	3.3	4.2

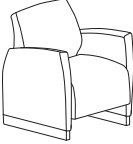
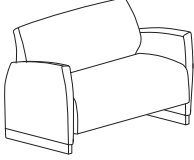
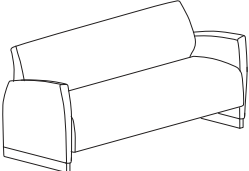
Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option Upcharge	\$ List	Option Upcharge	\$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	62	One-Seat seat	38
Interim Arm	50	Two-seat seat	55
One-Seat back	55	Three-seat seat	69
Two-seat back	79	One-Seat plus seat	50
Three-seat back	98		
One-Seat plus back	62		

Zola Behavioral Health Option Upcharges

	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52
Restricted Access Upholstery	16
Floor Anchoring Hardware	76
One-Seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	93
One-Seat Plus Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	107
Two-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	139
Three-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	194

ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM			COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3		5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat									
	ZOL3 BHF1111	2115	2237	2359	2560	2768	2969	3178	3262	3689
	Two-Seat									
	ZOL3 BHF2111	3026	3173	3313	3525	3747	3961	4181	4410	4744
	Three-Seat									
	ZOL3 BHF3111	4023	4226	4429	4822	5218	5610	6006	6414	7074

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option Upcharge	\$ List	Option Upcharge	\$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	62	One-Seat seat	38
Interim Arm	50	Two-seat seat	55
One-Seat back	55	Three-seat seat	69
Two-seat back	79	One-Seat plus seat	50
Three-seat back	98		
One-Seat plus back	62		

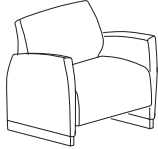
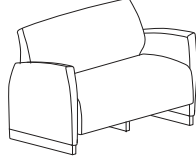
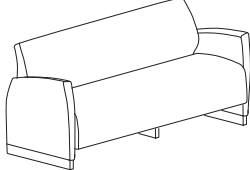
Zola Behavioral Health Option Upcharges \$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52
Restricted Access Upholstery	16
Floor Anchoring Hardware	76
One-Seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	93
One-Seat Plus Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	107
Two-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	137
Three-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	194

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
<div>ZOL</div> Zola	<div>3-BH</div> Soft Seating	<div>F</div> Freestanding	<div>1</div> One Seat	<div>1</div> Upholstered Back - STD	<div>1</div> Upholstered Arms - STD	<div>1</div> 3" Runner
		<div>FB</div> Freestanding Plus	<div>2</div> Two Seat	<div>2</div> Upholstered Back - no gap	<div>2</div> Upholstered Arms - no gap	
			<div>3</div> Three Seat			

ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | PLUS LOUNGE

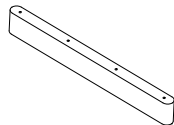
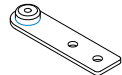
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	3	COL 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat Plus									
	ZOL3 BHFB1111	2345	2465	2589	2791	2997	3201	3406	3626	3918
	Two-Seat Plus									
	ZOL3 BHFB2111	3094	3244	3381	3597	3817	4030	4250	4482	4814
	Three-Seat Plus									
	ZOL3 BHFB3111	4105	4309	4511	4905	5300	5691	6089	6497	7156

ORDERING NOTE: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with center support.

Zola Behavioral Health Option Upcharges \$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52
Restricted Access Upholstery	16
Floor Anchoring Hardware	76
One-Seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	93
One-Seat Plus Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	107
Two-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	137
Three-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	194

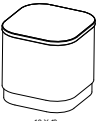
ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS


Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cube
	Replacement Arm Panel Base			
	ZOL3RBCS	136	6	.5
	Replacement Floor Mounting Bracket (set of 4)			
	ZOL3RFMB	91	2	.5

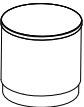
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL	3-BH	F	1	1	1	1
Zola	Soft Seating	Freestanding	One Seat	Upholstered Back - STD	Upholstered Arms - STD	3" Runner
		FB	2	2	2	
		Freestanding Plus	Two Seat	Upholstered Back - no gap	Upholstered Arms - no gap	
			3			
			Three Seat			

ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | FREESTANDING TABLES

Description	Model	Maple Palette	Beech	Laminate side Laminate top PVC edge	Wood side Laminate top w/ PVC edge Maple	Wood side Laminate top w/ PVC edge Beech	Wood side Laminate top w/ Wood edge Maple	Wood side Laminate top w/ Wood edge Beech
	Square Tables							
	ZOL4-BH181818	1112	1081	888	1056	1085	1100	1129
	ZOL4-BH242418	1424	1405	1123	1340	1382	1394	1437

	Rectangular Tables							
	ZOL4-BH241818	1284	1260	1004	1210	1247	1256	1295
	ZOL4-BH482418	2157	2115	1725	2012	2075	2089	2154

	Round Tables							
	ZOL4-BH18D18	960	997	1022	888	983	990	1084
	ZOL4-BH24D18	1173	1218	1290	1102	1205	1166	1271
	ZOL4-BH30D18	2271	2176	2398	2197	2165	2281	2247

Zola Behavioral Health Option Upcharges \$ List

Floor Anchoring Hardware	73
ZOL4-BH181818 - Weighting to min 80lbs	280
ZOL4-BH242418 - Weighting to min 80lbs	192
ZOL4-BH241818 - Weighting to min 80lbs	104
ZOL4-BH482418 - standard exceeds 80lbs	n/a
ZOL4-BH18D18 - Weighting to min 80lbs	311
ZOL4-BH24D18 - Weighting to min 80lbs	192
ZOL4-BH30D18 - standard exceeds 80lbs	n/a

ORDERING NOTE: Additional weight levels are available, contact customer service for quotes.

TABLE DIMENSIONS

TABLE DIMENSIONS				Weight	Weight with Solid Surface top	Cube	
Model		W	D	H			
Square Tables	ZOL4-BH181818	18	18	18	39	48	4.0
	ZOL4-BH242418	24	18	18	64	80	5.2
Rectangular Tables	ZOL4-BH241818	24	24	18	51	63	6.9
	ZOL4-BH482418	48	24	18	123	156	13.5
Round Tables	ZOL4-BH18D18	18	-	18	30	38	4.0
	ZOL4-BH24D18	24	-	18	49	62	6.9
	ZOL4-BH30D18	30	-	18	77	98	10.6

KARMA | BEHAVIORAL HEALTH FEATURES



TAMPER RESISTANT HARDWARE

All screws used on the Karma Behavioral Health units have been replaced with tamper resistant security screws.



TAMPER-RESISTANT GLIDES

Karma chairs have their glides secured in place to prevent their removal and damage.



NON-ACCESSIBLE STAPLES

The Karma back upholstery has been altered to allow a nylon staple cover strip to be attached; this will prevent access to the upholstery staples. The back cover strip is fastened to the unit with tamper-resistant security screws.



SLED BASE

Sled base is an integrated rail spanning the front to back leg. Karma chairs with the Sled Base option do not stack.



TAMPER RESISTANT ARMS

Polymer arms are equipped with added hardware, internal to the tube frame making them tamper resistant to removal from the tube. Available in all three colors (Black, Grey, Taupe).

KARMA | BEHAVIORAL HEALTH OPTIONS



ADDED WEIGHT OPTION



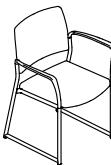
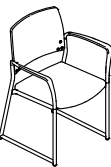
Karma can be supplied with supplemental weight on the bottom of the seat adding 23lbs to each chair. When chairs are weighted they cannot be ganged.



FLOOR ANCHORING OPTION

Sled base can be supplied with additional holes and bushings to allow for fastening to the floor.

KARMA | BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	18.5" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-18.5S_UNAS	748	774	800	850	900	952	1002	1053	1154	
	18.5" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-18.5S_WNAS	693	713	732	769	808	846	885	921	998	
	18.5" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-18.5S_U_S	786	811	836	888	938	989	1040	1090	1191	
	18.5" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-18.5S_W_S	732	752	770	808	847	885	922	960	1036	

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma Option Upcharges

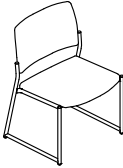

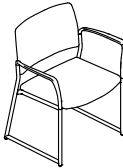
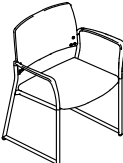
\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52
Added weight (23 lbs per chair)	387
Floor anchoring	67

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2BH	18.5S	B	U	NA	S
Karma	Behavioral Health Chair	18.5" Sled Base	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AB	
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	
					AG	
					Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	

KARMA | BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	22" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Polymer Shroud								
KAR2BH-22S_UNAS	804	829	854	905	956	1006	1057	1108	1209
	22" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Polymer Shroud								
KAR2BH-22S_WNAS	746	766	785	823	860	898	937	975	1050
	22" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Polymer Shroud								
KAR2BH-22S_U_S	843	868	893	943	995	1045	1096	1146	1248
	22" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Polymer Shroud								
KAR2BH-22S_W_S	785	804	824	860	899	937	976	1013	1089

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma Option Upcharges

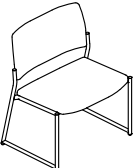
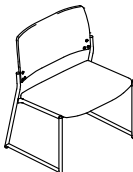
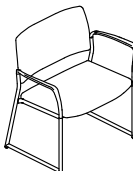

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52
Added weight (23 lbs per chair)	387
Floor anchoring	67

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2BH	22S	B	U	NA	S
Karma	Behavioral Health Chair	22" Sled Base	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AB	
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	
					AG	
					Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	

KARMA | BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	26" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, Armless with Polymer Shroud								
KAR2BH-26S_UNAS	919	962	1005	1091	1178	1265	1351	1437	1608
	26" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, Armless, with Polymer Shroud								
KAR2BH-26S_WNAS	826	846	865	901	940	978	1017	1054	1130
	26" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Polymer Shroud								
KAR2BH-26S_U_S	957	1000	1043	1129	1215	1300	1388	1474	1646
	26" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Polymer Shroud								
KAR2BH-26S_W_S	865	882	902	940	979	1017	1055	1092	1168

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma Option Upcharges

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52
Added weight (23 lbs per chair)	387
Floor anchoring	67

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2BH	26S	B	U	NA	S
Karma	Behavioral Health Chair	26" Sled Base	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AB	
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	
					AG	
					Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	

OCCASIONAL TABLES

KARMA

430	Karma LEED Credit Summary
431	Karma Free Standing Tables
431	Karma Linking Tables
434	Karma Linking Table Configurations

CRESSIDA

435	Cressida LEED Credit Summary
436	Cressida Table Features
436	Cressida Box-Style Tables
437	Cressida Box-Style Linking Tables
438	Cressida Slab-Style Linking Tables
439	Cressida Light-Style Tables
440	Cressida Light-Style Linking Tables

LEYTON

441	Leyton LEED Credit Summary
442	Leyton Tables

FAERON WOOD

443	Faeron LEED Credit Summary
444	Faeron Linking Tables
446	Faeron Free Standing Tables

FAERON METAL

447	Faeron LEED Credit Summary
448	Faeron Linking Tables
449	Faeron Free Standing Tables

JORDAN

450	Jordan LEED Credit Summary
451	Jordan Tables Features
452	Jordan Tables

SOLIS

453	Solis LEED Credit Summary
454	Solis Linking Tables Features
455	Solis Linking Tables
456	Solis Free Standing Tables

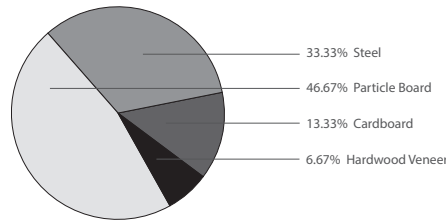
ZOLA

457	Zola LEED Credit Summary
458	Zola Modular Linking Tables
460	Zola Freestanding Tables

KARMA | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

KARMA

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 29.17%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 42.67%

Up to 46.67% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Karma products are supplied air emissions-certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

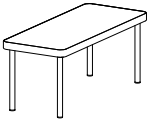
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

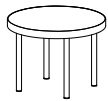
- FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.





Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

KARMA | FREE STANDING TABLES

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ Polymer Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Square & Rectangular Tables, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs								
	KAR4C 18-18-18	565	683	456	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.6
	KAR4C 22-18-18	594	704	469	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.6
	KAR4C 42-18-18	892	804	789	42	17.5	17.5	24.5	4.6
	KAR4C 18-18-21	579	695	469	17.5	17.5	21	17	3
	KAR4C 22-18-21	606	714	478	22	17.5	21	18.5	3
	KAR4C 42-18-21	903	947	800	42	17.5	21	26.5	4.6
	Square & Rectangular Tables, Polished Chrome legs								
	KAR4C 18-18-18	668	786	558	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.6
	KAR4C 22-18-18	697	806	569	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.6
	KAR4C 42-18-18	993	907	892	42	17.5	17.5	24.5	4.6
	KAR4C 18-18-21	691	808	581	17.5	17.5	21	17	3
	KAR4C 22-18-21	720	828	592	22	17.5	21	16.5	2.6
	KAR4C 42-18-21	1017	1061	912	42	17.5	21	24.5	4.6
ORDERING NOTE: For leg finish add to the end of the model number; B for Matte Black, S for Silver Metallic and C for Polished Chrome									


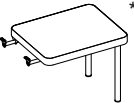


	Round Tables, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs								
	KAR4C 24D-18	702	958	550	24	-	17.5	19	3.5
	KAR4C 36D-18	960	1080	603	36	-	17.5	31	7.3
	KAR4C 24D-21	712	970	561	24	-	21	21	3.5
	KAR4C 36D-21	971	1092	615	36	-	21	33	7.3
	Round Tables, Polished Chrome legs								
	KAR4C 24D-18	804	1059	650	24	-	17.5	19	3.5
	KAR4C 36D-18	1090	1211	734	36	-	17.5	31	7.3
	KAR4C 24D-21	826	1083	675	24	-	21	21	3.5
	KAR4C 36D-21	1113	1233	758	36	-	21	33	7.3
ORDERING NOTE: For leg finish add to the end of the model number; B for Matte Black, S for Silver Metallic and C for Polished Chrome									

KARMA | LINKING TABLES

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4C-LKII-18-18	548	665	436	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIL-18-18	548	665	436	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIR-18-18	548	665	436	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4C-LKII-18-18	668	786	558	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIL-18-18	668	786	558	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs, Left handed as seated								
	KAR4C-LKEL-18-18*	556	671	445	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs, Right handed as seated								
	KAR4C-LKER-18-18	556	671	445	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome legs, Left handed as seated								
	KAR4C-LKEL-18-18*	679	796	569	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome legs, Right handed as seated								
	KAR4C-LKER-18-18	679	796	569	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5




ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See page 434 for suggested configurations.

KARMA | LINKING TABLES

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4C-LKII-22-18	578	684	449	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIL-22-18	578	684	449	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIR-22-18	578	684	449	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4C-LKII-22-18	698	807	569	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKEL-22-18*	583	692	456	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKER-22-18	583	692	456	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKEL-22-18*	706	815	581	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKER-22-18	706	815	581	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RF45	788	1147	625	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RF45	788	1147	625	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RF45	788	1147	625	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RF45	788	1147	625	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RF45	909	1161	745	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RF45	909	1161	745	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RF45	909	1161	745	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RF45	909	1161	745	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RR45	814	1182	655	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RR45	814	1182	655	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RR45	814	1182	655	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RR45	814	1182	655	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RR45	935	1304	775	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RR45	935	1304	775	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RR45	935	1304	775	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RR45	935	1304	775	28	24	-	19	4.2

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See page 434 for suggested configurations.

KARMA | LINKING TABLES

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RR90	1024	1485	822	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RR90	1024	1485	822	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RR90	1024	1485	822	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RR90	1024	1485	822	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RR90	1144	1605	941	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RR90	1144	1605	941	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RR90	1144	1605	941	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RR90	1144	1605	941	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° with Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RF90	965	1530	847	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RF90	965	1530	847	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RF90	965	1530	847	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RF90	965	1530	847	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RF90	1175	1649	966	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RF90	1175	1649	966	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RF90	1175	1649	966	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RF90	1175	1649	966	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-SF90	1145	1661	918	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-SF90	1145	1661	918	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-SF90	1145	1661	918	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-SF90	1145	1661	918	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-SF90	1315	1830	1088	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-SF90	1315	1830	1088	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90°, Polished Chrome, with Flat edge Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-SF90	1315	1830	1088	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-SF90	1315	1830	1088	30	30	-	26	5.5

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See page 434 for suggested configurations.

KARMA | LINKING TABLES CONFIGURATIONS

Straight Linking Square Table	Straight Linking Rectangular Table	Linked Table - Corner/Radius 45	Linked Table - Corner/Flat 45	Linked Table - Corner/Radius 90	Linked Table - Corner/Flat 90	Linked Table - Corner Square/ Flat 90
KAR4C-LKII-18-18	KAR4C-LKII-22-18					
		KAR4C-LKCI-RR45	KAR4C-LKCI-RF45	KAR4C-LKCI-RR90	KAR4C-LKCI-RF90	KAR4C-LKCI-SF90
KAR4C-LKIL-18-18	KAR4C-LKIL-22-18					
KAR4C-LKIR-18-18	KAR4C-LKIR-22-18	KAR4C-LKCO-RR45	KAR4C-LKCO-RF45	KAR4C-LKCO-RR90	KAR4C-LKCO-RF90	KAR4C-LKCO-SF90
Linked Table - End Square	Linked Table - End Rectangular					
		KAR4C-LKCL-RR45	KAR4C-LKCL-RF45	KAR4C-LKCL-RR90	KAR4C-LKCL-RF90	KAR4C-LKCL-SF90
KAR4C-LKEL-18-18	KAR4C-LKEL-22-18	KAR4C-LKCR-RR45	KAR4C-LKCR-RF45	KAR4C-LKCR-RR90	KAR4C-LKCR-RF90	KAR4C-LKCR-SF90
KAR4C-LKER-18-18	KAR4C-LKER-22-18					

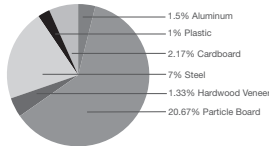
ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

CRESSIDA | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

CRESSIDA | TABLES



MATERIAL CONTENT:



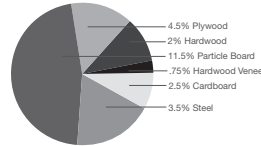
PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 36.34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 26.4%

Up to 31.25% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 30.77%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 25.68%

Up to 27.88% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021899

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Cressida products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Cressida and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CRESSIDA | TABLE FEATURES

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Cressida wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4. Cressida tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

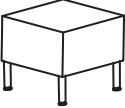
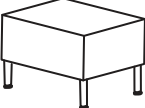
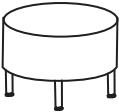
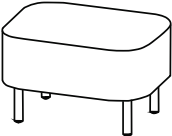
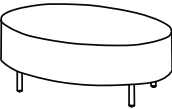
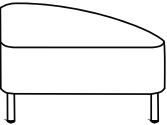
LAMINATE

Cressida Box-style tables are available in laminate with wood side or laminate side. See page 4 for laminate information.

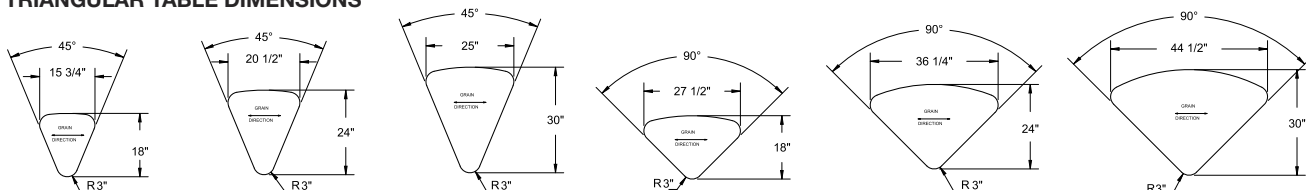
SOLID SURFACE

Cressida Box-style & Slab-style tables are available with 1/2" solid surface tops. Cressida Light-style tables are available with full solid surface tops, 1" thick. Please contact customer service for a quote.


CRESSIDA | BOX-STYLE TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables									
	CRE4A 181816	943	982	980	1018	18	18	15.75	24	3
	CRE4A 242416	1166	1213	1207	1254	24	24	15.75	34	5
	Rectangular Tables									
	CRE4A 241816	1037	1078	1071	1115	24	18	15.75	28	4
	CRE4A 482416	1668	1734	1727	1794	48	24	15.75	56	10
	Round Tables									
	CRE4A 18D16	779	810	803	836	18	-	15.75	16	3
	CRE4A 24D16	951	989	1071	1115	24	-	15.75	23	5
	CRE4A 30D16	1663	1730	1818	1889	30	-	15.75	34	8
	Rectangular Round Corner									
	CRE4 B181816	1012	1053	1049	1090	18	18	15.75	21	3
	CRE4 B241816	1141	1187	1189	1237	24	18	15.75	25	4
	CRE4 B242416	1267	1316	1349	1402	24	24	15.75	30	5
	CRE4 B482416	1840	1913	1969	2047	48	24	15.75	51	10
	Oval Tables									
	CRE4A E241816	1050	1092	1155	1201	24	18	15.75	23	4
	CRE4A E322416	1297	1349	1403	1461	32	24	15.75	34	7
	CRE4A E482916	1646	1712	1761	1831	48	29	15.75	56	12
	Triangular Round Corner									
	CRE4B T1618-45	951	989	964	1003	16	18	15.75	18	2.5
	CRE4B T2124-45	1088	1132	1129	1173	21	24	15.75	23	4.5
	CRE4B T2529-45	1333	1386	1409	1466	25	29	15.75	28	7
	CRE4B T2818-90	1181	1227	1227	1276	28	18	15.75	24	3
	CRE4B T3624-90	1407	1465	1474	1533	36	24	15.75	30	7.5
	CRE4B T4429-90	1692	1760	1709	1777	44	29	15.75	36	11


TRIANGULAR TABLE DIMENSIONS



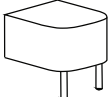
CRESSIDA | BOX-STYLE LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Middle Linking Table									
	CRE4 LKI12	752	782	770	802	12	16	-	22	2.5
	CRE4 LKI18	853	888	893	930	18	16	-	24	2.9
	CRE4 LKI24	954	992	1012	1053	24	16	-	29	3.7


ORDERING NOTE: Middle Linking Modular Table ships with 2 KB1 brackets.


	End Table Square Corners									
	CRE4A LKE12	781	812	801	834	12	16	15.75	19	2.3
	CRE4A LKE18	882	917	923	961	18	16	15.75	23	2.9
	CRE4A LKE24	983	1022	1043	1085	24	16	15.75	28	3.7

ORDERING NOTE: End Linking Modular Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.

	End Table Rounded Corner									
	CRE4B LKH12	956	993	998	1039	12	16	15.75	19	2.3
	CRE4B LKH18	1040	1080	1085	1129	18	16	15.75	23	2.9


	Curvilinear 30° Table									
	CRE4A LKC30	881	916	941	980	16	16.5	-	15	2.3

	Curvilinear 45° Table									
	CRE4A LKC45	1023	1065	1087	1131	16	17	-	17	2.9

	Curvilinear 60° Table									
	CRE4A LKC60	1164	1211	1244	1293	16	17.5	-	20	3.7

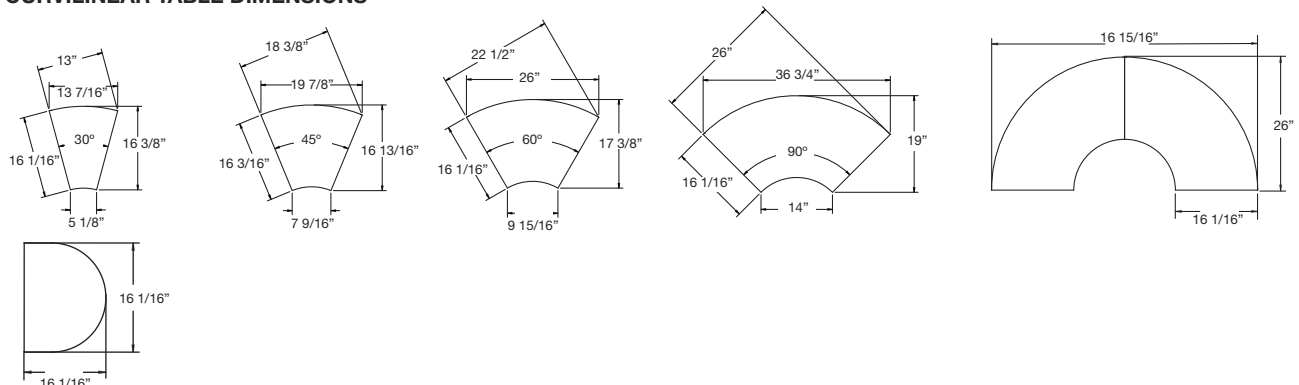
	Curvilinear 90° Table									
	CRE4A LKC90	1352	1404	1448	1507	16	19	-	24	5.4

	Curvilinear 90°x2 Table									
	CRE4A LKC90X2	2546	2649	2730	2841	16	19	15.75	55	10


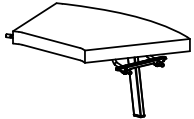
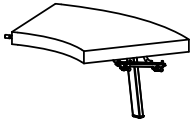
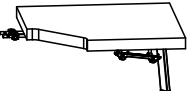
	Curvilinear End Round Table									
	CRE4A LKH12	970	1010	1012	1053	12	16	15.75	18	2.3
	CRE4A LKH18	1055	1098	1102	1146	18	16	15.75	21	3.6

ORDERING NOTES: When fastening two linking tables together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Cressida Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.

CURVILINEAR TABLE DIMENSIONS



CRESSIDA | SLAB-STYLE LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square and Rectangular Slab Table									
	CRE4C LK1818	563	586	544	565	18	18	-	23	1.5
	CRE4C LK12418	617	642	650	677	24	18	-	26	2.0
	Curvilinear Slab Table with flat front									
	CRE4C LKCRF45	823	854	837	871	28	24	16	25	1.8
	CRE4C LKCRF90	947	985	1001	1041	38	24	16	45	3.0
	Curvilinear Slab Table									
	CRE4C LKCRF45	823	854	837	871	28	24	16	23	1.8
	CRE4C LKCRF90	947	985	1001	1041	38	24	16	42	3.0
	Rectilinear Corner table									
	CRE4C LKCSF90	1089	1133	1204	1252	30	30	16	52	3.5

ORDERING NOTES:

Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Krug Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via Linking brackets. Hardware for tables can be used left or right handed.





The design of the tables for Cressida Multiple Seating allows for any table to be very easily added or moved to a new position within the configuration - or completely replaced - after the product has been first installed. The attachment of the tables is designed so that they can be readily be taken out of the configuration without any defacing of the adjoining seat frames.

Linking Tables also feature a universal, non-handed design:

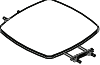






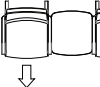

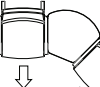
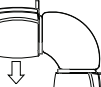
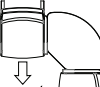
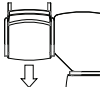
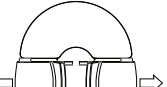


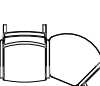

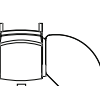
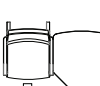

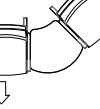
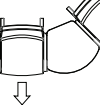
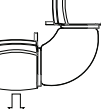
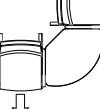
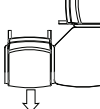
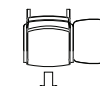
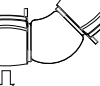
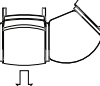
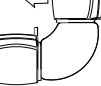
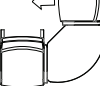
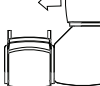
They can be moved to reverse position in almost any configuration, providing a high level of flexibility for reconfiguring.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

CRESSIDA | LIGHT-STYLE TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables									
	CRE4D 222216	472	491	538	560	22	22	16	32	5
	CRE4D 222221	481	501	550	571	22	22	21	34	7
	CRE4D 422216	666	692	798	829	42	22	16	55	9
										
 	Soft Square Tables									
	CRE4D 181816S	427	444	477	497	18	18	16	22	3
	CRE4D 242416S	474	493	551	572	24	24	16	33	5
	CRE4D 363616S	677	703	811	844	36	36	16	65	12
	CRE4D 181821S	436	453	488	507	18	18	21	25	4
	CRE4D 242421S	483	503	560	583	24	24	21	35	5

CRESSIDA | LIGHT-STYLE LINKING TABLES

Linked Table -Center	Linked Table - Corner/Radius 45	Linked Table - Corner/Flat 45	Linked Table - Corner/Radius 90	Linked Table - Corner/Flat 90	Linked Table - Corner Rounded Flat	Curvilinear Connector Table 180°
						
CRE4-LKE-22-22	CRE4-LKCRR45	CRE4-LCRF45	CRE4-LKCRR90	CRE4-LKCRF90	CRE4-LKCSF90	
						
						
Linked Table - End						
						
CRE4-LKI-22-22						
						

CRESSIDA | LIGHT-STYLE LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES		W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Center Square Table CRE4D LKI2222	475	494	541	563	930	22	22	-	23	1.5
	End Square Table CRE4D LKE2222	470	489	537	559	955	22	22	16	34	1.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° with flat edge CRE4D LKCRF45	563	586	537	559	1331	28	24	16	27	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° CRE4D LKCRR45	563	586	537	559	1331	28	24	16	26	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° with flat edge CRE4D LKCRF90	613	637	774	806	1742	38	24	16	32	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° CRE4D LKCRR90	613	637	774	806	1742	38	24	16	32	2.2
	Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90° CRE4D LKCSF90	650	677	779	810	1642	30	30	16	42	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 180° CRE4D LKCRR180	954	991	1110	1155	2578	55	29	16	60	4.4

ORDERING NOTES:

Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Cressida Multiple Seating.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Rectilinear Corner Connector table 90° include a support leg in the outer corner.

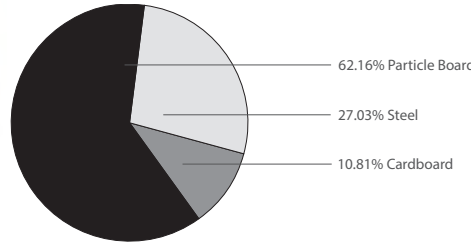
All end linking tables include 2 legs. All Curvilinear tables include one supporting center leg.

LEYTON | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

LEYTON



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 34.73%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.68%

Up to 62.16% of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Leyton products are supplied air emissions-certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Leyton and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

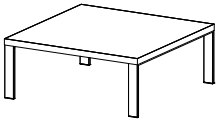
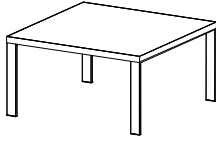


Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

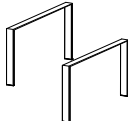


COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

LEYTON | TABLES

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Maple, Oak Walnut Palette Laminate	Cherry Anigre Sycamore (5 UNIT MIN.)	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
	LEY4122412	468	520	660	696	767	816
	LEY4182412	489	557	753	802	897	962
	LEY4242412	513	596	850	910	1031	1112
	LEY4302412	537	636	940	1012	1153	1251
	LEY4362412	560	674	1055	1139	1307	1423
	LEY4422412	681	812	1151	1248	1441	1573
	LEY4183012	534	613	843	899	1013	1090
	LEY4243012	561	666	947	1018	1160	1257
	LEY4303012	595	713	1047	1131	1300	1416
	LEY4363012	625	762	1170	1270	1469	1607
	LEY4423012	739	894	1291	1405	1633	1791
	LEY4182416	501	569	758	805	900	966
	LEY4242416	525	608	853	914	1034	1117
	LEY4302416	550	648	943	1015	1158	1255
	LEY4362416	572	684	1058	1142	1311	1426
	LEY4422416	695	824	1155	1252	1444	1577
	LEY4183016	545	625	865	921	1034	1112
	LEY4243016	573	677	968	1039	1182	1279
	LEY4303016	607	725	1068	1153	1321	1438
	LEY4363016	637	772	1191	1291	1491	1628
	LEY4423016	750	907	1313	1426	1655	1812

Note: Leyton veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 tables (any combination of sizes) per species. Leyton Lounge and Tables feature Polished Chrome structural steel legs with glides.

Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cubes
	Replacement Table Legs (pair)			
	LEY4R2412	191	8	1
	LEY4R2416	198	10	1.25
	LEY4R3012	221	10	2
	LEY4R3016	245	12	2.25
	Replacement Glides - Lounge & Table (set of four)			
	LEY3RG	16	1	.25
	LEY3-POWERDOC - Undermount	457	3	0.375
	Can be field installed to the underside of Seats and Tables as a replacement part or installed on units not previously specified with a PowerDoc. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.			

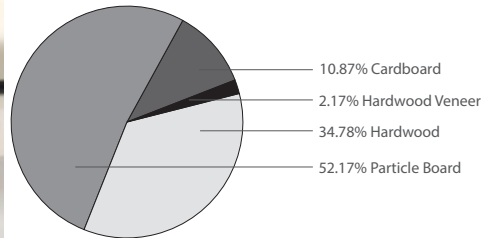
DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
LEY4122412	12	24	12	17.5	.7
LEY4182412	18	24	12	22	1.1
LEY4242412	24	24	12	28	1.4
LEY4302412	30	24	12	32	1.8
LEY4362412	36	24	12	37	2.2
LEY4422412	42	24	12	41.5	2.5
LEY4183012	18	30	12	23	1.1
LEY4243012	24	30	12	28	1.4
LEY4303012	30	30	12	33	1.8
LEY4363012	36	30	12	37.5	2.2
LEY4423012	42	30	12	42.5	2.5
LEY4182416	18	24	16	27	1.4
LEY4242416	24	24	16	33	1.8
LEY4302416	30	24	16	39	2.2
LEY4362416	36	24	16	45	2.7
LEY4422416	42	24	16	51	3.1
LEY4183016	18	30	16	28	1.4
LEY4243016	24	30	16	34	1.8
LEY4303016	30	30	16	40	2.2
LEY4363016	36	30	16	46	2.7
LEY4423016	42	30	16	52	3.1

FAERON WOOD | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

Faeron Wood Tables

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 54.89%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.33%

Up to 10.87% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON WOOD | LINKING TABLES FEATURES

WOOD SPECIES

Solid Beech frames, and edges.
Veneer tops.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

Faeron tables are available in laminates with
with Polymer edge.
See page 4 for laminate information.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes,
please see page 4. Faeron tables are available
in 22 standard finishes.

ORDERING NOTES:

Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Krug Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

The design of the tables for Faeron Multiple Seating allows for any table to be very easily added or moved to a new position within the configuration - or completely replaced - after the product has been first installed. The attachment of the tables is designed so that they can be readily be taken out of the configuration without any defacing of the adjoining seat frames.

Linking Tables also feature a universal, non-handed design:

They can be moved to reverse position in almost any configuration, providing a high level of flexibility for reconfiguring.

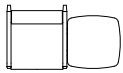
Please note Faeron Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress*.

Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on *KrugExpress* but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

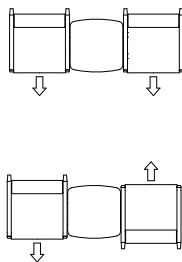
Linked Table - End

FAE4-LKE-22-22



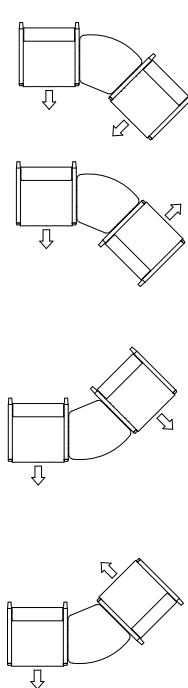
Linked Table -Center

FAE4-LKI-22-22



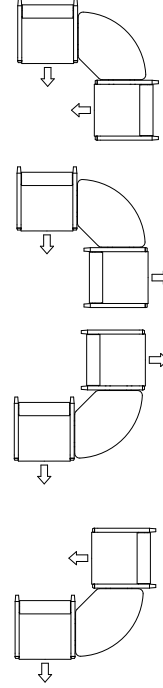
Linked Table -
Corner/Flat 45

FAE4-LCRF45



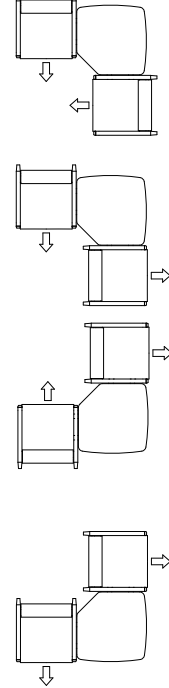
Linked Table -
Corner/Flat 90

FAE4-LKCRF90


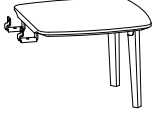


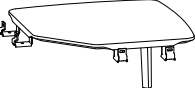


Linked Table -
Corner Square Flat

FAE4-LKCSF90



FAERON WOOD | LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
 Center Square Table FAE4-LKI-22-22	541	376	644	680	750	800
 End Square Table FAE4-LKE-22-22	690	496	794	832	908	960
 Linking Curved Corner Table 45° FAE4-LKCRF45	601	395	793	834	916	972
 Linking Curved Corner Table 90° FAE4-LKCRF90	745	523	937	993	1104	1180
 Linking Square Corner Table 90° FAE4-LKCSF90	814	569	1032	1088	1202	1279

DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Center Square Table FAE4-LKI-22-22	22	22	-	23	1.5
End Square Table FAE4-LKE-22-22	22	22	16	34	1.5
Linking Curved Corner Table 45° FAE4-LKCRF45	28	24	16	27	2.2
Linking Curved Corner Table 90° FAE4-LKCRF90	38	24	16	32	2.2
Linking Square Corner Table 90° FAE4-LKCSF90	30	30	16	42	2.2

FAERON WOOD | FREE STANDING TABLES

WOOD SPECIES


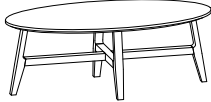

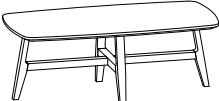
Solid Beech frames, and edges.
Veneer tops.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

Faeron tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See page 4 for laminate information.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4. Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
 Round Tables FAE4-22D-21 FAE4-30D-16 FAE4-44D-16	998	742	1466	1569	1657	1817
	1122	831	1705	1823	1983	2216
	2060	1504	3010	3220	3512	3932
 Elliptical FAE4-E44-22-16	1283	936	1887	2020	2200	2462
 Square Tables FAE4-22-22-21 FAE4-30-30-16 FAE4-44-44-16	987	733	1399	1497	1591	1753
	1143	848	1718	1839	2031	2294
	2102	1535	3071	3286	3583	4013
 Rectangular Table FAE4-44-22-16	1298	948	1896	2029	2213	2477

DIMENSIONS

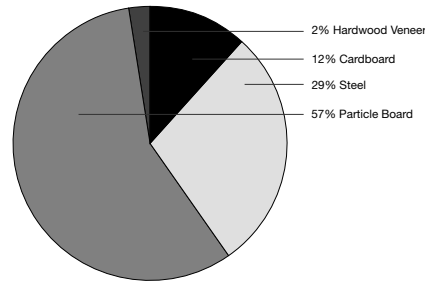
Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Round Tables					
FAE4-22D-21	22" Diameter		21	22	8
FAE4-30D-16	30" Diameter		16	35	11
FAE4-44D-16	40" Diameter		16	45	14
Elliptical					
FAE4-E44-22-16	44	22	16	65	21
Square Tables					
FAE4-22-22-21	22	22	21	34	8
FAE4-30-30-16	30	30	16	42	11
FAE4-44-44-16	44	44	16	47	12
Rectangular Table					
FAE4-44-22-16	44	22	16	55	12

FAERON METAL | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

Faeron Metal Tables



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 67.26%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.02%

Up to 40.48% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron Metal products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org

FSC® C021899

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron Metal products are supplied with air-emissions certified materials. Contact customer service for information.


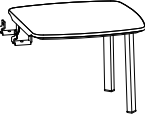
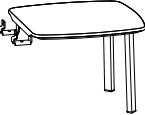


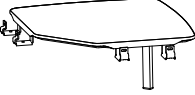
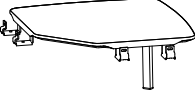
FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON METAL | LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
 Center Square Table FAE4-LKI-22-22	541	376	644	680	750	800
 End Square Table, Silver Metallic Frame FAE4-MLKE-22-22S	644	450	748	960	861	913
 End Square Table, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE4-MLKE-22-22N	680	485	783	821	896	949
 Linking Curved Corner Table 45° FAE4-LKCRF45	601	395	793	834	916	972
 Linking Curved Corner Table 90° FAE4-LKCRF90	745	523	937	993	1104	1180
 Linking Square Corner Table 90°, Silver Metallic Frame FAE4-MLKCSF90S	790	544	1007	1064	1178	1255
 Linking Square Corner Table 90°, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE4-MLKCSF90N	987	563	1026	1083	1196	1273

DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Center Square Table FAE4-LKI-22-22	22	22	-	23	1.5
End Square Table FAE4-MLKE-22-22	22	22	16	39	1.5
Linking Curved Corner Table 45° FAE4-LKCRF45	28	24	16	27	2.2
Linking Curved Corner Table 90° FAE4-LKCRF90	38	24	16	32	2.2
Linking Square Corner Table 90° FAE4-MLKCSF90	30	30	16	45	2.2

FAERON METAL | FREE STANDING TABLES

FRAME FINISH


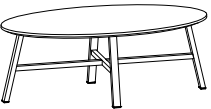
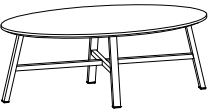

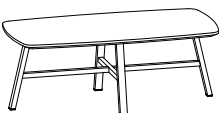
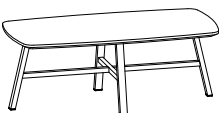
Faeron Metal table frames are available in Krug Silver Metallic or Brushed Nickel.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4. Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

Faeron tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge. See page 4 for laminate information.

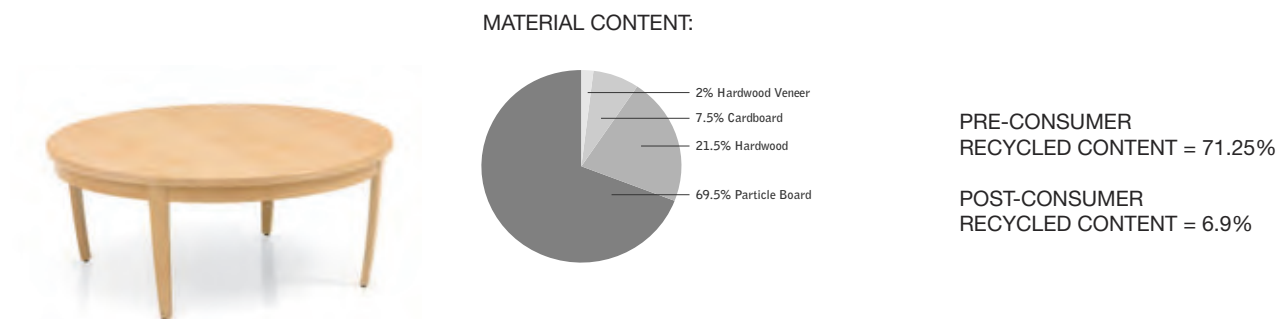
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
	Round Tables, Silver Metallic Frame					
	FAE4-M22D-21S	906	649	1374	1477	1565
	FAE4-M30D-16S	979	688	1562	1680	1839
	FAE4-M44D-16S	1842	1287	2792	3002	3294
	Round Tables, Brushed Nickel Frame					
	FAE4-M22D-21N	1036	780	1503	1606	1694
	FAE4-M30D-16N	1109	818	1691	1811	1969
	FAE4-M44D-16N	2128	1572	3077	3288	3579
	Elliptical, Silver Metallic Frame					
	FAE4-ME44-22-16S	1100	752	1704	1836	2016
	Elliptical, Brushed Nickel Frame					
	FAE4-ME44-22-16N	1358	1012	1962	2094	2275
	Square Tables, Silver Metallic Frame					
	FAE4-M22-22-21S	895	642	1308	1404	1499
	FAE4-M30-30-16S	1000	705	1574	1696	1887
	FAE4-M44-44-16S	1885	1317	2853	3069	3366
	Square Tables, Brushed Nickel Frame					
	FAE4-M22-22-21N	1025	771	1437	1535	1629
	FAE4-M30-30-16N	1130	834	1705	1825	2018
	FAE4-M44-44-16N	2170	1603	3139	3354	3651
	Rectangular Table, Silver Metallic Frame					
	FAE4-M44-22-16S	1115	764	1713	1845	2028
	Rectangular Table, Brushed Nickel Frame					
	FAE4-M44-22-16N	1374	1023	1971	2104	2287

DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Round Tables					
FAE4-M22D-21	22" Diameter		21	30	8
FAE4-M30D-16	30" Diameter		16	42	11
FAE4-M44D-16	44" Diameter		16	72	21
Elliptical					
FAE4-ME44-22-16	44	22	16	42	12
Square Tables					
FAE4-M22-22-21	22	22	21	32	8
FAE4-M30-30-16	30	30	16	47	11
FAE4-M44-44-16	44	44	16	83	21
Rectangular Table					
FAE4-M44-22-16	44	22	16	47	12

JORDAN | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

JORDAN



CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

WOOD SPECIES

Solid Beech & Maple frames, and edges.
Veneer tops.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4. Jordan tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

Jordan tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See page 4 for laminate information.
Please specify species, Beech or Maple, for the base frame under the laminate top.

ORDERING NOTES:

Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Krug Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

The design of the tables for Jordan Multiple Seating allows for any table to be very easily added or moved to a new position within the configuration - or completely replaced - after the product has been first installed. The attachment of the tables is designed so that they can be readily be taken out of the configuration without any defacing of the adjoining seat frames.

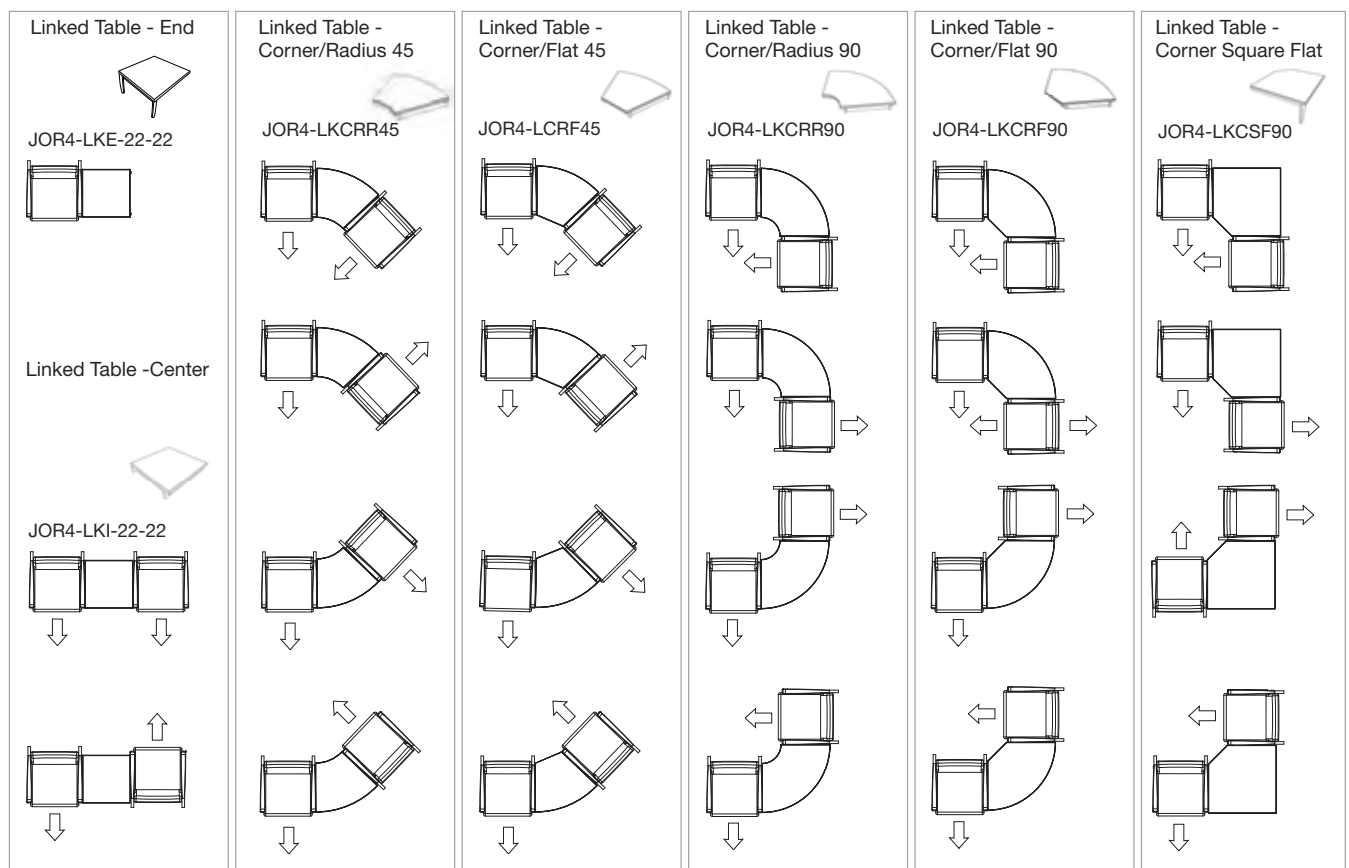
Linking Tables also feature a universal, non-handed design:

They can be moved to reverse position in almost any configuration, providing a high level of flexibility for reconfiguring.

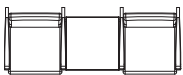
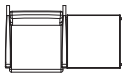
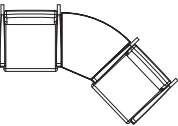
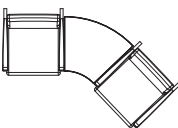
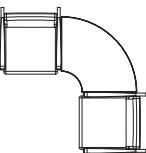
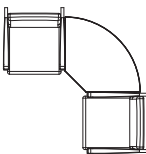
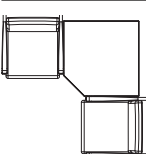
Please note Jordan Plastic Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress*. Please specify species, Beech or Maple, for the base frame under the laminate top.

Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on *KrugExpress* but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.



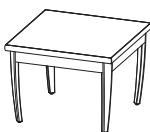

JORDAN | LINKING & FREESTANDING TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Beech	Maple	Laminate with Wood Edge	Laminate with Polymer Edge	W	D	Weight	Cubes
 Center Square Table JOR4-LKI-22-22	522	578	592	431	22	22	18	1.5
 End Square Table JOR4-LKE-22-22	692	762	784	599	22	22	20	1.5
 Curvilinear Connector Table 45° with flat edge JOR4-LKCRF45	599	659	692	522	27.5	27.5	21	2.2
 Curvilinear Connector Table 45° JOR4-LKCRR45	599	659	692	522	27.5	27.5	21	2.2
 Curvilinear Connector Table 90° JOR4-LKCRR90	659	731	753	584	30.5	30.5	27	2.2
 Curvilinear Connector Table 90° with flat edge JOR4-LKCRF90	629	700	722	537	30.5	29	29	2.2
 Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90° JOR4-LKCSF90	845	914	953	738	30.5	30.5	32	2.2

ORDERING NOTES: Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Jordan Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

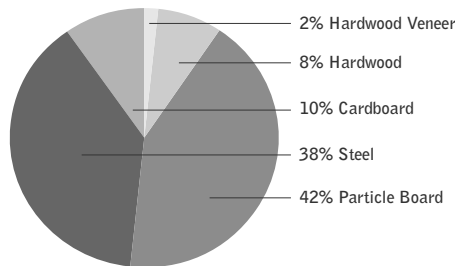
Rectilinear Corner Connector table 90° include a support leg in the outer corner. When specifying Linking Tables please ensure that each unit has legs on either side of the table. Please note Jordan Plastic Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress*. Please specify species, Beech or Maple, for the base frame under the laminate top. Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on *KrugExpress* but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Beech	Maple	Laminate with Wood Edge	Laminate with Polymer Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cubes
 Square Tables JOR4-22-22-16 JOR4-42-22-16 JOR4-22-22-21	807 1045 829	885 1152 907	887 1147 912	750 971 770	22 42 22	22 22 22	16 16 21	26 46 28	5 9 7
 Circular Tables JOR4-18D-16 JOR4-24D-16 JOR4-36D-16 JOR4-18D-21 JOR4-24D-21	966 1028 1365 991 1059	1067 1121 1504 1089 1152	1064 1132 1503 1088 1165	899 956 1270 922 985	18 Diameter 24 Diameter 36 Diameter 18 Diameter 24 Diameter	- - - - -	16 16 16 21 21	20 32 43 22 35	3 5 12 4 7

SOLIS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 54.33%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.83%

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Solis products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SOLIS | LINKING TABLES FEATURES

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH - FRAME

Solis Silver Metallic legs are available with an anti-microbial finish for an up-charge of **\$52 list** per table. The anti-microbial finish is included in the upcharge when ordering the 7 additional frame finishes.

WOOD SPECIES

Solid Beech & Maple edges with Veneer tops.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4. Solis tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

Solis tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See page 4 for laminate information.

METAL FINISHES

Silver Metallic Standard - No Upcharge Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of \$52 list per chair or table. Additional Frame Finishes are available for an upcharge of \$52 list per seat/ table.

Available colors are: • White • Parchment • Sand • Taupe • Warm Grey • Cool Grey • Black

For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. The anti-microbial finish is included in the additional finish up-charge. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

ORDERING NOTES:

Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Krug Solis Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

The design of the tables for Solis Multiple Seating allows for any table to be very easily added or moved to a new position within the configuration - or completely replaced - after the product has been first installed. The attachment of the tables is designed so that they can be readily be taken out of the configuration without any defacing of the adjoining seat frames.

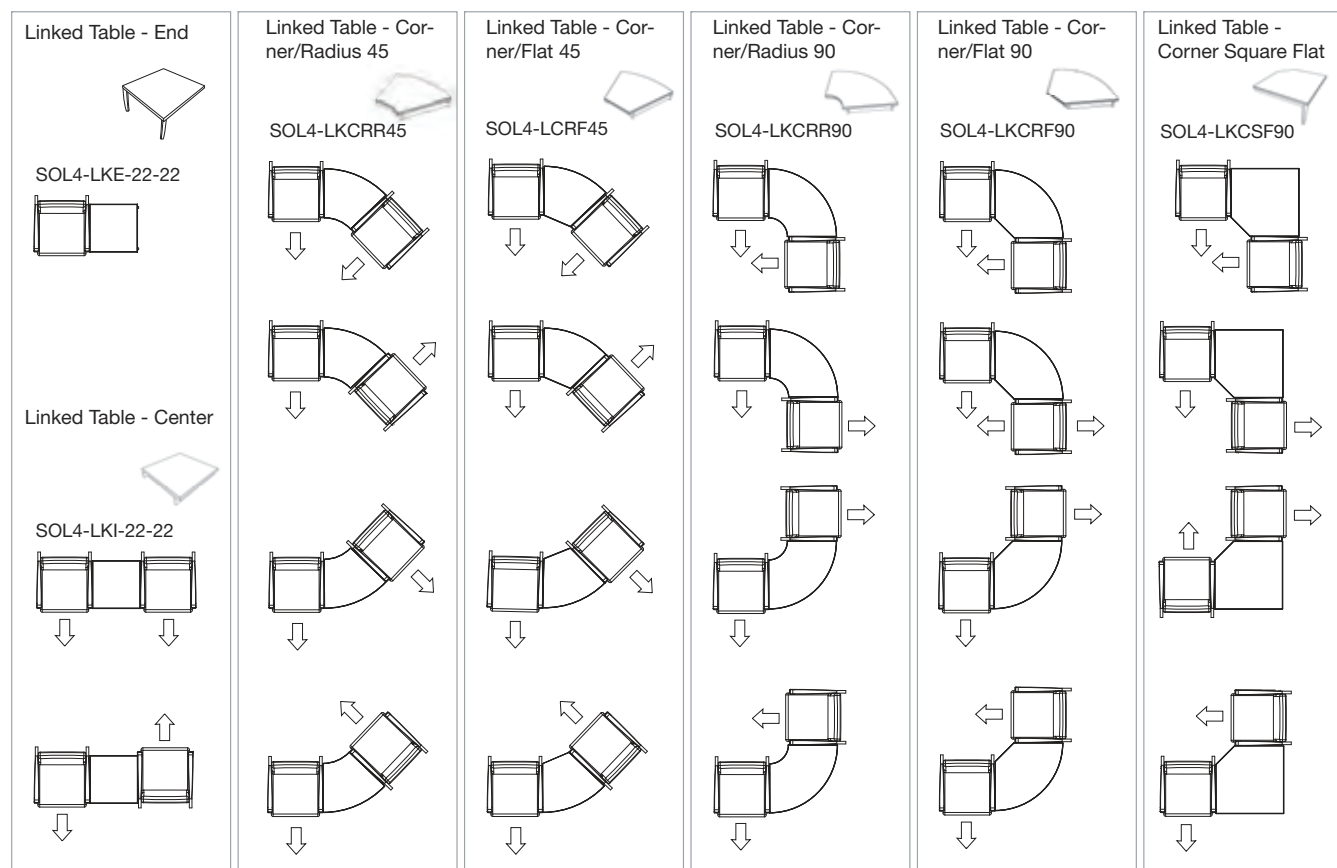
Linking tables also feature a universal, non-handed design:

They can be moved to reverse position in almost every configuration, providing a high level of flexibility for reconfiguring.

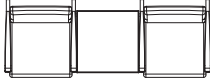
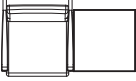
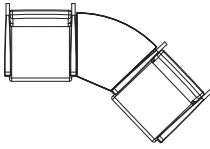
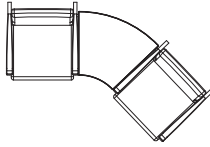
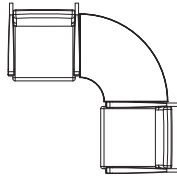
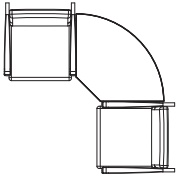
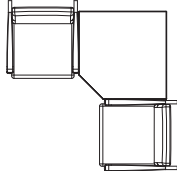
Please note Solis Plastic Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress*.

Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on *KrugExpress* but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables are required with each purchase order.



SOLIS | LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Beech	Maple	Laminate with Wood Edge	Laminate with Polymer Edge	W	D	Weight	Cubes
 Center Square Table SOL4-LKI-22-22	494	519	602	474	22	22	18	1.5
 End Square Table SOL4-LKE-22-22	527	555	642	508	22	22	20	1.5
 Curvilinear Connector Table 45° with flat edge SOL4-LKCRF45	479	504	584	474	27.5	27.5	21	2.2
 Curvilinear Connector Table 45° SOL4-LKCRR45	503	530	614	499	27.5	27.5	21	2.2
 Curvilinear Connector Table 90° SOL4-LKCRR90	567	598	693	565	30	30	27	2.2
 Curvilinear Connector Table 90° with flat edge SOL4-LKCRF90	560	591	682	557	30	30	29	2.2
 Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90° SOL4-LKCSF90	629	664	767	592	30	30	32	2.2

ORDERING NOTES:

Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Solis Multiple Seating.
Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

Rectilinear Corner Connector table 90° include a support leg in the outer corner.

When specifying Linking Tables please ensure that each unit has legs on either side of the table.

Please note Solis Plastic Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress*.

Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on *KrugExpress* but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

SOLIS | FREE STANDING TABLES

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH - FRAME

Solis Silver Metallic legs are available with an anti-microbial finish for an up-charge of **\$52 list** per table. The anti-microbial finish is included in the upcharge when ordering the 7 additional frame finishes.

WOOD SPECIES

Solid Beech & Maple edges with Veneer tops.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4. Solis tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

Solis tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge.









See page 4 for laminate information.

METAL FINISHES

Silver Metallic Standard - No Upcharge Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of \$52 list per chair or table. Additional Frame Finishes are available for an upcharge of \$52 list per seat/ table.

Available colors are: • White • Parchment • Sand • Taupe • Warm Grey • Cool Grey • Black

For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. The anti-microbial finish is included in the additional finish up-charge. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

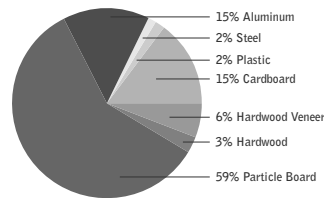
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Beech	Maple	Laminate with Wood Edge	Laminate with Polymer Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cubes
 Square Tables SOL4-22-22-16	467	491	567	441	22	22	16	26	5
 SOL4-42-22-16	648	682	791	607	42	22	16	46	9
 SOL4-22-22-21	471	495	573	447	22	22	21	28	7
 Circular Tables SOL4-18D-16	413	435	504	393	18 Diameter	-	16	20	3
 SOL4-18D-21	426	449	520	406	18 Diameter	-	21	22	4
 SOL4-24D-16	437	461	534	424	24 Diameter	-	16	32	5
 SOL4-24D-21	471	495	573	455	24 Diameter	-	21	35	7
 SOL4-36D-16	665	700	809	676	36 Diameter	-	16	43	12

ZOLA | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

ZOLA



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 58.82%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.25%

Up to 29.41% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Zola products are supplied air emissions-certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | TABLES FEATURES

TABLES MATERIALS OPTION

Tables are available in veneer, plastic laminate, and Palette finishes - and an optional solid surface top. Tables feature leveling glides on every leg.

SOLID SURFACE TOPS

The Solid Surface Top option features Solid Surface material:

composed of minerals, acrylic resins and colors, it is a non-porous, scratch and dent-resistant material that does not stain, and does not allow microbes and bacteria to penetrate the surface. Color is throughout the material, so surface scratches are not as visible.

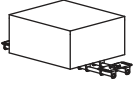
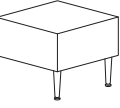
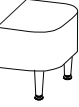
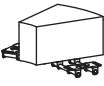

POWER OPTION

The flush-mounted Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on the front face of Middle or End Tables (not available on curvilinear models) To specify, clearly mark on the order and add **\$472 list.**

UNDER-MOUNT POWER OPTION

The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below tables. See page 288 for pricing.

ZOLA | MODULAR LINKING TABLES


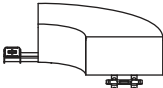
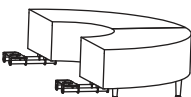

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Middle Linking Modular Table									
	ZOL4 LKM12	791	829	871	913	12	16	-	22	2.8
	ZOL4 LKM18	836	880	918	968	18	16	-	24	4.5
	ZOL4 LKM24	860	924	945	1017	24	16	-	29	5.7
ORDERING NOTE: Middle Linking Modular Table ships with 2 KB1 brackets.										
	Rectangular End Table Square Corner									
	ZOL4 LKE12	843	887	927	975	12	16	14.75	19	2.8
	ZOL4 LKE18	880	924	968	1017	18	16	14.75	23	4.5
	ZOL4 LKE24	917	962	1011	1059	24	16	14.75	28	5.7
ORDERING NOTE: End Linking Modular Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.										
	End Table Rounded Corner									
	ZOL4 ECLKH12	960	998	987	1027	12	12	14.75	18	2.5
	ZOL4 ECLKH18	1037	1078	1075	1117	18	12	14.75	24	3
ORDERING NOTE: End Linking Modular Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.										
	Curvilinear 30° Table									
	ZOL4 LKC30	816	860	899	945	16	16.5	-	15	2.3
	Curvilinear 45° Table									
	ZOL4 LKC45	880	924	968	1017	16	17	-	17	2.9

ORDERING NOTES: Middle Linking Tables are automatically supplied with two ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) brackets for fastening to benches. End tables are automatically supplied with one ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) bracket for fastening to benches. When fastening two linking tables (ZOL4 LKC90X2) together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Please note in model ZOL4 LKH12, the "12" corresponds to the length of the table.

Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	A-White	Grades A-Color	B	C
ZOL4-LKM12	176	184	209	237
ZOL4-LKM18	216	229	266	307
ZOL4-LKM24	305	325	419	498
ZOL4-LKE12	176	184	209	237
ZOL4-LKE18	216	229	266	307
ZOL4-LKE24	305	325	419	498
ZOL4-ECLKH12	176	184	209	237
ZOL4-ECLKH18	216	229	266	307
ZOL4-LKC30	198	209	240	273
ZOL4-LKC45	247	263	308	357

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4 18D15S. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

ZOLA | MODULAR LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Curvilinear 60° Table ZOL4 LKC60		917	968	1011	1066	16	17.5	-	20	3.7
 Curvilinear 90° Table ZOL4 LKC90		1026	1083	1129	1190	16	19	-	24	5.4
 Curvilinear 90°x2 Table ZOL4 LKC90X2		2039	2100	2241	2309	16	19	-	55	10
 Curvilinear Table ZOL4 LKH12		893	937	983	1031	16	19	14.75	18	2.3

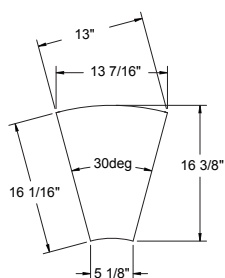
ORDERING NOTES: Middle Linking Tables are automatically supplied with two ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) brackets for fastening to benches. End tables are automatically supplied with one ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) bracket for fastening to benches. When fastening two linking tables (ZOL4 LKC90X2) together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Zola Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.

Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	A-White	Grades A-Color	B	C
ZOL4-LKC60	303	321	380	448
ZOL4-LKC90	451	477	576	687
ZOL4-LKC90X2	716	747	914	1103
ZOL4-LKH12	176	184	209	237

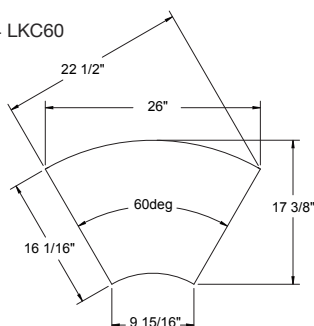
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4 18D15S. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

CURVILINEAR TABLE DIMENSIONS

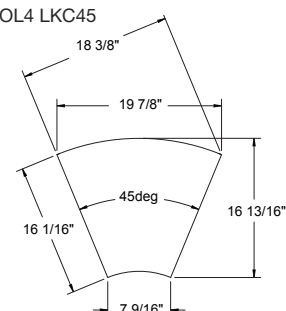
ZOL4 LKC30



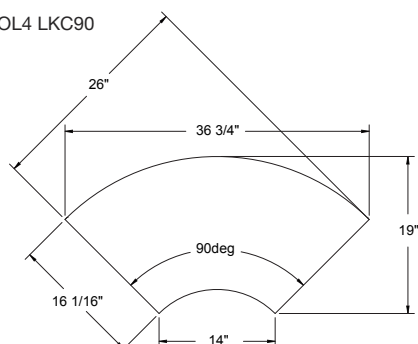
ZOL4 LKC60



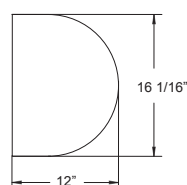
ZOL4 LKC45



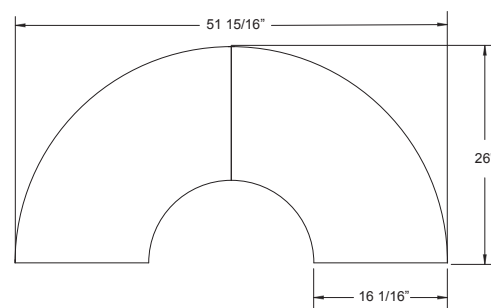
ZOL4 LKC90



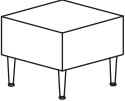
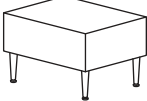
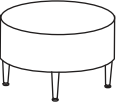

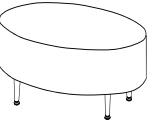
ZOL4 LKH12



ZOL4 LKC90X2



ZOLA | FREESTANDING TABLES

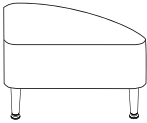
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables									
	ZOL4 181815	880	924	968	1017	18	18	14.75	24	3
	ZOL4 242415	951	1001	1044	1100	24	24	14.75	34	5
	Rectangular Tables									
	ZOL4 241815	912	963	1003	1061	24	18	14.75	28	4
	ZOL4 482415	1088	1155	1197	1270	48	24	14.75	56	10
	Round Tables									
	ZOL4 18D15	937	996	1031	1094	18	-	14.75	16	3
	ZOL4 24D15	1001	1056	1100	1162	24	-	14.75	23	5
	ZOL4 30D15	1113	1180	1225	1296	30	-	14.75	34	8
	Square Table - Round Corners									
	ZOL4 EC181815	1021	1062	1058	1101	18	18	14.75	21	3
	ZOL4 EC241815	1147	1194	1195	1244	24	18	14.75	25	4
	ZOL4 EC242415	1262	1311	1349	1402	24	24	14.75	30	5
	ZOL4 EC482415	1812	1883	1927	2003	48	24	14.75	51	10
	Ellipse Table									
	ZOL4 E241815	1061	1103	1200	1248	24	18	14.75	22	4
	ZOL4 E322415	1288	1340	1430	1487	32	24	14.75	32	7
	ZOL4 E482915	1613	1678	1803	1877	48	29	14.75	53	12

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO

Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	A-White	Grades A-Color	B	C
ZOL4 1818	230	241	282	328
ZOL4 2424	369	376	449	530
ZOL4 2418	275	292	347	408
ZOL4 4824	618	634	776	937
ZOL4 18D	220	233	272	318
ZOL4 24D	329	355	427	507
ZOL4 30D	527	573	755	909
ZOL4 EC1818	230	241	282	328
ZOL4 EC2418	275	292	347	408
ZOL4 EC2424	369	376	449	530
ZOL4 EC4824	618	634	776	937
ZOL4 E2418	275	292	347	408
ZOL4 E3224	436	465	560	668
ZOL4 E4829	726	760	932	1125

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4 18D15S. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

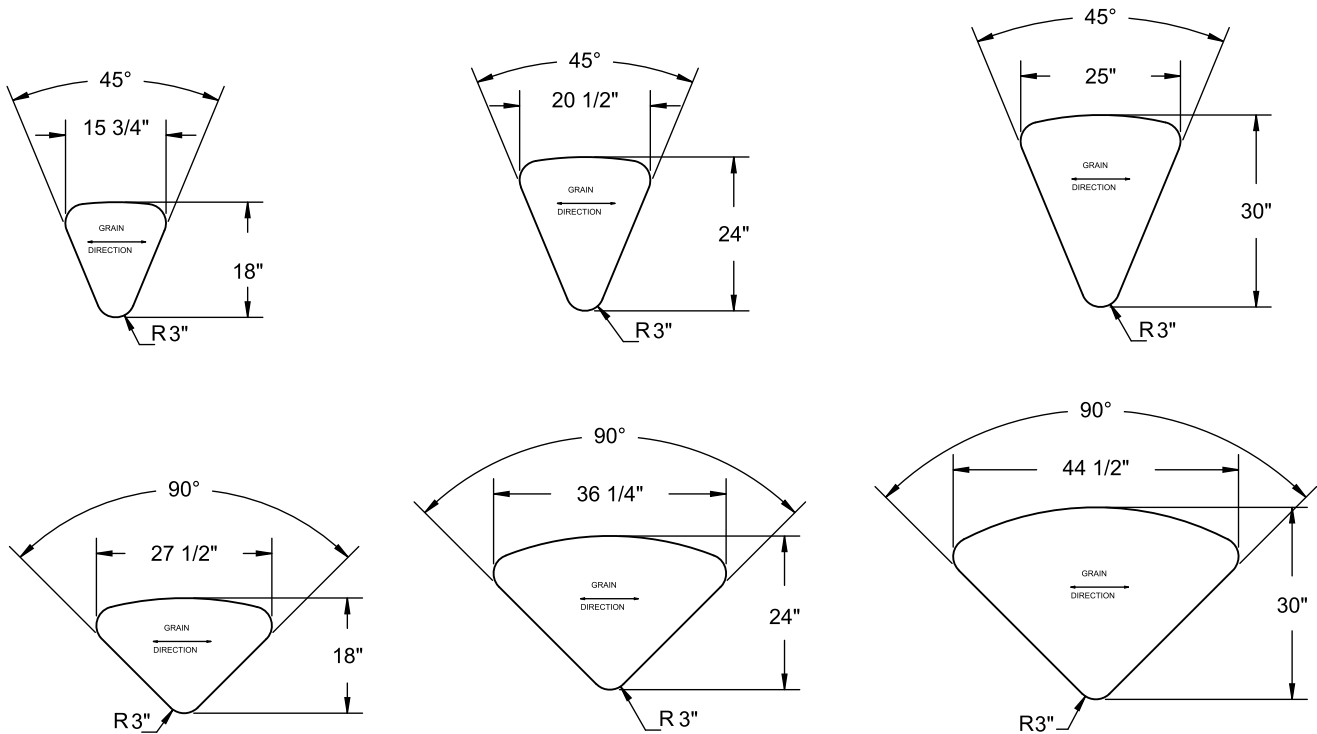
ZOLA | FREESTANDING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Triangular Tables - Rounded Corners									
	ZOL4 CR45D1815	954	992	966	1006	15.75	18	14.75	17	2.5
	ZOL4 CR45D2415	1083	1127	1124	1167	20.5	24	14.75	22	4.5
	ZOL4 CR45D2915	1311	1364	1388	1443	25	29	14.75	27	7
	ZOL4 CR90D1815	1173	1221	1224	1269	17.5	18	14.75	23	3
	ZOL4 CR90D2415	1384	1441	1451	1509	36.25	24	14.75	29	7.5
	ZOL4 CR90D2915	1654	1719	1688	1756	44.5	29	14.75	35	11

Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	A-White	Grades A-Color	B	C
ZOL4 CR45D18	217	229	267	309
ZOL4 CR45D24	322	346	410	482
ZOL4 CR45D29	435	459	550	653
ZOL4 CR90D18	272	298	353	416
ZOL4 CR90D24	461	491	593	708
ZOL4 CR90D29	653	678	827	994

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a “S” to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4 18D15S. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2” thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

TRIANGULAR TABLE DIMENSIONS



COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

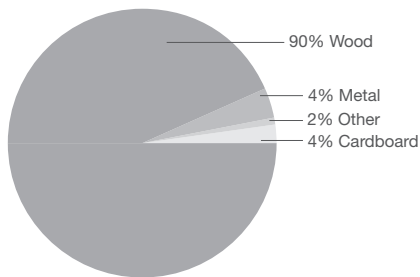
INFUSION BAYS

TRANQUILITY	
463	Tranquility LEED Credit Summary
464	Tranquility Typical Configurations
465	Tranquility Features
467	Tranquility Required To Specify
467	Tranquility Product Code Key
468	Tranquility Options
469	Tranquility Wardrobes
470	Tranquility Benches
472	Tranquility Patient Divider Modules
473	Tranquility Sliding Resin Partitions
474	Tranquility Patient Entertainment Modules
475	Tranquility Nurses' Modules
477	Tranquility Connectivity Solutions

TRANQUILITY | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY



MATERIAL CONTENT:



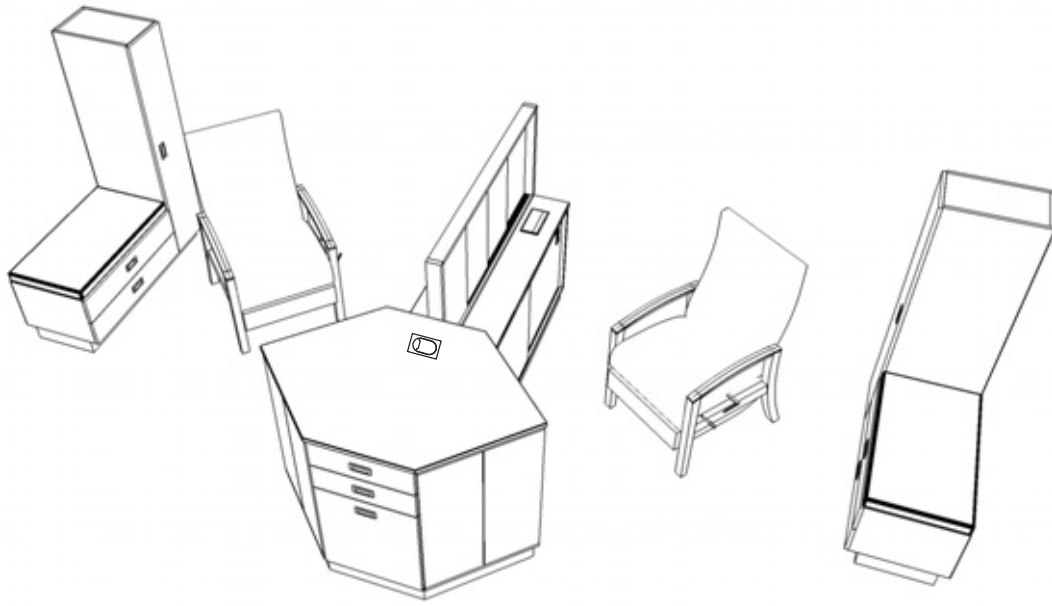
PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 91%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 5%

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials	1 point
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procured construction materials and furniture is manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

TRANQUILITY | TYPICAL CONFIGURATION



QTY	MODEL	LAMINATE	VENEER
1	IP1649	2377	2777
1	IT1559	2198	2671
1	IR1649N	2004	2004
1	IW2129L	1331	1652
2	IC2369N	1273	1548
		1273	1548
1	IW2129R	1331	1652
1	Grommet	122	122
1	PowerPort1	319	319
		\$12,228	\$14,293

*Resin insert quoted separately

Priced with Delphine front, Indus pulls, Plywood base, Laminate top.

THERMOFORMED VINYL - TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	TEST	DESCRIPTION	NEMA LD3-2005	VINYL
3.4	STAIN	Resistance to staining from a list of staining agents and solvents (See Products Tested on previous page)	No Effect 1-10 Moderate 11-15	No Effect
3.4	CLEANABILITY	Ease with which a surface can be cleaned after exposure to various staining agents	Rating of 20 or less	9-15
3.5	BOILING WATER	Resistance to surface changes when exposed to boiling water	No Effect	None
3.7	SCRATCH	Diamond scratch resistance	3 or better (horizontal)	3
3.8	BALL IMPACT	Resistance to fracturing from a steel ball dropped on laminate surface	500mm - 1250mm 20 - 49 in	2200->3000 87-118 in
3.9	DART IMPACT	Resistance to fracturing from a 25g dart with a 5mm tip dropped on laminated surface	200mm - 500mm	>1100
3.13	WEAR	Resistance to color or print loss during prolonged abrasion cycles	400-700 cycles	500-3200

THE GENESIS OF TRANQUILITY

Tranquility infusion bay furniture was designed to provide effective solutions for several applications including chemotherapy units within oncology departments, and areas administering renal dialysis.

Before actual product was even contemplated, extensive research was completed to understand the needs of the infusion patient and their supporting caregivers and family or friends.

Foremost among these needs was the requirement to provide the patient with privacy during their treatment sessions or the option to socialize and share experiences with a neighboring patient. And we wanted to put the patient in control of their choices to the largest extent possible. It was clear that the furniture needed to allow the patient to embrace nature where possible and that the product components should reflect natural elements. The furniture needed to contribute to a quiet and soothing environment in which the patient could comfortably relax, rest, work or enjoy a snack. We also learned the physical requirements of each of the patients, caregivers and family and friends. This included the needs for storage of belongings, supplies, and disposal of various types of wastes, as well as the supports for the treatment. Finally, it was clear that the product had to make maximum use of space, as cost-effectively as possible.

Tranquility is a highly-effective response to the needs. The core of the design is the use of sliding resin panels embedded with organic elements to divide patient bays. At the mutual agreement of neighboring patients, the resin panels can be slid open to provide an opportunity to visit and share experiences. The patient is provided with many options - swivel to take in an outside landscape, converse with another patient or a family member, rest in privacy, read, watch a movie, or work on their computer. There is ample storage for personal belongings. A warming blanket can be located in a drawer beside them. There is space for the caregiver to store supplies, dispose of wastes and maintain charts. The unique Combination Patient Entertainment/Nurses' Module provides space for TV and DVD for two patients as well as work space and storage for caregivers, all in one unit at a minimized footprint.

Tranquility – an outstanding solution for cancer care and other treatment applications.

TRANQUILITY | FEATURES

BREADTH OF LINE:

The Tranquility infusion casegoods offering provides solutions from contemporary to transitional to traditional styling. The line includes wardrobes, benches, patient divider modules, sliding resin partitions, patient entertainment module, nurses' modules and combination patient entertainment / nurses' modules.

CUSTOM CAPABILITY:

Krug can offer both custom sizes of standard product and completely custom units. For more information, please contact Customer Service.

DURABILITY:

Cabinets are constructed of ¾" thick panels including backs. In contrast to cabinets constructed with 1/8" back panels, the Tranquility units are more robust and less susceptible to damage. All exposed laminate edges are covered with 2.5 mm polymer edgebanding in colors matching the laminates. This thicker edgebanding provides an increased level of durability on all edges as well as a 2.5 mm radius on the edge. The softer radius is less likely to bruise or cut the skin of a patient or caregiver.

LAMINATES:

"Laminate" is variously known in the marketplace as Thermofused Melamine, Low-Pressure Laminate or LPL. There are 2 solid color options and 7 wood-grain colors. Colors are available in laminate, high-pressure laminate or thermoformed vinyl. Polymer Edgebanding matches the laminate selection. Wood finishes to match the wood-grain laminates are available for Krug Healthcare Seating.

VEENER:

The Tranquility product is also available in maple veneer. The veneered version is available with the Delphine front.

AIR-EMISSIONS:

All products can be air-emissions certified. Upcharges and extended leadtimes may apply. Please contact customer service for more information.

WARRANTY:

All cabinets carry a limited lifetime warranty.

SUSTAINABILITY

Tranquility cabinets have a very high recycled content and contribute to both LEED credits 4.1 and 4.2. The packaging is recyclable. Non-urea-added core is available as an option and air-emissions certified product is also optionally available. FSC-certified wood may be possible on larger projects.

DRY FIT CONSTRUCTION:

Cabinets, other than the combination patient entertainment/nurses' modules and patient divider modules, are assembled with mechanical cams. This is known as dry fit construction. The result is that any panel can be replaced if damaged, unlike cabinets that are glued together where damage to any surface leads to replacement of the entire unit.

SEALED CORE:

All unseen particle board edges that are not covered by an adjoining panel are edge banded (i.e. no exposed particle board). As with the vent covers noted above, this prevents moisture and bacteria from seeping into the core.

BASES:

Separate plywood 4" bases including leveling glides are supplied for cabinets. Bases are included in the component pricing and do not need to be specified separately. Typically the vinyl base molding used in the room would be applied. HPL cladding can be ordered as an option. HPL is grey unless otherwise requested.

TRANQUILITY | FEATURES & OPTIONS



DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:

The Indus pull eliminates a protrusion that could bruise a patient or caregiver. The finish is Silver Metallic. Circa offers a very large grip. The pull could be accessed with a closed knuckle. It has a Silver Metallic finish. Ravenna is an attractive transitional pull in satin nickel. Padua is a traditional pull in antique brass.



BENCH:

The cushion for the bench is 3" thick. The plus version of the bench supports 500 pounds



SLIDING RESIN PANELS:

Krug can quote and procure a wide variety of Translucent Resin Panels, many of which are embedded with organic materials.



VENTS:

There is one 1" diameter vent for each drawer and each door set for air circulation on the benches & wardrobes. All vent holes are covered with plastic vents both inside and outside to eliminate exposed particle board, thus preventing moisture and bacteria from entering the core.



DRAWERS:

Drawers have white metal sides with white laminate bottoms and backs, and all exposed particle board edges are edge banded. The unobstructed metal sides facilitate cleaning. Bumpers are installed on all drawers and doors to soften the sound of closing. Large drawers use white Laminate sides and extension slides.

Locking Top Drawer or Door

Tranquility cabinets have the option to lock. They can be randomly keyed for security. The lock option is factory installed and must be specified on the order.



TOPS:

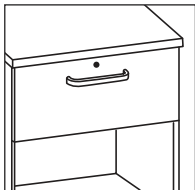
Tops can be laminate with polymer edgebanding, high-pressure laminate with polymer edgebanding or solid surface. Tops on units over 40" high are laminate only. Laminate and veneer tops are 3/4" thick. High-pressure laminate and solid surface tops are 1" thick and cabinets with those tops are 1/4" taller.



DOOR / DRAWER FRONTS:

Door / drawer fronts are 3/4" thick and 3 styles are available.

- Delphine - Laminate with Polymer Edge or Veneer
- Como - seamless Thermoformed Vinyl with white backs
- Bassano - seamless Thermoformed Vinyl with white backs (Como and Bassano fronts are not available on Patient Divider Modules)
- Veneer - veneer front with 3mm wood edge

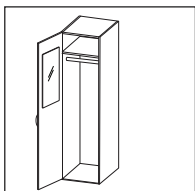


MASTER KEY

Tranquility cabinets have the option to lock with a master key. This must be specified on the order.

HIGH - PRESSURE LAMINATE BASES

Standard Tranquility base is plywood. Optionally, this can be clad in HPL.



CABINET MOUNT MARKERBOARD:

The Markerboards are 24" high by 12" wide (slightly narrower on 12" wide wardrobes). They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door.


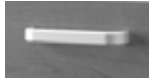
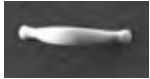

CABINET MOUNT MIRROR OPTION:

The Mirrors are 24" high by 12" wide and acrylic. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door.

TRANQUILITY | REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

After each product grouping in the following pages, there is a summary under the title "Required to Specify". The summary lists the elements that need to be specified including Model Number, Base, Pull Style and Color. Pull Style and Color refer back to the lists below.

DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:

				
Select one:	Indus - I *	Circa - C	Ravenna - R	Padua - P
	\$33 each Silver Metallic	\$5 each Silver Metallic	No Upcharge Satin Nickel	\$5 each English Antique Brass

ORDERING NOTES:

* Cannot be used on Front Style Como.

LAMINATE/VINYL COLORS:

Select from page 4.

VENEER COLORS:

Select one: N-Clear Maple G-Wheat Maple Y-Honey Maple

SOLID SURFACE: Contact customer service for a quote.

TRANQUILITY - PRODUCT CODE KEY

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Description	Width (2 digits)	Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
<div>I</div>	<div>C</div>	<div>1-8</div>		<div>9</div>	<div>L</div>
Infusion	Cushioned Bench	no. for each bench type	e.g. 32 inches	no legs or casters	Left
	<div>W</div>	<div>1-4</div>			<div>R</div>
	Wardrobe	no. for each wardrobe type			Right
	<div>P</div>	<div>1-3</div>			<div>N</div>
	Patient Divider Module	2 depths			Not applicable
	<div>R</div>	<div>1-2</div>			
	Sliding Resin Partition	no. for each partition type			
	<div>T</div>	<div>1-2</div>			
	Combined Patient Entertainment/ Nurses' Module	no. for each type			
	<div>E</div>	<div>1-3</div>			
	Patient Entertainment Module	no. for each TV type			
	<div>N</div>	<div>1-2</div>			
	Nurses' Module	no. for each module type			

ORDERING NOTES:

After each product grouping, please find the list titled "Required to Specify". The steps following provide guidance on how to specify the product you require. The model number based on the Product Codes above needs to be chosen. As a suffix to the model number, add a one-digit code to identify the door/drawer Front Style. After that you will be asked to choose among a number of variables such as top material, door/drawer pull styles, and color. Each of these is required. Beyond that is a list of Options, some of which you may want to add.

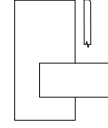
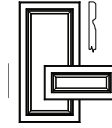
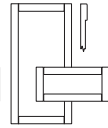
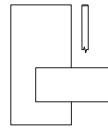
A typical selection and the ideal way to enter on your purchase order would be as follows:

IP1569ND	\$2265
Patient Divider Module with Delphine fronts	
Base - P	n/c
Top Material - L	n/c
Pull Style - I	\$126
Top Color - H	n/c
Body Color - H	n/c
Options:	
Locking Doors - LK	\$116

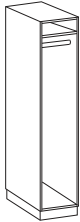
TRANQUILITY | WARDROBES

FRONT STYLES

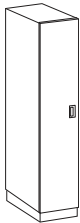
Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.



Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
Open Wardrobe with Coat Rod	IW1129N	1100	N/A	N/A	1267



Closed Wardrobe with Coat Rod	IW2129L* IW2129R	1331	1481	1481	1652
-------------------------------	---------------------	------	------	------	------



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IW1129	12	19.75	59	77	10
IW2129	12	19.75	59	91	10

Required to Specify

1. Model number including front style (directly preceding)
2. Base (below)
3. Pull Style (page 467)
4. Body Color (page 467)
5. Options (below)

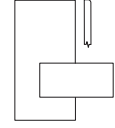
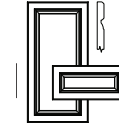
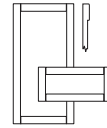
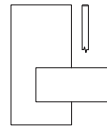
Base - Select one: Plywood-P
HPL-H
No Upcharge
add **\$14 per lineal foot**

Options	List
Cabinet Mount Markerboard (inside) - MB	118 (each)
Cabinet Mount Markerboard (outside) - MB2	118 (each)
Cabinet Mount Mirror (inside) - AB	146 (each)
Cabinet Mount Mirror (outside) - AB2	146 (each)
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	58 (each)
Master Key - MK	50

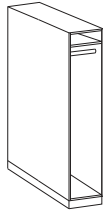
TRANQUILITY | WARDROBES

FRONT STYLES

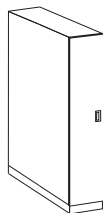
Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.



Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
Open Wardrobe with Coat Rod - Double Sided	IW3129N	1250	N/A	N/A	1662



Closed Wardrobe with Coat Rod - Double Sided	IW4129L* IW4129R	1703	2053	2053	2189
--	---------------------	------	------	------	------



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IW3129	12	39.5	59	140	20
IW4129	12	39.5	59	168	20

Required to Specify

1. Model number including front style (directly preceding)
2. Base (below)
3. Pull Style (page 467)
4. Body Color (page 467)
5. Options (below)

Base - Select one: Plywood-P
HPL-H
No Upcharge
add **\$14 per lineal foot**

Options

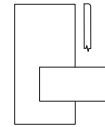
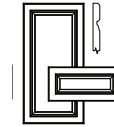
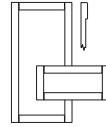
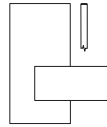
List

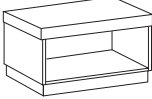


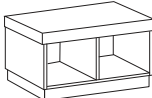
Cabinet Mount Markerboard (inside) - MB	118 (each)
Cabinet Mount Markerboard (outside) - MB2	118 (each)
Cabinet Mount Mirror (inside) - AB	146 (each)
Cabinet Mount Mirror (outside) - AB2	146 (each)
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	58 (each)
Master Key - MK	50

TRANQUILITY | BENCHES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.



Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
Open Bench	IC1309N	826	N/A	N/A	1042
	IC1369N	916	N/A	N/A	1153
2-Drawer Bench	IC2309N	1147	1244	1244	1398
	IC2369N	1273	1398	1398	1548
1-Drawer Bench	IC3309N	987	1083	1083	1218
	IC3369N	1092	1244	1244	1349
Open Bench Plus	IC4369N	966	N/A	N/A	1232
					

ORDERING NOTES: Cushions for Single Bench are priced in COM/Grade 1. Amounts for fabric upgrades for cushions are; grade 2: \$26, grade 3: \$50, grade 4: \$93, grade 5: \$140, grade 6: \$185, grade 7: \$230, grade 8: \$275, grade 9: \$366. COM yardage is .85 yards for both 30" and 36" cushions. Tranquility Benches have a load weight rating of 500lbs.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IC1309N	29.25	19.75	23	60	8
IC1369N	35.25	19.75	23	68	9
IC2309N	29.25	19.75	23	88	8
IC2369N	35.25	19.75	23	102	9
IC3309N	29.25	19.75	23	78	8
IC3369N	35.25	19.75	23	90	9
IC4369N	35.25	19.75	23	73	9

Required to Specify

1. Model number including front style (directly preceding)
2. Base Selection (below)
3. Pull Style (page 467)
4. Body Color (page 467)
5. Options (below)

Base - Select one: Plywood-P No Upcharge
HPL-H add \$14 per lineal foot

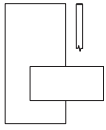
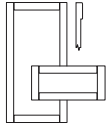
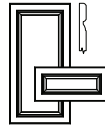
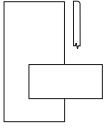
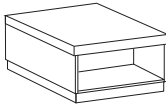


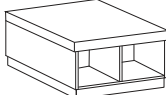
Options List

Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK 58 (each)
Master Key - MK 50
Moisture Barrier (Single Cushion) 74

TRANQUILITY | BENCHES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

					
Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
Open Bench - Double Sided	IC5309N	1057	N/A	N/A	1269
	IC5369N	1151	N/A	N/A	1371
	IC6309N	1830	2021	2021	2126
	IC6369N	1928	2169	2169	2234
	IC7309N	1529	1730	1730	1804
	IC7369N	1627	1878	1878	1911
	IC8369N	1201	N/A	N/A	1451
Open Bench Plus -Double Sided					
					

ORDERING NOTES: Cushions for Double-Sided Bench are priced in COM/Grade 1. Amounts for fabric upgrades for cushions are grade 2: \$35, grade 3: \$71, grade 4: \$138, grade 5: \$207, grade 6: \$273, grade 7: \$342, grade 8: \$411, grade 9: \$549. COM yardage is 1.3 yards for both 30" and 36" cushions. Tranquility Benches have a load weight rating of 500lbs.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IC5309N	29.25	39.5	23	109	16
IC5369N	35.25	39.5	23	123	18
IC6309N	29.25	39.5	23	165	16
IC6369N	35.25	39.5	23	191	18
IC7309N	29.25	39.5	23	145	16
IC7369N	35.25	39.5	23	167	18
IC8369N	35.25	39.5	23	133	18

Required to Specify

1. Model number including front style (directly preceding)
2. Base (below)
3. Pull Style (page 467)
4. Body Color (page 467)
5. Options (below)

Base - Select one: Plywood-P
HPL-H

No Upcharge
add **\$14 per lineal foot**

Options

List

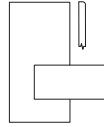
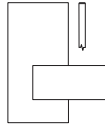
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK
Master Key - MK
Moisture Barrier (Double Cushion)

58 (each)
50
116

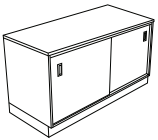
TRANQUILITY | PATIENT DIVIDER MODULES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are not available on Divider Cabinets



Description	Model	Delphine - D	Veneer - V
Patient Divider Module 20" Deep	IP1569N	2265	2653
	IP1649N	2377	2777
Patient Divider Module 26" Deep	IP2569N	2370	2784
	IP2649N	2490	2913
Patient Divider Module 20" Deep Single Sided	IP3569L* R	1775	2146
	IP3649L R	1884	2271



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Length	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IP1569	56	20	30	200	24
IP1649	64	20	30	230	27
IP2569	56	26	30	225	31
IP2649	64	26	30	255	35
IP3569	56	20	30	162	24
IP3649	64	20	30	185	27

Required to Specify

1. Model number
2. Base (below)
3. Top Material (below)
4. Pull Style (page 467)
5. Top Color (page 467)
6. Body Color (page 467)
7. Options (below)

Base - Select one:	Plywood-P	No Upcharge add \$14 per lineal foot		
	HPL-H			
Top Material - Select one:	Laminate w/Polymer edge -L	No Upcharge		
	HP Laminate w/Polymer Edge - P	Upcharge - 20"x56"		\$494
		20"x64"		\$541
		26"x56"		\$561
		26"x64"		\$620

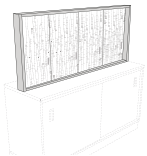
Options	List
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	58 (each)
Master Key - MK	50

TRANQUILITY - SLIDING RESIN PARTITIONS

Description	Model	Price	Qty 5-10 Price	Qty 10+ Price
Sliding Resin Partition - Solid Maple Frame	IR1569N	1914	N/A	
	IR1649N	2004		



Sliding Resin Partition - Solid Surface Frame	IR2569N	2666	2155	2029
	IR2649N	2792	2257	2120



ORDERING NOTES:

Price includes the frame and the machining of the resin panels, but does not include the cost of the resin. Krug can quote and procure a wide variety of Translucent Resin Panels, many of which are embedded with organic materials. Please contact customer service for assistance.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Length	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IR1569	56	4	24	45	7.5
IR1649	64	4	24	51	7.5
IR2569	56	4	24	45	7.5
IR2649	64	4	24	51	7.5

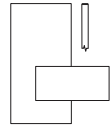
Required to Specify

1. Model number (directly preceding)
2. Specify Translucent Resin Panels (contact customer service for assistance)

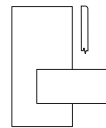
TRANQUILITY | PATIENT ENTERTAINMENT MODULES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

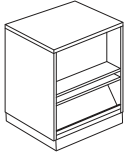


Delphine - D

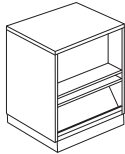


Veneer - V

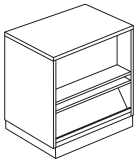
Description	Model		
Patient Entertainment Module - Single Sided	IE1259N	1173	1402



Patient Entertainment Module - 2 Sided (20" Deep)	IE2259N	1394	1634
---	---------	------	------



Patient Entertainment Module - 2 Sided (26" Deep)	IE3259N	1599	1875
---	---------	------	------



ORDERING NOTES:

Inside space for TV units is approximately 23.25" wide x 17.25" high and the DVD space is 23.25" wide x 2.75" high

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IE1259	24.75	20	40.25	102	15
IE2259	24.75	20	40.25	110	15
IE3259	24.75	26	40.25	125	19

Required to Specify

1. Model number including front style (directly preceding)
2. Base (below)
3. Top Material (below)
4. Top Color (page 467)
5. Body Color (page 467)

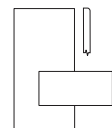
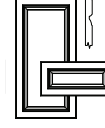
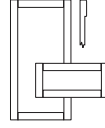
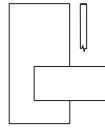
Base - Select one:	Plywood-P	No Upcharge
	HPL-H	add \$14 per lineal foot

Top Material - Select one:	Laminate w/Polymer edge -L	No Upcharge		
	HP Laminate w/Polymer Edge - P	Upcharge	24.75"x20"	\$224
			24.75"x26"	\$282

TRANQUILITY | NURSES' MODULES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

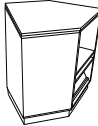


Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
Combined Patient Entertainment/ Nurses' Module	IT1559N*	2198	2359	2359	2671
	IT1619N	2294	2480	2480	2790



Back View

Combined Patient Entertainment/ Nurses' Module - End Unit	IT2389L* R	1903	2057	2057	2349
	IT2449L R	1999	2177	2177	2470



Back View

ORDERING NOTES:

Inside space for TV units is approximately 23.25" wide x 17.25" high and the DVD space is 23.25" wide x 2.75" high. IT1559, IT2389 have a 20" back and fit to a 20" wide Patient Divider Module. IT1619 and IT2449 have 26" backs.

DIMENSIONS

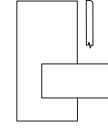
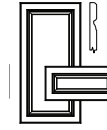
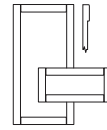
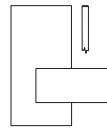
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IT1559	55.5	35.3	40.25	310	65
IT1619	61.5	35.3	40.25	334	72
IT2389	37.75	35.3	40.25	240	48
IT2449	43.75	35.3	40.25	264	55
IN1209	20	19.25	40.25	96	13
IN1269	26	19.25	40.25	114	15
IN2209	20	19.25	40.25	110	13
IN2269	26	19.25	40.25	130	15

Continued on page 476

TRANQUILITY | NURSES' MODULES

FRONT STYLES

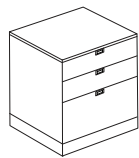
Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.



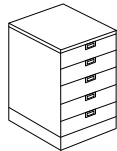
Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
Nurses' Module - 3 Drawers (20" w)	IN1209N	1469	1629	1629	1718



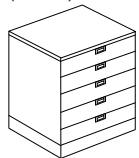
Nurses' Module - 3 Drawers (26" w)	IN1269N	1539	1700	1700	1800
------------------------------------	---------	------	------	------	------



Nurses' Module - 5 Small Drawers (20" w)	IN2209N	1649	1755	1755	1930
--	---------	------	------	------	------



Nurses' Module - 5 Small Drawers (26" w)	IN2269N	1718	1824	1824	2011
--	---------	------	------	------	------



Required to Specify

1. Model number including front style (directly preceding)
2. Base (below)
3. Top Material (below)
4. Pull Style (page 467)
5. Top Color (page 467)
6. Body Color (page 467)
7. Options (below)

Base - Select one:	Plywood-P HPL-H	No Upcharge add \$14 per lineal foot
Top Material - Select one:	Laminate w/Polymer edge -L HP Laminate w/Polymer Edge - P	No Upcharge Upcharge - 55.5"x35.3" \$786 61.5"x 35.3" \$886 37.75"x35.3" \$592 43.75"x35.5" \$677 20"x19.25" \$191 26"x19.25" \$248

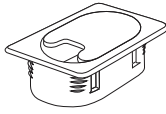
Options	List
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	58 (each)
Master Key - MK	50

TRANQUILITY | CONNECTIVITY SOLUTIONS

CABLING GROMMET

Cabling grommet

List Price
\$122



A black cabling grommet with an opening in the cover provides a cable passage for cords. The removable cover serves to provide a large cable passage when required.

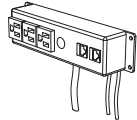
Cabling grommets can be combined with powerbars to provide cable management as well as connections for electrical/voice/data.

Black Rectangular grommet 4 1/8" x 2 11/16"

Cabling grommets can be located on the top and sides for the Combined Patient Entertainment/ Nurses' Module.

For other nurses' modules the location is top center/back.

POWERBAR



Powerbar (Category 5/6 A)

102

The powerbar comes standard with 3 receptacles, 2 RJ45 ports and a 10' heavy duty power cord.

The powerbar is a UL/CSA - approved power/data powerbar, which includes three 115-volt electrical convenience outlets and two data ports - all easily accessed behind the touch latch door of the cable management cavity in the Combined Patient Entertainment/ Nurses' Module.

POWERPORT

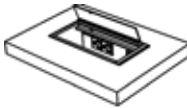
A PowerPort is a unique worksurface mounted module that can be specified to a location that best serves the user's needs. It includes a UL approved electrical, voice and data power bar, containing two 115 - volt electrical simplex outlets which are accessible from the work surface, plus a utility outlet at the end for daisy chaining purposes. 3 data versions are available.

Power Port, 2-RJ45's,
Category 5/6

88POWERPORT1

319

Port Includes: 2 simplex, 1 utility, 2 RJ45's, category 5/6, horizontal cable management.

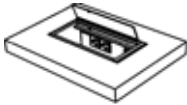


Power Port ,
RJ11/RJ45

88POWERPORT3

319

Port Includes: 2 simplex receptacles, 1 utility outlet, 1 RJ11, 1 RJ45, horizontal cable management.

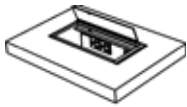


PowerPort 4

88POWERPORT4

331

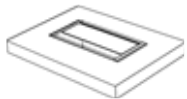
Port Includes: 2 simplex receptacles, 1 utility outlet, 2 USB charging ports, horizontal cable management.



Port

PORT

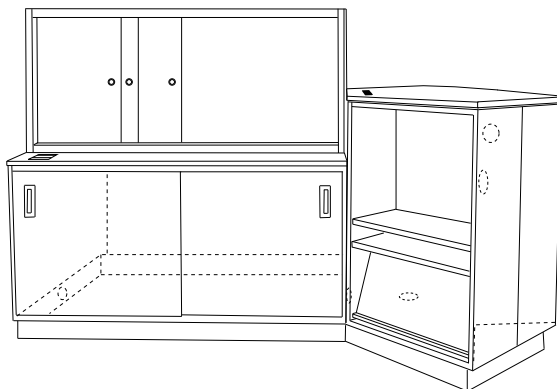
A service module having no power bar will serve as a large grommet. A hinged lid easily enables the passage of several cables and devices.



88PORT

110

CABLE MANAGEMENT



Cables from the top can enter the combined Patient's Entertainment/ Nurse's Module from a grommet located in the top or the side of the unit. The cables run behind the drawers and pass through a cable grommet into the cable management cavity. Electrically and data cables can be plugged in to the powerbar located inside.

Cables from the entertainment portion of this unit also can pass through a cable grommet in the side of the cabinet into the cable management cavity and are connected to the powerbar.

The powerbar cord runs inside of the base to the power source.

The Patient's Entertainment / Nurse's Module has a convenient touch latch door to gain access to the cable management cavity.

The powerbar cord runs inside of the base to the power source.

When using a PowerPort, the cables pass through these same grommets into the divider cabinet. A cable management trough is used to manage cables through the storage unit, with no interference with the items being stored.

CASEGOODS

JUNO

479	Juno LEED Credit Summary
480	Juno & Trevisa Headwalls & Footwalls
482	Juno Features
484	Juno Common Selections To Specify
485	Juno Product Code Key
486	Juno Options
487	Juno Bedside Tables
489	Juno Dressers
490	Juno Benches
491	Juno Wardrobe Combinations
492	Juno Wardrobes & Storage
495	Juno TV Units
497	Juno Bookcases
498	Juno Headboards & Footboards
499	Juno Markerboard, Mirror & Corkboard
500	Juno Overbed Tables

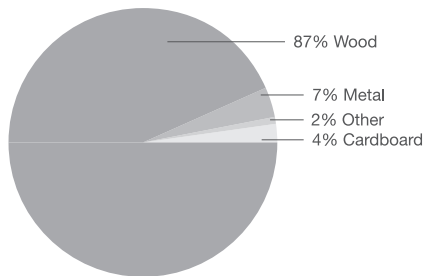
TREVISA

502	Trevisa LEED Credit Summary
503	Trevisa Features
505	Trevisa Common Selections To Specify
506	Trevisa Product Code Key
507	Trevisa Options
508	Trevisa Bedside Tables
510	Trevisa Dressers
511	Trevisa Benches
512	Trevisa Wardrobe Combinations
513	Trevisa Wardrobe & Storage
516	Trevisa TV Units
518	Trevisa Bookcases
519	Trevisa Desks

JUNO | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 88%

POST-CONSUMER

RECYCLE CONTENT = 5%

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.4	Low Emitting Materials	1 point
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procured construction materials and furniture is manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

JUNO & TREVISA | HEADWALLS AND FOOTWALLS

The Juno and Trevisa lines include a custom offering of modular headwalls and footwalls. The offering has been designed around 24", 30" and 36" wide modules that include a back panel, canopy (1 ½" thick) and cabinets. The overall height is 82". Cabinet height can be 20" (e.g. benches), 30" (e.g. bedsides, dressers and desks) or 36" (e.g. work counters, possibly including a sinks). The cabinets can be taken with slight modification from the Juno and Trevisa offerings of bedside tables, benches, dressers, desks, wardrobes and storage units. As well, other items such as floating shelves can be incorporated. In each case, the cabinet sits on a substantial 4" inset base. Bases are typically in grey laminate. Some combinations of the modules can be freestanding while others need to be fastened to the wall.

Fronts, top profiles and pulls from the Juno and Trevisa line can be incorporated into the headwall or footwall. The tops are only profiled on the front and there is no overhang at the sides. Tops can be laminate, high-pressure laminate, thermoformed vinyl or solid surface.

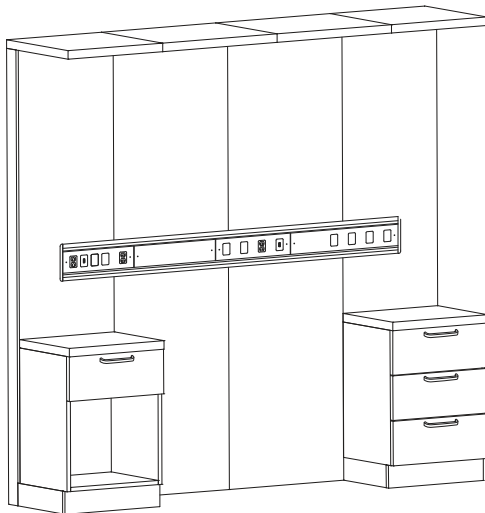
The modules are designed to accommodate wiring for lighting, TVs and to support other electrical devices such as computers. Similarly, there is space for plumbing.

Advantages of modular footwalls and headwalls may include improved depreciation for tax purposes, the ability to reconfigure at some future point, replaceability of individual components and even individual panels, consistency of design, colors and pulls with freestanding cabinets in the room, and the fact that design and construction meets the same healthcare standards reflected in the balance of the Juno and Trevisa lines. A limited lifetime warranty applies.

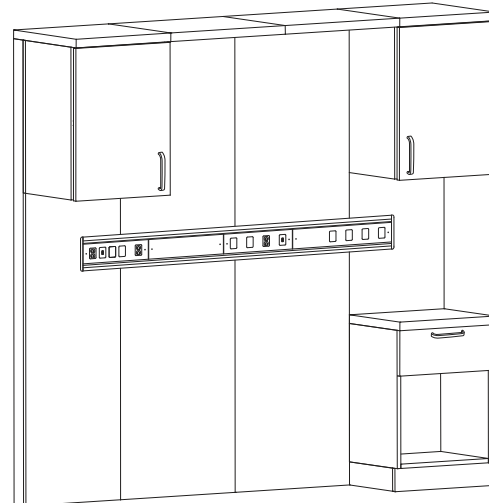
Please contact your Krug representative or customer service for a quotation on your specific project.

The following are sample project configurations and associated list prices.

Headwalls



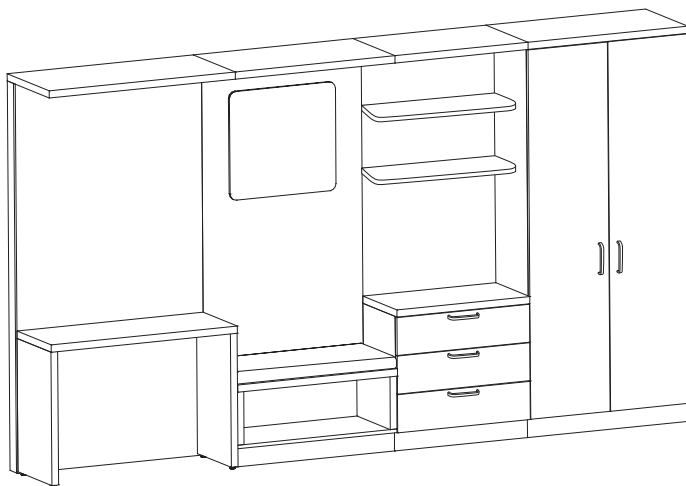
Total List \$6542



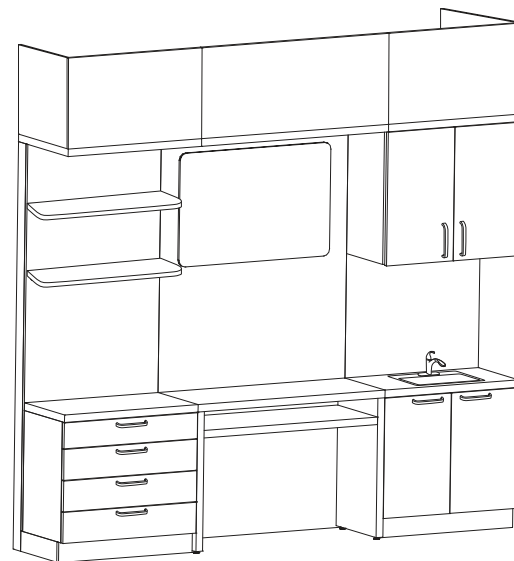
Total List \$6638

JUNO & TREVISA | HEADWALLS AND FOOTWALLS

Footwalls

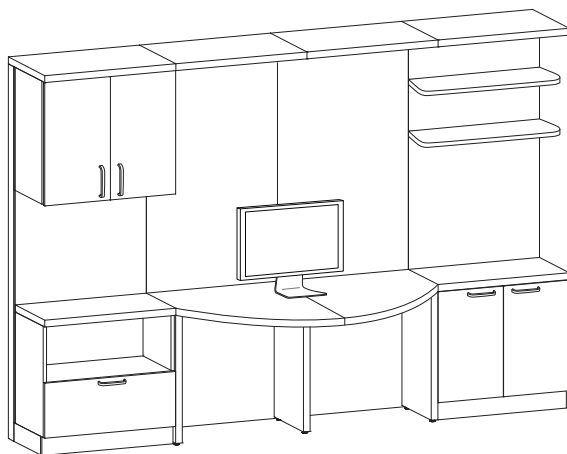


Total List \$9249



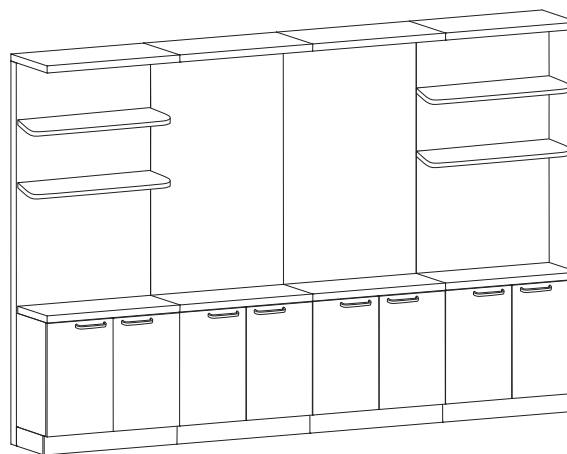
Total List \$8705

Consultation Station



Total List \$8876

Quiet Area



Total List \$9002

JUNO | FEATURES

BREADTH OF LINE:

The healthcare casegoods lines offer solutions from contemporary to transitional to traditional styling. Juno is the contemporary version. The lines are extremely wide including 5 bedside table configurations, 3 dressers, 2 benches, 2 combination bench/wardrobes, 8 wardrobe/storage units, 4 TV units, 3 bookcases, 2 desks, a headboard and footboard, a marker board, mirror and corkboard, and 4 overbed tables. In addition custom modular headwalls and footwalls are offered.



CUSTOM CAPABILITY:

Krug can offer both custom sizes of standard product and completely custom units, including modular headwalls and footwalls.

For more information, please contact Customer Service.



DURABILITY:

Cabinets are constructed of $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick panels including backs. In contrast to cabinets constructed with $\frac{1}{8}$ " back panels, the Juno units are more robust and less susceptible to damage. All exposed laminate edges are covered with 2.5 mm polymer edge banding in colors matching the laminates. This thicker edge banding provides an increased level of durability on all edges as well as a 2.5 mm radius on the edge. The softer radius is less likely to bruise or cut the skin of a patient or caregiver. Bottom panels extend under the side and back panels of cabinets with legs and on any units with 4 casters in order to maximize the ability of the cabinet to withstand heavy handling.



DRY FIT CONSTRUCTION:

Cabinets are assembled with mechanical cams. This is known as dry fit construction. The result is that any panel can be replaced if damaged, unlike in the case of cabinets that are glued together where damage to any surface leads to replacement of the entire unit.

VENTS:

There is one 1" diameter vent for each drawer and each door set for air circulation. All vent holes are covered with plastic vents both inside and outside to eliminate exposed particle board, thus preventing moisture and bacteria from entering the core.



SEALED CORE

All unseen particle board edges that are not covered by an adjoining panel are edge banded (i.e. no exposed particle board). As with the vent covers noted above, this prevents moisture and bacteria from seeping into the core.

DRAWERS:

Drawers have white metal sides with white laminate bottoms and backs, and all exposed particle board edges are edge banded.

The unobstructed metal sides facilitate cleaning. Bumpers are installed on all drawers and doors to soften the sound of closing.

JUNO | FEATURES



TOPS:

Tops are 3/4" thick and can be laminate with polymer edge banding, high-pressure laminate with polymer edge banding, or seamless thermoformed vinyl.

- Edge A - Laminate with Polymer Edge, or High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edge
- Edge B - Thermoformed Vinyl or High-Pressure Laminate with Wood Edge
- Edge C - Thermoformed Vinyl or High-Pressure Laminate with Wood Edge
- Edge S - Laminate with T-Mold bumper or High-Pressure Laminate with T-Mold bumper

With Edge S the Overhang is 1/2" on all sides

Standard Top Overhang is 1/4" on 4 sides

Optional Top Overhang is 1/2" on 4 sides (to assist with movement of the cabinet) on other edges.

Tops on units over 40" high are laminate only



DOOR / DRAWER FRONTS:

Door / drawer fronts are 3/4" thick and 2 styles are available.

- Delphine - Laminate with Polymer Edge
- Lia - Thermoformed Vinyl

Headboards and footboards are high-pressure laminate on 3/4" plywood with polymer edge banding. HPL and plywood are used in this application for added strength.



LEGS & BASE RAIL:

Cabinets are available with 4 1/4" legs (for ease of cleaning), or sides to the floor with a base-plate Style 1 that is either Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl, (based on the Door/Drawer front material selected).



DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:

Flex is an injection-molded plastic pull designed to offer some "give" or flexibility when inadvertently hit by a patient or caregiver. The color is similar to Silver Metallic.

The Circa offers a very large grip. The pull could be accessed with a closed knuckle. It has a Silver Metallic finish.

The Indus pull eliminates a protrusion that could bruise a patient or caregiver. The finish is Silver Metallic.



BENCH

The cushion for the bench is 3" thick.

Juno benches have a load weight rating of 200 lbs.

OVERBED TABLES:

There are 4 overbed table top shapes in either high-pressure laminate or seamless thermoformed vinyl, with 3 edge profiles (2 are spill-guard edges). There is also a version with a second drop-down surface. The overbed table offering includes 2 alternative steel base styles, each available in 5 standard powdercoat finishes. The overall height of the U-base including casters is less than 2" and the H-base is 3.25".

Baskets are a frequently ordered option. They are commonly used to hold urinals to keep them off table surfaces.

LAMINATES:

"Laminate" is variously known in the marketplace as Thermofused Melamine, Low-Pressure Laminate or LPL.

There are 1 solid color options and 5 wood-grain colors. All colors are available in laminate, high-pressure laminate or thermoformed vinyl. Polymer Edge banding matches the laminate selection. Wood finishes to match the wood-grain laminates are available for Krug Healthcare Seating.

veneer

Many items in the Juno product line are also available in maple veneer and in a combination of veneer exterior surfaces and laminate interior faces. The veneered version is available with the Delphine front and "A" top edge profile. Both high-pressure laminate and thermoformed vinyl tops can be supplied as options with the veneered cabinets. Please contact your Krug representative or customer service for a quotation on veneered product.

ENVIRONMENTAL

Juno cabinets have a very high recycled content and contribute to both LEED credits 4.1 and 4.2. The packaging is recyclable. Non-urea-added core is available as an option and Air Emissions certified product is also optionally available. FSC-certified wood may be possible on larger projects

WARRANTY

All cabinets carry a limited lifetime warranty. Overbed tables have a 2-year warranty.

JUNO | COMMON SELECTIONS TO SPECIFY

BASE RAILS:

Select one:



Style 1

ORDERING NOTES:

Style 1 is the Juno standard in cases where leg option is not chosen, but it must still be selected to ensure clarity.

TOP EDGE PROFILES:

Select one:



Edge Profile



Edge Profile B



Edge Profile



Edge Profile S
(only offered on bedside tables)

ORDERING NOTES:

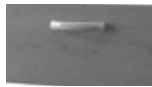
Edge Profile A is available in Laminate with Polymer Edge, or High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edge.

Edge Profiles B & C are available with the Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl.

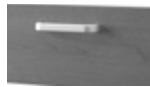
Spill-Guard Edge can be ordered on Edge Profiles B & C in Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl.

Edge Profile S is available in Laminate with T-Mold bumper or High-Pressure Laminate with T-Mold bumper.

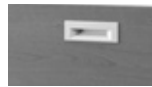
DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:



Flex - F



Circa - C



Indus - I

Select one:

No upcharge
Color is similar to
Silver Metallic

\$5 each
Silver Metallic

\$10 each
Silver Metallic

ORDERING NOTES: Silver Metallic Finish matches Juno legs and stanchions.

LAMINATE/VINYL COLORS:

Select from page 4.

T-MOLD BUMPER COLORS:

Select one:

Beige - B

Charcoal Grey - C

BASE COLORS FOR OVERBED TABLES:

Select one:

S - Silver Metallic

G - Graphite

B- Black

A - Almond

N - Nevada

JUNO | PRODUCT CODE KEY

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Description	Width (2 digits)	Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Cabinets with Legs	B Bedside Table	1-5 no. for each bedside type	e.g. 32 inches	1 4 Legs	L Left
T Units without Legs	D Dresser	1-3 no. for each dresser type		2 2 legs/2 casters	R Right
	C Cushioned Bench	1-4 no. for each bench type		3 2 casters	N Not applicable
	W Wardrobe	1-8 no. for each wardrobe type		4 4 casters	
	E TV Unit	1-4 no. for each TV unit type		6 6 legs	
	S Bookshelves/Bookcase	1-3 no. for each bookshelf/bookcase type		9 no legs or casters	
	K Desk	1-2 no. for each desk			
	F Headboard/Footboard	1-3 no. for headboard/footboard			
	O Overbed Tables	1-4 no. for overbed table type			
	M Markerboard	B			
	G Glass	M			
	T Tackable	B			

TO ORDER

After each product grouping, please find the list titled "Required to Specify". The steps following provide guidance on how to specify the product you require. The model number based on the Product Codes above needs to be chosen. As a suffix to the model number, add a one-digit code to identify the door/drawer Front Style. After that you will be asked to choose among a number of variables such as top material, door/drawer pull styles, and color. Each of these is required. Beyond that is a list of Options, some of which you may want to add.

A typical selection and the ideal way to enter on your purchase order would be as follows (from page 484):

JB1201RL \$923
Bedside Table with 1 drawer/1 door and Lia fronts

Top Material - T \$63
Top Edge Profile - n/c
Pull Style - F n/c
Top Color - H n/c
Body Color - H n/c

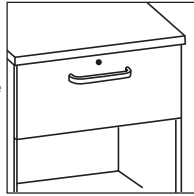
Options:

Locking Top Drawer - LK \$39
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL \$41

JUNO | OPTIONS

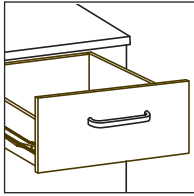
Locking Top Drawer or Door

Juno cabinets have the option to lock. They can be randomly keyed for security. The lock option is factory installed and must be specified on the order.



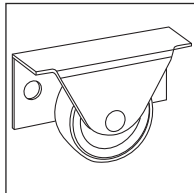
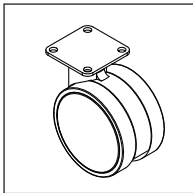
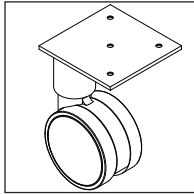
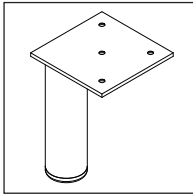
Laminate Drawer

An optional white laminate drawer with a single-action 3/4-extension slide is available at no upcharge. All edges are banded.



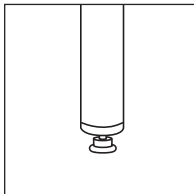
Leg / Casters:

Juno Bedside Tables have 5 base options - 4 legs with glides, 2 front legs with glides and 2 back casters, 4 swivel casters (2 locking), no legs and adjustable glides, or no legs and 2 hidden non-swivel casters at the rear of the cabinet.



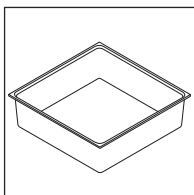
Leg Leveler

An adjustable glide option is available for legs when there are 4 legs on a cabinet. This is standard on units without legs. This helps ensure the furniture is steady and level on uneven floors.



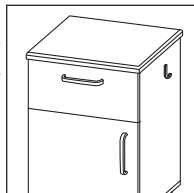
Seamless Drawer Liner

Juno bedside tables are available with the option of a plastic drawer liner. Ideal for infection control purposes, it can be removed, sterilized or replaced when damaged or degraded.



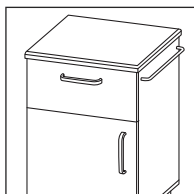
Litter Bag Holder

The Litter Bag Holder option fastens to the sides of the bedside tables. It is available in a satin nickel finish. It holds small paper bags and can be field-installed. The standard placement is the side opposite the hinge.



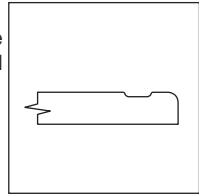
Towel Bar

The Towel Bar option fastens to the sides of the bedside tables. It is available in a satin nickel finish. The standard placement is the side opposite the hinge.



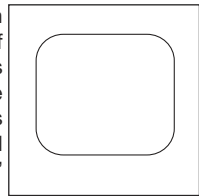
Spill-Guard Edge

Juno bedside tables are available with the spill-guard edge surface on the thermoformed vinyl tops to collect liquids when spills occur.



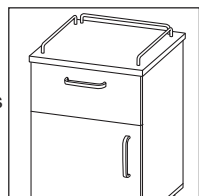
Rounded Tops

A top with rounded corners is available as an option on bedside tables. There is a choice of laminate or high-pressure laminate. The edge is polymer to match the laminate color. The overhang is 3/4" on all 4 sides of the top. (Tops specified with T-mold bumper are also rounded at corners. In these cases the overhang is 1/2" on all sides).



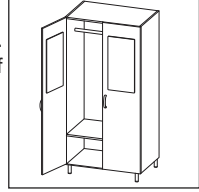
Gallery Rails

Optional gallery rails are in satin nickel finish. There is a rail on each side and another across the back.



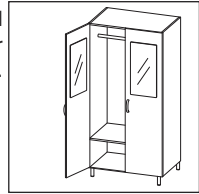
Cabinet Mount Markerboard:

The Markerboards are 24" high by 12" wide. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



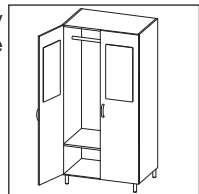
Cabinet Mount Mirror Option:

The Mirrors are 24" high by 12" wide and acrylic. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



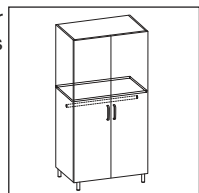
Cabinet Mount Corkboard Option:

The Corkboards are 24" high by 12" wide. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



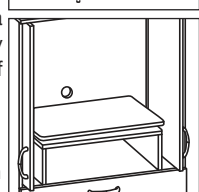
Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf (ADA):

Juno Wardrobes are available with the lower shelf and coat rod for ADA compliance (shelf is 48" above the floor).



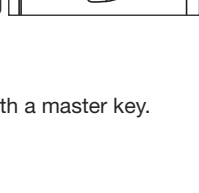
Pull-Out Swivel TV Tray

Juno TV Units come with the option of a pull-out swivel TV Tray. The swivel tray is factory installed and must be specified at the time of order.



Extended Top Overhang

Rather than the standard 1/4" top overhang on all sides, this can be at 1/2" to facilitate moving of the cabinet for cleaning.



Master Key

Juno bedside tables have the option to lock with a master key. This must be specified on the order.

JUNO | BEDSIDE TABLES

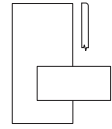
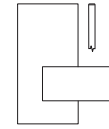
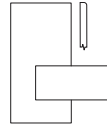
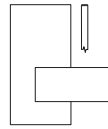
DIMENSIONS











	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JB1201	19.75	19.75	30	77	8
JB2201	19.75	19.75	30	74	8
JB3201	19.75	19.75	24	62	6
JB4201	19.75	19.75	30	92	8
JB5201	20.75	20.75	35.5	89	9
JB6201	20.75	19.75	35.5	88	9

ORDERING NOTE: The dimensions above apply to codes starting with "T" as well. On TB units with 4 casters, the height is 28.75".

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia -L			Delphine - D	Lia - L	
	1 Drawer, 1 Door	JB1201L* R	678	780		TB1209L* R	636	738
		JB1202L R	716	816			TB1203L R	677
						TB1204L R	704	806
	1 Drawer, 1 Fixed Shelf	JB2201N*	593	696		TB2209N*	554	654
		JB2202N	630	733			TB2203N	593
						TB2204N	621	722
	1 Drawer	JB3201N*	573	656		TB3209N*	533	616
		JB3202N	613	695			TB3203N	572
						TB3204N	601	683
	3 Drawers	JB4201N*	897	998		TB4209N*	854	956
		JB4202N	935	1036			TB4203N	895
						TB4204N	923	1024
	1 Drawer, 1 Door	JB5201L* R	905	1025		TB5209L* R	866	985
		JB5202L R	942	1064			TB5203L R	905
						TB5204L R	934	1053

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.



ORDERING NOTES:

In the above model numbers e.g. JB1201L or R, a "1" represents a cabinet with 4 legs. A "2" stands for the 2 leg/2 caster version. Please add the letter designating your front choice to the model number above.

ORDERING NOTES:

In the above model numbers e.g. TB1203L or R, a "3" stands for the 2 caster version. A "4" in the above model numbers stands for the 4 caster version. A "9" represents a cabinet with no legs or casters. A "TB" cabinet with 4 casters does not have a base rail. Please add the letter designating your front choice to the model number above.

JUNO | BEDSIDE TABLES

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia -L			Delphine - D	Lia - L
	1 Drawer, 1 Door	JB6201L* R	895 1015		1 Drawer, 1 Door	TB6209L* R	854 975
		JB6202L R	934 1053			TB6203L R	895 1015
							TB6204L R

Required to Specify:

1. Model number including front style
2. Base Rail if applicable (page 484)
3. Top Material (below)
4. Top Edge Profile (page 484)
5. Pull Style (page 484)
6. Top Color (page 4)
7. Body Color (page 4)
8. T-mold bumper color if applicable (page 484)
9. Options (below)

TOP MATERIALS:

Select one:	Laminate W/ Polymer	HP Laminate W/ Polymer	Seamless Thermoformed	Laminate Bumper - X	HP Laminate Bumper - Y
	Edge - L (with Edge Profile A - Page 484)	Edge - P (with Edge Profile A - Page 484)	Vinyl - T (with Edge Profiles B or C - Page 484)	(with Edge Profile S - Page 484)	
	No Upcharge	\$29	\$63	\$39	\$67

JUNO BEDSIDE TABLE OPTIONS

LIST

Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	\$39
Laminate Drawer - DR	No Charge
Leg Leveler (4 Legs) - LL	\$12 (per unit)

NOTE: Option applies to cabinets with legs.

Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	\$41
Litter Bag Holder - BH	\$12
Towel Bar - TB	\$41
Spill Guard Edge - SG	\$41

NOTE: Available on Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl only.

Rounded Top - RT	No Charge
NOTE: Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL and Top Edge Profile "A".	

Gallery Rails - GR	\$160
Extended Top Overhang - EX	No Charge
Master Key - MK	\$34

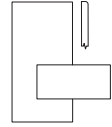
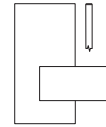
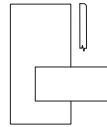
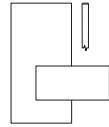
JUNO | DRESSERS**DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JD1321N	31.75	19.75	30	130	12
JD2321N	31.75	19.75	38.6	161	15
JD3601N	59.75	19.75	30	246	23

ORDERING NOTE: The dimensions above apply to codes starting with "T" as well.

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model

Delphine - D

Lia - L

Delphine - D

Lia - L

3 Drawer

JD1321N

991

1153

3 Drawer

TD1329N

951

1111



4 Drawer

JD2321N

1252

1459

4 Drawer

TD2329N

1211

1418



6 Drawer

JD3606N

1794

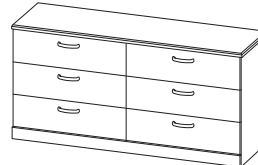
2097

6 Drawer

TD3609N

1732

2034

**Required to Specify:**

1. Model number including front style

2. Base Rail if applicable (page 484)

3. Top Material (below)

4. Top Edge Profile (page 484)

5. Pull Style (page 484)

6. Top Color (page 4)

7. Body Color (page 4)

8. Options (below)

TOP MATERIALS:Laminate
W/ Polymer
Edge - L
(with Edge Profile A - Page 484)HP Laminate
W/ Polymer
Edge - PSeamless
Thermoformed
Vinyl - T
(with Edge Profiles B or C - Page 484)

select one:

3 or 4 drawer

No Upcharge

\$47

\$100

6 drawer

No Upcharge

\$83

\$186

JUNO DRESSER OPTIONS

Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK

Laminate Drawer - DR

Leg Leveler - LL

3 Drawer / 4 Drawer:

6 Drawer:

NOTE: Option applies to cabinets with legs.

Extended Top Overhang - EX

Master Key - MK

LIST

\$39

No Charge

\$12 (per unit)

\$16 (per unit)

No Charge

\$34

JUNO | BENCHES

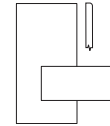
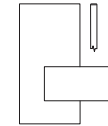
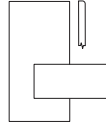
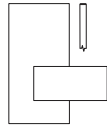
DIMENSIONS

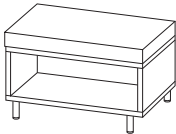
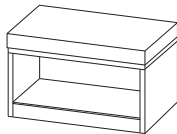


	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JC1301	29.25	19.75	23	60	8
JC1361	35.25	19.75	23	68	9
JC2301	29.25	19.75	23	88	8
JC2361	35.25	19.75	23	102	9

ORDERING NOTE: The dimensions above apply to codes starting with "T" as well.

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model		Delphine -D	Lia - L			Delphine - D	Lia - L
Open Bench	JC1301N	775	N/A	Open Bench	TC1309N	733	N/A
	JC1361N	915	N/A		TC1369N	874	N/A
							
Bench with 2 Drawers	JC2301N	1018	1109	Bench with 2 Drawers	TC2309N	976	1067
	JC2361N	1143	1252				1101
							

Required to Specify:

1. Model number including front style
2. Base Rail if applicable (page 484)
3. Pull Style if applicable (page 484)
4. Body Color (page 4)
5. Options (below)
6. Fabric Selection (page 8)

Cushions are priced in COM/Grade 1

Fabric Grades upcharge	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	Leather 8	9
	27	52	102	153	204	255	305	382

Cushions are available with Moisture Barrier for an upcharge of \$69. COM yardage is 1 yard for both 30" and 36" cushions. Juno and Trevisa benches have a load weight rating of 200lbs.

OPTIONS

Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK
Laminate Drawer (per unit) - DR
Leg Leveler - LL

NOTE: Option applies to cabinets with legs.
Master Key - MK

LIST

\$39
No Charge
\$12 (per unit)
\$34

JUNO | BENCHES & WARDROBE COMBINATION

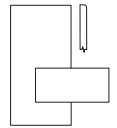
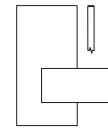
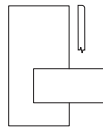
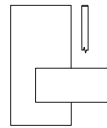
DIMENSIONS

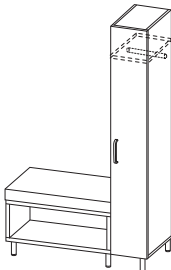
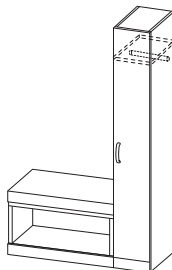
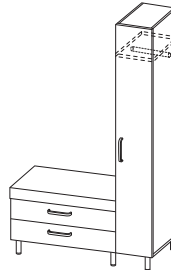
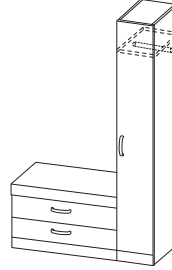
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height of Bench	Overall Height of Wardrobe	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JC3426	41.25	19.75	23	70	167	19
JC3486	47.25	19.75	23	70	175	20
JC4426	41.25	19.75	23	70	195	19
JC4486	47.25	19.75	23	70	209	20

ORDERING NOTE: The dimensions above apply to codes starting with "T" as well. These units ship as two separate pieces.

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model	Delphine - D		Lia - L	Delphine - D		Lia - L	
Open Bench with Half Wardrobe 	JC3426L R*	1977	2112	Open Bench with Half Wardrobe 	TC3429L R*	1896	2028
	JC3486L R	2117	2254		TC3489L R	2035	2170
Bench with 2 Drawers & Half Wardrobe 	JC4426L R*	2220	2446	Bench with 2 Drawers & Half Wardrobe 	TC4429L R*	2137	2363
	JC4486L R	2345	2591		TC4489L R	2262	2507
* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.							

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

Required to Specify:

1. Model number
2. Base Rail if applicable (page 484)
3. Pull Style if applicable (page 484)
4. Body Color (page 4)
5. Options (below)
6. Fabric Selection (any Krug Seating Price List)

OPTIONS

LIST

Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	\$39
Laminate Drawer - DR	No Charge
Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	\$124
Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	\$197
Cabinet Mount Corkboard - TK	\$197
Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	No Charge
Leg Leveler - LL	\$16 (per unit)
NOTE: Option applies to cabinets with legs.	
Extended Top Overhang - EX	No Charge
Master Key - MK	\$34

Cushions are priced in COM/Grade 1. Cushions are available with Moisture Barrier for an upcharge of \$69. COM yardage is 1 yard for both 30" and 36" cushions. Juno and Trevisa benches have a load weight rating of 200lbs.

	(COL)							Leather
Fabric Grades upcharge	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	27	52	102	153	204	255	305	382

JUNO | WARDROBES & STORAGE

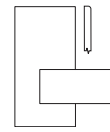
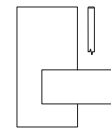
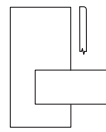
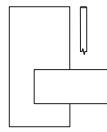
DIMENSIONS




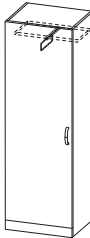
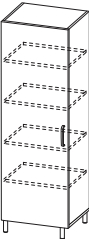
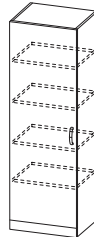
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JW1121	12	19.75	70	107	11
JW2241	23.25	19.75	70	164	21
JW3241	23.25	19.75	70	185	21
JW4361	35.25	23.25	70	243	37
JW5361	35.25	23.25	70	292	37
JW6361	35.25	23.25	70	272	37
JW7321	31.25	19.75	70	252	27
JW8421	41.25	23.25	70	358	43

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with "T" as well.

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.



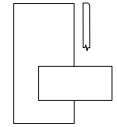
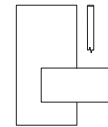
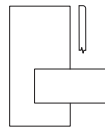
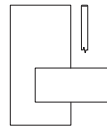
Description/Model	Delphine - D	Lia - L	Delphine - D	Lia - L	
Half Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod 	JW1121L R*	1203 1338	Half Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod 	TW1129L R*	1163 1297
ORDERING NOTE: JW1121L/R units must either be fastened to the wall or fastened to another case for support to prevent tipping.			ORDERING NOTE: TW1121L/R units must either be fastened to the wall or fastened to another case for support to prevent tipping.		
Single Door Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod 	JW2241L* R	1465 1733	Single Door Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod 	TW2249L* R	1423 1691
Single Door Storage w/ 4 Fixed Shelves 	JW3241L* R	1441 1708	Single Door Storage w/ 4 Fixed Shelves 	TW3249L* R	1398 1667

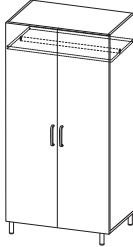
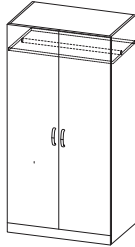

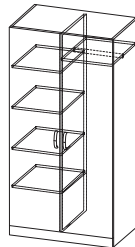
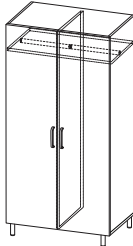
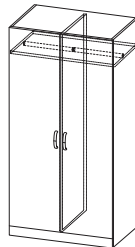


* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

JUNO | WARDROBES & STORAGE

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

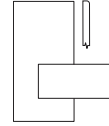
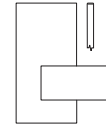
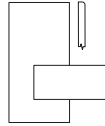
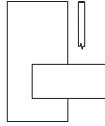


Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L			Delphine - D	Lia - L
2 Door Wardrobe	JW4361N	1740	2144	2 Door Wardrobe	TW4369N	1700	2103
							
2 Door Wardrobe w/ Storage & 4 Fixed Shelves	JW5361L R	1994	2386	2 Door Wardrobe w/ Storage & 4 Fixed Shelves	TW5369L R	1941	2345
	"R" has shelves on right.				"R" has shelves on right.		
2 Door Wardrobe w/ Partition	JW6361N	1987	2390	2 Door Wardrobe w/ Partition	TW6369N	1945	2347
							
2 Door, 3 Drawer Storage w/ 2 Fixed Shelves	JW7321N	1850	2252	2 Door, 3 Drawer Storage w/ 2 Fixed Shelves	TW7329N	1806	2212
							

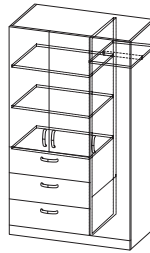
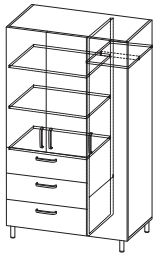
JUNO | WARDROBES & STORAGE

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L			Delphine - D	Lia - L
3 Door Wardrobe w/ 3 Drawer Storage, Coat Rod & 2 Fixed Shelves	JW8421L R*	2566	3035	3 Door Wardrobe w/ 3 Drawer Storage, Coat Rod & 2 Fixed Shelves	TW8429L R*	2526	2994



Required to Specify:

1. Model number
2. Base Rail if applicable (page 484)
3. Pull Style (page 484)
4. Body Color (page 4)
5. Options (below)

OPTIONS

Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK
 Laminate Drawer - DR
 Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB
 Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM
 Cabinet Mount Corkboard - TK
 Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD
 Leg Leveler - LL
NOTE: Option applies to cabinets with legs.
 Master Key - MK

LIST

\$39
 No Charge
 \$124
 \$197
 \$197
 No Charge
 \$12 (per unit)
 \$34

JUNO | TV UNITS

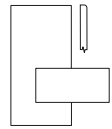
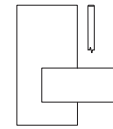
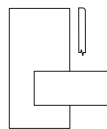
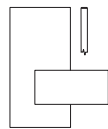
DIMENSIONS


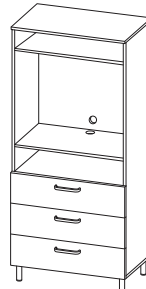

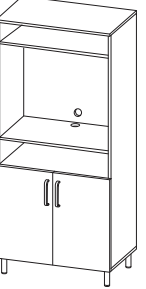
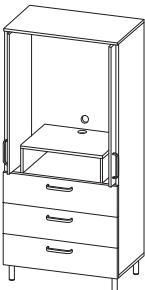
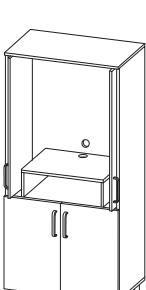
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JE1321N	31.25	19.75	70	232	28
JE2321N	31.25	19.75	70	209	28
JE3321N	40	19.75	70	311	35
JE4321N	40	19.75	70	277	35

ORDERING NOTES: The dimensions above apply to codes starting with "T" as well. Inside space for TV units is approximately 29" wide x 17" deep x 23" high.

FRONT STYLES

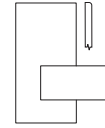
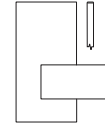
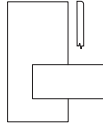
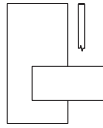
Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

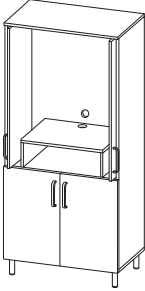
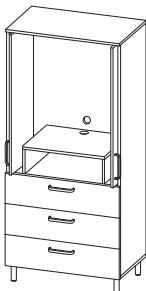


Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L			Delphine - D	Lia - L
TV Unit w/ 3 Drawers	JE1321N	2106	2463	TV Unit w/ 3 Drawers	TE1329N	2064	2422
							
TV Unit w/ 2 Doors and Shelf	JE2321N	1890	2249	TV Unit w/ 2 Doors and Shelf	TE2329N	1850	2209
							
TV Unit w/ 3 Drawers and Pocket Doors	JE3321N	3615	4062	TV Unit w/ 3 Drawers and Pocket Doors	TE3329N	3575	4022
							

JUNO | TV UNITS

FRONT STYLES
Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model	Delphine - D	Lia - L		Delphine - D	Lia - L
TV Unit w/ 2 Doors, Shelf and Pocket Doors JE4321N	3204	3651	TV Unit w/ 2 Doors, Shelf and Pocket Doors TE4329N	3162	3615
					

Required to Specify:

1. Model number including front style (directly preceding)
2. Base Rail if applicable (page 484)
3. Pull Style (page 484)
4. Body Color (page 4)
5. Options (below)

OPTIONS

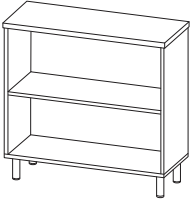
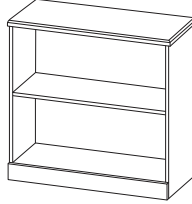
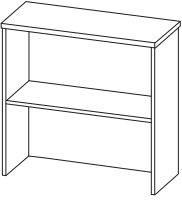
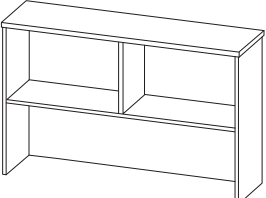
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK
Laminate Drawer - DR
Pull-out Swivel TV Tray - SW
Leg Leveler - LL
NOTE: Option applies to cabinets with legs.
Master Key - MK

LIST

\$39
No Charge
\$248
\$12 (per unit)
\$34

JUNO | BOOKCASES**DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JS1321N	31.25	12	30	65	8
TS2309N	29.75	10	31.4	70	6
TS3489N	46	10	31.4	75	9

Description/Model	Price	Price
Bookcase w/ 1 Fixed Shelf	JS1321N 502	Bookcase w/ 1 Fixed Shelf TS1329N 461
		
Bookcase Top for 32" Dresser	TS2309N 441	
		
Bookcase Top for 48" Desk	TS3489N 552	
		

Required to Specify:

1. Model number (directly preceding)
2. Base Rail – TS1329N only (page 484)
3. Top Material – JS1321N & TS1329N only (below)
4. Top Edge Profile – JS1321N & TS1329N only (page 484)
5. Top Color – JS1321N & TS1329N only (page 4)
6. Body Color (page 4)
7. Options (below)

TOP MATERIALS:

Select one:	Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - L (with Edge Profile A - Page 484)	HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - P (with Edge Profile A - Page 484)	Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl - T (with Edge Profiles B or C - Page 484)
	No Upcharge	\$28	\$61

ORDERING NOTE: Applicable to the JS1321N & TS1329N only.

OPTIONS**LIST**

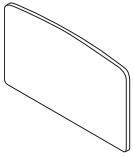
Leg Leveler - LL JS1321N (only)	\$12 (per unit)
-Option applies to cabinets with legs.	
Extended Top Overhang - EX JS1321N & TS1329N	No Charge

JUNO | HEADBOARD/FOOTBOARD

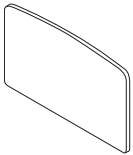
DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TF1369N	36	0.75	22	17	1
TF2369N	36	0.75	16	13	0.75
TF3029N	2.375	0.75	30	3	0.25

Description/Model	Price
Headboard TF1369N	342



Footboard TF2369N	268
-------------------	-----



Mounting Legs (2) TF3029N	180
---------------------------	-----



ORDERING NOTES: Legs are used to attach a headboard to a bed frame. Mounting Legs are solid maple in a clear finish. Hardware is not included.

Required to Specify:

1. Model number
2. Body Color (page 4)
3. Options (below)

OPTION	\$LIST
Custom Cutout - CC -per headboard or footboard	\$104

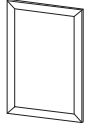
JUNO | MARKERBOARD, MIRROR & CORKBOARD

DIMENSIONS

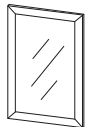
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TMB209N	20	0.75	32	11	1.2
TGM209N	20	0.75	32	17	1.2
TTB209N	20	0.75	32	9	1.2

Description/Model	Price
-------------------	-------

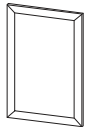
Wall Mount Markerboard	TMB209N 373
------------------------	-------------



Wall Mount Mirror - Glass	TGM209N 429
---------------------------	-------------



Wall Mount Corkboard	TTB209N 373
----------------------	-------------



ORDERING NOTES:

Laminate frames are supplied around markerboards, mirrors, and corkboards.

Required to Specify:

1. Model number
2. Body (frame) Color (page 4)

JUNO | OVERBED TABLES

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TO1304N	30	16	27/43	50	15
TO2304N	30	16	27/43	50	15
TO3304N	30	16	27/43	54	15
TO4304N	30	16	27/43	54	15





ORDERING NOTES: Cubes shown above are for 2 overbed tables per carton. The overall height of the U-base including casters is less than 2" and the H-base is 3.25"

TOP SHAPES

Rectangular
High-Pressure Laminate
with Polymer edges.

Kidney, Curved Rectangular and Peanut
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl.



Description/Model		Rectangular - R	Kidney - K	Curved Rectangular - C	Peanut - P
Overbed Table w/ H - Base	TO1304N	1032	1057	1057	1057
					
Overbed Table w/ U - Base	TO2304N	1032	1057	1057	1057
					
Dual Top Overbed Table w/ H - Base	TO3304N	N/A	N/A	1817	1817
					
Dual Top Overbed Table w/ U - Base	TO4304N	N/A	N/A	1817	1817
					

JUNO | OVERBED TABLES

Required to Specify:

- 1. Model number including top shape choice
- 2. Top Color (page 4)
- 3. Base Color (page 484)
- 4. Options (below)

ORDERING NOTES:

Top Shape R is available in High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edges. Top Shapes K, C, and P are Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl and include a spill-guard edge as standard.



High-Pressure
Laminate Edge



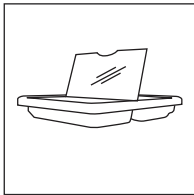
Seamless
Thermoformed Vinyl
with Spill-guard Edge

OPTIONS	\$LIST
Vanity Drawer & Mirror - VM	\$285
-per headboard or footboard	
Storage Basket	
9" x 9" x 10" - B1	\$124
10" x 6" x 9" - B2	\$124
5" x 5" x 4" - B3	\$124
Integrated Seamless Cup Holder - IC	no Charge
Recessed Cup Holder - RC	\$100



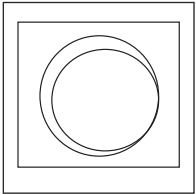
Vanity drawer and Mirror

Overbed tables have the option of a vanity drawer to store patients personal items. This drawer includes a mirror and is non-locking. Please include on the order.



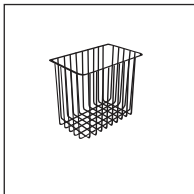
Integrated Seamless Cup Holder

The Integrated Seamless Cup Holder is available on the thermoformed vinyl tops. It is 3/8" deep and 2 1/2" in diameter. A drawing must be supplied to show the location. Two cup holders are standard on thermoformed vinyl tops when a dual top model is ordered.



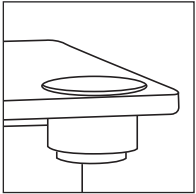
Storage Baskets

Powder-coated wire brackets are available in 3 sizes - 9" x 9" x 10", 10" x 6" x 9" and 5" x 5" x 4".



Recessed Cup Holder

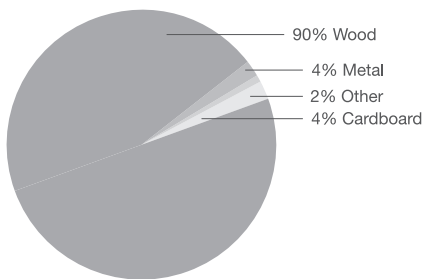
The Recessed cup holder is a molded flexible insert with an opening in the bottom. The inner dimensions are 3.5" diameter by 2.6" deep. It fits in a cut-out in the top. The opening is edge banded. A drawing must be supplied to show the required location.



TREVISA | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 91%

POST-CONSUMER

RECYCLE CONTENT = 4%

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.4	Low Emitting Materials	1 point
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procured construction materials and furniture is manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

TREVISA | FEATURES

BREADTH OF LINE:

The healthcare casegoods lines offer solutions from contemporary to transitional to traditional styling. Trevisa offers transitional and traditional. The lines are extremely wide including 5 bedside table configurations, 3 dressers, 2 benches, 2 combination bench/wardrobes, 8 wardrobe/storage units, 4 TV units, 3 bookcases, 2 desks, a headboard and footboard, a marker board, mirror and corkboard, and 4 overbed tables. In addition custom modular headwalls and footwalls are offered.



CUSTOM CAPABILITY:

Krug can offer both custom sizes of standard product and completely custom units, including modular headwalls and footwalls. For more information, please contact Customer Service.

DURABILITY:

Cabinets are constructed of $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick panels including backs. In contrast to cabinets constructed with $\frac{1}{8}$ " back panels, the Trevisa units are more robust and less susceptible to damage. All exposed laminate edges are covered with 2.5mm polymer edge banding in colors matching the laminates. This thicker edge banding provides an increased level of durability on all edges as well as a 2.5 mm radius on the edge. The softer radius is less likely to bruise or cut the skin of a patient or caregiver. Bottom panels extend under the side and back panels of cabinets with 4 casters in order to maximize the ability of the cabinet to withstand heavy handling.

DRY FIT CONSTRUCTION:

Cabinets are assembled with mechanical cams. This is known as dry fit construction. The result is that any panel can be replaced if damaged, unlike in the case of cabinets that are glued together where damage to any surface leads to replacement of the entire unit.



VENTS:

There is one 1" diameter vent for each drawer and each door set for air circulation. All vent holes are covered with plastic vents both inside and outside to eliminate exposed particle board, thus preventing moisture and bacteria from entering the core.

SEALED CORE:

All unseen particle board edges that are not covered by an adjoining panel are edge banded (i.e. no exposed particle board). As with the vent covers noted above, this prevents moisture and bacteria from seeping into the core.



DRAWERS:

Drawers have white metal sides with white laminate bottoms and backs, and all exposed particle board edges are edge banded.

The unobstructed metal sides facilitate cleaning. Bumpers are installed on all drawers and doors to soften the sound of closing.

TREVISA | FEATURES



TOPS:

Tops are ¾" thick and can be laminate with polymer edge banding, high-pressure laminate with polymer edge banding, or seamless thermoformed vinyl.

- Edge A - Laminate with Polymer Edge, or High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edge
- Edge B - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Edge C - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Edge D - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Edge E - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Edge F - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Edge G - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Edge S - Laminate with T-Mold bumper or High-Pressure Laminate with T-Mold bumper. With this edge the overhang is 1/2" on all sides.

Standard Top Overhang is 1/4" on 4 sides

Optional Top Overhang is 1/2" on 4 sides (to assist with movement of the cabinet)

Tops on units over 40" high are laminate only



DOOR / DRAWER FRONTS:

Door / Drawer fronts are 3/4" thick and 7 styles are available.

- Delphine - Laminate with Polymer Edge
- Lia - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Como - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Assano - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Bassano - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Elba - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Rossano - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl

Headboards and footboards are high-pressure laminate on ¾" plywood with polymer edge banding. HPL and plywood are used in this application for added strength.



BASE RAILS (material will be the same as the Door/Drawer Fronts):

Cabinets are available with 4 ¼" legs (for ease of cleaning), or sides to the floor with the following 4 front base-rail options.

- Option 1 - Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Option 2 - Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Option 3 - Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Option 4 - Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl



DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:

Flex is an injection-molded plastic pull designed to offer some "give" or flexibility when inadvertently hit by a patient or caregiver. The color is similar to Silver Metallic.

The Indus pull eliminates a protrusion that could bruise a patient or caregiver. The finish is Silver Metallic.

The Ravenna and Murano are attractive transitional pulls in satin nickel.

The Renzo knob pull creates a much different cabinet appearance. The finish is satin nickel.

The Verona and Padua traditional pulls are mounted with rosettes. Finish in antique brass. A complimentary brushed brass knob is used on doors.



BENCH

The cushion for the bench is 3" thick.

TREVISA | FEATURES

LAMINATE COLORS:

There are 2 solid color options and 7 wood-grain colors. All colors are available in laminate, high-pressure laminate and thermoformed vinyl. Polymer Edge banding matches the laminate selections. Wood finishes to match the wood-grain laminates are available for Krug Healthcare Seating.

VENEER

Many items in the Trevisa product line are also available in maple veneer and in a combination of veneer exterior surfaces and laminate interior faces. The veneered version is available with the Delphine front and "A" top edge profile. Both high-pressure laminate and thermoformed vinyl tops can be supplied as options with the veneered cabinets. Please contact your Krug representative or customer service for a quotation on veneered product.

ENVIRONMENTAL FEATURES:

Trevisa cabinets have a very high recycled content and contribute to both LEED credits 4.1 and 4.2. The packaging is recyclable. Non-urea-added core is available as an option and air-emissions certified product is also optionally available. FSC wood may be possible on larger projects.

WARRANTY:

All cabinets carry a limited lifetime warranty. Overbed tables have a 2-year warranty.

TREVISA - COMMON SELECTIONS TO SPECIFY

BASE RAILS:



TOP EDGE PROFILES:



ORDERING NOTES:

Edge A is available in Laminate with Polymer Edge or High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edge.

Edge Profiles B, C, D, E, F & G are available in Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl. Laminate surface is not flush to the wood edge. Spill-guard Edge can be ordered on Edge Profiles B, C, D, E, F & G in Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl.

Edge S is available in Laminate with T-Mold bumper or High-Pressure Laminate T-Mold bumper.

DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:



ORDERING NOTES:

* Cannot be used on Front Styles Como or Azzano.

LAMINATE/VINYL COLORS:

Select from page 4.

ORDERING NOTES:

Crown molding is not available in Nova White or Antique White.

T-MOLD BUMPER COLORS:

Select one: Beige - B Charcoal Grey - C

TREVISA | PRODUCT CODE KEY

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Description (2)	Width	Style	Orientation
T Cabinets without Legs	B Bedside Table	1-5 no. for each bedside type	e.g. 32 inches	1 4 Legs	L Left
	D Dresser	1-3 no. for each dresser type		2 2 legs/2 casters	R Right
	C Cushioned Bench	1-4 no. for each bench type		3 2 casters	N Not applicable
	W Wardrobe	1-8 no. for each wardrobe type		4 4 casters	
	E TV Unit	1-4 no. for each TV unit type		6 6 legs	
	S Bookcase	1-3 no. for each bookshelf/bookcase type		9 no legs or casters	
	K Desk	1-2 no. for each desk type			

TO ORDER

After each product grouping, please find the list titled “Required to Specify”. The steps following provide guidance on how to specify the product you require. The model number based on the Product Codes above needs to be chosen. As a suffix to the model number, add a one-digit code to identify the door/drawer Front Style. After that you will be asked to choose among a number of variables such as top material, door/drawer pull styles, and color. Each of these is required. Beyond that is a list of Options, some of which you may want to add.

A typical selection and the ideal way to enter on your purchase order would be as follows (from page 505):

TB1209RL \$738
Bedside Table with 1 drawer/1 door and Lia fronts

Base Rail - 3	n/c
Top Material - T	\$63
Top Edge Profile -	n/c
Pull Style - F	n/c
Top Color - H	n/c
Body Color - H	n/c

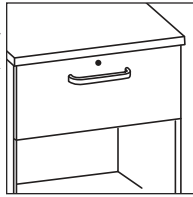
Options:

Locking Top Drawer - LK	\$39
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	\$41

TREVISA | OPTIONS

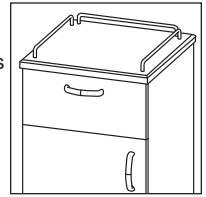
Locking Top Drawer or Door

Trevisa cabinets have the option to lock. They can be randomly keyed for security. The lock option is factory installed and must be specified on the order.



Gallery Rails

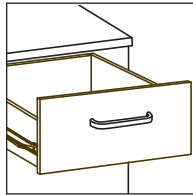
Optional gallery rails are satin nickel finish. There is a rail on each side and another across the back.



Laminate Drawer

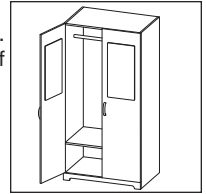
An optional white laminate drawer with a single-action, 3/4-extension slide is available at no upcharge.

All edges are banded.



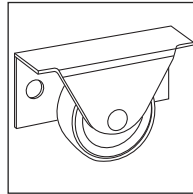
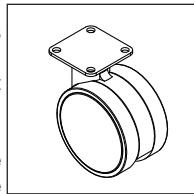
Cabinet Mount Markerboard:

The Markerboards are 24" high by 12" wide. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



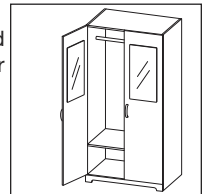
Leg / Casters:

Trevisa Bedside Tables have 3 base options - sides to floor and front base rail, 2 non-swivel back casters, or 4 swivel casters 2 of which are locking (there is no base rail in this case).



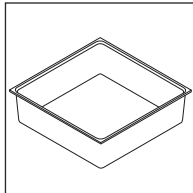
Cabinet Mount Mirror Option:

The Mirrors are 24" high by 12" wide and acrylic. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



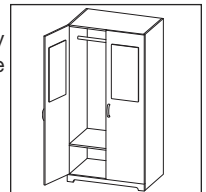
Seamless Drawer Liner

Trevisa bedside tables are available with the option of a plastic drawer liner. Ideal for infection control purposes, it can be removed, sterilized or replaced when damaged or degraded.



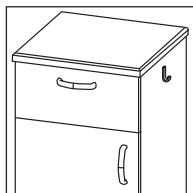
Cabinet Mount Corkboard Option:

The Corkboards are 24" high by 12" wide. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



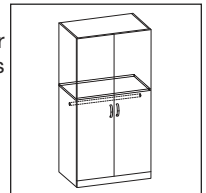
Litter Bag Holder

The Litter Bag Holder option fastens to the sides of the bedside tables. It is available in a satin nickel finish. It holds small paper bags and can be field-installed. The standard placement is the side opposite the hinge.



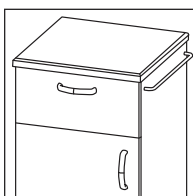
Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf (ADA):

Trevisa Wardrobes are available with the lower shelf and coat rod for ADA compliance (shelf is 48" above the floor).



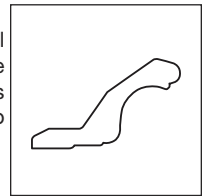
Towel Bar

The Towel Bar is an option on Trevisa and fastens to the sides of the bedside tables. It is available in a satin nickel finish. It can be field installed. The standard placement is the side opposite the hinge.



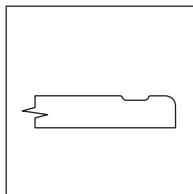
Crown Molding

Crown Molding is available as an option for tall units. It is in thermoformed vinyl to match the cabinet. Crown Molding ships separately and is field installed. It is supplied for the front and two sides with mitered joints.



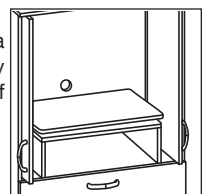
Spill-Guard Edge

Trevisa bedside tables are available with the spill-guard edge surface on the thermoformed vinyl tops to collect liquids when spills occur.



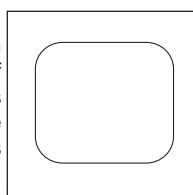
Pull-Out Swivel TV Tray

Trevisa TV Units come with the option of a pull-out swivel TV Tray. The swivel tray is factory installed and must be specified at the time of order.



Rounded Tops

A top with rounded corners is available as an option on bedside tables. There is a choice of laminate or high-pressure laminate. The edge is polymer to match the laminate color. The overhang is 3/4" on all 4 sides of the top. (Tops specified with T-mold bumper are also rounded at corners. In these cases the overhang is 1/2" on all sides).



Extended Top Overhang

Rather than the standard 1/4" top overhang on all sides, this can be at 1/2" to facilitate moving of the cabinet for cleaning.

Master Key

Trevisa bedside tables have the option to lock with a master key. This must be specified on the order.

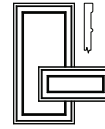
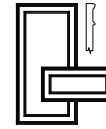
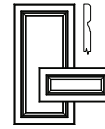
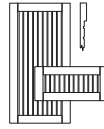
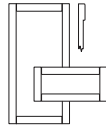
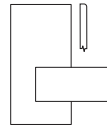
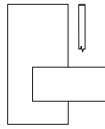
TREVISA | BEDSIDE TABLES




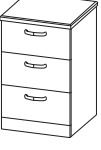

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TB1209 (TB1203, TB1204)	19.75	19.75	30	77	8
TB2209 (TB2203, TB2204)	19.75	19.75	30	74	8
TB3209 (TB3203, TB3204)	19.75	19.75	24	62	6
TB4209 (TB4203, TB4204)	19.75	19.75	30	92	8
TB5209 (TB5203, TB5204)	20.75	20.75	35.5	89	9
TB6209 (TB6203, TB6204)	20.75	19.75	35.5	88	9

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.




Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como- C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
 1 Drawer, 1 Door	TB1209L* R	636	738	772	786	793	815	815
	TB1203L R	677	779	813	826	835	855	855
	TB1204L R	704	806	842	853	864	885	885
 1 Drawer, 1 Fixed Shelf	TB2209N*	554	654	689	702	711	732	732
	TB2203N	593	695	730	742	752	772	772
	TB2204N	621	722	758	769	780	801	801
 1 Drawer	TB3209N*	533	616	643	653	658	676	676
	TB3203N	572	656	682	693	700	716	716
	TB3204N	601	683	711	721	727	743	743
 3 Drawers	TB4209N*	854	956	991	1003	1013	1035	1035
	TB4203N	895	997	1032	1045	1053	1075	1075
	TB4204N	923	1024	1059	1073	1081	1102	1102
 1 Drawer, 1 Door	TB5209L* R	866	985	1026	1043	1053	1081	1081
	TB5203L R	905	1025	1067	1084	1095	1122	1122
	TB5204L R	934	1053	1096	1111	1122	1150	1150

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

ORDERING NOTES: In the above model numbers e.g. TB1203L or R, the “3” stands for the 2 caster, 2 glide version. A “4” in the above model numbers stands for the 4 caster version. A cabinet with 4 casters does not have a base rail. A “9” represents a cabinet with no casters. Please add the letter designating your front choice to the model number above.

TREVISA | BEDSIDE TABLES

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como- C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
1 Drawer, 1 Door	TB6209L* R	854	975	1017	1033	1043	1071	1071
	TB6203L R	895	1015	1057	1074	1084	1111	1111
	TB6204L R	923	1043	1085	1101	1111	1139	1139

Required to Specify:**1. Model number including front style****2. Base Rail (page 505)****3. Top Material (below)****4. Top Edge Profile (page 50)****5. Pull Style (page 505)****6. Top Color (page 4)****7. Body Color (page 4)****8. T-mold bumper color if applicable (page 505)****9. Options (below)**

TOP MATERIALS:

Select one:	Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - L (with Edge Profile A - Page 505)	HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - P (with Edge Profile A - Page 505)	SEAMLESS Thermoformed Vinyl - T (with Edge Profiles B to G - Page 505)	Laminate Bumper - X (with Edge Profile S - Page 505)	HP Laminate Bumper - Y (with Edge Profile S - Page 505)
	No Upcharge	\$29	\$63	\$39	\$67

OPTIONS

LIST

Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	\$39
Laminate Drawer - DR	No Charge
Leg Leveler (4 Legs) - LL	\$12 (per unit)

NOTE: Option applies to cabinets with legs.

Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	\$41
Litter Bag Holder - BH	\$12
Towel Bar - TB	\$41
Spill Guard Edge - SG	\$41

NOTE: Available on Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl only.

Rounded Top - RT	No Charge
NOTE: Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL and Top Edge Profile "A".	

Gallery Rails - GR	\$160
Extended Top Overhang - EX	No Charge
Master Key - MK	\$34

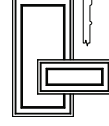
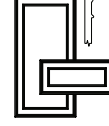
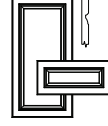
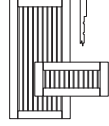
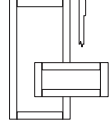
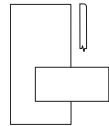
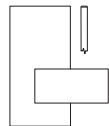
TREVISA | DRESSERS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TD1329N	31.75	19.75	30	130	12
TD2329N	31.75	19.75	38.6	161	15
TD3609N	59.75	19.75	30	246	23

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model	Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
3 Drawer	TD1329N	951	1111	1167	1188	1202	1238



4 Drawer	TD2329N	1211	1418	1494	1520	1540	1587	1587
----------	---------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



6 Drawer	TD3609N	1732	2034	2138	2178	2204	2271	2271
----------	---------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



Required to Specify:

1. Model number including front style
2. Base Rail (page 505)
3. Top Material (below)
4. Top Edge Profile (page 50)
5. Pull Style (page 505)
6. Top Color (page 4)
7. Body Color (page 4)
8. Options (below)

TOP MATERIALS:

	Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - L (with Edge Profile A - Page 505)	HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - P	SEAMLESS Thermoformed Vinyl - T (with Edge Profiles B to G - Page 505)
Select one:			
3 & 4 drawers	No Upcharge	\$47	\$100
6 drawer	No Upcharge	\$83	\$186

OPTIONS

LIST

Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	\$39
Laminate Drawer - DR	No Charge
Extended Top Overhang - EX	No Charge
Master Key - MK	\$34

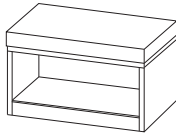
TREVISA | BENCHES**DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TC1309	29.25	19.75	23	60	8
TC1369	35.25	19.75	23	68	9
TC2309	29.25	19.75	23	88	8
TC2369	35.25	19.75	23	102	9

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model	Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
Open Bench	TC1309N TC1369N	733 874	n/a n/a	n/a n/a	n/a n/a	n/a n/a	n/a n/a



Bench with 2 Drawers	TC2309N TC2369N	976 1101	1067 1211	1095 1243	1103 1254	1110 1262	1125 1281	1125 1281
----------------------	--------------------	-------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

**Required to Specify:**

1. Model number including front style
2. Base Rail (page 505)
3. Pull Style if applicable (page 505)
4. Body Color (page 4)
5. Options (below)
6. Fabric Selection (page 8)

Cushions are priced in COM/Grade 1

Fabric Grades upcharge	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	Leather 8	9
	27	52	102	153	204	255	305	382

Cushions are available with Moisture Barrier for an upcharge of \$69. COM yardage is 1 yard for both 30" and 36" cushions. Juno and Trevisa benches have a load weight rating of 200lbs.

OPTIONS**LIST**

Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	\$39
Laminate Drawer (per unit) - DR	No Charge
Leg Leveler - LL	\$12 (per unit)
Master Key - MK	\$34

TREVISA | BENCHES & WARDROBE COMBINATION

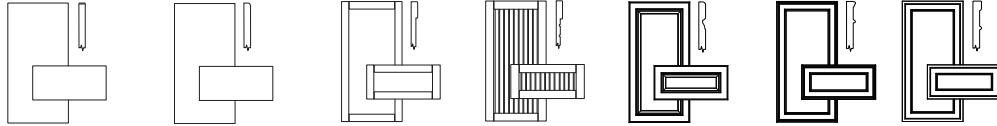
DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height of Bench	Overall Height of Wardrobe	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TC3429L/R	41.25	19.75	23	70	167	19
TC3489L/R	47.25	19.75	23	70	175	20
TC4429L/R	41.25	19.75	23	70	195	19
TC4489L/R	47.25	19.75	23	70	209	20

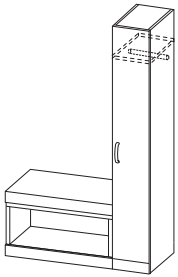
ORDERING NOTES: These units ship as two separate pieces.

FRONT STYLES

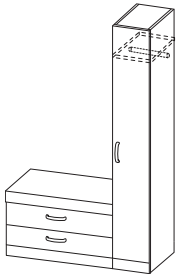
Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
Open Bench with Half Wardrobe	TC3429L R*	1896	2028	2083	2103	2115	2150	2150
	TC3489L R	2035	2170	2222	2243	2257	2291	2291



Bench with 2 Drawers and Half Wardrobe	TC4429L R*	2137	2365	2443	2473	2492	2543	2543
	TC4489L R	2262	2507	2591	2623	2644	2699	2699



* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

Required to Specify:

1. Model number including front style
2. Base Rail (page 505)
3. Pull Style if applicable (page 505)

4. Body Color (page 4)
5. Options (below)
6. Fabric Selection (page 8)

OPTIONS

LIST

Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	\$39
Laminate Drawer - DR	No Charge
Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	\$124
Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	\$197
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TK	\$197
Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	No Charge
Master Key - MK	\$34

Cushions are priced in COM/Grade 1. Cushions are available with Moisture Barrier for an upcharge of \$69. COM yardage is 1 yard for both 30" and 36" cushions. Juno and Trevisa benches have a load weight rating of 200lbs.

	(COL)						Leather	
Fabric Grades upcharge	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	27	52	102	153	204	255	305	382

TREVISA | WARDROBES AND STORAGE

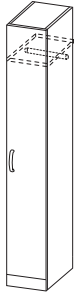
DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TW1121	12	19.75	70	107	11
TW2249	23.25	19.75	70	164	21
TW3249	23.25	19.75	70	185	21
TW4369	35.25	23.25	70	243	37
TW5369	35.25	23.25	70	292	37
TW6369	35.25	23.25	70	272	37
TW7329	31.25	19.75	70	252	27
TW8429	41.25	23.25	70	358	43

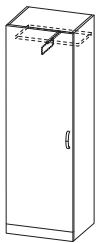
FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model	Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
Half Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod	TW1129L R*	1163	1297	1351	1371	1384	1419



Single Door Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod	TW2249L* R	1423	1691	1799	1840	1866	1934	1934
--	---------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

OPTIONS

Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD
Crown Molding - CM
Master Key - MK

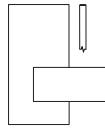
LIST

No Charge
\$223
\$34

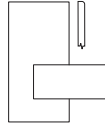
TREVISA | WARDROBES & STORAGE

FRONT STYLES

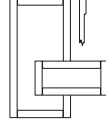
Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.



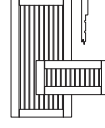
Delphine - D



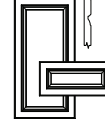
Lia - L



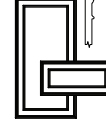
Como - C



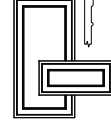
Azzano - A



Bassano - B

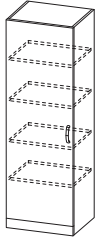


Elba - E

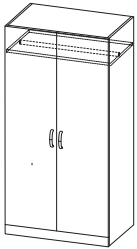


Rossano - R

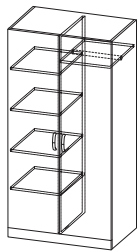
Description/Model								
Single Door Storage w/ 4 Fixed Shelves	TW3249L* R	1398	1667	1774	1815	1841	1909	1909



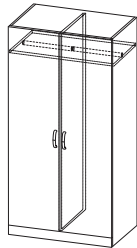
2 Door Wardrobe	TW4369N	1700	2103	2262	2323	2365	2464	2464
-----------------	---------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



2 Door Wardrobe w/ Storage and 4 Fixed Shelves	TW5369L R*	1941	2345	2506	2567	2606	2706	2706
---	---------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



2 Door Wardrobe w/ Partition	TW6369N	1945	2347	2508	2570	2609	2709	2709
------------------------------------	---------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing. In the case of the TW5369, "R" has Wardrobe on right.

TREVISA - WARDROBES & STORAGE

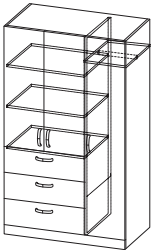
FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model	Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
2 Door, 3 Drawer Storage w/ 2 Fixed Shelves	TW7329N 1806	2212	2371	2432	2473	2572	2572



3 Door Wardrobe w/ 3 Drawer Storage, Coat Rod & 2 Fixed Shelves	TW8429L R*	2526	2994	3182	3253	3300	3417	3417
--	---------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

Required to Specify:

1. Model number including front style (directly preceding)
2. Base Rail (page 505)
3. Pull Style (page 505)
4. Body Color (page 4)
5. Options (below)

OPTIONS	\$LIST
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	\$39
Laminate Drawer - DR	No Charge
Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	\$124
Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	\$124
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TK	\$124
Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	No Charge
Crown Molding - CM	
12" W	\$223
1 door:	\$285
2 door:	\$356
2 door / 3 drawer:	\$345
3 door / 3 drawer:	\$382
Master Key - MK	\$34

TREVISA | TV UNITS

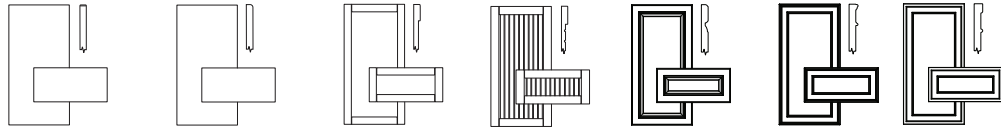
DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TE1329N	31.25	19.75	70	232	28
TE2329N	31.25	19.75	70	209	28
TE3329N	40	19.75	70	311	35
TE4329N	40	19.75	70	277	35

ORDERING NOTES: Inside space for TV units is approximately 29" wide x 17" deep x 23" high.

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.



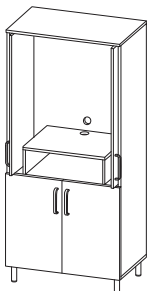
Description/Model	Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
TV Unit w/ 3 Drawers	TE1329N	2064	2422	2566	2618	2655	2743



TV Unit w/ 2 Doors and Shelf	TE2329N	1850	2209	2351	2404	2442	2530	2530
------------------------------	---------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

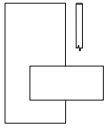
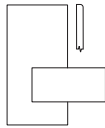
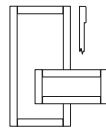
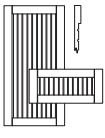
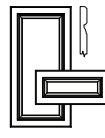
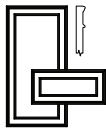
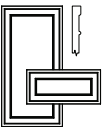


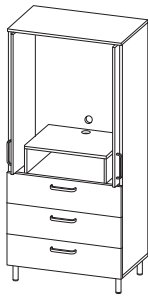
TV Unit w/ 3 Drawers and Pocket Doors	TE3329N	3575	4022	4199	4267	4313	4424	4424
---------------------------------------	---------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



TREVISA | TV UNITS**FRONT STYLES**

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

								
Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
TV Unit w/ 2 Doors, adjustable shelf and Pocket Doors	TE4329N	3162	3615	3789	3856	3899	4011	4011

**Required to Specify:**

1. Model number including front style
2. Base Rail (page 505)
3. Pull Style (page 505)
4. Body Color (page 4)
5. Options (below)

OPTIONS**LIST**

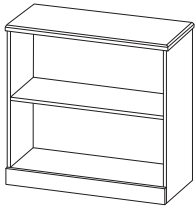
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	\$39
Laminate Drawer - DR	No Charge
Crown Molding - CM	\$311
Pull-out Swivel TV Tray - SW	\$248
Master Key - MK	\$34

TREVISA | BOOKCASES

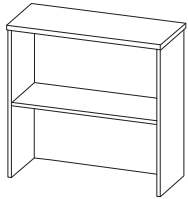
DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TS1329N	31.25	12	30	65	8
TS2309N	29.75	10	31.4	50	6
TS3489N	46	10	31.4	75	9

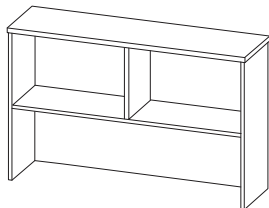
Description/Model	Price
Bookcase w/ 1 Fixed Shelf	TS1329N 461



Bookcase Top for 32" Dresser	TS2309N	441
---------------------------------	---------	-----



Bookcase Top for 48" Desk	TS3489N	552
------------------------------	---------	-----



ORDERING NOTE: TS2309N & TS3489N units require wall support or have the back fastened to another case for support.

Required to Specify:

1. Model number
2. Base Rail – TS1329N only (page 505)
3. Top Material – TS1329N only (below)
4. Top Edge Profile – TS1329N only (page 505)
5. Top Color – TS1329N only (page 4)
6. Body Color (page 4)
7. Options (below)

TOP MATERIALS:

	Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - L (with Edge Profile A - Page 505)	HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - P (with Edge Profile A - Page 505)	SEAMLESS Thermoformed Vinyl - T (with Edge Profiles B to G - Page 505)
Select one:	No upcharge	\$28	\$61

OPTIONS

LIST

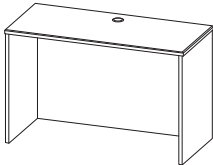
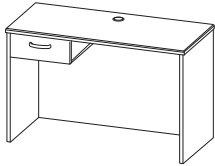
Crown Molding - CM	
TS2309N	\$230
TS3489N	\$251
Extended Top Overhang - EX	
TS1329N	No Charge

TREVISA - DESKS**DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TK1489N	47.25	19.75	30	101	18
TK2489N	47.25	19.75	30	112	18

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model	Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano -A
Desk Shell	TK1489N	536	n/a	
				
Desk w/ 1 Drawer	TK2489N	719	729	734
				

Required to Specify:

1. Model number including front style
2. Top Material (below)
3. Top Edge Profile (page 505)
4. Pull Style – TK2489N only (page 505)
5. Top Color (page 4)
6. Body Color (page 4)
7. Options (below)

TOP MATERIALS:

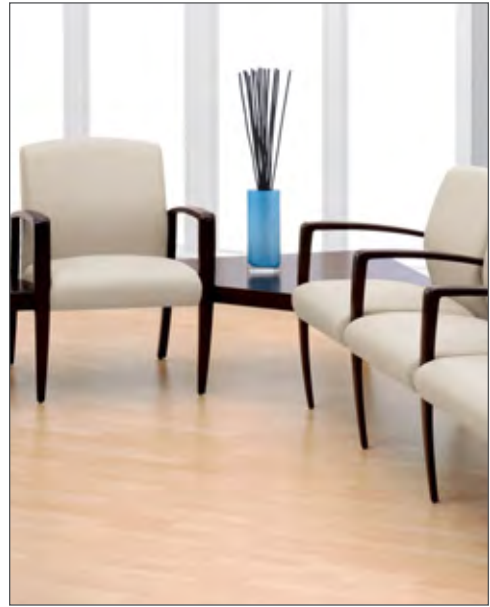
	Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - L (with Edge Profile A - Page 505)	HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - P	SEAMLESS Thermoformed Vinyl - T (with Edge Profiles B to G - Page 505)
Select one:	No upcharge	\$67	\$150

OPTIONS

Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK
 Laminate Drawer - DR
 Extended Top Overhang - EX
 Master Key - MK

LIST

\$39
 No Charge
 No Charge
 \$34



www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry



All products are air emissions certified and are available as FSC® certified

krug